







# YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

VOL. II.



THE YORKSHIRE  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

FOUNDED 1863.

INCORPORATED 1893.

---

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. L.

FOR THE YEAR 1913.

---

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

VOL. II.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM BROWN, F.S.A.

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

1914.

---

J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, PRINTERS, ALFRED STREET, LEEDS.

---



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THANKS to the generosity of owners and the assistance of friends, the editor has been enabled to gather together a second volume of Yorkshire Deeds, containing abstracts of close on six hundred documents, for the most part from private sources. The following is a list of the owners' names and addresses, with the numbers of the documents belonging to them :—

Mr. William Arton, Tanfield Lodge, Tanfield, Ripon, 470-473.

The late Mr. Hewley Baines, Bell Hall, York, and Lord Wenlock, 147*a*-147*c*.

Lord Bolton, Bolton Hall, Leyburn, 29, 88, 103-118, 120, 129, 132-134, 142, 154, 158, 159, 172-175, 257-279, 363, 364, 415, 497, 503, 504, 506-526.

Mr. William Brown, The Old House, Sowerby, Thirsk, 17, 19-23, 25-27, 86, 144-147, 153, 157, 165, 171, 183, 230-232, 238-241, 256, 280, 282-301, 303-307, 368, 382, 383, 412, 421, 423-428, 444, 449, 450, 457, 474, 474*a*, 496, 531, 532, 546-560, 562-564, 566-569, 586, 587.

Mr. S. J. Chadwick, Lyndhurst, Dewsbury, 176-182.

Mr. E. W. Crossley, Dean House, Triangle, Halifax, 461-463.

Mr. J. W. Dent, Ribston Hall, Wetherby, 228, 417, 418.

Colonel Gascoigne, C.B., Lotherton Hall, Leeds, 405, 527, 581.

Mr. J. T. Horton, Howroyd, Halifax, 56-58, 65, 67, 68, 71-76, 80, 82, 84, 85, 89, 170, 185-187, 404-404*b*, 419, 420, 447, 448, 453, 460, 464-466, 468.

Mr. A. T. Longbotham, Stafford Lawn, Halifax, 160, 161, 184.

Colonel Parker, C.B., Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe, 143.

Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, Bart., Thirkleby Park, Thirsk, 30-55, 87, 93-99, 101, 102, 137, 139-141, 163, 190-215, 235-237, 242-253, 365-367, 370-381, 384-394, 452, 459, 475-491, 533, 588, 589.

Mr. G. T. Ramsden, The Jumps, Halifax, 397-402.

Mr. J. Selwyn Rawson, The Haugh End, Sowerby, Halifax, 361, 362, 590.

Mr. W. Richardson, Holderness House, South Cave, 138.

Lord Savile, Rufford Abbey, Ollerton, Newark, 18, 90, 91, 119, 130, 131, 135, 136, 148-151, 166-169, 229, 323, 369, 395, 396, 406-409, 422, 451, 455, 456, 458, 469, 492-495, 499-501, 505, 580.

The late Rev. Charles Slingsby, Scriven Park, Knaresborough, 24, 216-223, 225-227, 324-336, 338-354, 356-360, 410, 411, 430-442, 445, 446.

Mr. Legh Tolson, Ravensknowle, Dalton, Huddersfield, 162, 188, 189, 429, 528-530, 581a, 591.

The late Mr. Charles Waistell, Northallerton, 498.

Mrs. Wickham-Boynton, Burton Agnes Hall, Bridlington, 164, 254, 255, 582-585.

Yorkshire Archæological Society, 10, Park Street, Leeds, 1-16, 92, 121-127, 152, 308-322, 403, 416, 502, 534-545, 571-573, 575-579.

Except for the East Riding, for which few documents have been obtained, the collection relates to most parts of the county. The earliest in date are from Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey's collection at Thirkleby, especially for Bagby and Balk, Islebeck, and Newbigging. The earlier charters for Blubberhouses, in the same collection, have been printed in the *Bridlington Chartulary*. The earliest dated document is a fine of 1176 (no. 147a). As it presents some unusual features, it is given at length. The parts missing are restored in brackets:—

[Hec est] finis et concordia, facta apud Eboracum, die ueneris proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis ad asisam (*sic*), anno xxij regni regis Henrici secundi, coram [Ranulpho de Glan]uill' et Roberto Pikenot, justic' domini regis, et Henrico de Lasci, et Roberto de Stut', et Willelmo de Lanc', et Roberto filio Rad', et Willelmo de Stut', et aliis baronibus domini regis [qui tunc ibi ader]ant, inter Dunecanum Darel, et Galfridum de Bertanebi et Auice (*sic*), filiam auunculi sui, de terra de Dicton' et pertinentiis; vnde placitum fuit inter [eos per] breue domini regis, scilicet, [quod] predictus Gaufridus et Auice, filia auunculi sui,

clamant quietam de se et heredibus suis predicto Dunecan Darel et her[edibus suis illam] terram et pertinencia. Et ipse Dunecan Darel et heredes sui post eum tenebunt terram illam cum pertinenciis de abbate ecclesie sancte Marie Eboracensis per [seruitium] quod ad eandem terram pertinet. Pro hac concordia et concessione predictus Dunecan Darel dedit predictis Galfrido et Auicie, filie auunculi sui, xv marcas.

The Bolton Hall deeds are interesting both for the wealth of local place-names they contain, and for the testimony they bear to the extension and consolidation of the Scrope estates in Wensleydale at the end of the thirteenth and commencement of the following century.

The history of two manors, Manston, near Leeds, and Moor Monkton, near York, can be traced for a considerable period by the assistance of the documents here printed. The Moor Monkton series is interesting from more than one point of view. The seal attached to no. 329 affords an excellent example of the way in which a lady displayed her paternal and other ancestral coats in conjunction with her husband's before the more modern system of impalement came into vogue. Another example of a similar disposition of the arms of a female occurs on the seal of Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Nicholas, lord Meynell, and wife of John Darcy (*Guisborough Chartulary*, i, 121). Perhaps, however, the most interesting piece of philological information comes from Scagglethorpe, a manor adjoining Moor Monkton, and situated in that parish. Here in leases, granted in 1387 and 1396, the *yolstres*, also called *yholsters*, growing on the banks of the Ouse, were reserved by the lessor. As the dictionaries were silent about this word, application was made to the late Professor Skeat, who replied to an inquiry on the subject with his wonted punctuality and obligingness, but was unable to give any satisfactory explanation. The key to the meaning of the term was furnished by a Swedish professor at Upsala, Harald Lindkvist, author of "Middle-English Place-Names of Scandinavian Origin," who at once referred to the Old Norse *jölstr*, *salix pentandra*, the willow, a word occurring only once in Old Norse literature, but which still survives in Swedish. Apparently the word must have been in use in Yorkshire from Norse times, though, so far as is known, its occurrence at Scagglethorpe is unique.



In concluding, the editor would like to record his obligation to Mr. W. T. Lancaster, the Librarian to the Society, for reading proofs, and furnishing abstracts of the deeds printed from the originals in the possession of the Society; and to Mr. E. W. Crossley, the Secretary of the Society, to whom the editor is indebted for access to the documents relating to the neighbourhood of Halifax. Mr. Crossley has pointed out that Byrschoh (p. 55), which has not been identified, may be represented by Birkes, in the parish of Bradford.

WILLIAM BROWN.

SOWERBY, THIRSK,  
*April, 1914.*

---

#### CORRIGENDA.

---

- P. 8, l. 7. For *Robert de Hall* read *Robert del Hall*.  
P. 16, l. 1. For *Pile-brakan* read *Pile brakan*.  
P. 118, l. 15. For *Kelsthorp* read *Gelsthorp*.  
P. 128*n*, l. 1. For *angilles* read *angelles*.  
P. 199*n*, l. 2. For *Ellueshou* read *Ulueshou*.



## YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

---

### Acaster Malbys.<sup>1</sup>

1. Quitclaim by Elena, formerly wife of Richard son of William son of Hugh de Acastre Malebys, in her widowhood, to Sir Richard Malebys and his heirs or assigns, of all right and claim which she had in a toft, a parcel (*pecia*) of land, and two bovates of land, five acres and a rood of meadow in the vill of Acastre Malebys, in the name of dower after the death of her said husband ; to wit, in that toft and in that bovat of land which Alan *le Seyngnur* formerly held, and in that bovat of land which John de Acastre, clerk, formerly held, and in those five acres of meadow whereof 3½ acres lay beside Thomas Dyke and one acre lay opposite the spring (*erga fontem*) between the meadow of the Templars and the meadow of the lady Maude Malebys which she held in dower, and three roods of meadow lie in *Le Mersh* (or Mersky) between the meadow of Alexander Burdon and the meadow of Alan *le Ersedeken*, and in that parcel (*pecia*) of land which lies between the said toft and the manor close (*clausum manerii*) of the said Sir Richard Malebys. Witnesses, Robert Bustard, John the clerk of Acastre, Henry the clerk of Coupemanthorp, Alan *le Ersedeken*, Alexander Burdon. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 3.)

2. Grant by William son of Robert the cook (*coci*) of Ayreminne, of Acastre Malebys, to Richard Malebys, knt., of an acre of meadow in Acastre Malebys, lying in two places, namely, three roods lying in the marsh (*marisco*) between the meadow of Jukyn on the south side and the meadow which Margaret Picthyun held on the north side, and one rood lying in Landmerflet. Witnesses, John de Blaby, Roger de Dunseford, John de Acastre, clerk, Thomas de Carliolo, William Thornes of Snaynton, Robert de Wyerne, and others. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 3.)

3. Quitclaim by William the forester (*forestarius*), citizen of York, to John Sampson, of two selions of arable land in the territory of Acastre Malebyse ; those, namely, which he (William) formerly had held from the same John, as they abutted from the wood

<sup>1</sup> On the right bank of the Ouse, south of York. In the collection of the Yorkshire Archæological Society (M<sup>p</sup> 1) is a grant by Richard Malebisse to Hugh Malebisse, his brother, of three carucates of land in Cheuermunt (Kirkmond-le-Mire, in Lincolnshire, near Market Rasen), to be held by doing the service of the sixth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses, Henry de Puteaco, Adam de Reinevill, Thomas his son, Andrew de Magnebi, Adam son of Peter, Roger his son, William de Percy of Kernetebi, Otho de Tilli, Ralph his brother, Geoffrey Malebisse, William his brother, Jordan de Hameldon, Hugh son of Hugh Malebisse, William his brother, (two names illegible by laceration), (Ralph ?) de Beston, Hugh his son.

(*nemore*) of Acastre as far as (*usque ad*) the garden of the same John. Witnesses, Robert Bustard, Richard Malebyse, Alan called *le Ercedeken*, Richard Frend, John Pogge, William de Beningeburg', Robert de Malton, clerk. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

4. Whit-Sunday (May 17), 1282. Demise by Richard Malbyse, uncle (*avunculum*) of Sir Richard Malbyse of Acastre, to John Sampson, citizen of York, of 22 acres of arable land in the field and territory of Acastre Malbyse; to wit, all that essart called Fukridding, containing 15 acres, and all that essart lying beside (*iuxta*) Hiringbrig which contained seven acres. To hold to John for his life, from the said Richard and his heirs, freely, etc., rendering yearly one mark of silver, by equal portions, at the feasts of Whitsuntide and St. Martin in winter, for all secular service, etc., the first payment at Whitsuntide, 1283. After the death of John the said essarts to revert to Richard and his heirs. Mutual seals in witness. Witnesses, Stephen Wyles, Nicholas de Seleby, Nicholas Blund, Richard Freend, citizens of York, John de Acastre, Alan Ercedekyn of the same, Jukyn of the same, Robert son of Roger of the same, Henry de Brayton. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

5. Feast of St. Martin in winter (Nov. 11), 1296. Demise by Alice, widow of Giles Paumes, to Sir John Sampson for a term of twenty years, for a certain sum of money paid in hand, of a culture in the vill of Acastre Malebys called Marleriding, which culture the said Alice held from the said John for a pound of cummin yearly, at a yearly rent of 6*d*.<sup>1</sup> The aforesaid rent of a pound of cummin to be continued. Witnesses, Robert Bustard, Alan Baudewyn, Alan *le Ercedekyn*, John de Camsale, William de Hattfeld, clerk. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

6. Thursday after the feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 20 Edward II (July 24, 1326). Release by John Ercedeken, son and heir of Alan Ercedeken, to Henry his brother and his heirs, of all lands and tenements which he (John) had or might have of the inheritances (*hereditatibus*) of Alan his father and Elizabet his mother, in the vill and territory of Acastre. Witnesses, John Malbys, senior, William Hulur, John de Campsale, Henry son of Peter de Coupmanthorp, John de Lomby. Acastre. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 3.)

7. Thursday after the feast of St. Barnabas Apostle, 10 Edward III (June 13, 1336). Grant by Robert de Thoymodeby<sup>2</sup> to Sir William Malebys, Knt., of a fifth part of one acre and three roods of meadow in Acastre Malebys, which fifth part had descended to him (Robert) after the death of William Fubb, his grandfather. Witnesses, Sir Walter Faucumberge, Henry de Coupmanthorp, Laurence his brother, John de Langeley, William de Kirkeby. Acastre. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

8. Wednesday in Whit week (June 3), 1338. Demise by Sir William Malebys, knt., lord of Acastre Malebys, to John de

<sup>1</sup> The word "six" lacerated in the original, supplied from an old memorandum accompanying.

<sup>2</sup> Probably a scribal error for Thormodeby.



Catton, citizen and merchant of York, and Emma his wife, of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  roods of meadow in Acastre Malebys, in the meadow called *le Mersh*, as they lay between the meadow of the said John and Emma on one side and the meadow of the said Sir William on the other ; to hold to John and Emma and their heirs and assigns from William and his heirs for twelve years from the feast of Whitsunday, 1338, rendering yearly five shillings of silver. Witnesses, William de Friston and John de Kendal, citizens of York, William de Halle, John Dallandes, Thomas Doune. Acastre Malbys. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

9. Sept. 8, 18 Edward III (1344). Release by William Clokett of Laisingby in Cliveland to Sir William Malbys, knt., of all right and claim in the fifth part of one acre and three roods of meadow<sup>1</sup> in the meadow of Akastre, which fifth part and three roods<sup>2</sup> had fallen to him (William Clokett) after the death of his mother. Witnesses, John Chaumoun, Henry Sampson, Thomas Fairefax, Thomas de Moubray, Walter de Thorp, John Gretheued. Acastre Malbys. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

10. Sunday before the feast of St. Edmund, archbishop, 18 Edward III (Nov. 14, 1344). Grant by Thomas son of Simon de Neuton of Naburn to Thomas Fairfax, of four acres of meadow lying in the south meadow of Acastre Malbis, between the meadow of Sir William Malbis and the meadow which had formerly been Richard's, son of William son of Hugh. Witnesses, Sir William Malebis, Sir Walter Faucunbergh, John de Chaumont, Henry Sampson, Richard Basy, Robert Bustard, John de Evill, Thomas de Staynford of Apelton, William Paulms, William de Northfolk, John Russel, William Freman of Naburn, Henry son of Peter de Coupmanthorp. Acaster Malbis. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

11. Wednesday before the Feast of the Conv. of St. Paul, 38 Edward III (Jan. 22, 1364-5). Grant by Roger de Clyff of Hemyngburgh to Thomas de Lestingham, of a messuage and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in the vill and field of Acastremalbys, which messuage lay between the plot (*placeam*) of Sir William de Malbys on the west and a certain street (*vicum*) called Lumbygayl on the east ; the said  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land lay together in Fosserydding between the land of the said Sir William on the east and the land of Simon Gouk on the west. Witnesses, Robert Hadelesay, John de Hemyngburgh, John Russel, Roger Chamberlayn, Thomas de Multon, John Jowkyn of Acastremalbys. Acastremalbys. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

12. Same day<sup>3</sup> and place. Power of Attorney by Roger de Clyff of Hemyngburgh to Thomas de Multon of Coupmanthorp, to deliver seisin to Thomas de Lestyngham of a messuage,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land, with the appurtenances, which the said Thomas (de Lestyngham) has by his grant in Acastre Malbys. Acastre Malbys. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

<sup>1</sup> In quinta parte unius aēr et trium rōd p<sup>a</sup>ti.

<sup>2</sup> Que quinta pars et tres rod'.

<sup>3</sup> The year is partly lacerated, but is shown by an old endorsement on the back.

13. June 12, 10 Richard II (1387). Power of attorney by Robert de Acastre, chaplain, to Thomas Nanson of Acastre, to deliver seisin to Margaret daughter of John de Camsall of Acastre, of a messuage, an acre of land, and half an acre of meadow, in the town and territory of Acastre Malbys. Acastre. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

14. Nov. 5, 6 Henry VI (1427). Grant by John Campsall of Acastre Malbys to Thomas Campsall of Acastre Malbys, his son, of a bovat of land, with half an acre of meadow thereto belonging, in the vill and territory of Acastre aforesaid, which he (John) had formerly had by the feoffment of William son of Richard Campsall of Acastre Malbys. Witnesses, Thomas Palmes of Naburn, John Northfolke of the same, Nicholas Chapman of the same, Thomas Sampson of Appilton, William Jowkyn of Acastre Malbys. Acastre Malbys. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

15. Feb. 12, 9 Henry VI (1430-1). Power of attorney by Robert Jacob of London, 'draper,' and Elizabeth his wife to John Dawtre and William Lynton, to deliver seisin of all their lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Acastre Malbys to Richard Fayrfax, esq., Brian Fayrfax, clerk, and Guy Fayrfax, brother of the same Richard, according to the form and effect of a certain charter by them to the said Richard, Brian, and Guy made. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

16. Dec. 12, 9 Henry VIII (1517). Release by Richard Jounkyn of York, 'shypman,' to John Tankerd and Elizabeth his wife (daughter and heir of Thomas Jounkyn, formerly of Acastre Malbysshe, deceased), of all right and interest in all messuages, cottages, tofts, crofts, lands, and tenements, with their appurtenances, which John and Elizabeth had in right of Elizabeth in the vill or territory of Acastre Malbysshe. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

### Chapel Allerton.<sup>1</sup>

17. Sept. 20, 2 Henry VI (1423). Authority from William Bryghton to William Waker, to deliver seisin to Robert Mauleverere of Wodosom, John Mauleverere of Cusseworthe, and William Scott of Newton, in all the lands, etc., which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John Cordelay, son of William Cordelay, in Chapell Allerton. Chapell Allerton. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Ardsley.<sup>2</sup>

18. Grant by Michael son of Elyas de Sothil to Richard de Crul, clerk, for his homage and service, and for 20*li.* of silver, of all his land in Erdeslawe, that is, six bovates, and all the assart (*essartum*), called the enclosure (*haya*), of Thomas de Everingham, paying yearly three marks of silver, and doing the yearly service due to the lord of that fee, that is, to the lord abbot of Seleby, one mark of silver, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. The grantee not to pay any relief to the grantor. Witnesses, Sir Hugh the butler (*pin-cerna*), Sir Thomas de Horbyri, Master Robert de Huc, Thomas son

<sup>1</sup> See vol. i, p. 5.

<sup>2</sup> See vol. i, p. 6.



of Elyas de Stainford, Peter de Touleston, Peter de Waddeworthe, Geoffrey de Karleton, clerk, John son of young John (*juvenis Johannis*) of Seleby, John de Arnetorp, Richard son of Roger de Barneby, Hugh and Alexander his brothers. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Arncliffe.<sup>1</sup>

19. Grant by William son of Hugh to his lord, William Engeram, for five marks of silver and a robe, of two bovates of land in Engelbi, namely, those further away from the sun of the half carucate of land which had been given him with its tofts and crofts. Witnesses, Peter de Brus, Robert *del Estre*, Ricolf de Galmetun, Adam de Setun, Robert Engeram, Thomas his brother, Robert de Tolebu, John Esturmi, Robert *le Bretun*, Humphrey (*Umfr'*) de Tochcotes, Richard son of Rainer, Robert de Grimestun, John and Richard his brothers, Hugh son of Patrick, Thomas de Giseburne. (*William Brown, esq.*)

20. Grant by Susanna daughter of William son of Hugh to William Engeram, for five marks of silver and a robe, of two bovates of land in Erneclive, which her father had given her in marriage with Ralph Blu . . . Witnesses, William de Thameton, Roger de Acclum, Geoffrey Malcovenant, William de Kilton, Robert Engeram, Walter de Camera, William Bret, Geoffrey de Piketon, Peter de Piketon, Richard de Levington, Humphrey (*Umfridus*) de Tofcotes, Jurdan his brother, Richard de Grimeston, William the clerk, Simon de Blancansop, Roger de Bollebi. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

21. Eve of St. Peter and St. Paul, 4 Henry V (June 28, 1416). Letter of attorney from John Colvyll, son of Robert Colvyll, knt., to Peter Tilyolff, knt., Thomas Crathorne, Nicholas Gower, John Banester, clerk, and John Thomson, to deliver seisin of all his lands and tenements in Erneclyff and Ingylyby under Erncliff. (*William Brown, esq.*)

22. Saturday, the morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist,<sup>3</sup> 9 Henry V (Oct. 19, 1421). Release by John Banaster of Ingilby, chaplain, to William Mauleverer and Joan his wife, of all right in the manor of Erncliff under Blakamore, in the vill of Ingilby under Erncliff, in the manors of Est-Heslerton and Lutton, and in all the lands and tenements he had had of the grant and feoffment of John Colvyll, knt. Witnesses, John Etton, knt., Thomas Blawfount, John Scheplay, Robert Foxton, John Swaynby of Alverton. (*William Brown, esq.*)

23. Jan. 6, 13 Edward IV (1473-4). Conveyance by James Strangways, knt., James Strangways of Sneton, esq., Thomas Mountford, esq., John Egmanton, esq., William Orell and George

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Ingleby Arncliffe (which also see), about eight miles north-east of Northallerton.

<sup>2</sup> Seal; vesica shaped,  $1\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$  inches, bears a fleur-de-lys, SIGILL. [S]VSANNE.

<sup>3</sup> There seems to be some error here. In 1421, St. Luke's Day (Oct. 18) fell on a Saturday.

Strangways, clerks, to Edmund Mauleverer<sup>1</sup> and Alianor his wife, of the manors of Arneclyf in Cleveland and Dale in Blakehowmore, and half the manor of Siggeston (saving certain lands and tenements in the manor of Dale granted to Robert, son and heir of the said Edmund, and to Joan his wife, in tail). To hold for their lives without impeachment of waste during Edmund's life. Edmund to have housbote and haybote. If Alianor should make any claim to dower this conveyance to be void. Witnesses, John Conyers, Richard Strangways, Edmund Hastynges, knts., Christopher Wandesford, Roger Aske, Robert Laton, esquires. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Askham Brian.

24. Nov. 13, 42 Elizabeth (1600). Indenture between Brian Stappleton<sup>3</sup> and Richard Stappleton<sup>4</sup> of Carleton, esqs., George Stappleton, Brian Stappleton, and Robert Stappleton, sons of the said Brian Stappleton, gent., Sir Robert Stappleton of Easdiike, knt., and Peter Roos of Laxton,<sup>5</sup> co. Notts., esq., of the one party,

<sup>1</sup> Edmund Mauleverer married Alianor, daughter of Sir James Strangways, of Harlsey Castle. Their son Robert married Joan, daughter of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Hazlewood. Siggeston is in the parish of Kirby Sigston, and Dale, now Dale Town, in that of Hawnby.

<sup>2</sup> Six seals attached : (1) A full-blown flower, with six petals ; (2) a squirrel sitting up ; (3) destroyed ; (4) a bird flying (?) ; (5) a branch ; (6) a bird flying.

<sup>3</sup> Feb. 20, 1606-7. Renunciation by Richard Stappleton and George Stappleton, sons of Brian Stappleton, esq., of Altofts, for themselves and for Mary and Anne, daughters of the said Brian, of the administration of the goods of the said Brian, which was granted to Thomas Pashlew, of Altofts (*Pontefract Act Book*).

<sup>4</sup> Jan. 31, 1611-2. Administration of the goods of Richard Stappleton, esq., of Carlton-by-Snaith, intestate, granted by an interlocutory decree of William Ingram, LL.D., and Henry Swinburne, LL.B., commissaries of the Exchequer and Prerogative Court of the archbishopric of York, to John Parcivall of Carlton, yeoman. Inventory exhibited on March 6, 1612-3, goods amounting to 48*li.* 18*s.* 4*d.* (*City Act Book*).

<sup>5</sup> March 2, 1605-6. Richard Gynne, clerk, dean of Newark, granted letters of administration of the goods of Peter Roos of Saxton, co. Notts., to Bridget Clark *alias* Roos, his relict. Hugh Clark, her husband, was bound with her. The grant was revoked on March 12 by Mr. Henry Swinburne, commissary of the Exchequer Court at York (*Newark Act Book*).

Aug. 31, 1622. Administration of the goods of Peter Roos of Moorhouse (Laxton parish), granted to Nicholas Parlethorpe of Laxton (*Ibid.*). Henry Roos of Sneynton, gent., made his will April 20, 1607, in which he says :— As touching my wiefe, with whome in the feare of God I have linked myselfe in wedlocke, and by whome by Godes blessinge I have six doughters, viz<sup>t</sup>, Margaret, Christian, Anne, Sarah, Katherine, and Eleanor, althoughe I cannot appointe theme such porcons as I would by reason my landes stande intayled vpon my eldest sonne by my firste wiefe, and I am otherwise mucche indebted in the worlde, yett I beseach my sayd sonne, Robert Roos, that he wilbe kynde and beneficiall vnto my saide wiefe, his mother-in-lawe, after my decease, and his said sisters ; and by theis presentes give and bequeath to euery one of my said doughters the some of *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.* ; vnto Robert Roos, my eldest sonne, the bedstead, table, and frame in the great chamber of my nowe dwelling house, in lewe and recompens of his childe's parte and porcon. Vnto



and Robert Walls of Askam Brian, gresman, of the other party ; reciting that by a fine,<sup>1</sup> levied in Hilary Term, 38 Elizabeth (1595-6), the manors of Carleton, near Snathe, Camelsfurthe, and Kirkbye, 150 messuages, 100 tofts, 2 mills, 5 dovehouses, 150 gardens, 150 orchards, 40*li.* rent, etc., there and in Hurste, Newlande, and Drax, and free fishing in the water of Eyre, and the manor of Askham Brian *alias* Brian Askham, and 60 messuages, 40 tofts, 2 windmills, etc., and the manor of Kentmere, and 60 messuages, 20 tofts, 2 mills, one dovehouse, etc., there and in Kentmeredale, co. Westmorland, were assured by the said Brian Stappleton, the father, to Thomas Bland, esq., and William Stappleton, gent., for a term of 1,000 years, at a yearly rent of 5*s.*, to Sir Robert Stappleton and Peter Roos, for the satisfaction of the debts of Brian Stappleton, the father, and Richard, his son and heir apparent, the two Stappletons did by this present indenture demise for the remainder of the term unto Robert Walls these parcels, that is to say, a messuage, called a grasshouse,<sup>2</sup> a barn or lathe, a hempgarth, a toft, a croft, called the Hallgarth, on the east side of the churchyard, two beast-gates in the Westwood, and 4½ acres of arable land and swarth ground in the town fields and territories of Askam Brian, in Robert Walls' tenure ; and one other messuage, called a grasshouse, one barn, one garth, three acres of arable land and swarth ground, and two beast-gates in the Westwood, late in the tenure of John Fewler, deceased, and then of Anthony Blackborne ; and a cottage at the east end of the town, adjoining the churchyard, in the tenure of Richard Pinckney, paying 2*d.*, 2*d.*, and 1*d.* yearly. Signum, Rob't Walles. " Sealed and deliuered to William Leuet to the vse of Sir Robart Stappleton and Mr. Peter Rosse, in the presence of vs, Thomas Blythe, Thomas Nelson, Richard Pinckney, Mathew Leuit, with others." (*Scriven MSS.*)<sup>3</sup>

#### Austhorpe.<sup>4</sup>

25. April 9, 6 Henry V (1418). Grant by Richard *del More* of Austhorp<sup>5</sup> to Alfred (*Alfridus*) Manston, of an acre of land in the vill of Austorp, extending<sup>6</sup> in four lands lying together, the heads

the poore people of Sneynton xs. All the reste of my goodes vnto Margarett, my welbeloued wyfe, sole executrix. Witnesses, Robert Hellyman, John Wood, Stephen Hill, Nicholas Thomlinson. July 11, 1607. Proved by the relict. (*Reg. Test.*, xxx, 356.)

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iv, 38.

<sup>2</sup> A house of a grassman or cottier. Sept. 6, 1557. George Fische, vicar of Kirkby-on-the-Moor, near Boroughbridge, bequeathed to every grisse house within the parishe which hath no corne growing, one bushell of rye. (*Richmond Wills*, Surtees Soc., xxvi, p. 102.)

<sup>3</sup> Seal: a swan.

<sup>4</sup> Austhorpe near Leeds. See also under Manston.

<sup>5</sup> According to St. George's Visitation of 1612 (p. 555), Richard was the son of Lawrence Moore, who married Alice, the widow of Robert Manston, the father of the above-named Alfred.

<sup>6</sup> In quatuor terris insimul jacentibus se extendentem.

of which abutted towards the north on Ladewellsyke and towards the south on the land of the said Alfred ; also a rood of land in the same vill, lying in Allershagh between the land of the said Alfred on either side, in exchange for an acre of land in the said vill, extending over three lands, lying together on the east of a ditch (*fosse*) called Mikyldyke. Witnesses, Nicholas Gascoigne, William Scargil, William Barughby, Robert Hancok, Robert de Hall. Austhorp. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

26. This indentur, mayd the viij<sup>th</sup> of Marche, in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yeire of our soueryng lord kyng Henry eght (1525-6), betwixe William Gayskoyne, son of dame Alisie Dyneley, woysse,<sup>2</sup> in the countey of York, gent', on the thon partie, and John Lacitor of Austhorp, in same countey, yowman, and Elsabeth his wiff, on the other partie, witnessith that the same William Gayskoyne haith grauntyd, dimisyd, and to ferme leityn, and by theis presenteis couenaunttes, dimisith, and lettith to ferme dowryng his liffe after the deceysse of thafforsayd dame Alisie Dyneley, woise, his mother, vnto the sayd John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, on meis with p'tin' and three acar of herable landes, on litell gyrse garth with a close caulyd Austhorp leis, now in the holdyng and occupyeng of same John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, with all maner of liberteis and asiamentes ther vnto belongyng in towne feldes, pastur, and comoneis. To haue, holde, occupy, and inioey the same meis with p'tin', and the thre acar of herable landes, on litell gyrse garth, with the close caulyd Austhorp leis, with all maner of liberteis and asiamentes ther vnto belongyng in towne feldes, pastur, and comoneis, to the same John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, dowryng the terme of the lyveis of the said John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, or to the longer lyver of thame tow, and dowering the live of the same William Gayskoyne, payng therfor yerily after the deceisse of sayd dame Alisie Dyneley, woise, vnto the forsayd William Gayskoyne, dowryng his liffe, or to his attourney, xiijs. viij*d.* at tow tymes in a yerie, that his for to say, vjs. *xd.* at Martynmesse or Whitsonday next after the deceisse of thafforsayd dame Alisie Dyneley, woise, and vjs. *xd.* at Whitsonday or Martynmesse the next thereafter. And so the forsayd renttes of xiijs. viij*d.* for to be payd at the sayd festes dowryng the termeis afforsayd or within xx<sup>ti</sup> days of ether of the sayd festes. And if it appeyn the renttes of xiijs. viij*d.* be vnpayd at any of the sayd fest or festes as is befor writyn, that then it shall be lawfull vnto the sayd William Gayskoyne to enter and dystreyn in and apon the same meis with p'tin', and streis<sup>3</sup> to dryve and take away, and thame to holde and kep vnto suche tyme as he be fully content and payd his yerly renttes and arreig, if ther any be. Also it is agreyd at the sayd John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff shall kep and vp-holde the same meis with p'tin', that is to say, the fyre howse

<sup>1</sup> Seal broken, seems to bear part of the letter M.

<sup>2</sup> A vowess. Nov. 6, 1513. Commission to John, bishop of Negropont, to veil Alice Dyneley, of Manston. (*Test. Ebor.*, iii, 367.)

<sup>3</sup> Distress.



and the laithe, with thayke and mortar dowryng ther tow liveis, and to leve thame tenandhable at ther departyng, of ther propre costes and chariges; and the sayd William Gayskoyne to fynde, kep, and vpholde the same meis with tybmer (*sic*) and warkmanschip of the same dowryng his liffe of his propre costes and chariges. Moreouer th'afforsayd John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, for a true performacoñ of all theis couenaunttes aforsayd to be hayd, they haue payd to the sayd William Gayskoyne xs. str', in the name of ther garsume, at the sealyng of theis indenturs. Also both thafforsayd William Gayskoyne and the sayd John Lacitor and Elsabeth his wiff, couandes, graunttes, and his greyd, ether partie to other, to be bone in a writyn obligatory in a penalty of ten poundes str' at all couenaunttes shall be kepyd of both parteis as his bowe writyn. In witnessith wherof ether partye to other interchaungably haith poutto ther sealles the day and yerie abowe writyn. Theis beyng witnesses, Gilbert Scot, gent., Henry Lacitor, clarke, the vicar of Cateryk, and Robert Tottey, cap<sup>m</sup>,<sup>1</sup> with other. P' me W<sup>m</sup> Gascoigne. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

27. June 8, 1569. Bargain and sale for 38*li.* by Sir Edmund Malleverey of Woddersome, knt., to Matthew More of Auestrope, gent., of a messuage or tenement, an orchard, garden, and other lands, etc., in Awstrope, a close called Chauntree hurne, and other lands in Awstrope feildes, called Angrame flatt, parcel of the manor of Manston (a close called the Seuerall excepted), in the tenure of Leonard Styam and Richard Beverley. Mathew More. Witnesses, Henry Copley, William Ellis, Thomas Ridiall, Robert Sawyer, Tho. Wentworth, Tho. Bower. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

28. April 13, 1581. Mathue More<sup>4</sup> of Thornethorpe, gent., beinge seke in bodie but of perfect and whole remembrance. First I desier my Lorde to be mercifull vnto me and forgive me my sines, and to washe me thorowlie in the bloode of his sonne so that in him and by him I maye appeare and stande before my heavenlie father to be accepted for his childe, to whome holie and hartlie I comende my soule. And for my bodie I will haue it buried in the churche yearde of Beruthorpe, my parishe churche, in certaine hope of resurrection. Item I will that Marie, my wyfe, and Fraunces More and William More, my bretheren, shall haue the tuicon, custodie, and bringinge vpe of Nycholas More, myne eldest sonne, and

<sup>1</sup> Capellandum.

<sup>2</sup> Seal bears a W.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: M. M.

<sup>4</sup> Son of John More of Austhorpe, and Ann, daughter of William Ellis of Kiddall. He married Mary, daughter and coheiress of James Vavasour of Thornthorpe, in the parish of Burythorpe, and Anne, daughter and heiress of John Heslarton of Heslarton. His son Nicholas succeeded him, and was living in 1612. (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1612*, p. 555.) There is a deposition, in a suit in the Court of Exchequer (Mich. Term, 13 James I, No. 2), the Attorney-General *v.* Nicholas More, concerning land in Austhorpe, which gives a good deal of information about this family. (*Deputy-Keeper of Public Records Reports*, xxxviii, 638.)

shall haue also my woodes and cole at their discrecon till my said sonne come to the aige of twentie and one yeares, desyeringe my said wyfe and bretheren, as my truste is in them, yf anie troble do arise after my deathe, that they wilbe frendlie and naturall to helpe my said sonne in all his good causes. To Roberte More and Fraunces More, my two sonnes, to eyther of them, fortie shillinges annuitie yearlie till suche tyme as myne eldest sonne come to full yeares. And yf Marie my wyfe be with childe, yf yt be a man childe, I give him also as to Roberte and Fraunces fortie shillinges yearlie annuitie as before. To Margaret and Isabell More, my daughters, to eyther of them, sixe poundes thirtene shillinges foure pence. The whole profyte of eyther of rentes or other benifett and comodities of those landes at Pontefract, which my uncle William Ellis of Kiddall dyd geve me by his last will, to the vse of Marie my wyfe and my children; and I will that Francis More and William More, my bretheren, shall receave the same and disburse and paye ytt to ther vse. And in consideracon of ther paines I give to eyther of theim xx<sup>tie</sup> nobles. To John Hoppere xxxs. To Richarde Lushe, my brother in lawe, and to his wyfe and children, xls. To everie one of my seruantes xij*d*. To Mr Thomas Sothebie, a Frinche (*sic*) crowne, and to X'pofe Lynley, parson of Langton, a Frénche crowne, and to Roberte Ruddocke and X'pofe Hobson and William Clarke and to Henrie Briges, to everie one of them, foure pence. To William More and Fraunces More, my bretheren, to eyther of them, one old angell. To William Chesebroughe of New Malton and his wyfe a sacke of wheat. Item I will that my wyfe shall discharge my seruantes waiges which is behynde. The rest to my children. Marie my wyfe my sole executrix, and I desyer Mr Thomas Sothebie, William More, and Frances More to be super-visours. Thes beinge witnesses, Thomas Sothebie, William Clarke, X'pofe Hobson, with others moe. March 27, 1582-3. Administration granted by the dean of Bucrose to the executrix. (*Reg. Test.*, xxii, 198.)

### Aysgarth.

29. May 10, 5 Henry 4 (1404). Grant by Ralph, earl of Westmerland, to John Nelson, of all the lands, etc., which had lately belonged to John fiz Randolf, knt., in the vill of Ayscarth, in exchange for the lands and tenements which had lately belonged to Simon *del Forth* in the vill of West Wytton. Witnesses, John Conyers, Robert de Coverham, Gyffray Pygot, Richard de Killome, and John de Wawton. West Wytton. (*Lord Bolton.*)

### Bagby and Balk.<sup>1</sup>

30. Notice by Adam Fossard to the archbishop of York and the whole chapter of St. Peter's, of a release to God and the monks

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Kirkby Knowle, lying to the south-east of Thirsk. See also under Newbigging and Thirkleby.



of St. Mary of Beghland,<sup>1</sup> of all right and claim in Balk and in the wood and land of Baggewith,<sup>2</sup> and in the territory (*terrura*) of Baggebi by these bounds: namely, from the place where the gutter (*le sic*) of Wheteland fell into the stream (*ductum*) of Heitheithebec up to the heap of stones (*rogum*) which was at the head of Suttun on the east; and thence to Iorkeswath by the metes and bounds which the monks themselves had made and perambulated; and from Iorkeswath towards *le west* as far as their metes extended thither; thence towards the vill of Baggebi by the metes and bounds contained in the charters of grant of Roger de Molbrai which he made to the monks. All this he did with the consent of Roger de Molbrai and William de Stutevilla. Witnesses, Roger de Molbrai, William de Stutevilla, Richer de Wassam, Thomas de Colevilla, Ralph de Beuer, Philip de Muntpinzun, William de Laceles, Adam de Goutebi, Adam the chaplain, Alan the chaplain of St. Peter's of York, Henry Fossard, Gillebert de Angotebi. Dorso:—Ca quiete clam' ad' fossard de Balch'. Bagwith, etc. Bagg'. B' i. xxvij. No. 14. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

31. Notice by Roger de Molbrai to the same, of a grant in frankalmoign to the same of that part of his land and wood in the territory (*terrura*) of Baggebi, which he had given to William son of Huke in exchange for land already given him, that is, eighteen acres. Also all the land and wood in a straight line from the said William's land to the wood of the Hospitallers.<sup>4</sup> He also gave them licence to make a fosse (*fossatum*) through his land to the Hospitallers' wood. Witnesses, Robert, the grantor's son, Philip de Muntpincun, Robert de Belchamp, Henry de Lubbeham, Robert Beler, John the chaplain, Robert the writer (*scriptore*), William *le blund*, Hugh Malebissa. Dorso:—Carta Confirmacionis Rogeri de Molbrai de donacione Willelmi filii Huke de Baggebi. BAGG'. B'. i. xx. No. 12. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>5</sup>

32. Notice by William son of Huke de Baggebi,<sup>6</sup> of a grant in frankalmoign to the same of eighteen acres of land in the territory

<sup>1</sup> This form Beghland (Domesday Begeland), also appearing in these deeds as Begland and Begthland, effectually disposes of the popular mediæval meaning given to the name of Bellalanda. If the word means the land of becks, it very well describes the characteristic features of the district in which Old Byland lies.

<sup>2</sup> The last syllable in this name, Baggewith, represents the Old Norse *withr*, a wood or forest, cognate with the English wood.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter two inches. Lion passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILLVM ADE FOSARD.

<sup>4</sup> The Hospitallers had a settlement at Mount St. John, in the adjoining parish of Feliskirk.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: cross, apparently belonging to this deed, green wax, a good deal broken. Circumscription entirely gone. Knight on horseback riding to the sinister. Diameter about two inches.

<sup>6</sup> Dodsworth (MSS. xciv, fo. 48) records a grant by Roger de Molbr[ai] to William son of Ucce of a carucate of land in Ampleford, in exchange for William's patrimony (*patrimoni*) in Baggebi. Witnesses, Augustine, prior of Newburgh, Samson de Albeneio, Roger de Cundi, Walter de Riparia, Walter de Carletun.

(*terrura*) of Baggebi, near their cultures *del nordest* of the vill of Baggebi. Witnesses, Roger de Molbrai, Philip de Muntpinzun, Robert de Molbrai, Robert Beler, Ralph Beler, Roger son of Geoffrey, Robert de Becamp, John the chaplain, Walter de Mainil of Angotebi,<sup>1</sup> William son of Engelram,<sup>2</sup> William son of William Camber', Walter son of Gillebert de Turkilbi, Hugh the baker (*pistore*), Robert his brother, Ralph Chin', Geoffrey son of Archer, Stephen his brother, Robert son of Maude,<sup>3</sup> Vincent de Trech, Garin the conjurer (*joculatore*), Luke the singer (*cantore*). Dorso :—C. Willelmi filii H . . . e. de xviiij acris terre. Bagg'. B'. ij. xxij. No. II. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>4</sup>

33. Release<sup>5</sup> by Adam son of Stephen de Baggebi to the monks of St. Mary of Byland (*Bellalanda*), of all claim on the incroachment they had made upon him towards the moor of Baggebi,<sup>6</sup> that is, at the head of their culture, lying between the said moor and their grange of Balch. The claim had been settled in a friendly manner by the judgment of discreet men on either side, the chief of whom were Geoffrey Fossard and Peter de Richemund. To prevent any dispute for the future, the boundaries were made by the parties in the presence of these men ; from the common (*hesia*)<sup>7</sup> of the vill of Baggebi towards *le Nórd*<sup>8</sup> by the stones and ditches (*sudes*)<sup>9</sup> which they had placed for metes to the great stone they called Blastain ; and because these boundaries could not proceed in a straight line, therefore they had caused several stones and ditches (*sudes*) to be placed there. And from that stone, called Blastain, in a straight line eastwards to the headland (*forerium*), and by the headland towards *le Nórd*<sup>10</sup> up to the fosse (*fossatum*) enclosing the monks' park on the west. Witnesses, Geoffrey Fossard, Robert his son, Adam de Boltebi, Hugh de Upsala,<sup>11</sup> Stephen *del Meinil*, Gregory de Argentom,<sup>12</sup> Henry de Siltun,<sup>13</sup> Geoffrey de Ampelf[ord], Peter de

<sup>1</sup> Osgodby, in the parish of Thirkleby.

<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo Engel' filio*. See No. 44.

<sup>3</sup> *Mathidis*.

<sup>4</sup> Seal : red wax, circular. Diameter  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. A cross with a spike at the end of the bottom arm. ✠ SIGILLVM WIL . . . FILII HVCCE.

<sup>5</sup> There is another release in similar terms by Gamel the forester of Baggebi. The differences are noted.

<sup>6</sup> "*De purprestura quam fecerunt super me uersus moram de Baggebi.*"

<sup>7</sup> *Hesia* is said to mean the belongings (*pertinentiæ*), and to be connected with *aisiæ* and *aisantia*, the latter being the Latinised form of the French *aisance*, formerly used in the phrase *droits d'aisance*, meaning rights of pasturage, firebote, etc. Cf. O.F. *aise*, an easement of common. Gamel's charter states that the *hesia* was at the head of the vill.

<sup>8</sup> Le Nord.

<sup>9</sup> *Sudes*, or *suda*, meant either the ditch of a camp or the entrenchments and palisades defending it.

<sup>10</sup> Le Nord.

<sup>11</sup> Uppesala.

<sup>12</sup> Argenthom.

<sup>13</sup> Siltun.



Richem[und], Nicholas de Hetun,<sup>1</sup> Robert de la Bara. Dorso :—*Quieta clamatio Ade filii Stephani de purprestura. Bagg'. B'. ij. xxxix. No. 16. (Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.)*<sup>2</sup>

34. Grant in frankalmoign by Robert de Buggedene to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bellalanda*), of five acres of good (*lucrabilis*) land in the territory of Baggeby ; one acre of which lay in Loftscogh, between the land Robert son of Gamel had held of him and the land Richard de Kyleburn had held on the other side ; and two acres lay in the common field called Bysuthouscogh,<sup>3</sup> above (*desuper*) the way leading from Threske to York, between the land Richard son of Quenyld had held on the south and the land Adam the chaplain had bought of the grantor's brother Thomas on the north ; and one acre lay by (*super*) Dodeshow between the land which had belonged to Alexander de Ottrington on the east and the land of Thomas, the chaplain's man, on the west. Witnesses, John de Blaby, Gilbert de Yselbek, John de Scaltan son of Martin, Thomas de Etton, William de Mandeville, Walter de London, William de Bek, William son of Gamel, Thomas son of Gamel, William Holegh, William *le Pleydur*, Adam de Vernoules, Gilbert Cutte. Dorso :—No. 13. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

35. Notice by Hugh de Malebysa<sup>4</sup> to the archbishop and the chapter of the Blessed Peter of York, of a grant to God and the Blessed Mary and the monks of Byland of a rent of five marks which they had been accustomed to pay him yearly for his manor of Baggeby, that is, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, so that the monks should find a monk in the said house of Byland to celebrate for ever divine service for the souls of all the faithful. Also of a quitclaim of the gift Roger de Molbray, his lord, had made to them in the territory of Baggeby, that is, of a road (*via*) called Prestegate, beginning on the east side of the vill of Baggeby and extending northwards to the great houe (*hogum*), and so by the boundaries contained in Roger's charter which they had. Witnesses, Robert the dean and the chapter of the Blessed Peter of York, Roger de Molbray, Robert de Eyville, Hamon Beler, Robert Beler, Robert son of Richard, Robert de Beucamp', Alan the chaplain, Hugh and William the grantor's sons, Alan Fossard, William *le Blunde*. Dorso :—"Confirmacio Hugonis Malebisse de contentis infra Prestegate et Rogum iuxta baggeby. B. j. ij." "Rogum et hogum appellabant seniores Cossehyll' (*sic*), quia ibidem stetit crux antiquitus pro meta et diuisa.

<sup>1</sup> Heton.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : brown wax, oval,  $1 \times 1\frac{5}{8}$  inches. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL' ADC FIL' STEFFANI. On the release of Gamel the forester is endorsed :—Bagg' B' ij, xxij. C. Gamelli forestarii de purprestura. No. 17. Seal : brown wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{7}{8}$  inches. A bird standing to the dexter with right wing raised. ✕ SIGILL' GAMEL FORESTAR' DE BAGEBI.

<sup>3</sup> Query for By-south-out-scogh.

<sup>4</sup> There is an attempt at a pedigree of this branch of the Malbis family in the *Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 8. Hugh Malbis was living in 13 Henry II. The family ended in Amice Malbis, who married Stephen de Blaby, a Leicestershire man (No. 38). They were alive in 1234.

Item in le Coushoushyll' ponuntur lapides pro diuisis . . . . . in latere citra et vltra Hollebek iuxta Clayster de Marderby." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

36. Notice by Hugh de Mala bestia to the same, of a release in frankalmoign to God and St. Mary and the abbot and monks of Begthland', of the five marks of silver he was wont to receive from them for the vill of Baggeby. Witnesses, Roger de Molbraio, his lord, Hugh, the grantor's son, Robert de Bello campo, Robert de (*sic*) Beler, William le Blund, George de Insula, Arnald . . . . . Dorso :—" Baggebi. B'. j. ij. C. q'ete clam' Hug' Malebis d' quinq' Marcis de Bagg'." "No. 19." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

37. Notice from Roger de Moubrai to the same, that he had confirmed the grants and agreement made by Hugh Malab' to and with the monks of St. Mary of Begthland about the vill of Baggebi, as was the purport of the charters they had of him about the said land, which land he had given Hugh as an increase of his knight's fee.<sup>2</sup> Witnesses, Robert de Molbrai, Herbert son of Richard, Philip de Muntpinzun, Henry de Lubham, Henry de Moald, Robert de Beucamp, Roger son of Geoffrey, Robert the clerk, Philip de Karlet[on], Gocelin son of Gocelin. Dorso :—"Confirmacio Rogeri de Moubray. No. 21." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

38. Confirmation in frankalmoign by Stephen de Blaby and Amice<sup>4</sup> his wife to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland (*Bellalanda*), of the bovate of land in the territory (*terrura*) of Baggeby, which William de Malebissa had given them in alms with his body, namely, that one which Nigel had held; saving a toft for which William had given them an acre of land in Scortebuttes, nearest the land of St. Peter's towards the east. Witnesses, John de Daiville, William Darel, Thomas de Lascel[es], Oliver de Buscy, Robert Fossard, Geoffrey Fossard, Stephen de Meinil, Adam the chaplain of Baggeby, Robert de Auford. Dorso :—"Confirmacio S. de Blaby et amicie de 1 bovata terre." "Bagg'. B'. ij. xxxvj." "No. 6." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>5</sup>

39. St. Barnabas Day, 28 Edward I (June 11, 1300). Settlement of a dispute between John de Blaby, knight, son and heir of

<sup>1</sup> Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Knight on horseback, riding to the sinister, drawn sword in right hand. ✠ SIGILLVM . . . . . ABESTIA.

<sup>2</sup> Quam terram dedi in creisiammentum illi sui feudi militis.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, much broken. Knight riding to the sinister, drawn sword in right hand and shield on left arm.

<sup>4</sup> There is also a confirmation by Amice Malebissa of the above gift of her brother, William Malebissa. The additional witnesses are Gamel the merchant (*mercator*) and Gamel Stirup. Dorso :—"Baggeby. B'. ij. xxxv." "Confirmacio Amicie Malebis de j bovata terre." "No. 7." Seal as above.

<sup>5</sup> Two seals of brown wax: (1) Circular, diameter  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. A lion passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILL' STEPHANI D' BLABI; (2) oval,  $1\frac{9}{16} \times 1$  in. A bird to the sinister, regardant, with a branch in its mouth. ✠ SIGILL' AMICIE MALEBISE.



John de Blaby, son of John de Blaby and Amice Malbys,<sup>1</sup> and the abbot and convent of the monastery of S.M. of Byland (*Bellalanda*), about the capture and impounding of the beasts of certain of his men in Sutton on their own land and the lord's domain in the same vill, and their unlawful detention ; and about a right of way leading to Thresk, which had of old been the boundary between Baggeby and Sutton, as was more fully contained in the charters of Sir Roger de Moubray and Nigel his son, which dispute had been first pleaded in Sir Roger de Moubray's court at Thresk by the king's writ of right, and then removed into the king's court at York before the justices of assize, where by the intervention of common friends it had been agreed that the stones placed opposite the corner of *le Monkepark*' in a straight line by *le Couhoushill*', and thence beyond Hollebek', should be the common metes fixed between the parties. The monks and their servants at Baggeby and the two sheepfolds (*bercarie*) were to have common of pasture and herbage, with free entry and egress into the moor and wood of Baggeby on the north side of that vill, and also in the common fields after the removal of the hay and sheaves, as well as reasonable estovers and fuel in the peat bog (*turbaria*), that is, housbote and haybote. The monks to hold all as they held of the grant of Hugh Malebys, senior, and Sir Roger de Moubray, his lord. Witnesses, Walter de Percheay, John de Barton of Friton, Thomas de Colleville, Robert de Bolton, Ivo de Etton, knights, John Hayward, Robert Haget, Robert de Schupton, John Maunsel. York. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

40. 1378.<sup>3</sup> Release by John de Blaby to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bellalanda*), of all the gifts, grants, and confirmations of his ancestors. Witnesses, Robert de Buggeden, Henry de Carleton, Nicholas Talvace, Adam de Haynderby, William Holeg', Robert son of Astin de Baggeby, John de Scaltun. Dorso :—"Baggeby. B'. iij'." "Confirmacio Johannis de Blaby de quibusdam terris quas nunc temporis gaudemus vel habemus." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

41. Grant in frankalmoign by Peter son of Adam de Baggeby to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bellalanda*), of two acres of land in the territory of Baggeby, in the west common field (*campo*) of the same vill, namely, Bysuthenscogh, that is, all the land he had in that common field. Witnesses, William de Stokesley, clerk, Ralph de Middelesburgh', the abbot's steward (*senescallus*), William de Maundeville, William Arundel, William de Foxholes, Henry de Carleton, Robert de Buggeden, Walter

<sup>1</sup> This does not agree with the pedigree of the Blaby family, given in the *Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 19. The statement that the name of Amice Malbis' husband was John is certainly wrong, as appears by the last deed.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : brown wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{5}{16}$  in. A lion rampant to the dexter. ✠ S' IOHANNIS DE BLABI.

<sup>3</sup> The date is written in the charter, "Anno gracie millesimo [ccc] septuagesimo viij<sup>o</sup>," but the figures in brackets have been interpolated in a different and later hand. The correct date seems to be 1278.

*le Keu* of Thresk, Gamel the forester, Thomas his son, Philip Pilebrakan, William Pakoc, William *le Pleydur*. Dorso :—Carta Petri filii Ade de ij acris terre in Baggeby. B'. iij. lxiiij. No. 18. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

42. Pridie idus Augusti (Aug. 12), Saturday, 1318. Inspeximus by John, son and heir of Sir Roger de Moubray, of a charter of his father, dated at York, Monday after the Ascension, 22 Edward I (May 31, 1294), and witnessed by Sir Roger de Lasceles, Ralph son of William, Miles de Stapelton, Thomas de Colevylle, William de Colevylle, Richard de Malebys, and Robert de Furneus, knights, Robert de Foxholes, John Maunsell, Walter *le Graunt*, and John son of John de Siggeston', whereby he confirmed to God and the abbot and monks of Byland (*Bellalanda*) in frankalmoign all the lands, pastures, and tenements they held in his fee. Inspeximus dated at Byland in the presence of Sir William Moygne, John de Moubray's parson (*persona*), and clerk. Dorso :—No. 9. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

43. Confirmation in frankalmoign by Roger de Molbraio to God and St. Mary and his canons of Newburgh (*canonicis meis de Nouoburgo*), of the gift of Roger de Cund[i] of half a carucate of land in the territory of Baggabi by Tresch. Witnesses, Roger de Cund[i], Robert the chaplain of Land', Geoffrey the priest, Hamo Beler, William the chamberlain, Robert de Cund[i]. Dorso :—De dimidia carrucata terre in Bagebi. No. 8. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

44. Confirmation in frankalmoign by Nigel de Molbraio to God and St. Mary of Newburgh, of half a carucate of land in the territory of Bagebi which Roger de Candeio (*sic*) had given. Witnesses, Robert the chaplain, William son of Ingel, Richard the canon, Adam the chaplain, Robert de Torp junior. Dorso :—Carta Nigelli de Mubrai de dimidia carucata terre in Baggebi. No. 20. Mr. Cole. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

45. Grant in frankalmoign and quitclaim by Alan, son of Hugh the baker (*pistoris*) of Tresc, to God and the canons of Newburgh (*de Nouo Burgo*), of all claim to the land held of the canons by Robert son of Roger, his uncle (*patruus*), and Maude de Leircestria, his wife, in the territory (*territorio*) of Baggebi. Witnesses, John de Daiville, Robert the chamberlain, Robert de Busci, Geoffrey Fossard, Thomas de Lasceles, Bernard the miller, Robert his son, Peter de Richemund, Hugh son of Stephen the merchant (*mercatoris*). Dorso :—Carta Alani pistoris de terra de Baggebi. No. 13. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

46. Grant in frankalmoign by Stephen de Blaby, by the counsel and wish of Amice his wife, to God and the B.M., and St. John the

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a fleur-de-lys, impression blurred.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. A shield bearing a lion rampant to the dexter, a poor impression.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular. Knight riding to sinister. Legend broken away. Seal rubbed.



Baptist, and the brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem, of a carucate of land in the vill and territory of Thollisby,<sup>1</sup> which he had had of the grant of William Malebisse ; and of a bovaté of land with a toft and croft in the vill of Baggeby, which Gamel the forester and William son of Gerard had once held, and of a toft with a croft which Simon son of Nigel once held, they doing forinsec service for one carucate in Thollisby, where  $16\frac{1}{2}$  carucates made a knight's fee, and for one bovaté of land in the vill of Baggeby where 12 carucates made a knight's fee ; and in addition forinsec service for one toft in the vill of Baggeby. Witnesses, Robert de Wacsand, Roger de Estures, John de Langeb[erge], Ralph de Martona, Stephen de Turkileby, Oliver de Buscy, William de Lascelis, William de Karletona, William son of Yvo, Richard Arundel. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> redd. Steph'i de Blaby, Gayt<sup>l</sup>k. B'. j. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

47. Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Mubrai to God and St. Mary and the poor knights of the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem, of a toft<sup>3</sup> of eight acres, and six score acres of good land in the territory of Bagaby ; and of all Loscogh from Baunelandesic by the fosse to the hospital of the sick at Bagesnape,<sup>4</sup> and all the meadow by the gallows, and the culture of Hardebarga towards the south from the wood as the rivulet made the division up to the rustics' land ; and of 300 sheep in the pasture of the same vill, and forty animals besides the oxen which there made them their gain, and forty pigs in his wood without pannage, and things needful in his wood for the grantees and their men living on the land for building and for fuel and for making hedges.<sup>5</sup> Witnesses, Robert de Mubrai, Ralph de Beauveir, Herbert son of Richard, Robert de Busci, Hugh de Beauveir, Herbert (?) de Dalton, Robert de Bello campo, William son of Enge'li, Henry de Lubbehame, Robert Beler, Peter the clerk, Chynna, Robert son of Richard, and many others both clerks and laymen. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

48. Demise at a yearly rent of 6s. 8d. by William de Clay, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to William de Bugden, clerk, for his faithful service, of the property comprised

<sup>1</sup> Tolesby in the parish of Marton, near Middlesbrough. Called Towsby in No. 52.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: green wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{9}{16}$  in. A lion passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILLV. STEPH. DE BLABI.

<sup>3</sup> Unum toftum de octo acris et sexies viginti acras terre lucrabilis in territorio de Bagaby, et totum Loscogh a Baunelandesic per fossatum usque ad hospitale infirmorum de Bagesnape, et totum pratum juxta furcas, et culturam de Hardebarga adversus meridiem, a nemore sicut riuulus diuidit usque ad terram rusticorum, et trescentas bidentes in pasturam eiusdem ville et quadraginta animalia preter boues qui ibidem lucrum eorum facient, et xl porcos in nemore meo sine pasnagio, et necessaria sibi et hominibus suis in eadem terra manentibus in nemore meo ad edificandum suum et ad ignem suum et ad sepes suas faciendas.

<sup>4</sup> Bagesnape (Anglo-Saxon *cnæpp*, the top of hill) is now represented by Spital Hill, to the west of the York road.

<sup>5</sup> That is housebote and firebote.

in the last deed. Witnesses, brother William Meleton, brother Winfred<sup>1</sup> Cestre, brother Robert Noras, brother Matthew de Leyndew. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

49. Sale by Walter son of Walter son of Gunna to Sirith, wife of Gamel the mercer (*mercenarius*), of a toft and croft in the vill of Baggeby, which he had received in frank marriage with his wife, Emma, by the grant and free will of the said Emma's mother, for a sum of money paid to him in his great need, paying yearly certain white gloves at Christmas. Witnesses, Stephen de Mainil, Stephen de Blaby, Robert de Barra, Adam de Baggeby, Gamel the forester, Gamel the mercer. Dorso :—C. Walt' fil' Gunne redd'. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

50. Grant by Stephen de Blaby and Amice his wife to Wace (*Watio*) de Tresc, for his homage and service of two acres of land in the territory of Baggeby which Ralph Malechake had held on (*apud*) the Cleveland strete, paying a penny yearly at Christmas. Witnesses, Oliver de Buscy, Stephen de Meinil, Henry de Diue, Robert *ad Barram*,<sup>4</sup> Robert the dyer (*tinctore*), Ralph de Ballivo. Dorso : C. Wace de tresc. redd'. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>5</sup>

51. Friday before the feast of St. Barnabas (June 8), 1313. Grant by John Blayby to Thomas Welburn and Eleanor his wife, of three messuages in the vill of Bagby, near (*juxta*) the abbey of Byland<sup>6</sup> on the east, and three bovates of arable land with the meadow belonging, lying in divers places in the common field of the said vill of Bagby, with common of pasture in *le Est more* with wood (*silva*) . . . . . of spinole,<sup>7</sup> *hege botte* with *fier botte*, with the way called Cott lonnyg to Balk bek, and with a way within Thresk sandes to Barker brig. Also his common of pasture in *le West more* for all cattle without stint,<sup>8</sup> as the moor goes to Ho mire on the south ; also on the west to More Stanys and on (*super*) Spitel More ; with *le turff graft*<sup>9</sup> from either moor ; with the way called Spitel lonnyg, to the common field called Falou felde, except an orchard. Rendering a rose on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Wit-

<sup>1</sup> Query an error for Unfrid, *i.e.* Humphrey.

<sup>2</sup> From a seventeenth century copy.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: brown wax, oval,  $1\frac{9}{16} \times 1$  in. A fleur-de-lys upside down. SIGILL' WALT' FIL' VALT' GVN.

<sup>4</sup> The man who lived at the bar or gate into Thirsk. Cf. the Bars in York. Perhaps Barbeck derives its name from the bar across the road over it. This road could either be called the York Road, or, if looking north, the Cleveland Road.

<sup>5</sup> Two seals: yellow wax, circular: (1) diameter  $1\frac{7}{16}$  in. A lion passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILLV' STEPH' DE BLAB' . . . . ; (2) diameter  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. A fleur-de-lys. ✠ SIGILLVM AMICIE DE BLABI.

<sup>6</sup> In the next deed the property is said to be situated near the messuage of the abbot of Byland. This is correct. Byland Abbey is some little way from Bagby. The parish of Kilburn intervenes.

<sup>7</sup> The spindle-tree (?).

<sup>8</sup> "Sine demico'e (? deminucione) vel exstent'."

<sup>9</sup> The right of graving, that is, digging, turves.



nesses, William Busse of Thirkilby, John de Bugden, John Sowbergh, Thomas Elrington, Robert Busse. Bagby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

52. May 10, 1364. Grant in special tail by Thomas Welburn to Richard Wright and Agnes, the donor's daughter, of a messuage in Bagby, lying near the messuage of the abbot of Byland (*Bellalanda*), and three bovates of land, pasture, and meadow, belonging to the said messuage; and a messuage in Towsby between two messuages of the prior of Gisburn, of the breadth of thirty-three measures (*modiis*), and three bovates of land and meadow in the territory of Towsby, near Blaby,<sup>2</sup> on the south. Witnesses, Stephen Mainill, Robert de Barra, Adam de Baggeby, Gabriel *le Forester*. Bagby. p' me Thomam Welbru'. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

53. May 4, 1 Henry V (1413). Grant by William Bagby of Threske to John Wryght of Bagby and Emma his wife, of two acres of land in the vill and territory of Bagby, of which one acre lay at Keldegappe between the land of Simon Elvyngton on the west side and the land of the said John on the east, and abutted on a meadow called Herdbarwgh on the north side, and *le Westutgange* on the south, and the other acre lay between the garden of John Cecelle on the east side and the land of Simon Elvyngton on the west side, and abutted on the said utgang on the south side and the said meadow on the north side. Witnesses, Sir John Bagby, chaplain, Robert Sharples, John Cecelle. Bagby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

54. Jan. 24, 14 Eliz. (1571-2). The queen to the escheator of Yorks. Recites the inq. p. m. of George Thomelynson, esq.,<sup>4</sup> who long before his death was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage called Bagbye Cote, an orchard, and two gardens, and closes called *le Calfe Close*, Haverclose, Somerfeld, Whynnye Close, and Fogfeld, an acre of land in Bagbye feld, and *le vite Sprynge*, and of the manor of Birdforth and the capital messuage, etc.; and that by an indenture dated Nov. 3, 8 Eliz. (1566), made between him on the one part and Francis Metham and others on the other part, he agreed that he and Thomas Tankard of Boroughbridge, and Thomas Beckwyth of Clynte, esqs., John Pulleyn and Rowland Metham, gents., should be seised of the property in Bagbye Cote to the use of Cecily Layton for life, whom Peter Thomlynson, his son and heir apparent, was about to marry, and after her death to George Thomlinson in tail male, rems. in tail male to William and Roger Tomlinson, rem. to the right heirs of George Tomlinson in fee simple. The marriage took place, and in consequence Peter and

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a fleur-de-lys. A poor impression. The deed is badly written and expressed ungrammatically.

<sup>2</sup> Blaby is in Leicestershire. Blably here must mean property belonging to the Blaby family.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: a fleur-de-lys. Poor impression.

<sup>4</sup> There is a pedigree of the family of Thomlinson of Birdforth in the Visitations of 1584-5 and 1612, p. 217. There is much additional information about the Thomlinson family in Y.A.S., No. M<sup>d</sup>LII.



Cecily had entered and were seised. By the same indenture he covenanted that the feoffees should be seised of the manor of Byrdforth to the same uses as above. George, by deed dated March 24, 5 Eliz. (1562-3), enfeoffed Henry Franke and Richard Redman, esqs., and William Thomlynson and John Thorneton, gents., of property in Bagbye Cote to the use of Henry, his son and heir apparent, and Elizabeth his wife, in tail male, rem. to George's right heirs. Henry died without issue male, and Elizabeth survived, and was seised in her demesne as of fee tail after possibility of issue extinct. Property in Bagbye and Bagbye Cote held in chief by knight service. George Tomlinson died Dec. 31, 11 Elizabeth (1568). Peter, son and heir, aged 20 years and 2 months and 15 days at the time of his father's death. He having proved his age and paid fealty, the escheator was commanded to give him seisin. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

55. July 3, 1630. Sale for £60 by Thomas Symondson of Listenagarna, in the co. Antrim, Ireland, and Elizabeth Symondson, widow of Thomas Symondson of Bagbye, to William Kitchingeman *alias* Cleaveland of Littell Thirkelby, of a close divided into two, called Fewkill Sycke Closes, and a parcel of land called a "land" adjoining, containing one rood, in Bagbye. Tho: Symonson, Elizabeth Symondson (mark). Witnesses to signature and livery of seisin, Raphe Lutton, John Kitchingman, John Monckton, John Colyer. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Barkisland.<sup>1</sup>

56. Sept. 16, 16 Henry VIII (1524). Bargain and sale by Thomas Trigott,<sup>2</sup> esq., and 'Jan' his wife, cousin and one of the heirs of William Symez, deceased, to John Sayvell of the Newe

<sup>1</sup> Near Halifax. See vol. i, p. 10.

<sup>2</sup> Of South Kirkby. There is a pedigree of the family in Hunter's *South Yorkshire* (ii, 447). Thomas Trigott married Joan, daughter and heiress of Robert son of John son of Elias de Burton, her mother being Joan, one of the daughters of William Symmes the elder of Barnsley, by Margaret, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Bosvile of Edderthorpe, and a niece of Richard Symmes, vicar of Halifax. William Symmes, mentioned in this deed, was son of William Symmes the elder, and uncle to Joan Trigott, who was one of his coheiresses. As the pedigree of the Symmes family does not appear to have been previously made out, it may be usefully recorded here. Richard Symmes, senior, of Barnsley, had two sons, Richard junior, vicar of Halifax, and William senior, of Barnsley, the first being one of his executors. The relationship of the lady Margaret Symmes, probably a nun, another of his executors, is not known. On the death of Richard senior, his son Richard, the vicar of Halifax, succeeded to the family estates. On Feb. 1, 1492-3, Richard Symson *alias* Symmes, vicar of the church of Halifax, paid 6s. 8d. heriot to the lord of the manor of Wakefield for two messuages, buildings, half a bovate of land, and 15 acres of *roideland* in Hipperholme after the death of Richard Symson, also called Richard Symmes, his father. The vicar, who died in 1496, took several pieces of waste land from the lord of the manor in Hipperholme. His brother, William senior, predeceased him in 1483, having married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Bosvile of Edderthorpe, by whom he had a son William junior and three daughters, Alice the wife of Gerrard Lacy, Isabel the wife of John Sayntpaule, and Joan the wife of Robert de Burton.

Hall,<sup>1</sup> gent., of all their messuages, lands, etc., in the town and fields of Barkysland, then in the tenure of Gilbert Helywell, which, by the decease of the said William, were to them limited and assigned. Thom<sup>as</sup> Trygot. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

57. Same date. Bond in 40*li.* from Thomas Trigott, late of Kynesley,<sup>2</sup> esq., to John Sayvell of Newhall, gent., to observe the covenants contained in the last deed. Thom<sup>as</sup> Trigott. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

58. Sept. 20, 16 Henry VIII. Grant by Thomas and Joan Trigott to John Sayvell of the above. Power to John Thornehill, esq., and Thomas Boith to deliver seisin. Thom<sup>as</sup> Trigot. Seisin delivered in the presence of John Gleydehill, Geoffrey Romsden junior, Thomas Woodhed, James Gleydehill, Gilbert Helywell. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

59. Mar. 7, 1491-2. Richard Symmes of Barnesley. Inprimis I bequeath my soul to Almighty God, the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his mother, and all his Saints, and my body to be buried in the parish church of Barnesley, in the choir there, on the north side, founded in honour of St. John the Baptist. Also I will that the church have all her rights and liberties falling to her by my death, and I bequeath in the name of my mortuary my best beast, etc. To the house of St. Robert of Knaresburgh, 12*d.* To Sir Simon Spynke, chaplain, 20*d.* To Sir John Billcliffe, chaplain, 20*d.* To Sir John Corbrig, chaplain, 20*d.* To Sir Richard Hall, chaplain, 12*d.* To Sir John Holmebrigre, chaplain, 12*d.* To Richard Barnby, 20*s.* Residue to William Symmes, son of William Symmes. Master Richard Symmes, vicar of the church of Halifax, Gerard Lacy, and Richard Barnby, executors, and lady Margaret Symmes executrix. John Savile, knt., supervisor. Witnesses, Brian Bradford, Simon Spynke, John Billcliff, chaplains, and others. Proved Oct. 6, 1492, by the exors. (*Reg. Test.*, v, 415.)

William Symmes junior thus became heir to his uncle Richard, and on Oct. 7, 1497, paid 8*s.* 2*d.* heriot for the two messuages, buildings, half bovat of land, and 15 acres of *roideland* and 4½ acres lately taken from the waste (by the vicar) in Hipperholme, after the death of Richard Symmes, vicar of Halifax, described as "*patrui*" of William junior. (*Wakefield Court Roll.*) William Symmes junior of Barnsley, mercer, with William Issott, was the founder of a chantry there (*vide* will and *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, v, 57). There were chantries dedicated both to St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist, but of which of the two he was joint-founder is uncertain. Richard Symmes senior was joint-founder of one, but in the *Chantry Certificates* (Surtees Soc., xci, 190) he has the credit of founding, or partly founding, both. William Symmes junior died without issue, so that on June 18, 1507, Alice wife of Gerrard Lacy, esq., Isabel wife of John Sayntpaule, and Joan wife of Thomas Trygott, paid 15*s.* heriot for the Hipperholme property, as his heirs, William being described as brother of Alice and Isabel, and uncle of Joan. (*Wakefield Court Roll.*) All these ladies were described as widows in a surrender in court on Mar. 19, 1534-5, by which they made over their interest in the same property to William son of John Sayntpoule (*ibid.*)—E.W.C.

<sup>1</sup> In Elland parish.

<sup>2</sup> In Hemsworth parish.

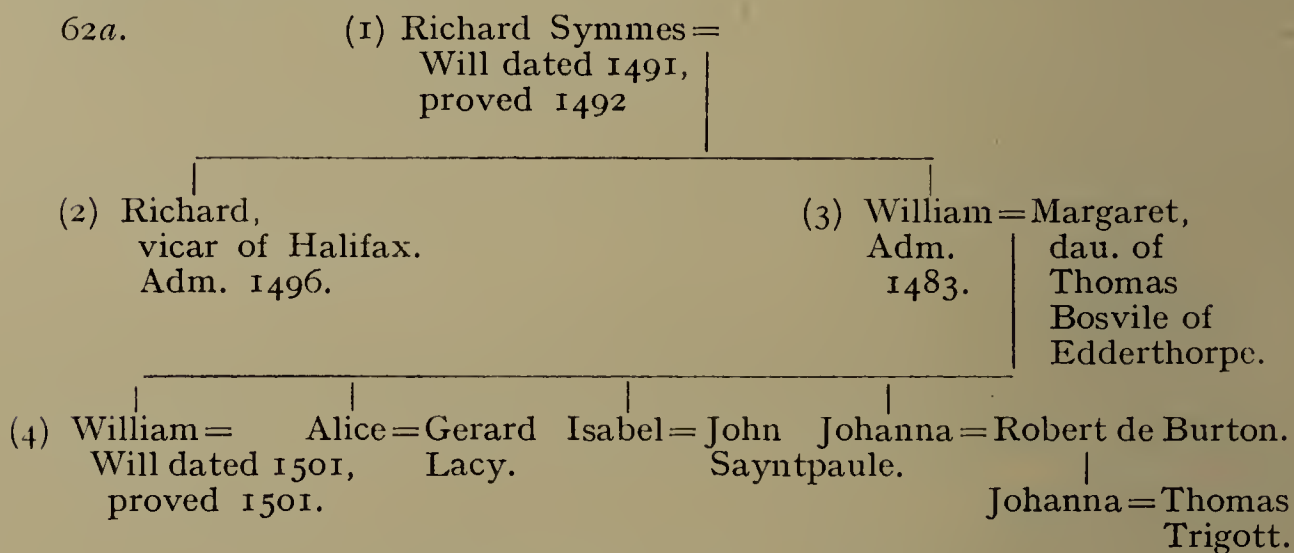
<sup>3</sup> Seals : (1) A lion's head erased ; (2) I.



60. Dec. 5, 1496. Admon. of the goods of Master Richard Symmes, vicar of Halifax, granted to William Symmes of Barnesley. (*Ibid.*, v, 487.)

61. Oct. 7, 1483. Admon. of the goods of William Symmys of Bernesley granted to Margaret, his relict, and to Richard Symmys of Barnesley. (*Ibid.*, v, 203.)

62. Oct. 4, 1501. William Symmes. My body to be buried where it shall please God, my Saviour. To the rector of the church of Derfeld my best beast in the name of my mortuary. To the fabric of the chapel of Wyrkburgh, iijs. To the fabric of the church of Barnsley one cow. Also I will that one hundred marks of good and lawful money of England be levied of my goods and chattells by my exors., or by their assigns, and the same to be placed in a chest within the monastery of the Blessed Mary Magdalen of Munkbretton, there to be safely kept until lands and tenements of the yearly value of five marks can be bought with the same towards the establishing and supplying (*in performacionem et supplementum*) of a chantry to be founded and established by my exors. or assigns in the said church of Barnsby (*sic*). Residue to Gerard Lacy and John Syntpole, whom I ordain my exors. John Sayvell, knt., and Hugh Boswell, clerk, supervisors. Witnesses, Hugh Bosevyle, clerk, Richard Clerke, parochial chaplain of Barnsby (*sic*), Thomas Bosvyle, gent., Richard Pylley, Richard Clewe. Proved Nov. 3, 1501, by Gerrard Lacy, one of the exors., power being reserved to the other exor. (*Ibid.*, vi, 13.)



63. April 2, 25 Henry VIII (1534). Demise for twenty years by John Gledhyll, South Ourome, to John Lacy,<sup>1</sup> Crumwelbothome,<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The son of John Lacy of Cromwellbottom, by his wife, Alice Leventhorpe. He married Anne daughter of Sir Richard Tempest. (*Glover's Visitation*, p. 330.) Sir Richard was steward of the important manor of Wakefield, and as such appointed his son-in-law Lacy to act as his bailiff of Halifax. Naturally, John Lacy, both by virtue of his office and by reason of his alliance, was one of Tempest's most active supporters in his long dispute with Sir Henry Savile, so well described by Mr. J. Lister in his *Life of Dr. Haldesworth* (Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.). In the latter part of his life he appears to have resided at Leventhorpe Hall in the parish of Thornton in Bradforddale, which he had inherited from his mother. The wife of Mr. John Lacy of Lenthrop (*sic*) was buried at Halifax April 1, 1580 (*Halifax Reg.*), where his daughter Dorothy married John Waterhouse on Sept. 5, 1552. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>2</sup> Cromwellbottom, in the parish of Southowram.



esq., of "oone his mease, called Newhouse," within the townships of Barseland and Stayneland, in the tenure of Brian Mawde, from the feast of Holy Cross then next, at a yearly rent of 27s. 8*d.*, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, and 17*d.* to the chief lord. Witnesses, Thomas Lacy, gent., Robert Stokkes, Robert Hemmyngwey, Robert Hanson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

64. Sept. 2, 1582. John Lacye of Leventhorpe, esquier. I do nomynate and appointe my dearlie beloved children and sones in lawe James Stansfeld, Thomas Leighe, Thomas Wood, John Lacye, Nicholas Lacye, William Lacye, and Dorathie Watterhouse, wedowe, exores. of this my laste will. Lovinge frendes Richard Tempest of the Tonge, Robert Greenwood of Westerton, John Wilkinson of Hallyfax, and William Curre of Marley, supervisors. To Marye, the doughter of Walter Hartley, w<sup>ch</sup> he begott of my doughter Elizabeth, 3*li.* at 16. To Ellen Watterhouse, doughter to the saide Dorathie, towards her mariadge, 6*li.* 13s. 4*d.* at 16, and allso one cove w<sup>ch</sup> I hadd of her heartofore. To euery childe that I am grandfather unto as hereafter followethe; to Anne Lacye and Hellen Lacye, doughteres of my sone Richard, either of theme, 10s. To Thomas Wood his children, begotten of my doughter Rosamonde, euery of theme, 6s. 8*d.* To the children of my sone in lawe Walter Pasley as ensewethe, viz., to Francys, his sone, 40s.; and to either of his two doughteres begotten of Ellen, my doughter, late his wiffe, 6s. 8*d.* To my sone Nicholas Lacye his thre doughteres, euery of theme, 6s. 8*d.* To my sone in lawe James Stansfeld his thre children, begotten of my doughter Margaret, to euery one of theme, 6s. 8*d.* To John Lacye, sone to Richard, my eldest sone, theis parcelles of armarie followeinge, one corslet w<sup>th</sup> the furniture thearunto belonginge, two plate cote w<sup>th</sup> sleeves, one tente, two billes or leade males,<sup>1</sup> one speare, one bowe and a sheaffe of arrowes, one gune cauled a calever. Allso I bequithe one longe chiste standinge in a newe chamber w<sup>th</sup> thre lockes w<sup>th</sup> all the evidences in yt to the kepinge of Martyn Birkhead, esquier, Richard Lacye and John Lacye his sone, and euery of theme severallie to kepe his key, and if anie occasion shall fortune to be that there the thre above named persons shalbe present at the openinge thearof. To my cosen John Lacye of Brearley, esquier, the elder, one fishinge nett cauled the ould (? Aseaue). To Martyn Birkhead, esquier, one graie geldinge, w<sup>ch</sup> is comenlie cauled (? Foerdaies). To Walter Tempest one geldinge w<sup>ch</sup> I hadd of hym cauled Grayface. To euery dalie man servant and maide servante w<sup>ch</sup> shall dwell w<sup>th</sup>in my house at the daie of my deathe, euery one of theme, 6s. 8*d.* To Dorathie Watterhouse in respect of her service, 3*li.* 6s. 8*d.* To euery of my saide supervisares towards theire chardges 40s. Resedewe of goodes (after payment of debts, etc.) to my saide executores equallie. Witnesses, Walter Tempest, John Haryson, and Henrie Currier. Proved Nov. 10, 1582, by the exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxii, 284.)

65. This awarde indentide, made the xvij<sup>th</sup> daye of Decembre, in the sext yeire of the reigne of our souereigne lord Edward the sext,

<sup>1</sup> Mells or clubs.

by the grace of God kyng of Englonde, France, and Ireland, defender of the faythe, and in erthe supreme heade of the churche of Englonde and also of Ireland (1552), betwixt John Romsden<sup>1</sup> of the townshipe of Barsland in the countye of Yorke, yoman, of the one partie, and William Yllyngworthe of the townshipe of Ovyndeyn in the sayd countye, yoman, of the other partie, wittenessithe that, where ther hathe bene trouble, sute, and vnkyndnes hade, movyd, styrryd, and laitlye dependynge betwixt the sayd partyes, of, for, and vpon as well the right, title, vse, and possession of certan cowers of watter, as also of certan hegges and fences, howe and after what maner theye ought of right to be heggid, fencyd, and made betwixt the londes and closes of the sayd parties; whervpon bothe the sayd parties are content, and also sworne by theyr fidelities before sufficient wittenes, that they shall stonde to abide, obserue, fulfill, and kepe the awarde, dome, and judgement of vs, Edwarde Heye of Skamondeyn, John Wormall of Barland (*sic*), John Denton, Edmund Fox, and John Fox, of the same, and William Wadisworthe of Eland, withe the vmperage of Henrye Savill of Bradleye,<sup>2</sup> gentilman, arbitrars and vmpere indeferentlye namyd, elect, appoyntid, and chosyn betwixt the sayd parties. Vpon wiche busynes we at Barsaye in the sayd townshipe of Baresland, the daye and yeire abouesayd, then and ther callid the sayd parties before vs, and herde theyr challenges, titles, answers, and proves concernynge all and euerye the premisses. Whervppon we, the sayd Edward Heye, John Wormall, John Denton, Edmund Fox, John Fox, William Wadisworthe, and the sayd Henry Savill, with assents and consentes of bothe the sayd parties, awardithe, ordenythe, and demythe by this our present awarde, in maner and forme followynge, that ys to say, Fyrst and principallye we awarde, ordene, and deme by this ovr present awarde that the heade sprynges of water, begynnyng to spryng at Lightleroydnoke shall cum and serue as well the howses of the sayd William Yllyngworth as the howses of the sayd John Romsden at Barsaye, accordynge as yt dothe at this present tyme; and from the third daye of Maye next comynge the sayd water yeirely for euer from the sayd howses to run down the olde water cource vnto the fest of Sanct Michell thargangell (*sic*), so that nather of the londes of the sayd parties shall take water to theyr catall in tymes of somer; and from the feast of Sanct Michell next comyng the sayd John Romsden, his heires and assignes, to haue, conuert, and turne the sayd water to his and theyr most aduauntage and profet ouer and vpon his londes and closes or any parcell therof, vnto the xv<sup>th</sup> daye of January then next followyng fullye complet. And from the sayd xv<sup>th</sup> daye of Januariie the sayd William Yllyngworthe, his heires and assignes, lykwyse to conuerte and turne the sayd water

<sup>1</sup> It is not easy to identify this John Ramsden, as there were several of the name in the township about this time. The most important of them was John Ramsden of Bowers, in another deed spelt Bowhirst, a property which adjoins Barsey, a place mentioned lower down in the deed.

<sup>2</sup> In Stainland.



to his and theyr most advuantage and profette, to, ouer, and vpon his or ther londes and closes or any parcell therof, vnto the third daye of Maye then next followynge fullye endyd. Provided alwaye that he that hathe the occupacon' of the sayd water from the sayd feast of Sanct Michell next comyng to the sayd xv<sup>th</sup> of Januarii, beyng the fyrst parte of wynter, shall alwaye the next yeire after haue the occupacon' of the sayd water from the sayd xv<sup>th</sup> of Januarii to the thyrd daye of Maye fullye complet, and so to contynue for euer more by turn betwixt the sayd parties and theyr heyres. Morouer we awarde and deme, and yt ys agreyd betwixt the sayd parties by thes presentes that yf the same parties or theyr heires at any tyme betwixt the feaste of Sanct Michell and the thyrd daye of Maye do not occupye the sayd water to no maner of vse, that then yf ather of the sayd parties or theyr heires do com vnto the partie not occupyinge his torne, and aste lycence to occupye the sayd water, that then the sayd partie not occupyinge shall gyve lycence vnto the partye demandynge vnto suche tyme as he (not occupy[i]ng) shalbe myndyd to occupye the same hymself to his proper vse. Morouer we awarde by thes presentes that yt shalbe lawfull to the sayd William Yllyngworthe, his heires and assignes for euer, to convey by soughe or otherways all the sokyn of his folde<sup>1</sup> over the comon water cowrse at theyr will and pleasur to his or theyr londes. And in lyk maner that yt shalbe lawfull to the sayd John Romsden, his heires and assignes, at his or theyr pleasur to convey the sokyn of his folde to his londes and closes for euer. And furthermor we award, orden, and deme by thes presentes that all suche wateres as dothe sprynge streight aboue one close called Sha, parcell of the londes of the sayd John Romsden, shall contynually descend and fall by theyr olde cownses into the sayd close called Sha, withowt let or trouble of the sayd William Yllyngworthe or his heires; and that yt shalbe lawfull to the sayd John Romsden and his heires for euer to diche or gotter the sayd water within the sayd close called Sha to his or theyr most profet and awuantage. And yet further we awarde, orden, and deme, with assentes and consentes of both the sayd parties, by thes presentes, that all suche meares and boundes, as we the sayd arbitrars and vmper hath now at this present tyme mayd, sett, and stakyd betwixt the londes and tenementes of the sayd parties, shalbe obseruyd and kept betwixt theym and theyr heires for euer. In wittenes wherof aswell the sayd parties, as we the sayd arbitrars and vmper, to this ovr present awarde indentyd seuerally haue setto ovr sealles, the daye and yeir fyrst before expressid. Dorso :—Providyd alwaye and we awarde by thes presentes that it shalbe lawfull to the parties within wryttyn and theyr heires from tyme to tyme betwixt the feast of Sant Michell tharchangell and the thyrd daye of Maye veirly, to com vpon the londes of his fellowe for to skowre or make his diche or dames reasonable for the fechyng in of the watter at the tymes within wryttyn; and

<sup>1</sup> That is, to convey the manure from the fold by a gutter.



the sayd parties and theyr heires to make theyr heggis and dolles<sup>1</sup> as they do at this present tyme ; and eyther parties and theyr heires to haue all suche tymbre and wodde as now or herafter is or shall growe in ther hegges or dolles wich they now do make. Thes beynge wyttenes, as well at the seallyng and delyueryng of this award, as also at the stakyng and mearyng the heggis betwixt the londes of the parties withyn wryttyn, George Romsden, John Hanson, Will'm Horton, Thoms Wat<sup>r</sup>house, and George Whytley, with other. per me Henricu' Savill. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

66. Sept. 22, 1574. William Illingeworthe, thelder, of Illingeworthe in the towneshipp of Ovenden. Whereas William, my sone and heire, standethe bounde unto me in one his obligacon of 200*li.*, to mayke to suche person as I shall assigne by my laste will or in my lyfe tyme suche good and lafull assurance of and in one annuall rente of 4*li.* goynge oute of one certen mease, landes, and tenementes in Barkeslande, holden by deed from the day of my deathe unto thende of xx<sup>tie</sup> years ; and also to mayke to suche person as I shall name one good and lafull assurance by surrender of and in one annuall rente of 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, goinge oute of one mease and 11 acres of lande in the greveship of Sourbie, from the day of my deathe unto thendē of two years, and the saide assurance to be maid within one monethe nexte after the same shalbe requirede by me, as in one obligacon bearinge date Nov. 5, 4 Eliz. (1562), more playnelie yt dothe appear. In consideracon wherof and by virtue of the said obligacon whereas I, the said William, may for the tyme of my lyfe use at my pleasur the said 80*li.*, cominge oute of the said annuall rente of my landes in Barkeslande, I acknowledge myself to be paid 24*li.* therof befor the maykinge of this my laste will, and the said William my sone to be hearof acquitted. Also I gyve unto Sibell Illingeworthe, my dou., 24*li.*, parcell of the saide 80*li.* To Elizabeth my dou., late wyfe of Thomas Swifte, 13*li.* oute of the annuall rente. To Margaret my dou., the wyfe of Richarde Mawde, 40*s.* To Janet my dou., late wyfe of William Swyfte, 4*li.* To Isabell my dou., wyfe of Henry Hargraves, 4*li.* To Agnes my dou., 40*s.* To Janet my dou., the wyfe of Gilberte Wilson, 40*s.* To Mary my dou., wyfe of John Barret, 40*s.* To Richarde Hargraves, the sone of Henry Hargraves, 40*s.* And also other 40*s.*, residewe of the said 80*li.* I gyve unto the supervisors of this my laste will, and they to dispose yt emonge my children and my childers children. I bequythe unto Agnes my dou., late wyfe of Thomas Shipley of Halifaxe, and Sibell Illingeworthe, my dou., the said ten markes goynge of the said mease in the greyveshipp of Sourbie equallie. And wheras I do owe unto John Barrette, my sone in lawe, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to be paid for and in the name of his whole mariage goodes, 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to be paid Dec. 14, 1574, yf he have either wyfe or childe then lyvinge, and other 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* within one quarter of a year nexte after the death of me, the

<sup>1</sup> Dole, a division or share of land held in a common field ; an allotment, marked only by boundary stones. (E.D.D.)

<sup>2</sup> Labels for eight seals.

said William, by my sone William, and also wheras I am indebted unto Isabell Hargraves, the dou. of Richarde Hargraves (*sic*), my sone in lawe, 12*li.*, the whiche I receyved of hir childe's parte; the which I will shalbe paid of my whole goodes. Residewe unto Sibell Illingeworthe, my dou., executrix. Supervisors, my welbeloved in Christe John Michell of Halifaxe, my brother in lawe, Nicholas Illingeworthe, my brother's sone, John Croyser of Myxenden thelder, John Beste of Illingeworthe, mynister. Witnesses, Robte Smythe of Ovenden, Henry Batterfelde of the same, John Beste, mynyster of Illingeworthe. Proved Apr. 20, 1575, by the exor. (*Reg. Test.*, xix, 685.)

67. Jan. 16, 18 Elizabeth (1575-6). Bond in 260*li.* from Thomas Foxcrofte of Newegraunge in the parish of Leedes, yeoman, to Elizabeth Foxcrofte of Sowerby, widow, to observe the covenants contained in a deed<sup>1</sup> of even date, printed in vol. i, No. 52. By me thomas foxcroft. Same witnesses. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

68. Jan. 5, 19 Elizabeth (1576-7). Grant by George, earl of Shrewsbury, K.G., and earl marshal of England, Edward Savile, esq., son and heir of Henry Savile, knt., deceased, George Savile, esq., son and heir of Henry Savile, late of Lupsett, esq., deceased, and Gilbert Talbott, esq., younger son of the said earl,<sup>3</sup> to Thomas Gleedhill, son of James Gleedhill of Steelloyne in Barkyslande, of two acres of land from their waste or common of Barkislande, lying in Bothomleye in the township of Barkyslande, abutting on the land of the said James Gleedhill on the north, lands of George Firthe on the south, and lands of John Townende and a path (*venella*), parcel of the lords' common, on the east and west, at a yearly rent of 8*d.* of new rent, and by doing suit to their court of Barkisland whenever held, and to their mill for all corn grown on the two acres, whenever the grantors should have a corn mill in Barkislande. G. Shrewsbury, Edward Savile, George Savile, Gilbert Talbot.<sup>4</sup> Power to George Hellywell of Staineland, junior, and George Gleedhill of Barkislande, to deliver seisin. Livery of seisin on Oct. 24, 29 (*sic*) Elizabeth, in the presence of Ralph Gleidhill, Thomas Bothomley of Bothomley, junior, Brian Wormall of the same, and Thomas Gleidhill of Flemyng hoile.<sup>5</sup> (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

69. Jan. 24, 1624-5. Thomas Gledhill<sup>6</sup> of Sleeland (Steelane in Act Book) in Barsland, par. Eland, yeoman. As to goods, first,

<sup>1</sup> Printed wrongly Jan. 18 in vol. i.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: T. F.

<sup>3</sup> Apparently the trustees of the lands of Sir Henry Savile of Thornhill, lately deceased. Sir Henry seems to have contemplated that his son Edward might die without issue, in which event he settled his lands, or part of them, upon the Lupsett branch of the family (*Halifax Wills*, ii, 165), to whom, on Edward Savile's death, they actually descended. (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Clay's ed., i, 65.) The same trustees are named in No. 359.

<sup>4</sup> Four seals: (1) Broken; (2) not made out; (3) an owl; (4) a 'talbot.'

<sup>5</sup> It does not seem possible now to identify this place. In the *Elland Register* it is written "Lemeinghools." "1603. Apr. 23. Thomas Gleidell de Lemeinghools in Barslande, bur."

<sup>6</sup> 1624-5. Jan. 27. Thomas Gleidhill de Steelane in Bar. buried. (*Elland Register.*)



whereas I have formerly covenanted with Edith Gledhill, widow, late wife of Thomas G., late of Barsland, dec., for and concerninge a morgage of all my landes in Barsland, as by certaine bookes drawen remaining in the handes of Edward Hanson of the Woddhouse it may appeare, whereof some parte of the money I have alreadie received and other parte remaineth yet unpaid, whereupon the said bookes were left in the handes of the said Mr. Hanson untill the remainder of the afforesaid money shuld bee contented unto me, now my will is that Jane, now my wife, shall occupie all my foresaid landes from and after the decease of me the said Thomas, untill the ende of all the yeares (save the last) limited in foresaid bookes for redeemeing of the foresaid morgage, for and towardes the education of my foure youngest children, Hester, Simeon, Susan, and Grace, if she doe soe long keepe her my wife, but if she happen to marrie againe before the expiration of the said yeares, then my will is shée shall but from thence forward enjoye her owne third parte, the other two partes to my foure forenamed children equally dureing remainder of tearme. But if my said wife die before expiration of said tearme, then and from henceforth it to bee and remaine amongst all my seaven children dureinge the yeares then to expire. And I doe from the last of the yeares limitted in the said bookes freely bequeath unto James, my sonne and heire, all my right in and to the same landes. Jane, now my wife, shall have one third parte of all my goodes. Residue of goods to James, Joseph, Hester, Simeon, Susan, and Grace, my children, equallie. Tuition of all my children in minoritie to Jane, now my wife. But after her second marriage tuition of such children as shall be in minoritie to James, Joseph, and Jonathan, my eldest sonnes. Susan and Grace, my daus., executrixes. Item whereas there is a certaine reckoninge betwixt Thomas Moulson of the Houlereroyde (*sic*) and me, whereof I have alreadie satisfied parte, I thought good to make mencon here in my will what is behinde, which here by my last will and testamente I doe affirme to bee the somme of 15*li.* in all. Witnesses, Thomas Horton, John Wormall, William Greene, Adam Hey, Simeon Sharrocke, John Gledhill, Joseph Gledhill. Proved May 31, 1632, by Susan Gledhill, dau., power being reserved to Grace Gledhill, dau., the other executrix. (*Reg. Test.*, xli, 720.)

70. June 18, 1592. James Gleydell of Stellane in Barssland, par. Ealand. Bur. Ealand. Whereas it is provided by statute for the passange of freehold landes by will, my minde here in is that John Woode of the Breeke in Sowerby shall take up 11*li.* 4*s.* of such my landes called Stellane as are to be charged. Also Richard my sonne, Susan, Elizabeth, Jane, Judith, and Jennett, my daus., shall receyve of the profitts and yssues of the said landes called Stellane, as it is and shall fall chargable, the somme of 40*li.* in 20 yeares next followinge, that is every one of them 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To the said Richard my sonne 20*s.* in a year after the said 20 yeares be expired duringe the lyfe naturall of the said Richard. Also my will is that Elizabeth my



wyfe shall have the thirde part of my new lande and the third part of the layth duringe her lyfe, and the residue of the said new land and the said lath shall go to the use of my children before named for 20 yeares. Also my will is that yf Thomas, my sonne and heyre, shall and do in all thinges performe this my last will, then he shall have the whole inheritance and revercon of the said landes called Stellane, both new and old ; but if he shall not, then my will is that the said Richard my sonne shall have and enjoye the said ould lande called Stellane. Judith and Jennet, my daus., exors. Tuition of my said sixe children to Elizabeth my wyfe. John Gleydell of Barssland, John Woode of the Brecke, George Helliwell of Stayneland, and Raph Gleydell of Bothomley, my brethren, supervisors. Witnesses, Richard Ramsden of the Hilhous, Thomas Gleidell. Proved Dec. 9, 1595, by Thomas Gleidell, son and heir of the dec., to the use of Richard, Susan, Elizabeth, Jane, Judith, and Jennet, children of the deceased, during their minority. (*Ibid.*, xxvi, 201.)

71. July 21, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Bond in 200 marks from Thomas Bothomley<sup>1</sup> of Barksland, yeoman, to John Gleidhill of the same, yeoman, to save him harmless from a bond of 100 marks in which he had become bound for Thomas Bothomley, that Alice Gleidhill, widow, should quietly enjoy a house in Barksland, formerly in the tenure of George Grene, and lands in Barksland, for the term of her life, according to a deed made by Thomas Bothomley to Alice Gleidhill. Both the deed and the bond bore the same date as this bond. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Nicholas Fenay of Feney<sup>2</sup> (*sic*), Robert Gleidhill,<sup>3</sup> James Gledell, Hugh Richardson,<sup>3</sup> John hagh, John Lokwood. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

72. Nov. 10, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Halifax. Return by James Stansfelde<sup>4</sup> of South Owrum, gent., deputy bailiff of Hallyfax, to an order from Thomas Boynton, esq., sheriff of Yorkshire, dated at York Castle under the seal of his office, Tuesday, March 22, 19 Elizabeth (1576-7), commanding him, in obedience to a royal writ, tested by James Dyer and dated at Westminster, Feb. 12, 19 Elizabeth (1576-7), to give possession to John Hanson<sup>5</sup> junior and Joan his wife, of the moiety of a messuage, a garden, ten acres of land, five acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, two acres of wood,

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Bothomley of Bothomley in Barkisland was buried at Elland on May 26, 1607. (*Elland Register.*) Adm. of his goods was granted to Michael Ramsden on Oct. 28, 1607 ; and a further grant of his goods still unadministered was made to Edmund Moulson on May 24, 1610. (*Pontefract Act Book.*)

<sup>2</sup> In the township of Almondbury.

<sup>3</sup> Signed with marks.

<sup>4</sup> Married Margaret daughter of John Lacy of Leventhorpe. His father-in-law was bailiff of Halifax, and seems to have appointed his son-in-law his deputy. (See notes to deed no. 63.)

<sup>5</sup> John Hanson of Woodhouse in Rastrick, an attorney, son of John Hanson of the same place, also an attorney, by his first wife, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas Woodhead of Barkisland. John, the son, married Joan daughter and heiress of William Rayner of Liversedge. He was author of a history of Liversedge. (*Dugdale's Visitation* (Clay's ed.), ii, 99.)

and thirty acres of furze and heath in Barkisland, which they had recovered by a writ of formedon (*de forma donacionis in descender*)<sup>1</sup> against Grace Wodheade. Writ executed in the presence of Thomas Bothomleye of Bothomleye, George Hellywell of Staineland, junior, Thomas Goodheir of Eland, James Gleidhill, Nicholas Hansonne, and George Gleadhill. James Stansfeld.<sup>2</sup> Dorso:—Names of those who were present when the execution of the within named recovery was made, as is within said, by me Nicholas Hanson. “Testimonium recuperacionis medietatis tenementi in Bothomleye per breve de forma donacionis in discender.”<sup>3</sup>

73. June 8, 28 Elizabeth (1586). Grant, in consideration of 120*li.*, by Thomas Savile of Ealland, gent., Jhone his wife, and John Savile of Barnebie upon Dune, their son and heir apparent, and Jhone his wife, to Thomas Horton of Barkisland *alias* Barceland, yeoman, of a messuage or tenement in Barkisland *alias* Barceland. Covenant by the grantees that they and Nicholas and Henry Savile, two of the younger sons of the said Thomas Savile, would do all things necessary to assure the premises to Thomas Horton, and to indemnify him against any claim by Thomas Savile, Thomas Savile's youngest son. Thomas Savel, Jhone Savile (a mark). p' me Joh'em Savile. Witnesses, Thomas Hawme, John Waterhouse, Robert Steade, Leonarde Denton, wytnes me John Wilkinson, per me Nicholaum Brockebanke, William Horton the elder, William Horton younger, Hughe Malinson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>4</sup>

74. Sept. 15, 28 Elizabeth (1586). Bond in 36*li.* from Thomas Horton of Barkisland, clothier, to Thomas Savile of Eland, gent., for the payment of 17*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* on Feb. 4, in the dwelling house of Thomas Savile in the town of Eland. Thomas Horton. Witnesses, Nicholas Savile, gent., William Waddesworth, Robert Wilson, and John Hanson junior. Memorandum of the payment of the above sum on Sondaye, Jan. 28, 29 Elizabeth (1586–7), in the house of Thomas Savile in Eland, in the presence of ‘by me George fyrthe (of the Frithehouse), teste me Joh'e Hanson’ (yonger), John Waterhouse, Robert Steade, Hughe Malinson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> The writ of formedon in the discender lyeth for the recovery of lands, etc., given to one and the heirs of his body . . . . and afterwards alienated by the donee; for after his decease his heirs shall have this writ against the tenant or alienee. (*Cowel's Interpreter.*)

<sup>2</sup> Seal: I.S.

<sup>3</sup> From an extract, made by Edward Robertson, from a roll of some court (probably from a Barkisland court-roll), dated Michaelmas, 18 and 19 Elizabeth (1576), it appears that the above moiety as well as the other one were settled by John Nevell, knight, and Thomas Rayner of Byrstell, on Thomas Rayner junior, in tail, and that after his death and that of William Rayner, his son and heir, and of John Rayner, William's son, and of William junior, son and heir of John, they came to the said Joan as daughter and heir of William Rayner junior. July 10. John Crowder and George Hellywell, summoners. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*) See also vol. i, no. 77.

<sup>4</sup> Three seals: (1) An owl between T. S.; (2) a full-blown flower; (3) L.D., for Leonard Denton. There is a bond in 240*li.*, signed by Thomas and John Savile, to the grantee before the same witnesses, for the observation by themselves and their wives of the covenants in the above grant.



75. March 2, 30 Elizabeth (1587-8). Bond in 200*li.* from Thomas Bothomley, son and heir apparent of Thomas Bothomley of Bothomley in the township of Barslande, yeoman, to John Gledhill of the same, yeoman, to observe the covenants contained in a pair of indentures tripartite, made between John Gledhill of the first party, Thomas Bothomley of the second party, and Antony Bothomley, second son of Thomas Bothomley the elder, of the third party, and of even date with this bond. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Henry Shorrocke, John Ramsden, John Lokwod, Leonard Denton,<sup>1</sup> Ralph Gledhill.<sup>1</sup> (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

76. Nov. 22, 31 Elizabeth, 1588. Bargain and sale by George Firth of Firthehowse in Barkisland, Gilbert Holeroid of Cawecrofte,<sup>2</sup> Thomas Moldeson of Lager Firthehowse,<sup>3</sup> George Rawns-lawe of Cliffe in Barkislande, 'yemen,' and Elizabeth Wodheade, widow of Thomas Wodheade, late of Heyhowse<sup>4</sup> in Barkisland, deceased, in performance of his will and of a certain agreement, to Thomas Preistelewe of Risheworthe, clothier, of a close of land, called Mosseheadclose, with a cottage thereon, and four other closes of land, meadow, wood, and pasture, called *le Tentercrofte*, Stubyng, Carr, and *le Burnewoddyng*, with a parcel of wood thereon, and half the water course running down *le Great Cloughe*, near Heyhowse in the township (*villata*) of Barkisland *alias* Barslande, in the tenure of Geoffrey Wodhead, reserving a way or passage over the close called *le Stubyng*, between Nov. 1 and March 25, for carts and wagons for corn only, between *le Heyhowse* and a mill called Firthehowse Milne. All which were parcels of the possessions and inheritance of the said Thomas Wodheade of Heyehowse. Signed with a mark. Livery of seisin the same day in the presence of John Ramesden of Boyth,<sup>5</sup> Michael Godleye of Godley,<sup>6</sup> George Holeroid, Anthony Firth, and John Hanson junior. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

77. Feb. 1, 1587-8. Thomas Woodhead<sup>7</sup> of the Hayhouse in Barksland, clothier. Whereas I have imployed a great parte of my goodes and also indetted my selfe in sundry somes of money for the purchasinge of that messuage wherin I nowe dwell called the Heyhouse, first I give and bequiethe unto George Firth of Firthhouse, Gilbert Hooleroyd of Cawcrofte, Thomas Moldsonne of the Lager Firthhouse, and George Rawnesley of the Clyffe, all that house wherin Geffray Woodhead, my brother, nowe dwellethe with the garthen and fould therto belonginge, and thre closes of land and

<sup>1</sup> Signed with marks.

<sup>2</sup> Cockcroft in Rishworth.

<sup>3</sup> Lower Firth House in Barkisland.

<sup>4</sup> Heyhouse, of part of which the Woodheads are known to have been tenants in 1538, was purchased by Thomas Woodhead junior from the Foxcrofts about 1582, the Foxcrofts having previously bought it from the Heys about 1534. (Vol. i, nos. 39, 49, 52, 55, 71, and 72.)

<sup>5</sup> Booth in Rishworth.

<sup>6</sup> In Rishworth.

<sup>7</sup> Son of Thomas Woodhead of Heyhouse, by his wife Hellen. (*Halifax Wills*, ii, 21.)



pasture called Mosey closse, Tenter croft, and Stubbinge, with two other closses called Carre and Birwood ynge, with a parcell of wood standinge in the same ; and also a parcell of another closse called Morehey, with the halfe of one water course runynge downe the Great cloughe by the said Heyhouse ; and one annuitie of foure poundes yssuyng out of all the residue of my messuages, landes, etc., called Heyhouse, for twelve years next after my decease, and all suche timber trees as now stand in a closse called Neather ynge (tenne of them excepted), to hold under the forme of this condicon that they do sell the same, and the money therof taken do convert towards the payment of suche dettes as I owe. Also I bequie the residue of all my said landes and tenementes called Heyhouse unto the said G.F., G.H., T.M., and G.R., untill they shall have receyved of the first yssues of the same next after my decease such severall somes of money as shall, after my true dettes paid, with the sale of the said goodes and landes, make the partes and porcon of George, Janett, Agnes, and Susan Woodhead, my children, amounte to 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to wytt, for everye one of them twentie markes ; provided alwayes that Thomas and John, my sonnes, shall eyther of them have allowed furthe of the yssues of my said landes after (*sic*) thend of twelve years next after my decease tene shillinges yearlie towards their better educacon, duringe suche tyme as the same yssues shalbe imployed towards the preferment of my other foure children. And after suche tyme as they shall have taken upe of the first yssues of my whole landes (my wyfe her thirdes and the said twentie shillinges yearlie deducted) so muche money as will make the porcons of my goodes, after my dettes paid in forme aforesaid, extend with suche some as the said George, Janet, Agnes, and Susan porcons shall amount unto the some of 50*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (*sic*), then I devise unto Thomas and John, my elder sonnes, the said residue of all my landes last recyted equallie divided betwene them. Also wheras I have by deed poole of the same date of this my present testament inffeooffed the said G.F., G.H., T.M., and G.R. in all my messuages, etc., in Barkisland, together with the said annuytie of foure poundes to the use and performance of the last will of me the said Thomas, my full mynd and meanynge of the said feoffement was and is that they shall stand and be seased of all my said messuages, etc., to suche severall uses as be expressed in this my present testament. Elizabeth, my wyfe, said George, Janett, Agnes, and Susan, my children, exors. Said George Firthe, Gilbert Hoole-roid, Thomas Moldson, and George Rawnesley, supervisors. Tuicon of children to Elizabeth my wyfe. Witnesses, Gefferay Woodhead abovenamed, Anthony Firthe of the Overhouse in Barkisland, Henrye Hooleroid of Rusheworthe, and of me Mychaell Wilson. Proved Apr. 24, 1588, by Elizabeth, the relict, power being reserved to George, Janet, Agnes, and Susan, the children and co-exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiii, 725.)

78. Nov. 27, 1590. Thomas Preistley thelder of the Okes in the towneshipp of Risheworthe. To be buried at Ealand. Firste I

will that I be honestelye broughte furthe accordinge to my callinge of my whole goodes undevyded. The residewe to be devyded into three equall partes, whereof I will that Margaret my wyfe haue one parte. My daughters Elizabethe and Suzan, beinge yet unpreferred in marryage, an othere parte for there filiall porcons. And out of the thirde parte, which is myne to dispose of, I gyue unto Gilbert Helraide (*sic*), my sonne in law, 6*li.*, to Michael Slater, my sonne in lawe, 3*li.*, and to James Lache, my sonne in lawe, 3*li.*, when John Firthe shall paye the 12*li.* which he owethe unto me by promise. The resydewe of the sayde porcone to my coosyn, Thomas Preistley of Soolande, trustinge he will haue a care of my wyfe and childrene. And whereas I haue of the demise of Martin Foxcrofte, Thomas Foxcrofte, and Anthonye Hirste, the messuage, landes, etc., nowe in my tenure for yeres yet enduringe, I doe gyue all the sayde messuage, etc., unto the foresayde Thomas Preistley of Soolande. Sayde Margaret my wyfe, and Thomas Preistley, my sonne, joynt exors. Witnesses, Thomas Preisleye, Adame Morres, clerke, John Firthe, Edmund Crampton, John Romsden, and John Romesden of the Boothe. Proved Mar. 18, 1590-1, by Margaret, the relict, power being reserved to Thomas Preistley, the co-exor. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiv, 511.)<sup>1</sup>

79. Nov. 18, 1605. Margarett Preistley of the Heyhouse in Barsland in the parishe of Eland, widowe. To be buried at Ealand. Whereas Gilbert Holeroi(d)e of Cawcrofte, my sonne in lawe, oweth me 8*li.*, I doe bequeath thereof unto Samuell his sonne 20*s.*, at May daie nexte, and the other seauen poundes I doe giue unto Suzan, Joseph, Jeremie, Daniell, and Sara, children of the said Gilbert, equallie, att the decease of the said Gilbert, their father. To the said Suzan, Joseph, Jerimie (*sic*), Daniell, and Sara, other 5*li.* equallie, and that Thomas Preistley, my sonne, paye the same at 21 or marriage. To Samuell, sonne of James Laiche, my sonne in lawe, late deceased, 3*li.*, and to Suzan Laiche, his sister, 3*li.* 10*s.*, provided that if they shall at any tyme trouble the said Thomas my sonne concerninge one bonde of 6*li.*, sealed and delivered by the said Thomas to James Laiche, there father, that then the said legaces shalbe voyd. All debtes owinge unto me by Richard Crosley of (*illegible*), my sonne in lawe, shalbe remitted unto him, saue onelie 6*li.*, which I will by him shalbe paid unto my exor. by 20*s.* yearelie. To Mary Glédhill *alls.* Preistley, dau. of Jenet Preistley, my dau., 20*s.* All suche debtes as are owinge unto me by Machaell (*sic*) Slater, my sonne in lawe, I forgiue him, saue that I will he shall paie unto Michael and Sara, his children, 20*s.* apeece at 21. All such debtes as are owinge unto me by John Haldsworth, my sonne in lawe, I forgiue unto him, saue that I will that he shall paie unto Michael and Sara, his children, 20*s.* apeece at 21. Said Thomas Preistley, sole exor. Witnesses, Henry Sharrocke, clerke, George Fyrthe of the Fyrthouse.

<sup>1</sup> There is no record of the burial of Thomas Priestley at Elland, but the register there seems to be defective at this date. His widow went to live at Heyhouse, and was buried at Elland Jan. 13, 1605-6.



Thomas Preistley. Proved Jun. 11, 1606, by Thomas P., the son. (*Ibid.*, xxx, 74.)

80. June 28, 32 Elizabeth (1590). Grant by Robert Birtenshall<sup>1</sup> of Gorton, co. Lancaster, carrier, to George Firth of Firthhowse in the township (*villata*) of Barkisland, yeoman, of half the messuage or tenement, called Howleroid,<sup>2</sup> in Barkisland, formerly in the tenure of Thomas Gleidhill senior, and then of the said George Firth. Power to John Wormall of Bothomley and Michael Wilsonn of Staineland to deliver seisin. p' me Rob'tt byrtenshow. Witnesses, 'Teste me Michael Wilsono,' William Prince, Will'm Cartwright, Roger Sharples (mark). (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

81. Feb. 6, 1609-10. George Fyrthe<sup>4</sup> of the Fyrthhouse in Barsland, par. Ealand, yeoman. To be buried in the churche of Ealand. As to goods, firste I give to Richard Beamount of Castlehall and to Anne his wief 38*li.*, to make upp that money which they have hadd of me of late, 100*li.*, over and besides that which I preferred them with at there marriage, and over and besides all suche household goodes as I have allreadie given them. To the foure younger children of Henry Radcliff of Langley and of Elizabeth his wief, to witt, Robart, Edmund, Owyne, and Mary Radcliff, 40*li.*, equallie to be divided amongst them, and my will is that the said 40*li.* remaine in the handes of my exor. untill the said children shall successivelie come to the age of 21. To everie one that I am godfather unto 12*d.* To the twoe sonnes of John Gledhill of Pedderhill, my brother in lawe, 18*d.* apeece. I forgive unto Andrew Shawe 25*s.* which he oweth me. I forgive unto the children of Gilbert Whiteley, late of Highe Mosse, 27*s.* 4*d.* which they owe unto me. Remainder to John Fyrth, my nephew, sole exor. Witnesses, Henry Sharrock, clerk, and George Fyrth. Proved Mar. 29, 1610, by John Firth, nephew, sole exor. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxi, 263.)

82. Nov. 12, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Covenant by John Steade<sup>5</sup> of Barkslande *alias* Barslande, clothier, with John Gledhill of the same, yeoman, undertaking to pay him the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.* in case the heirs or assigns of his brother Robert, late of Barkslande *alias* Barslande, should recover against John Gledhill a moiety of a close or parcel of land in Barkslande, *alias* Barslande, called the Spetche, containing half a 'royde,' sold by him to John Gledhill

<sup>1</sup> For "Birtenshaw," see signature. The will of Robert Birtinshaw of Gorton, dated 1609, was proved at Chester.

<sup>2</sup> Howroyd. In the account of this place in the *Halifax Antiquarian Society's Transactions*, 1902, Thomas Gledhill is said to have sold Howroyd to George Fyrthe of Fyrth House, in 1585, for 150*li.*, from whom it was purchased in 1600 by Thomas Mouldson for 260*li.* This deed throws fresh light on the history of the house, but how a moiety came into the possession of the Birtenshaws there is nothing to show.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: M.W.

<sup>4</sup> "1609-10. Feb. 8. Georgius Firth senex de Firth House in templo" occurs in the register of burials at Elland.

<sup>5</sup> Administration of the goods of John Steade of Barsland was granted to Leonard Denton of the same place on Mar. 12, 1593-4. (*Pontefract Act Book.*) He was buried at Elland on the previous Sept. 27. (*Elland Register.*)



by a deed of even date for 5*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by me John Gleydhyll.<sup>1</sup> Witnesses, 'by me Jhon Hallme witesse,' 'Teste me Will'mo Hortonn,' Lenord Denton,<sup>2</sup> Lawrence Waynwright.<sup>2</sup> (*J.T.Horton,esq.*)

83. May 27, 1592. Roberte Stead of Barkisland, chap. Eland. Wheras I owe unto Alice Steed, dau. of William S. of Sandall, dec., xx*li.*, my will ys that she shall have the said xx*li.* paid as followeth, iij*li.* v*js.* viij*d.* yearelie during sex yeares next ensueing my decease, to be taken upp of the first yssues of all my howsing and landes, and that Thomas Horton and Edmund Riley, my neighbours, shall receive the said somme and pay the same unto hir when she commeth to lafull age. To Suzan, Grace, John, Marie, and Jane Stead, children of me the said Robert, everie of them, v*li.* xii*js.* iij*d.*, to be taken up of my said landes. Eldest dau. Suzan. To Michaell, my elder sonne, a paire of loubes and a paire of walker sheares. Residue of goodes to said younger children. Jenet my wife shall have hir third of my goodes. Tuicon of all my said children under age to Jennet my wife. Wife Jennet and children Suzan, Grace, John, Marie, and Jane, exors. John Stead, my brother, and the said Edmund Riley, supervisors. Witnesses, John Gleadehill, John Waterhous, Thomas Hawlme, John Stead, Edmund and Michaell Willson. Proved Mar. 12, 1593-4, by Jennet, relict, and Suzan, dau., power being reserved to the other exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxv, 1517.)

84. Aug. 5, 38 Elizabeth (1596). Inquisition taken at Hallyfax before William Clayton, esq., the escheator, after the death of Thomas Haulme<sup>3</sup> of Barksland, by the oath of John Savyle of Newhall, gent., John Barstowe, William Kinge, William Holdsworth, Edward Whittakars, Thomas Lytster, John Hogg, Thomas Owldfeil (*sic*), Richard Hall, Walter Otes, John Boothes, John Drayke, Marmaduke Mawde, and Ellis Wormall. Thomas Haulme, on the last day of February last past, died seisid in his demesne as of fee of three messuages, two of which were called Osgodley and Stonesteale,<sup>4</sup> in the tenures of the said Thomas Haulme, and of Richard

<sup>1</sup> Seal: I.G.

<sup>2</sup> Signed with marks.

<sup>3</sup> Nov. 24, 1595. Thomas Halme of Barsland, chap. Eland. Sonne in law Samuell Whitley twentie shillings. Rest of my good, after my funeralles, etc., paid, to Isabell my wyffe and Jennet Halme my daughter, equallie. To the said Janet my daughter xij*li.* xii*js.* iij*d.*, to be payd unto her by John Halme, my sonne and heire, as he hath covenanted with me at the tyme of his marriage to pay xv*li.* xii*js.* iij*d.*, of which said somme I will that he pay iij*li.* to my debtors, and the reste, being xij*li.* xii*js.* iij*d.*, I doe give unto Jennet Halme, my daughter, in five yeares next after my decease. Wyffe Isabell and dau. Jennet Halme exors. Witnesses, Willm. Harton, Leonard Denton, and Costan Mawde. Proved Feb. 4, 1596-7, by both exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxvi, 459.) Thomas Halme was buried at Elland on Mar. 7, 1595-6, (*Elland Register.*) The settlement which he made on his marriage with his second wife, Isabel, the widow of Arthur Whiteley of High Moss in Rishworth, has been printed in vol. i, no. 54. Samuell Whitley mentioned in his will was his step-son, the expression "sonne in law" being often used in that sense. He was baptised at Elland on Nov. 30, 1568. (*Elland Register.*) The witness, William Harton, was probably William Horton.

<sup>4</sup> Now called Horse Godley and Stone Stile.

Fyrth and William Gledhill, held of Edward Savyll, esq., son and heir of Henry Savyll, knt., as of his manor of Barksland, in free and common socage by fealty and a yearly rent of 14*d.*, worth 40*s.* a year beyond reprises. John Halme,<sup>1</sup> his son and heir, aged 31 years and upwards. p' me Will'm Clayton, Escaet'.<sup>2</sup> (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

85. June 27, 44 Elizabeth (1602). Release from Michael Steade of Barkisland, son and heir of Robert Steade, late of the same, deceased, clothier, to John Steade of Bar[k]island, son and heir of John Steade, late of the same, deceased, of all right in "one messuage or new house, latlye buyldyd, with appurtenaunces, in Barkislande aforsayde, late in the tenaunce of Thomas Deane; one cottage there with all easmentes belonginge to the same, nowe in the tenaunce of William Greave; one garden; the easte parte of a close of land and medowe callyd Wellcrofte, with a lytle parcell of the other half of the same close, as the same is nowe markyd (except and reserve (*sic*) to me and my heires all such water as springith aboue one gutter in or aboute the meddeste of the easte syde of the same Wellcrofte, and descendith in a gutter aboute twentye yeardes in lenghte into the westesyde thereof, and lybertye to scower the same gutter at tymes convenyente); one close callyd Brearlye parke; two closes callyd the Narrhe feildes; and one dole of land in the narsyd of the Fyrhye feilde, as the same is nowe sett forth and markyd . . . . . in Barkisland aforsaide, together with the halffe parte of the water which fallith and runyth in the hywaye, and lybertye to cleance and converte the suer thereof into his sayde landes as hath bene accustomyd. All which sayde tenementes and premisses are and be alottyed to the sayd John Steade and his heires for all his full halffe parte and purparte of all those landes and tenementes which the sayde John Steade, his late father, and the sayde deceasyd Roberte Steade, late father of the sayde Michael, dide buye and purchase of Thomas Norcliffe of Carlinghowe, gentelman.<sup>3</sup> Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Isaac Brigge, Mathewe Fox, Thomas Harrison, Jo : Hanson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> John Halme was probably baptised at Elland on Nov. 24, 1566 (*Elland Register*), at which place he married Susanna Waterhouse on June 18, 1593. (*Ibid.*) His marriage settlement is referred to in his father's will, and also in a grant printed in *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i, No. 56.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: broken, a shield bearing a cross between four roundels. This seems to be the earliest instance of these arms. There was a Lancashire family of Clayton (*The Ancestor*, iv, 244), which bore in the fifteenth century Gules a bend sable with three roses of gold, afterwards quartered by Lister of Midhope. In a MS. of *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, now in the possession of the Rev. C. V. Collier, the arms assigned to Clayton of Okenshaw near Cleckheaton were Argent a cross engrailed sable between four red roundels. Sir Robert Clayton, Lord Mayor of London in 1680, bore a plain black cross and four black roundels.

<sup>3</sup> Fine levied in Michaelmas Term, 1582, between John and Robert Steade plaintiffs, and Thomas Norclyffe, gent., and Elizabeth his wife, deforciant, about 2 messuages with lands in Barseland *alias* Barksland. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), ii, 188.)

<sup>4</sup> Seal: somewhat broken, a full-blown flower.



**Barwick=in=Elmet.<sup>1</sup>**

86. Aug. 7, 21 Edward IV (1481). Court of Berwyk, Scoles, and Roundehey, held at Berwyk. "Edward, by the grace of God kyng of Englund and Fraunce, and lord of Irlond, to oure trusty and ryght welbeloued Sir James Haryngton, knight for oure bodie and steward of oure honour of Pountfreit, and to his deputie ther, and either of theym, gretynge. For asmyche os there is offered vnto vs by oure trusty and welbeloued Edmond Mallyuerere, squier, a newe yerely rent for a certayn waste grounde, full of bussches, conteyning iij acres or nyghe there aboutes, parcell of our comon, longyng to oure town and lordship of Berwyk in Elment (*sic*), lying and adioynyng to the closures of the said Edmond on the west side of the highway goyng from oure said town of Berwyk to the place of the said Edmond called Wooddessom; we wol and charge yowe that, oppon proclamacion theruppon made in the next court, by yowe to be holden at oure said town of Berwyk, in suche fourme as hath been vsed there afore tyme whan we haue approued vs of any parcell of oure waste, and the vnderstondyng therby that the takeyng ynne of the said waste grounde shalbe no noiseaunce to oure tenautes of oure said town and lordship, that than ye make leese of the same waste grounde by copie of our court rollez vnto the said Edmond and his heirez after the custom of oure manour there, byndyng hym and his heirez by the same leese to paie vnto vs yerely for the said grounde suche a rente as by youre discrecion shalbe thoght conuenient for the same. And theis oure lettres shalbe your sufficient warant and discharge anempst vs in that behalfe. Yeuen vndre oure seal of oure duchie of Lanc', at oure palois of Westm', the xvij daie of Maie, the xx<sup>th</sup> yere of oure reigne (1480)."

After proclamation made at three courts and nothing being alleged in opposition to the king approving a parcel of waste, called Birkes, containing seven acres, abutting on Northwodd Birkes towards the west, and on the highway leading to Weddirby on the east, it was granted to Edmund Mallyverere at a yearly rent of 2s. 4d., with leave to enclose and hold in severalty. A fine of 3s. 4d. paid for entry. (*William Brown, esq.*)

**Barby.<sup>2</sup>**

87. St. Lawrence's day (Aug. 10), 1262. Grant by John son of Thomas de Baxeby to Alan de Laton, of a toft and croft and meadow, once belonging to Thomas de Baxeby, deacon, which Thomas de Baxeby, the grantor's father, had given him in the vill of Baxeby. Witnesses, Sir William de Stapelt[on], prior of Newburgh (*de Nouo burgo*),<sup>3</sup> Geoffrey de Hustuait, dean of Bulmer,

<sup>1</sup> See vol. i, p. 25.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Coxwold.

<sup>3</sup> This prior is not mentioned in the list of priors given in *Monastic Notes*, i, 145.



Sir . . . . . de Busci, Sir Richard Maunsel of Bruddeford, John son of Hawise de Hustwait, Benenu . . . . . [L]umbard, Steffan de Baxeby, brother of Geoffrey the dean, Walter Burr of Carlton (*Carelt'*). (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Bellerby.

88. Friday, the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 15), 1343. Grant in tail by John son of Richard de Bellerby to John his son, of all his lands and tenements in Bellerby and Layburn at a yearly rent of ten marks during the grantor's life. Remainders in tail to Thomas and William, John's brothers. Witnesses, Sir Ranulph son of Ralph, Sir John his son, knts., Thomas de Fencotes, seneschal of Richemund, Nicholas Ward, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, John son of Elias de Layburn, and John his son. Layburn. (*Lord Bolton.*)

### North Bierley.<sup>2</sup>

89. Aug. 18, 3 Elizabeth (1561). Release by William Broke of Crossehowse,<sup>3</sup> tanner, to Robert Rodley of Wodhouse, of all right in two closes of land, meadow, and pasture in North-Byrill, called Overdeyne cloise and Nether deyne close, which Robert Rodley had acquired of him. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Nicholas Pollerd of North-Byrill, John Ferneley of Himmysworth, Richard Rodes, Thomas Rodes, William Grayve. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

### Bilcliffe.<sup>4</sup>

90. Grant by Simon de Hunsell to Thomas de Billeclive, his brother, for his homage and service, of all his land of Billeclive, formerly held by Ralph de Billeclive, and three parts of his land of Ricroft, in addition to a yearly rent, 18*d.* Witnesses, William, the parson of Penigiston, and William his son, William de Deneby, Robert son of Matthew de Oxpring, John his brother, John de Penigiston, Robert de Gunnilthwait, Henry his brother, Henry de Claii. (*Lord Savile.*)

91. Grant by John son of Elyas de Bulehul' to John son of Matthew de Billecliff, of half of the land of Pese croft sike, with wood and meadow and appurtenances up to the hedge toward Brocholeclif, as it was enclosed with a fence, which land the grantor had held of Sir Robert de Holand in the territory of Billecliff. The grantor received two marks. Witnesses, Sir John de Seyvile, Richard de Oxpring, William de Peningiston, William de Rodwoode, John de Oldefeld, Thomas his son, Walter de Seyvile. (*Lord Savile.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: green wax. A bird hovering above its young ones in a nest, oval.  $1\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$  in. Inscription illegible.

<sup>2</sup>  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Bradford. See vol. i, p. 27.

<sup>3</sup> In the parish of Birstall. Several wills of the family of Brooke of Cross-house were registered at York during the seventeenth century.

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Penistone. See *Y.A.J.*, xii, 113.

**Bishopthorpe.**

92. Grant by Alan son of Robert de Acastre Malebys to John Malebys, of an acre and half a rood of arable land in the territory of Bisscopthorp, and also the reversion of an acre and half a rood of arable land in the same territory, which Henry the grantor's brother had by his (Alan's) grant for the term of his life. Witnesses, Sir Roger Malebys, then rector of the church of Acastré, William Paumes of Naburne, John . . . . .<sup>1</sup> of Acastré, John de Camsal, Thomas Jonkyn. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 1.)

**Blubberhouses.<sup>2</sup>**

93. July 14, 16 Henry viii (1524). Demise by William, prior of the monastery of our Blissed Lady of Brydlyngton and the convent of the same, to Thomas Pullan<sup>3</sup> and Jennett his wife and William and Henry, their sons, of the manor or capital meise of Bloberhouses, with all their appurtenances to the same manor belonging, as more plainly appeareth by "percelles" in a copy of a court roll of the forsaid prior and convent which the aforesaid Thomas, etc., had in their keeping, bearing date Feb. 20, 14 Henry 8 (1522-3). To hold from the feast of St. Elyn last for their lives and the longest liver of them, at a yearly rent of 48s. 4*d.*, payable at the feast of St. James the Apostle. Lessees to make a substantial manor and house of their own proper costs and charges, great timber only except, which the lessors should find at that time and all other times needful. Lessees to make no waste nor sell any wood, but if they have a licence of the lord or the cellarer; and to keep and sufficiently fence all trees, stoven,<sup>4</sup> and undergrowth, so that it be not destroyed or lossed; also of their proper costs and charges to find the said prior, his successors, bredern, stewards, and servants, meat, drink, with sufficient lodging as beseemeth the same prior, etc., and competent stabling and meat for their horses at all and every time when the said prior, etc., should come to the same manor for courts or court, or for any other necessary business of the monastery of Our Blessed

<sup>1</sup> Obliterated by a blot.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Fewston. All the deeds here printed concerning Blubberhouses are now in the possession of Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart. He possesses, in addition, originals of the following charters, abstracts of which have been printed in the *Chartulary of Bridlington Priory*:—i. The grant by William de Stuteuilla (p. 241). ii. The grant by Robert the forester (p. 242). Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. A stag running to the sinister in front of a tree. ✠ SIGILLVM ROBERTI FOREST'. There are two copies of this deed, each with the same seal. iii. Quitclaim by Henry de Screvin (p. 244). iv and v. The releases by Robert de Stainlay and Henry Turpyn (p. 245). vi. The agreement dated Sunday after the Purification of the B.V.M. (Feb. 9), 1297-8 (p. 247). The seals, except in the one instance, have been destroyed. There are some not very important differences in spelling, otherwise the chartulary represents the originals very accurately.

<sup>3</sup> Joan, relict of Thomas Pulleyn of Bluberhouse, was admitted as administratrix of his effects, 1547-8. (*Knaresborough Wills*, i, 53.)

<sup>4</sup> The stump of a tree, especially one from which young shoots spring.



Lady of Bridlyngton, enduring the times or time of their tarrying or abiding there. Power to the lessors to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for 21 days or the covenants not be observed. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart*)<sup>1</sup>

94. Aug. 5, 31 Henry viii (1539). Agreement betwixt Kateryn Pulleyn<sup>2</sup> of Skotton, widow, and Walter Pulleyn of the same, esq., to stand to the award of Thomas Slynngsby, esq., and George Pulleyn, gent., concerning certain farmholds, etc., claimed by Kateryn in right of her jointure and dower, and all other goods and chattels claimed by her as executrix unto Rauff Pulleyn, her late husband. The arbitrators award to Kateryn for life grounds called Broidfeild, Wayttgarthe, Clarkclose with the new close, the Horse Close, Skawrey Close, Barkellyng, Netherfeild, Belbank, in the holding of Robert Dicson, with the closes held and occupied by Edward Thorpe and Robert Dicson with 15 "kyen." If she did not occupy the premises Walter to have them at the accustomed rent. She also to have a close of Thomas Slynngsbye, joining of Xpofor Leeke, with the Monke Yng, a great laythe, a corner of the manor place with the new miln, paying the accustomed rent, and all the tithe corn, hay, and other tithes from the premises with all the privy tithes of Skotton aforesaid, paying the accustomed rent. She to release to Walter all the other farmholds, and Walter to pay her 21*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for such goods as he had received, with certain allowance as appeared by a bill delivered by him to her. Walter to have 8 "kyen" in the Summer Pasture within the Broid Fielde, paying yearly 16*s.* The rent of West Bretton for Salley to be referred to Master Fairfaxe, serjeant at the law, Will. Babthorpe, esq., James Foxe and George Pulleyn of Blubberhousez. Wherefore it was ordered by my Lord President and Council that all the premises should stand in form aforesaid. p' me Thomas Sclynngsby.<sup>3</sup> p' me Georg' Pulleyn.<sup>4</sup> p' me Robert Pulleyn.<sup>5</sup> Dorso :—"Sealed and deliuered the daye and yere withyne written before me Jo. Vuedale." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

95. Aug. 1, 6 Elizabeth (1564). Grant by William Frankland of London, clotheworker, to William Gill of Bloberhowse and Joan, one of the daughters of Richard Frankland of Pacyehowse, of a messuage within the donor's manor of Bloberhowse with the following closes, etc., *Le Nether Garthe*, Cow closes, The Crofte, Hungerhill, the Wythe Sykes, Dickeholme, Ginynge, Thickwray bryges, Tayd pytt, Farsed Closes, The Bentie Cloose, a parcel of meadow at *Le grene gayt ende*, the Nether Longe Landes, Longe Landes, Rodd Lande, Beckhowse garthe. Power of attorney to Ralph Graves

<sup>1</sup> Seal : red wax, vesica-shaped, somewhat broken. Virgin standing with the child on her right arm, small figure below praying.

<sup>2</sup> Daughter of Seth Snawsell of Bilton, and widow of Ralph Pulleyn.

<sup>3</sup> Seal blurred.

<sup>4</sup> G.P. joined together.

<sup>5</sup> P.

and Lionel Whitfeilde to deliver seisin. Wy<sup>th</sup>m frankland.<sup>1</sup> Witnesses to signatures : henry Dickson, Will<sup>am</sup> diconson, Miles faucet.

12 Nov., anno 6. Seisin delivered by Ralph Gravez and Lionel Whitfeld in the presence of William Dryver, John Browne, Henry Pulleyn, William Thorpe, Richard Hutchonson, Richard Frankland.

96. Aug. 1, 6 Elizabeth (1564). Sale by William Frankland of the city of London, clothworker, to his brother, Richard Frankland of Paycehouse, of all his messuages, etc., in the manor of Bloberhowse, in the tenure of Richard Frankland, Miles Gyll, and Thomas Gyll ; and also of a messuage called *le Shortehowse* in the same manor, in the tenure of George Bicrosse. Power to Ralph Graves and Lionel Whitfeilde to deliver seisin. p me Wy<sup>th</sup>m frankland. Witnesses, Henry Dickson, Will'm Diconson, Miles Fawcett.

Aug. 14. Livery of seisin in the presence of Henry Pulleyn, Robert Pwllen, Will. Thorpe, Henry Pulleyn, Will. Gyll, George Thorpe, Walter Gyll. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

97. June 4, 11 Elizabeth (1569). Grant by Joan, widow of William Gill of Bloberhouse, to Robert Scaif of Wynsley and William Wardman of Gylhouse, yeoman, of a messuage within the manor of Bloberhouse, in the tenure of Edward Gill and of William Gyll, deceased. Signed with mark. Witnesses to signature and to livery of seisin, Richard Frankland, Ralph Frankland, Henry Pulleyn, clk., Will. Dryver, John Lyghtfot, Rob. Curtese. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

98. Oct. 3, 25 Elizabeth (1583). Assignment by Henry Pulleyn, vicar of Fuston, clk., to John Pulleyn of York, schoolmaster, of a lease, dated Oct. 24, 4 Edward 6 (1550), from Walter Pulleyn of Scotton, esq., deceased, to the said Henry Pulleyn, there called Henry Pulleyn of Bloberhouse, yeoman, of a manorhouse or tenement, called Bloberhousehall, a cottage where Johane Pulleyn dwelt, etc., and closes, etc., called Cowe Close, Over Stubbing, Nether Stubbing, Hye Feilds, Cowehouse Ynge, Kylne Croft, Goose Crofts, Weyteynge, Pasture Closes, a hay house in Sellarye Close, Sellarye Closes, Fowertenth dayes mawinge, 9 dayes mawinge, Foxholes, Kirkeshawe, Farsyde Lees, Collyer hages, Whytelees, Keldinge, Lane Call, Little Foxholes, Arkill Banckes, Dowe Holme, Manse-land, Takwraybrigg, Hungerhill Ynge, a garth at Bloberhouse Bridge, with all "broisinges" in Kesgill and Bothoms, for a term of 21 years from the Invention of the Holy Cross after the decease of the said Johane Pulleyn, widow, and Henry Pulleyn, and the longer liver, at a yearly rent of 8s. 4d., all which premises Walter Pulleyn had had from Katherine Pulleyn, widow, executrix of the will of Ralph Pulleyn, late of Scotton, esq., who had the same of the demise of William, prior, and the "covent" of Burlington, for the term of four score and ten years. Proviso that Agnes

<sup>1</sup> Seal : W. F.

<sup>2</sup> June 10, 11 Elizabeth (1569). Conveyance by Skaif and Wardman of the premises to Joan Gill for life, rem. to Will. Gill, son and heir of William and Joan in tail, rem. to Joan's right heirs. Same witnesses as above.



Pulleyn, mother of the said John, should have her thirds in the premises after the death of the said Henry. henry pulleyn. Witnesses, Henry Pulleyn, Richard Ellis, Thomas Pullein, Eduard Pulleyn, Henrye Mennell, Thomas Welburne, thomas Lewins, Philip Penrose, Robart Asqwithe younger, Thomas Spence. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

99. May 11, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Indenture between Gresham Clapham of Gisbroughe, esq., on the one party, and John Atkinson of the city of York, notary public, and Henry Pott of Thirklebye, yeoman, on the other ; after reciting a lease for 99 years, dated Aug. 30, 1535, from William, prior, and the covent of Birlington, to Ralf Pulleyne of Scotton, esq., of the manor of Blubberhouse at 10*li.* a year ; and also a bond for 400*li.*, dated Oct. 14, 31 Elizabeth (1589), from Henry Pulleyne late of Foyston, clk., Francis Wood of Swynestyehall, gent., and John Pulleyne of Foyston Hill, yeoman, to Gresham Clapham, to observe the conditions in an indenture of even date, made between Henry Pulleyne and Gresham Clapham ; and also a bond for 200*li.*, dated Oct. 14 in the same year, from John Pulleyne, late of the city of York, schoolmaster, deceased, to Gresham Clapham, to observe the covenants in an indenture of even date and made between the same parties ; now Gresham Clapham in consideration of 200*li.* granted the manor of Blubberhouse to Atkinson and Pott for the residue of the said term. Covenant by Clapham to cause within five years William Beverley to assign his interest in the term to Atkinson and Pott. Gresham clapham. Witnesses, Will'm Fothergill, Gy : Fenay, Adam Ketlewell, Tho : Edmondson, Francis Browne. Dorso :—"Declaration by Jo : Atkinson and Henrye Pott that they held the lease in trust for Hugh Frankland, gent., who in truth paid the money." Witnesses, Will. Watkinson, Egid : Fenay. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

100. Marche 26, 1606. John Atkinson of the citty of Yorke, publique notarie, knoweing the incerteinty and vanitie of this fraile worlde and lief, doe therefore, being of good memory and in perfect healthe of body, make this my last will and testament as followeth. My sinfull soule into the most mercifull handes of Almightye God, most humbly beseching him frome the bottome of my harte of and for his more then infinite goodnes and mercie, and for his deare sonne Jesus Christes sake (vnder the merittes of whose most pretious death and passion, knoweing and most humbly acknowledgeinge my owne many and manyfolde great, grosse, and grevous synns and transgressions, I doe wholly and alone shrowde myselfe), to forgett and forgive all my synns and iniquities whatsoeuer, whereof I reste in verie full and assured hope ; and my body to the earth frome whence it came, and my desyre is that the same may be buried in Belfrey Church in the same place wherein the body of my late loveing and duetifull wief lyeth buried, or soe nere vnto the same as convenyently may be in full and assured hope of our resurrections together to eternall lief. And for thos temporall blessinges which God of his owne favour and goodnes without any

desert att all in me hath lent me, I doe thus dispose of them. To my son John Atkinson my interest and tearme of yeares which I haue in the litle house in the Minster Yeard . . . . . in the rectory of Bishop-Burton, boethe granted to myselfe as alsoe in truste to my good frend Mr. Thomas Emondson . . . . . in the parsonage of Kay-ingham, granted to him (*sic*) by my very good lord, the late archbishop of York's grace, and alsoe . . . . . in the moyty of the parsonage of Midleton in Pickering lythe together with Mr. Fenay. To William Atkinson my sonne my interest and tearme of yeares in my nowe dwellinge house . . . . . in Hoodgraunge. Vnto my doughter Anne Atkinson the some of one thowsand markes, one ringe of golde which was her mothers with a white stone in it. Vnto my doughter Elizabeth Turner, another gold ringe which was her mothers with theis letters E.A. ingraued vpon it, and tenne poundes in golde wherewith to make a cheyne or bracelett. To my sonne in lawe her husband *vli.* in golde (fo. 563) wherewith to make him a ringe, and to either of their doughters fyve poundes in token of my love and very hartie good will towardses them . . . . . And althoughe that I knowe that my sonne John Atkinson is already come to that age that he may lawfully make choice of one or moe tutors att his pleasure, and my said sonne William Atkinson is almost come to yeares inablinge him lykewise to make choice of one or moe tutors for him, yett I haue that opinion of their dueties and obedyence towardses me, that I am in very good hope, and soe I desyre them, that John will make choice of my twoe good frendes, Mr. Thomas Hewitson and Mr. William Mann, and William of my sonne in lawe, John Turner, to be their seuerall tutors dureinge their mynorities, whome soe muche as in me lyeth I doe soe constitute and appointe, which said tutors I doe very hartily and instantly desyre, for there goodwill and familiar acquaintance which hathe bene betwene them and me, to have due care and regard to see them vertuously brought vpp in learneing, and to see themeselves and theirs bestowed as may be moste for their good. To the said Thomas Emondson and to William Mann either of them forty shillinges in golde, wherewith to make either of them a ringe. [Bequest of the office of the registership to the dean and chapter of this cathedral church of York to his son John, who was joined with him in the patent of it. Mr. Thomas Emondson to have the use and exercise of the same, and the receipt of all the fees and profits to the use of his said son until his son could lawfully discharge the same, taking such consideration for his care and pains as in his honest discretion should be thought meet; to whom he gave 40s. to buy him a ring. The moiety of the office of registership of the Prerogative and Exchequer Office of the archbishop of York, held with Mr. John Peirs during the lives of the said Mr. Peirs and Mr. William Benet of Greys Inne, gent. (the testator holding Benet's moiety), and of the longer liver, to Mr. Emondson as before, during the minorities of his sons John and William.] To Mr. John Peires *vli.*, to Mrs. Peires *xls.*, and to his doughter to whome I am godfather *xls.*, and to any one



nowe lyveinge to whome I am godfather ijs. vjd. To my good frendes Mr. Hall, Mr. Fenay, and Mr. Vincent Fawcett twoe angells in golde. My sister Margaret Bradley vli. To Agnes Atkinson, my late brother doughter, vli. I forgive vnto John Atkinson, her brother, xli. which he oweth me vpon his bill, and I give him fyve poundes more, prayeing him to become a better and more carefull husband then heretofore he hathe bene. Vnto my neece Elizabeth Bradley vli. I forgive vnto my brother in lawe, her father, xli. which I did longe sence lende vnto him. To the poore people of the citty iiijli., to be distributed at the discretion and appointment of the wardens of the four seuerall wardes. To the poore prisoners in Yorke Castle xxs., and to them in the Lowe Kidcote xxs., and alsoe to the poore people of the parishe of Kildwicke, wherein I was borne, fyve markes, to be distributed emongst the most poore and nedy of them att the discretion of my said brother in lawe William Bradley. To my sister in lawe, his wiefe, my mother in lawe, my brother in lawe William Smithson, and to his wiefe, and to Mary my sister in lawe, to euery one of them, an angell in token of my loue and good will towardes them. Vnto Christopher Smithson, my brother William's sonne, fyve markes, and to Henry Metcalfe my servant fyve markes, and to either of my maid servants xxs. besydes their wages, the rest vnto my said twoe sonnes John and William Atkinson (fo. 564). My aforesaid very good frendes Thomas Hewitson and William Man and my sonne in lawe John Turner, executors. My worshipfull good frendes, Mr. Docter (*sic*) Goodwin and Mr. Doctor Favour, supervisors, to whome I give to either of them vli. wherewith to make either of them a ringe. March 29, 1608. Proved by Thos. Hewitson and William Man, and on April 16, John Favour, LL.D. Thomas Emondson, notary public, and Emanuell Harrison, *litteratus*, were sworn that the will was written by the testator, and administration was granted to John Turner. (*Reg. Test.*, xx, 562d.)

101. Nov. 14, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Inquisition taken at Knaresbrough before Richard Hutton, esq., the escheator, after the death of Ric. Frankland, by the oath of Will. Hill, Marmaduke H . . . . ll, Marmaduke Bowlton, John Godfray, Marmaduke Wreakes, Will. Harrison, Will. Gill, John Pudsay, John Hargrave, Thos. Bilbro., . . . . Hill, John Smythe, and Chris. Wade. Richard Frankland died seised of three messuages called Pacehowse, in the manor of Blubberhowse, and of divers tenements there in the occupation of . . . . ., Thos. Gill, and Rob. Slingsbie. By his deed dated July 10, 10 Elizabeth (1568), he granted the premises to Thomas Skaife of Haveray Parke upon trust for Agnes, wife of . . . . . Frankland, for life, and after her death half to Agnes, wife of . . . . . and the other half to the use of Ralph Frankland, son of the said Richard Frankland, and Cecily Skaife for their lives. Richard died . . . Jan., 33 Elizabeth (1590-1). Premises held of the Queen of her manor of East Greenwich in free and common socage, worth 20s. a year. Agnes, Richard's wife, dead. Ralph (?) Frank-

land, son and heir of Richard Frankland, aged 45 at his father's death. Certified p me Richardu: Hutton, eschaetorem, 1593. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

102. Feb. 15, 37 Elizabeth (1594-5). Demise at 20s. a year, in consideration of true and faithful service, by Hughe Franklande of Thirklebie, gent., to Roberte Suttell of Bloberhouse and Marie his wife, for their lives and that of the survivor, of a messuage in Bloberhouse, one dwelling house, one lathe, one house called Little House, one garth called Goose garthe, closes called Cowe Close, Rye Close Crofte, Calfe Close, Little Rye Close, Hunger Hilles, New Close, Emme Inge, with a house in the same, Duckholme, Arkhill bancke, with one day's ploughing called Stricklandes, a parcel of meadow adjoining of the Grene Gate Ende, closes called Foxhooles, Rownde Close with a parcel of bente grounde adjoining, Pighill, one other parcel of ground called The Hille, half a close called Lambe Calle. Covenant by the Suttells to give unto the lessor "one boyne day mowinge and one boyne daie shearinge" within the manor of Bloberhouse, and to give at the manor of Bloberhouse one goose at Christenmas and one capon at Easter. Marks for the lessees signatures. No witnesses. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Bolton=in=Wensleydale.<sup>1</sup>

103. Grant by William *le Scrop* to Peter son of John de Wendeslay, of common of pasture in the vills and territory of Est Boulton and Little Boulton for all kinds of beasts throughout the year. Witnesses, Nicholas de Wendeslay, Thomas de Swynithweit, John de Spaine, Richard de Tyndale. (*Lord Bolton.*)

104.<sup>2</sup> Grant by Sir Henry *le Scrop* to Robert de Rydmer, of a messuage and  $9\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land and half a perch in the vill and territory of Est-Bolton (in exchange for the lands Robert had had in the vill and territory of Little Bolton); that is, at Bottyng croft and Heselrane  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres, 8 perches of land; 2 acres, 1 rood, 17 perches at Perrounel Ryddingges; 2 acres, 1 rood,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  perches at Short-hunggerigges on the street (*super stratam*), Wateland below Sparounwalles, and Flyttaker; 2 acres, 1 rood, 7 perches below the Hyn-gandeleghe at Roucelandes on Brakanleghe, and by Sparounwalles towards the north and west, and at Westende of Sparounwalles and the head of Langelandes in different places (*per loca*); and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods, 19 perches of meadow in the same territory, that is, at Durelaykes, Westende of Sparounwalles, and in *le Brakanleghe*, at a yearly rent of 13s. 10d., and doing service for two bovates, where 10 carucates made a knight's fee. Licence to take timber (*meremium*) in the wood of Ellerlund. Witnesses, Thomas de Preston,

<sup>1</sup> Under this heading are included East Bolton, Little Bolton or Bolton Kellock, and West Bolton. Little Bolton appears to be now represented by Castle Bolton. See also under Burton-in-Bishopdale and Wensley.

<sup>2</sup> There is another copy of this document with a seal bearing the Scrope bend.



Robert Gayne, William son of Jordan, Peter de Tyndale, Thomas *e Longe*, John *le Qwaynte*. (*Lord Bolton*.)

105. Tuesday after Trinity (June 5), 1330. Grant by Henry *le Scrop* to William *le Scrop*, his father, of the manors of Est-Bolton and Little Bolton, to hold for his life. Power for the father to cut wood and commit waste. Witnesses, Robert de Tyndal, William Rodekyn, William son of Jordan. Fletham. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>1</sup>

106. May 22, 22 Edward III (1348). Grant by Richard Lescrop, knt., to William de Synithwhait, parson of Aynderby,<sup>2</sup> Thomas de Synithwhait, parson of Skurueton,<sup>2</sup> and George Darell, of the manor of Est-Bolton and Bolton Kellock, except a rent of 53s. 2½d., to hold for their lives at a yearly rent of 100 marks. Witnesses, Sir Henry Lescrop, Sir Henry son of Henry, Sir John son of Ranulph, Sir Thomas de Ask, and Sir Akeris de Hanlaghby, knts., William de Burgh, Nicholas Ward, John de Gunwardeby, and Peter son of John de Wencelagh. Est-Bolton. (*Lord Bolton*.)

107. Grant by Henry *le Scrop* to Stephen *le Scrop*, his brother, of a messuage and bovate of land in Little Bolton, once held by Agnes, widow of Thomas Stele, at a yearly rent of 20s. Witnesses, William Rodekyn, William son of Jordan, William de Swynithuayt. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>3</sup>

108. Aug. 20, 16 Richard II (1392). Grant by Richard Lescrop, lord of Bolton, to John de Lund, chaplain, and John de Tibbay, clerk, of all his lands, etc., in Little Bolton, otherwise called Bolton Kellok. Bolton. (*Lord Bolton*.)

109. Grant by Sir William son of Peter de Preston to Henry son of Robert Long of West Bouelton, of a bovate of land with a toft in the vill and territory of West Bouelton, that is, the bovate once held by William Sele of Sir Peter de Preston, lying by the land of the house of St. Leonard,<sup>4</sup> and the toft lying between the toft of Henry de Arkylgarth and the toft Roald once held in length, and in breadth up to Belgylebeck, at a yearly rent of 6s. 8d., and by doing the forinsec service due to the king and the earl [of Richmond]. Witnesses, William de (*sic*) Scrop, William son of Adam [de] Bouelton, Richard de Preston, William de Bellerby in the same, Reginald de Mirescov in Ridemere, William de Brinnishall in the same, Ralf son of Stephen de Thornetonrust, Elias *del Gyle*, William le (*sic*) Burton, Adam son of Geoffrey of the same, Adam son of Herbert of Thorneton, Elyas son of Wincent de Kerperby.<sup>5</sup> (*Lord Bolton*.)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1½ in. An animal below a tree. Inscription illegible.

<sup>2</sup> Ainderby Steeple and Scruton.

<sup>3</sup> Stephen *le Scrop* released all right in the above to Sir Henry *le Scrop*, his brother. Witnesses, William de Swynithuayt, Roger de Mora, Philip de Melton Moubray, Adam de Stayngreve.

<sup>4</sup> The hospital of that name at York.

<sup>5</sup> On the Monday after Palm Sunday, 9 Edward II (April 5, 1316), Thomas son of Henry *le Lange*, of West Boulton, granted the above to Sir Henry *le Scrop*.

110. Release by William de Plaice, knt.,<sup>1</sup> to Master Stephen *le Scrop*, of all his lands and tenements in West-Boulton in Wendeslaghdale. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Bernyngham, knt., Robert de Eggesclif, William de Swynnythuayt, Reginald de Clifton, John de Bellerby. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>2</sup>

111. Saturday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 3 Edward III (Sept. 16, 1329). Grant by William de Playce to Sir Roger de la More, chaplain, of a moiety of a messuage, and a bovaté of land in West Boulton; and of a messuage and four bovates of land in the same, held by Isabel, widow of Elias Daleman, for life, reversion to William de Playce and Alice his wife and his heirs. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, Richard de Alverton, Thomas de Bilham, John de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, Thomas Bret. York. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>3</sup>

112. Friday in Easter week (April 8), 1306, 34 Edward I. Debate having arisen between Letice, widow of Rauf de Nowers, and Henry *le Scrop*, on the division of a piece of moor and scrub (*brouceye*) in West-Bolton near the boundary (*devise*) between Little Bolton and West-Bolton, which they held in common, and which Henry claimed as part of the grant made by Betrice, Letice's sister, to his father, William *le Scrop*, it was agreed that Henry should release his share in the said piece of moor and scrub, and give up Betrice's deed. In return Letice granted him a piece of the moor and scrub which lay uncultivated, near the conduit,<sup>4</sup> which was the boundary between Little Bolton and West-Bolton, that is, commencing at Thwertlanggille to a boundary laid the day of the making of this deed, so beyond the conduit of Beldalbeck' up along (*parmontz*) the other boundaries placed the same day, to the park wall which had been Henry de Bowys'. The boundaries were made in the presence of William Rodekyn, William son of Jordan, Thomas *del Peeke* of Est-Bolton, Thomas son of Henry *le Long*, Stephen de Haukeswelle, and Henry de Tyndale of West-Bolton. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>5</sup>

113. Monday before St. James the Apostle, 2 Edward II (July 22, 1308). Grant by dame Letice de Nowers, lady of Preston,<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Nov. 22, 12 Edward II (1318). Plaice released to Master Stephen all right in this manor.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: white wax, circular, diameter 1 in. Shield, a fess, with three . . . . on a chief. Monsire William Plaice post d'asur au cheif d'argent deux chapeaux des roses vermals. (*Rolls of Arms of the reign of Edward III*, p. 21.) The usual number of chaplets was three.

<sup>3</sup> Octave of the Purification, 12 Edward III (1318-9). Fine between Stephen *le Scrop*, plaintiff, and Wm. de Plaiz and Alice his wife, deforciant, about the manor of West Bolton. Consideration, 100*li*.

<sup>4</sup> *En boug' pres du doyt*. The word *bouge*, etymology unknown, means uncultivated land. *Doyt*, modern French *duit*, is from the Latin *ductus*.

<sup>5</sup> On the day following, at Preston in Wendeslagdale, Gilbert Haunsard confirmed the agreement come to by his mother-in-law (*ma mere en ley*).

<sup>6</sup> Preston-under-Scar in the parish of Wensley. Lady Letice de Nowers was probably a daughter of William or Thomas de Preston, who were lords here in 1284-5. By 1316 the property had passed into the hands of Gilbert Haunsard (*Kirkby's Inquest*, pp. 151, 337), who had married Letice's daughter.



to Sir Henry *le Scrop*, of all her part of Lochoudam and of the pond (*estaunc*), with power to lengthen, broaden, and raise it, on dame Letice's waste in West-Boulton on the one side and on Gilbert de Wauton's waste on the other; also of a road to Lochoudam in the moor of West-Boulton for his millers and fishers, and leave for the fishers to dry their nets on the moor and to fasten down pegs<sup>1</sup> there and to spread and dry their nets. Covenant by Henry *le Scrop* not to prevent the overflow of the water from passing to dame Letice's mill. Witnesses, Sir Rauf son of Randolf, knt., Gilbert de Wauton, Perys de Thorisby, William Rodekyn, and William de Swynithuait. Preston. (*Lord Bolton*.)

114. Tuesday after St. James (July 29), 1315. Grant by Thomas son of Henry *le Lang'* of West-Boulton to William son of William Rodkyn of Est-Boulton, of two acres of arable land in the territory of West-Boulton, of which  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre lay in Houbrekes,  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre at Croke-land,  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre at Bounland, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre at Hartholf'. Witnesses, Thomas de Preston, Thomas son of James, Robert Gayn of Est-Boulton, Henry de Croft, Thomas son of Gila, Stephen de Haukeswell. West-Boulton. (*Lord Bolton*.)

115. Wednesday, the feast of St. Dunstan (May 19), 1316. Grant by Thomas son of Henry Lang' of West-Boulton to William son of William Rotekyn of Est-Boulton, of two acres of land and meadow in the territory of West-Boulton, of which one acre lay at Haverland with the meadow adjoining, three roods at Hungrebrekes, a rood at Hindeland with the meadow adjoining, a rood at Layreberch,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods at the path (*via*) leading to Thorisby, half a rood at Wildeharbothem with the meadow adjoining, a little piece of meadow at Crokeland and at Jonriddinges. Witnesses, John son of Walter de Boulton, Geoffrey son of Sabine, Stephen de Haukeswell, Nicholas de Thornton, Henry de Croft. Boulton. (*Lord Bolton*.)

116. Nov. 29, 34 Edward III (1360). Grant by Richard *le Scropp*, knt., to John son of Elias *del Bowes* of West-Bolton, of two messuages and three bovates of land in West-Bolton, formerly held at will by Richard Hert of the said Richard *le Scropp*, in exchange for a toft and croft lying between the toft of Roger de Skytheby on the west side and the messuages John had had of the grant of Richard *le Scropp*, and all that close called Elleclose in West-Bolton, extending from the exit of the village towards the west to Bellegilbek, by the boundaries of Stayndykes, and thus following Bellegilbek to the vill of West-Bolton, and so going up through the vill to the said toft and croft, at a yearly rent of 2s. 6d., payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, John de Waweton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelawe, William Buk, Roger de Skytheby. West Bolton. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Taches ficher*. The word *taches* seems connected with the modern French *taquet*, a small piece of wood.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. The Virgin and child.

117. Wednesday, the Epiphany, 34 Edward III (Jan. 6, 1360-1). Grant by William de Routhe to Sir Richard *le Scrop*, knt., of all his lands in West-Bolton. Witnesses, John de Wauton of Kerperbi, Gilbert his brother, John de Thoresbi, Peter de Wencelagh, William Buck of Laybrun, Henry de Bellerbi, George Darell, John de Gunwardebi, Roger de Skithebi of West-Bolton, and William de Redenese, clk. West Bolton. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>1</sup>

118. Morrow of Michaelmas, 19 Richard II (Sept. 30, 1395). Lease for six years by Sir Richard Lescrop, lord of Bolton, to John Lorne of Ridmer, of the three sheepfolds (*berceries*), called Hulhousecote, West-Bolton cote, Thucdeucote, and the meadows, called Thouker at Hulhousecote, Elclose at West-Bolton cote, and Coteflat at Thucdeucote, with the hay, together with 1,300 oxen (*boues*) by the greater hundred and suitable sheep (*couenables berbys*) for store, at 16*li.* a year. (*Lord Bolton*.)

### Brierley.<sup>2</sup>

119. Trinity Sunday (June 7), 1349, 23 Edward III. Agreement between Sir Robert Neville of Horneby, knt., and Hugh de Brereley and Maude his wife. Whereas Peronell de Neville had held the manor of Brereley for life of the heritage of the said Sir Robert, and had let it to Sir William Scott for her life, and the said Sir William had let it to Hugh de Brereley and Maude his wife, now Sir Robert de Neville confirmed it to Brereley and his wife for their lives, and the longer liver, and to the executors for twenty years afterwards, to hold the above, except the advowson of Munkebretton and the homages belonging to the said manor, at a yearly rent of a pair of spurs or half a mark of silver on St. John the Baptist-day. Witnesses, Robert de Bosville of the Newhalle, John de Northland, John de Fenton, John de Went, William de Finchden, Robert de Bramton. Brereley. (*Lord Savile*.)<sup>3</sup>

### Brignall.

120. Thursday after St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 23), 1333. Grant for life by John de Bellyrby to Sir Thomas de Roukeby, knt., of a messuage and two bovates of land in Brigenall, which the grantor had had of the grant of Edmund Chareles. Witnesses, Roger de Wykecliffe, John de Clyffe, Walter de Stableton, John Rontre, and John Toller of Boghes. Brigenall. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. On a chevron three crosslets between three lions' heads erased. The family of Routhe of Pollington (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1612*, p. 570) bore Argent, a chevron sable between three lions' heads erased gules.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Felkirk.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: a good deal rubbed, bears the Neville saltire, helmet above with crest obliterated.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: a chevron between three indistinct objects. Possibly they are rooks for Rokeby. The arms of Bellerby, as quartered by Lascelles of Breckenbrough, were Or on a cross gules, five bells argent. (*Foster's Visitations*, p. 61.)



**Patrick Brompton.<sup>1</sup>**

121. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1378. Release by Richard de Middelham, rector of the church of St. Rombald, to Sir John de Scurueton, chaplain, of all right and claim in all those lands, meadows, and tenements, which he (Richard) had had by the feoffment of John de Frithby of Notton, in the vill and territory of Estbrompton. Witnesses, John de Dent, Conan Dask, John de Fletham, John Darell, Robert de Smethton, Richard Pechy, and others. Rombaldkirk. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 22.)

122. Monday after the octave of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 25), 1382. Release by Robert son and heir of Matilda Wymerwif of Little Crakhall to John de Notton, of all right and claim in all those lands, tenements, etc., which he (John) had in the vills and territories of Estbrompton, Horneby, and Brokholme.<sup>2</sup> Witnesses, Thomas de Monteforte, chivaler, John de Fletham senior, John Darell, John de Fletham junior, William Laverok. Estbrompton. (*Ibid.*)

123. Whit-Sunday (May 29), 7 Richard II (1384). Grant by John Aliceson of Estbrumpton to Thomas his son, of 2½ acres of land in the fields of Estbrumpton, to wit, those 2½ acres which he (John) had had by the grant of Thomas son of William de Melsamby. Witnesses, John de Fletham of Neuton, John de Notton (or Norton), Robert de Smythton, Thomas de Kilburn, John de Frithby. At Estbrumpton. (*Ibid.*)

124. Thursday before Whit-Sunday, 8 Richard II (May 18, 1385). Grant by William Frere of Estbrompton, nephew and heir of Robert Frer, to John de Notton of Estbrompton, of all that fourth part of that messuage and five acres of land appertaining thereto in the vill of Estbrompton, which had descended to the grantor by hereditary right after the death of the said Robert Frer, his uncle ; which fourth part of the said messuage and land lies throughout nearer to the west (*iacet ubique propinquior occidenti*). Witnesses, John Darell senior, Robert de Smethton, Walter Smyth of Brompton, Thomas son of John of the same, John son of Thomas of the same. Estbrompton. (*Ibid.*)<sup>3</sup>

125. Jan. 20, 10 Henry IV (1408-9). Grant by Robert Scotson senior of Thornton Steward to John de Norton and Robert de Norton his son, of all the lands and tenements which he had in the vill and territory of Estbrompton. Witnesses, John Conyers, John de Burgh, Thomas de Mountfort, John Duk, John Tomson, and many others. Estbrompton. (*Ibid.*)

126. June 6, 10 Henry VI (1432). Release by William Catrik of Aldburgh and Thomas Yfson to Christopher Norton, son of Robert

<sup>1</sup> Patrick Brompton was called indifferently East and West Brompton. (*Yorkshire Fines*, Tudor, i, 314, and iii, 127. See also *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, v, 227.) It is now divided into East and West Patrick Brompton.

<sup>2</sup> Perhaps the farms called High and Low Brockholme, between Great Langton and Danby Wiske near Streatlam.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : red wax, device undecipherable.

Norton, of all lands, etc., which they had had by the feoffment of the said Robert in the vill and territory of Estbrompton. Witnesses, Ralph FitzRandolfe, John Wiclyff, John Catrik, Simon Ellerton, Thomas Belford, and others. Estbrompton. (*Ibid.*)

127. Morrow of St. George, 18 Henry VI (April 24, 1440). Grant by Robert Haukswell to Christopher Norton, son of Robert Norton, of all the lands, etc., which the grantor had had by the feoffment of Robert Norton in the vill and territory of Estbrompton. Witnesses, Christopher Conyers, William Burgh, William Ayschogh, William Routh, Ralph Dodworth. Estbrompton. (*Ibid.*)

### Broomfleet.<sup>1</sup>

128. A trew particuler of the manour of Bromefflete with the members thereof.

*Freholders.* Robert Clevyng, in right of his wife, a tenement and 61 acres of land, formerly called two messuages, and cottages, in the tenure of Richard Wayle and others, and lately sold by George, earl of Cumberland,<sup>2</sup> held freely by suit of court and a rent of 27s. Leonard Johnson, son of Richard Johnson, a messuage and 13 acres of land, held freely, 12*d.* John Herryson, a messuage and 15 acres of land, held freely by suit of court and a rent of 9s. Thomas Johnson, esq., farmer of the site of the manor of Bromefflete for a term of years, 24*li.*

*Copyholders.* John Chappellow, son of Thomas Chappellow, a cottage and 7 acres of land. Thomas Lister, a messuage and 8 acres of land (Robert Duddyng),<sup>3</sup> 7s. 8*d.* John Bank, a messuage and 8 acres of land (Robert Wayle), 7s. 8*d.* Marmaduke Bank junior, a messuage and 5 acres of land (John Wayll), 7s. 8*d.* William Snarfurth, a messuage and 5 acres of land (Marmaduke Bank senior), 7s. 8*d.* John Bank, a messuage and 9 acres of land (Marmaduke Bank senior), 9s. Thomas Croskill and Coverdail's wife, a cottage and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of land (James Branker), 4s. James Gryndall, a messuage and 5 acres of land (Marion Richardson), 5s. Robert Wayll, a messuage and 6 acres of land (Richard Wayll), 8s. William Williamson, a messuage and 6 acres of land (Alexander Kirtlington), 9s. John Johnson of South Cave, a messuage and 6 acres of land, 8s. 8*d.*; Bonecotegarth, 4s. 6*d.*; *lez Shepecote*, 12*d.*; and a messuage and 10 acres of land (Richard Williamson), 10s., 24s. 2*d.* William

<sup>1</sup> The manor of Broomfleet was leased to Thomas Johnson, esq., one of the Queen's Serjeants at Arms in 1579 (vol. i, 36), so this rental cannot be earlier than that date. The headings of the rental are in English, and the body of the document in Latin.

<sup>2</sup> A fine about a messuage and a cottage with lands in Bromefflete and South Cave, and common pasture in Wallenfene, was levied in Easter Term, 1587, between Marmaduke Wayle, plaintiff, and George, earl of Cumberland, and Francis Clyfford, esq., deforciant. (*Yorkshire Fines*, Tudor, iii, 71.) If this fine refers to the sale mentioned above, it gives an approximate date for the rental.

<sup>3</sup> The name of the previous tenant is given in brackets.



Hobson, a messuage and 4 acres of land (John Hobson), 10s. Thomas Wayll, a messuage and 6 acres of land (Christofer Duddyng), 13s. 4d. Jennet (Jeneta) Park, widow, a cottage and one acre of land (Thomas Park), 2s. Tristram Norman, a cottage and garden (William Herryson), 4s. 4d. Stephen Atkinson, a cottage and 1½ acres of land (Robert Pepper), 4s. Leonard Johnson, a messuage and 6 acres of land (Thomas Crossgill), 3s. 6d. Sum, 6*li.* 10s.

*Tenantes for years and at will.* William Ingleby and Ralph Hansby, for the fishing in Frisedikegarth in the Humber, 3*li.* 6s. 8d. William Baron, a windmill, 24s. Robert Girsby, a cottage (John Elston), 4s. 4d. Agnes Stephenson, a cottage (John Stephenson), 4s. William Baron, a cottage (Sibyl Girsby), 4s. Isabel Seele, a cottage (Isabel Hunt), 4s. Robert Duddyng, a cottage (John Duddyng), 3s. 4d. Richard Coverdaill, a cottage (Elizabeth Pyn-der), 4s. John Kirtlington, a cottage (John Carter), 3s. 4d. Robert Huton, a cottage belonging to the chapel of Bromeflete, 6d. 27s. 6d.

Sum of the township of Bromefleet, 38*li.* 15s. 2d.

*Tenantes at will in the East Ridding and parcel of the manour of Bromeflete.* Ralph Babthorp,<sup>1</sup> a water mill in North Cave, 8s. John Owrom and other, 2 bovates of land in North Cave, 3s. Christofer Ward, one messuage and one bovat of land in Hugget, 4s.

Sum, 15s.

<sup>2</sup> *These are freholders in other townes nere Bromeflete, and do sute at the court and pay the fre rentes to the Queenes collectors at this day, and do all hold . . . manor of Bromeflete, but are found in the title of East-Ridding, etc.* Item a messuage and ij croftes in Thorp in the Strete, copyhold, 8s. Robert Bank, a cottage, frehold, in Everthorp, 3s. 4d. William Hardy, a messuage and vj acres and a half freehold land in Hotham, late Johnson's, 2s. Hector Cowper, a messuage and xiiij acres of frehold land in Hotham, late Ric. Johnson's, 16d. A messuage in Wighton, late in the tenure of Tho. Prat, frehold, 14d. Nicholas Girlington, for land in Sowth-Cave, frehold, 6d. Peter Boyes, a cottage in North Cave, late Thomas Redshawes, frehold, 13d. William Jackson, a messuage and landes in North Cave, late Holstockes landes, frehold, 12d. John Sharp, a messuage and landes in North Cave, 12d. Thomas Lambert and John Skerne, a messuage and land in Druton, late Constables, frehold, 12d. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Ralph Babthorpe, son and heir of Sir William Babthorpe of Osgodby in the parish of Hemingbrough and Barbara Constable, aged 20 years and 5 months in 1581, knighted by James I at York in 1603. See Raine's *Hemingbrough*, p. 311.

<sup>2</sup> In English from this point.

<sup>3</sup> Note jotted down on this rental:—Christofer Shut, vicar, William Catterall, Anthony Watson, Henry Tenant, Richard Chew, Thomas Frankland, Thomas Bankes, and Roger Carr, by force of Letters Patent, dated xxvj<sup>o</sup> Maii, anno vij<sup>o</sup> Edward sexti (1553), called gouerners of the possessions, revenues, and goodes of the free gramer scole of King Edward the sexte of Gigleswick incorporate. North Cave milne, parcel of the possessions of the late colegiat church of St. Andrew, of Nether Acaster, granted to them.

**Buckton.<sup>1</sup>**

129. Grant in special tail by Simon the chamberlain (*camerarius*) of Seterington to Alexander de Cleseby in marriage with Alice his daughter, of a toft and croft in Bucketon, that is, the toft lying in length along the stream (*lacus*) running through the middle of the valley, and the croft lying on the other side of the path (*iter*), and extending in length from the road (*via*) going through the middle of the valley to the road beyond the vill leading to Grimeston, and lying between the toft of Peter the reeve (*prepositi*) and the toft of Richard de Harton; and of two bovates of land lying together in the common field (*campus*) of Bucton towards the north; and of a selion of land lying in length by the culture of Sir Ralph *le Bigot*, called Humfrais-lac; and of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in Wetedale by the land of Adam of the mill; and of one acre and one rood of land, lying in the moor between the land of William de Bucketon and the land of Adam at the Mill; and of three roods of meadow lying in the meadow of the Derwente, at Middeldail and Wandail; and of a rood of meadow in Brocpittes; paying yearly to Sir Hugh *le Bigot* 2s. of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Ralph Bigot, knt., Sir John de Hotton, knt., William de Bucton, Thomas de Lingbereg', Robert de Heslarton, Roger Grimet, Geoffrey de Meningtonorp, Walter son of Robert de Watton, Adam son of Roger at the mill of Seterington, John de Madebath, Thomas de Lutton, Alexander the bald (*calvus*), Richard West, Thomas the chamberlain. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

**Bullhouse.<sup>3</sup>**

130. Grant by John son of Robert de Farneleie to Adam de Holande, of all his right in Bolehuses, with all the homages, services, and rents, namely, from Robert son of Alan de Bulehuses at the feast of St. Oswald, 18*d.*; from John son of Matthew at the same term, 18*d.*; and from Thomas son of Richard de Swindene at the same term, 3s.; by doing homage to the chief lords of the same fee and by paying yearly at the feast of St. Oswald for all service to the abbot of Rufford 20*d.*, to John de Seyvil 4*d.*, to Simon de Rupe 8*d.*, to Reiner de Wambwell 4*d.*, to William de Rodewde 4*d.*, to Matthew de Sepeleie 2*d.*, and to John de Aldfeld 2*d.* For this grant the said Adam paid him 24s. of silver. Witnesses, Master Godfrey the parson of Peningston, William son of John of the same, Richard de Ospring, William de Gunnildthwait, William the son of Robert de Denebi. (*Lord Savile.*)

131. Grant by John son of Matthew de Boleholes to Adam de Holand, of the service and homage which belonged to the grantor, namely, from John de Smalesathe, that is, the service of 2s. a year,

<sup>1</sup> Near Bridlington.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: green wax, vesica-shaped,  $1\frac{9}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$  in. A pike, S' SIMONIS CHAMBERLAIN.

<sup>3</sup> Bullhouse in the township of Thurlstone, west of Barnsley.



to be held at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable at the feast of St. Oswald. The grantee gave one mark of silver for the grant. Witnesses, Master Godfrey the parson of Peneston, William de Deneby, Jordan de Heton, William de Gunnelthaut, William de Peneston, William son of Robert de Deneby, Thomas de Dronefeld, Robert de Hibernia, Paulin de Weldon. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Burton=in=Bishopdale.<sup>1</sup>

132. Grant by Michael de Hartcla in Westmerland to Richard Oysel,<sup>2</sup> of all his lands and tenements in Burton in Byscoppdale and Waldene, within the liberty of Richemund, of the inheritance of Joan, late the grantor's consort. Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Sir Thomas de Richemund, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, knts., Peter de Thoresby, Walter de Berdene, John de Hunton, Adam de Burton, and Thomas de Synythwayt. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>3</sup>

133. Sunday after the feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop, 34 Edward III (Dec. 13, 1360). Surrender by William de Wygyngton, parson of Colthorp, Richard de Middelham, parson of Fingall, Simon de Wencelaghe, chaplain, and William de Redenesse, clerk, to Richard *le Scrop*, knt., of all right in the manors, etc., of West Witton, Synithewhait, Burton in Bishopdale, Thoraldebi, Aykescarth, Thorntonrust, Nappay, West Bolton, Bolton Kellowe, Est Bolton, Ridmere, Preston, Wendeslawe, Layburne, Hernebi, Bellerbi, Walburn, Staynton, Dounom, Mersk, Richemund, Skythebi, Staynwegges, Appilby, Caldewell, Manfeld, Bretanbi, Barton, Neuton Morell, Jolebi, Croft, Uckerbi, Bolton on Swale, Ellerton on Swale, Over Whitewell, Nether Whitewell, Thirntoft, Aynderbi, Jafford, Allerton, Brumpton by Allerton, Fletham, Fencotes, Tunstall, Burton on Yore, Masham, Ellington, Over Ellington, Sutton Hougraue, Ranington, Disceford, Norton, York, Kelkefeld, Knottinglay, Donecastre, Little Sandall, Warmesword, Alworthelay, Wadeword, Edlington, and Braythewell,<sup>4</sup> which had been granted them by the said Richard. Witnesses, Sir Laurence de Mountfort and Sir

<sup>1</sup> See also under Bolton-in-Wensleydale and Wensley.

<sup>2</sup> Elias son of Thomas *de le Gyle* granted him the meadow Roger Pillok of Swynitweyt had held of him in Estholm in 19 Edward I (1290-1). Witnesses, Ralph son of Ranulph, William de (*sic*) Scrop, Peter son of Hugh de Thoresby, Adam de Burton, Thomas de Swynitweyt, and Thomas Totty. Seal: green wax, vesica-shaped,  $1\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{6}$  in. An arrow, S' ELIE DE LA GILE.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. Three balls (?).

<sup>4</sup> The modern forms of these names are: West Witton, Swinithwaite, West Burton, Thoraby, Aysgarth, Thornton Rust, Nappa, West Bolton, Castle Bolton, East Bolton, Redmire, Preston-under-Scar, Wensley, Leyburn, Harmby, Bellerby, Walburn, Stainton, Downholme, Marske, Richmond, Skeeby, Stanwick, Eppleby, Caldwell, Manfield, Brettanby, Barton, Newton Morell, Jolby, Croft, Uckerby, Bolton-on-Swale, Ellerton-on-Swale, Over Whitwell, Whitwell, Thrintoft, Ainderby Steeple, Yafforth, Northallerton, Brompton, Fleetham, Fencotes, Tunstall, Burton-on-Ure, Masham, Low and High Ellington, Sutton Howgrave, Rainton, Dishforth, Norton-le-Clay, York, Kelfield, Knottingley, Doncaster, Little Sandal, Warmsworth, Alwoodley, Wadworth, Edlington, and Braithwell.

Akeris de Hanlathby, knts., John de Laton of Berford, John Clervaux of Croft, Walter de Berden, John de Wauton, Robert de Stodhaghe,<sup>1</sup> Henry de Bellerbi, Nicholas Ward, and Peter de Wencelaghe. Bolton in Wencelaghdale. (*Lord Bolton.*)

134. Sunday the feast of St. Bartholomew, 17 Richard II (Aug. 24, 1393). Grant by John de Lund, chaplain, and John de Tybbay, clerk, to Sir Richard Lescrop, lord of Bolton, of all their manors, etc., in the vills of Great Burton on Yore, Ridmer, Thoraldby in Bysshopdale, West-Bolton, and Little Bolton, otherwise Bolton Kellok, in Richmundschir, which they had had of his grant. Est-Bolton. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Byrschob.<sup>3</sup>

135. Grant by Hugh son of William de Broddecroft to John de Tornhil, for nine marks of silver, of the land of Byrschob, which William de Stapelton had given to William de Broddecroft, his father, to be held of Sir Robert de Stapelton, with all the liberties within and without the bounds of Horton, paying Sir Robert de Stapelton 26*d.* a year at Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Ludeham, seneschal of Pontefract, Robert the parson of Methelay, Adam de Preston, Thomas de Horbiry, John de Sothil, John de Tornhil the huntsman (*venatore*), Roger de Thornton, Robert de Horton, John de Acwrh, Elyas de Oxenhope, John de Hawrth, Ralph de Bradeforth. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Carlton.<sup>4</sup>

136. Friday the feast of All Saints (Nov. 1), 1325. Lease by William de Went, prior of the monastery of the Blessed Mary Magdalen of Bretton, and the convent of the same to Richard *del Wode* of Carleton and Letice his wife, of half a bovate of land in Carleton called Feliceland; for twenty years from Martinmas, at a yearly rent of 6*s.* (*Lord Savile.*)

### Carlton Miniot.<sup>5</sup>

137. Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Yvo de Karleton to God and the church of St. Mary of Newburgh and to the canons there serving God, of twelve acres of land in the territory of Karleton by Tresc, with three tofts and crofts in the same vill of Karleton. Of the twelve acres three lay in Westfalghes, and one acre and one rood in Linwras, and by the path (*semitam*) leading to Scipton one

<sup>1</sup> Now Studdah, about one mile north of Spennithorne Station, with the remains of a fifteenth century chapel used as a barn.

<sup>2</sup> Two seals: red wax, circular: (1) Diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Indistinct, a shield with a chevron between 3 . . . . . in chief, and something in base. . . . . IOHANNIS DE . . . . .; (2) diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., the lamb and flag.

<sup>3</sup> There is a place called Busker in the township of Skelmanthorpe, north-west of Barnsley, but this seems too far away from Horton, which is in the parish of Bradford. The "birchwood" seems to have disappeared. In the North Riding the mediæval Birkescov is now Briscoe, colloquially Busco, near Ugthorpe. (*Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 215.)

<sup>4</sup> Four miles north-east of Barnsley. See vol. i, p. 46.

<sup>5</sup> Near Thirsk.



acre and half a rood, and in Mikelwra one acre and half a rood, and in Bondelandes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres, and in Litelwradales one acre and half a rood, and in Fagher Holm one acre, and in Grastainheued and in Flasc one acre, and one acre towards Hoton moor. Of the tofts two lay together between the toft of Ralf Frankelain and that of Ranulf the carpenter, and the third toft lay by the toft of lady Muriel towards the east. Witnesses, Oliver de Busci, Stephen de Menil, William de Karleton, Roger de Stapelton, William de Scipton, Alan son of Henry de Scipton, Alan the baker (*pistore*), Robert the dyer (*tinctore*), Walter de Torp. Dorso :—"Ca Will'i fil' Yuonis d'Karleton'. Carleton juxta Thresk." (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### South Cave.

138. June 20, 35 Henry VI (1457). Release by Simon Merflete, clerk, to John Ellerker of Moretowne in Holdernes, esquire, and Thomas Hucknall, clerk, of all right in the lands, etc., in South-Cave, Bagflete,<sup>1</sup> Swanland, Elveley, Drewton, Ketilthorp, and Hothom, which he together with John Constable of Halsham, Thomas Santon of South-Cave, Robert son of John Inggilby of Rippley, John Crosse, and William Letters, deceased, had had of the grant and feoffment of John Ellerker of Rysceby. Waghan. (*W. Richardson, esq.*)

### Cokewold.

139. March 19, 40 Edward III (1365-6). Release by John Colvill to Thomas Colvill of Cokewald, of all right in his lands, etc., in Cokewald near Neuburgh, except a plot of land called Lassart, as it lay between the dykes (*prout jacet inter fossat'*). Witnesses, Sir William Malbyse, knt., Marmaduke Darell, John Percy of Kildale, William Lascell', William de Kirkeby. Cokewald. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

140. Grant by Richard Davyll to Margaret Davyll, his mother, of a toft and dovecote, with the croft adjoining, in four selions of land, and with two acres of meadow lying in the meadows of Cokewald, all which he had had of his mother's gift. To hold from the Purification (Feb. 2), 1437-8, for her life. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

141. May 2, 21 Henry VI (1443). Grant by Richard Dayvell to John Dayvell, his brother, and Joan, John's wife, and John's heirs, of a toft with a croft in four selions of land, and of a dovecot and four acres of meadow, as the toft with the croft and dovecote lay between the said John's land and the holding of Richard Ughtred, knt., in the vill and territory of Cokewald, and two acres of the meadow lay between Swynclyfflate and a meadow called Langwathynges. Proviso that, if Joan survive John, she should make no claim to a messuage and three bovates of land and meadow in Thyrykylby,

<sup>1</sup> Bagflete seems to have disappeared. Kettlethorpe is a farm to the east of the road between South Newbald and South Cave.

<sup>2</sup> Shield, red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., a chevron with some hatching on it.

which Richard and Maude his wife had had of the grant and feoffment of John and Joan. Witnesses, William Byngham, John Baxby, Henry Maunsell, Robert Staveley, Henry Spenser, Sir Robert Page, Henry Raget. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Croft.

142. Saturday before St. Margaret the Virgin (July 17), 1294. Grant by Thomas de Richemund, lord of Burton Conestabil, son and heir of Sir Roald de Richemund, to Henry *le Scrope*, of his manor of Croft on Teys, and his lordship (*dominium*) of Joleby. Witnesses, Brian son of Alan, Hugh son of Henry, Harschulph de Cleseby, seneschal of the earl of Richemund, Ralph son of Ranulph, William de Scaregile, Hugh de Aske, Nicholas de Gertheston, Hervey de Watlous, Roger Myniot, knts., Robert de Cleseby, John de Hunton, Walter de Berden, Richard de Lynis, Adam de Burton, Thomas de Swynigthwayth, William de Ellerton, John de Laton, Robert de Swynigthwayth. Croft. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Cullingworth.<sup>3</sup>

143. Grant by Agnes, prioress of Essolt, and the convent of the same to God and the monks of the church of St. Mary of Rievaulx (*de Rieualle*), of three bovates of land in the vill of Culingworthe, with the tofts and crofts and all appurtenances, which the grantors had had of the grant of Adam son of Peter de Birkyn, paying yearly 9*d.* to the chief lord for all service and everything pertaining to the land, that is, half at Whit-Sunday and half at the feast of St. Martin in winter. Also a quitclaim of all common in the wood of Haredene, both in herbage and in timber (*in mairemo*). Consideration ten marks. Witnesses, Nicholas Ward, Simon his brother, William de Swylington, William de Barton, John de Langeb[erge], Martin de Melton, William de Barkeston, Thomas Edne, William de Bracewelle. (*Colonel Parker, C.B.*)<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal bears R.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: green wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., a rose, attached by a plaited cord of yellow silk. The Richmond arms were two bars gemelles and a chief or. (*Coll. Top. et Gen.*, ii, 327.)

<sup>3</sup> South-west of Bingley. The other deeds in Colonel Parker's possession belonging to this series have been printed in vol. i, nos. 210–220, 340. Trinity Term, 15 Henry III (1231). The prioress of Essholt *v.* Roger, abbot of Rievaulx (*de Rievallibus*). Common of pasture in Arden belonging to her freehold in Cullingworth. Verdict that the abbot had disseised her, but that the pasture did not belong to the vill of Cullingworth. The prioress was allowed to withdraw her writ. (*Assize Roll*, no. 1042, m. 16*d.*) Morrow of Ash Wednesday, 3 Henry III (Feb. 21, 1218–9). A fine levied at York between Walter de Percy, plaintiff, and Agnes, prioress of Esholt, tenant, about half a bovat of land, with a quarter of a bovat in Marton in Burgesir (Marton near Boroughbridge). Right of Walter. Consideration, 20*s.* (*Feet of Fines, Yorkshire*, case 262, file 13, no. 54.)

<sup>4</sup> Dorso Q. xlix: "Culingwrthe priorisse de Kirklei (*sic*) Carta Priorisse de Essolt de iij bouatis in Culinword' cum toft' et pertinenciis, reddendo capitali domino ix*d.* et quieta clamacio eiusdem de Harden'." Seal broken. A lamb regardant going to the dexter. . . . . ENTVS SCE. MARIE DE E . . . . . Circular, diameter  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in, yellow wax.



Dale.<sup>1</sup>

144. Release by Walter the abbot and the convent of Byland (*Bellalanda*) to William Engeram, of all right in two bovates of land in Dale, which they had had of the grant of Richard Malebisse. Witnesses, Thomas, prior of Byland, Gik[el] the cellarer, Adam the fellow (*socio*) of the cellarer, Ingeler, keeper of the church work (*custode operis ecclesie*), Gilbert, master of the conversi, Henry Redeman, sheriff of Yorkshire,<sup>2</sup> Hugh de Magnebi, Henry de Silton, Robert the sheriff's clerk. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

145. April 23, 1359. Grant by William Colvyle of Ernecliff, knt., to Walter Nuthak and Ysot his wife, of all the lands, etc., in Dale by Halmeby, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of the same Walter. Power to William Tyndale of Grenhowe to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Philip Colvyle, Robert de Flaynbought, Sir Nicholas de Fournas, John Flye, William de Birdesale. Dale. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>4</sup>

146. <sup>5</sup>Rental of Dale in the 11th year of Richard II (1387). John Porter, William de Dale, William Seele, and John Stut hold the manor with the demesne lands and Hallenge, Tounmenholm, Thwaclerkhomes, and Dalykerynges, for a term of 12 years, and pay 4*li.* and other services.

*Free tenants.* John Hely, a waste messuage and bovat of land by service and suit of court. John Nuthagg, a messuage, 3 acres of land, by service and suit of court. John Hudson, 2 parts of a messuage and 2 parts of 2 acres of land, by service and suit of court. John Stutt . . . . . a messuage and bovat of land, 7*s.*, and Thistelholm, 6*s.* 8*d.* John [William] Hardyng, 3 plots, 3 bovates of land, 21*s.*; *le Peldsdalestokkyng*, 18*d.*; *les Parrokkes*, 18*d.*; *lez Buskes*, 3*s.*; a waste plot, 4*d.*; *le holm' Ondirbirkes*, 2*s.* 6*d.*; a waste at Ellirsikgate (*blank*). Agnes Hardyng, a cottage, 2*s.* John Hobson, a messuage and 3 acres of land, with Spermeryng, 9*s.*; Gosecote enge, 2*s.*; and meadow at Birkend, 6*d.* John Bever, a cottage, 2*s.* Richard Schipherd, 2 cottages, 4*s.*; *le Brigholm*, 4*s.*; Esscheholm, 2*s.* 4*d.*; Wodkeldyng, 2*s.*, and Sevyerstokkyng, 18*d.* Agnes Nuthagg, a cottage, 18*d.* William Seele, a messuage and bovat, 7*s.*; 3 acres of land, 3*s.*; and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of land at Keldspryng, 6*d.* Robert Lepper,

<sup>1</sup> Daletown in the parish of Hawnby near Helmsley.

<sup>2</sup> Henry de Rademan was keeper under Gilbert son of Reinfred, sheriff of Yorkshire, 12-14 John.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, vesica-shaped,  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$  in. Abbot adverse, with crozier in right hand turned inwards and book in left. ✠ SIGILLUM AB . . . . . BEL . . . . . ANDA.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in. The Colville arms.

<sup>5</sup> From a rent roll of Sir John Colville of Arncliffe and Dale, dated 11-14 Richard II. The Dale portion is for the eleventh year. The other parts here printed are rentals of East Heslarton, East Lutton, West Rounton, Sigston and Thimbleby. Ingleby Arncliffe is much perished. The part for Budle and Spindlestone has been printed in the new *History of Northumberland*, i, 182. St. Helen's, Auckland, is still unprinted.

a messuage and bovaté of land, 7s. John Hardyng junior, a cottage, 2s. John de Raynton, 2 messuages and 2 bovates of land, 14s., and a rane,<sup>1</sup> 6d. John Dobson, Pekesdalestokyng, 3s.; a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 12s.; a garden, 6d.; and Ellirsike be Nethergate, 2s. John Porter, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 12s. John Ryot, a messuage and 3 acres of land, 5s. 4d.; and meadows by the Ry, 2s. John Hudson, Routkeldenge, 2s. 3d.; and waste in Yowirdale, 6d. John Ra, a messuage and 3 acres of land, 6s.; and Milnerplat, 8s. Agnes de Raynton, a messuage and land with meadows, 9s. Richard Couper, a messuage and land with meadows, 6s. 6d.; and Coltleys, 12d. Robert Androwson, a plot and 2 acres of land, 5s. John Porter, Graystanegarthis, 10d. A water-mill, 8s. Graystanes and 2 gardens in the lord's hands. William Sele, the common bakehouse (*commune furnum*), 3s. Alice Nut, a cottage, 2s. Richard Schiphird took of the lord a fresh Middil-parroks, formerly in the holding of Evot Bridesall, and pays yearly 2s. Sum, 13*li.* 2s. 4d.

147. <sup>2</sup>Feast of the chair of St. Peter, 12 Henry VI (Feb. 22, 1433–4). Agnes Breuster, one built cottage, 2s. Robert Hardyng, the same, 2s. William Daill, one messuage with a bovaté of land, a parcel of meadow called Fremanbuskes, one holme<sup>3</sup> below *lez Byrkes*, 2 waste cottages by his holding on the west side, one rood of land in *le Ellersykes*, a parcel of herbage near *le Byrkzate*, one waste called Sponergarth, 30s. 4d.; one built cottage in the lord's hand, used to yield 2s. John Knayton, one messuage with 3 bovates of land in three common fields, a parcel of meadow called Ferne-reynges, a parcel of meadow by Birkzate, a rood of meadow below the vill, a rood of meadow above the vill, a parcel of meadow called Sowreynges by Swathes, 11s. 6d. Robert Atkynson, one built cottage, 2s. William Schephird, one built cottage and a parcel of meadow called Kyrkholme, 6s. 8d. Esot Cissotson, one built cottage, a holme called the meadow on (*super*) Hawnebysyde, a parcel of meadow called Wodkeldeynges, 5s. 10d. Thomas Taylour, one built cottage, 5s. 6d. Margaret Permandby, one built cottage, 2s. John Hugon, one messuage with two bovates of land, one waste cottage near it, a croft called Codmancroft, 14s. 6d. Robert Barker, one messuage and two bovates of land, 12s. A croft called Thristilholme, 6s. 8d. A waste cottage, 6d. John Sigeston, a messuage with two bovates of land, a parcel of meadow called Wodkeldeynges, and a parcel of herbage called Ellersykes, 17s. 6d. Thomas Wythman, a built cottage and a bovaté of land, 7s. Thomas Tonman, a messuage with two bovates of land, a parcel of meadow called

<sup>1</sup> *Rand*, the unploughed edges of a field which produce a coarse grass. (E.D.D.)

<sup>2</sup> From the same MS. are here printed rentals of Sigston and Thimbleby. There is also one for Arncliffe printed in the *Y.A.J.*, xvi, 215.

<sup>3</sup> Holm, a piece of flat low-lying ground by a river or stream, submerged or surrounded in time of flood. (*N.E.D.*) Lower down "one holme by the Ry" is mentioned.



Huntersty, 13s. 2d. John Yong, a built cottage, a parcel of meadow below *lez Birkes*, three acres of land in three common fields, 7s. 4d. Also a built cottage, 6d. Robert Webster, a built cottage with two acres in four common fields, 4s. John Merske, a built cottage, *lez Parrokes*, *le Stokkyng* in Yowerdalle, three acres of land in two common fields, 10s. William Wythman, a built cottage, a parcel of herbage in *le Parrokes*, a parcel of herbage called Spetelwath, a parcel of herbage between Yowerdale and Banklandes, 5s. John Forester, a built cottage, a parcel of herbage between Yowerdale and Banklandes, a parcel of herbage in *les Parrokes*, half an acre of land by Clerkholme, three roods of land called Croswath, 1½ roods of land below Herthaith, a rood of land between *lez Rannes*, a parcel of meadow called Sowreynges, 9s. George Barker, one messuage, a parcel of meadow below Byrkes, one holme by the Ry, a parcel of herbage called Coltleys, a parcel of meadow called Mallomholme on the other side of the water of Ry, a third part of Keldstrynges, 8s. William Bowman, *le Sarzynhall*, 3s. A waste cottage with garden called Graystanhouse, with one acre of land, used to yield 3s. William Bowman, one garden and one acre of land, 2s. A parcel of meadow called Mylnholme, otherwise Brygholme, 3s. A parcel of meadow called Lordholme, 3s. Three roods of land above the vill, 9d. A capital messuage with its appurtenances and profits, 3*li.* 13s. 4d. A parcel of meadow called Rudkeldreynges, 2s. 3d. The common oven (*furnum*), 3s. The water mill, 8s. Sum, 13*li.* 6s. 9d. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Deighton.<sup>2</sup>

147a.<sup>3</sup> Fine levied at York on Friday before Michaelmas, 22 Henry II (Sept. 24, 1176), before . . . . . ville and Roger Pikenot, the king's justices, and Henry de Lasce, Robert de Stut[e-ville], William de Lancaster, Robert son of Ralph, William de Stut[eville], and other jurors of the king, between Dunecan Darel and Geoffrey de Bertanebi and Avice daughter of his uncle (*auunculi*), about the land of Dicton. Geoffrey and Avice quitclaimed the land to Dunecan, who was to hold of the abbot of the church of St. Mary, York. Dunecan gave Geoffrey and Avice fifteen marks.

147b. Grant in frankalmoign by Hugh de Neville, son of Geoffrey de Neville, to Simon the abbot<sup>4</sup> and the convent of St. Mary's, York, of his manor of Dicton, which he had held of them and which they had held of him before the making of this deed for a term of twenty years, together with the capital messuage, and all villans

<sup>1</sup> Note in a different but contemporary hand :—Sum of cottages 21, with 4 messuages.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Escrick. These deeds are preserved at the manor-house here, and belonged, when copied some fifteen years ago, to Lord Wenlock and Mr. Hewley Baines. There are other documents there relating to Deighton.

<sup>3</sup> The document is in a very decayed condition. Bertanebi is now represented by Brettanby near Darlington. Avice is always spoken of as "*filia auunculi sui*," that is Geoffrey de Bertanebi's.

<sup>4</sup> Simon of Warwick, abbot, 1258–1296.

and their chattels and sequels, and all homages, etc. Witnesses, Sir John de Oketon, Sir John de Raygate, Sir Roger de Lacelles, Sir Thomas de Huke, knts., Richard de Multon, the abbot's seneschal, Walter de Lacelles of Eskerike, Thomas de Lacelles of the same, John de Selebi of the same, Roger de Weston in Dicton, John de Schargill, John *le Lardener*, Adam son of Nicholas de Fulford.

147c. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1289). Quitclaim by Hugh de Miton and Margaret his wife to Simon the abbot and the convent of St. Mary's, York, of a yearly rent of six marks, due for a third part of the manor of Dikton, Margaret's dower, payable half yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Lasceles, Sir William de S. Quintino, the seneschal, Sir Paulin de Lilling, knts., Thomas *le Lardiner*, Henry de Kelkefeld, Hugh de Seleby, Roger de Weston. York.

### Denby.

148. Demise by the prior and convent of Watton to William son of Robert de Deneby, of the land which John son of Esulf<sup>1</sup> had given them in the part of Heselhacke,<sup>2</sup> as the boundary went between the priest's assart and Henry's assart, from the rivulet of Deneby to the rivulet of Caltor, and so where the rivulets met, it was bounded on the east side, at a yearly rent of 5s. sterling, payable at Whitsunde and Martinmas. Witness, God and our chapter. (*Lord Savile.*)<sup>3</sup>

149. Release by Symon son of Matthew de Denebi to Robert son of Robert son of Dolfon, of all right in the wood of Denebi, which was on the east side of the house of the said Robert, namely, the third part which the said Robert had. Witnesses, Thomas de Torne't, bailiff of Staincros, John de Byrkyne, Roger his brother, Nicholas de Wrtlei, Peter de Byrkethwait, Henry de Tancresle, Adam de Winrevile,<sup>4</sup> Symon de Hunsell, William de Denebi, Hugh de Hyndlai, William de Penigeston, Symon his brother, Adam the parson of Hymleswrde.<sup>5</sup> (*Lord Savile.*)

150. Martinmas, 1321. Demise for a term of twelve years by Richard son of Sir John de Thornhill to William Danyel of Thurgerland and John de Bretton, of his manor of Deneby, and six oxen and two beasts (*affros*), price 10s. each, and forty quarters of oats,

<sup>1</sup> Watton, a priory of Gilbertine canons, was founded about 1150 by Eustace FitzJohn. The gift by John son of Esulf, or Asolf, would not be much later in date.

<sup>2</sup> "Sicut diuisa vadit inter sartum sacerdotis, et sartum Henrici a riuulo de Deneby usque ad riuulum de Caltor, et sic ipsis riuulis in unum conuenientibus ex orientali parte concluditur."

<sup>3</sup> Seal: much broken, white wax, oval. Obverse: Virgin sitting with Child on her knees, angel kneeling to the dexter, and something in a small compartment below. Inscription entirely gone. Reverse: a kneeling figure in a house at the bottom. The upper part of the seal broken away.

<sup>4</sup> More usually Wanervile.

<sup>5</sup> Hemsworth. According to Mr. Richard Holmes (*Chartulary of St. John of Pontefract*, ii, 142), Adam the parson of Hemsworth was living before 1230.



price 2s. a quarter, at a yearly rent of 44s., payable half yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Covenant by the lessees to keep up the houses, walls, hedges, and ditches. Sureties, Richard Saivel of Thurgerland, Hugh de Steynburg, and William de Bretton. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Dewesbury.

151.<sup>1</sup> Martinmas, 7 Edward IV (Nov. 11, 1467). Grant by John Elys, rector of Thyrnscogh, to Robert Yonge of Dewesbery, of a messuage with the toft and croft and five acres of arable land in the vill, common fields, and territories of Dewessbery, with common of pasture for one cow in a pasture called Sowthforth, which messuage lay between the messuage of Robert Waylard on the east and *le Broke* on the west, and of the five acres four lay in a common field called Estfelde, of which one acre lay at Long row between the land of Robert Barstow on the north and the land of John Olyver on the south, and abutted at one end on Lée and on the other end on Lee ; and one acre lay in the middle of the said common field between the said John and Robert, and abutted like the said acre ; and an acre and a half of land lay in five selions in another part of the said common field called Craconhedge, that is to say, in three selions, of which one selion lay between the land of John Soytyll on the north and the land of John Oliver on the south, and one end abutted on Keldyr towards the west, and the other end on Heton Bank towards the east ; and one selion lay between the land of Robert Clarke on the north and land of John Olyver on the south, and abutted as the abovesaid selion ; and one selion lay between the land of John Soytyll on the north and the land of Robert Waylarde on the south, and abutted as aforesaid. Witnesses, Sir Simon Stansfeld, vicar of Dewesbery, Robert Barkston, William Dawson, William Clarke, senior, and William Herden of the same. Dewesbery. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Drighlington.<sup>2</sup>

152. Feb. 6, 2 Henry IV (1400-1). Grant by Henry Pynder of Dryghtelyngton to Geoffrey de Lewenthorp, William Roger, chaplain, and Walter del Saucery, of a messuage, two bovates and a half of land in the vill and territory of Dryghtelyngton. Witnesses, Walter de Calverlay, knt., Adam de Mirfeld, John de Tong, John Amyas, Thomas Tyresall, and others. (*Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 5*)<sup>3</sup>

153. April 1, 18 Edward IV (1478). Grant by Edmund Mauleverer of Wodosom, esq., to Richard Aclom, esq., Robert Morton, clk., and William Bulmer, of all his land and tenements in Budill, Spyndelstan, Awnewik,<sup>4</sup> and elsewhere in the county of

<sup>1</sup> See vol. i, p. 59, and *Y.A.J.*, xii, 242.

<sup>2</sup> Six and a-half miles south-east of Bradford.

<sup>3</sup> Small red seal, device a (? rabbit or hare).

<sup>4</sup> Budle and Spindleston near Bamburgh, and Alnwick.

Northumberland, and in Drightlyngton, Adwaldon, Scolecroft,<sup>1</sup> and Folyfaite<sup>2</sup>; wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats, homages, services, and scutages being reserved. Witnesses, James Strangwais, William Gascoigne, and William Stapilton, knts., John Ardyngton, esq., John Oglesthorp, Christopher Chaumbre. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Easby Abbey.

154. May 13, 15 Elizabeth (1573). Indenture between John Stanhope of Bylton, esq., and Henry Scrope, lord Scrope of Bolton, reciting that by letters patent, dated at Gorhambury, March 10, 14 Elizabeth (1571-2), after recitals that Anne Cottrel, late wife of Rauf Gower, deceased, had by assignment as parcel of her dower a moiety of the site of the late monastery of St. Agath near Richmond, parcel of the lands of John Gower, lately outlawed for high treason,<sup>4</sup> the reversion of which after Anne's death belonged to the queen; and that on April 19, 13 Elizabeth (1571), the queen had demised to John Stanhope (amongst other things) the site, circuit, compass, and precinct of the late monastery of St. Agath, with the following closes, Roweldhawe, Gresse Bank, Old Wood (21 acres), Western Lees (16 acres), Elwyn Close (4 acres), 3 closes on the east part of Elwyn close (6 acres), Great Annon (7 acres), Sevybankes (3 acres), Little Annon (3 acres), Blackefeld (17 acres), Thorney close (3 acres), the Newe Close (12 acres), the Grene Close (5 acres), Lady Flate (24 acres), parcel of land by Lady Flate (6 acres), Westfelde near Rodedyke, and the close adjoining called Burton Close (61 acres), Stony Close (16 acres), Menvelfeld near Yeow pasture (43 acres), Leez acres (24 acres), Dovecote Flate (16 acres), a close lying by the east end of Esby (18 acres), Bunnell *alias* Dunnell (24 acres), Myre close (8 acres), Great Myre close (12 acres), and Little Myre Close (6 acres) (except trees, woods, underwoods, wards, marriages, mines and quarries, and all manner of court baron, etc.), for a term of 21 years from Michaelmas then last, paying during the life of Anne Gower 9*li.* 14*s.*, and after her death 19*li.* 8*s.*; and reciting that the reversion was granted on March 10, 14 Elizabeth (1571-2), to John Stanhope and Richard Hewes, and that Hewes had released to Stanhope. Now Stanhope, in consideration of 1,400*li.*, bargained and sold the premises to Henry, lord Scrope. Jhon Stanhope. Sealed and delivered to Thomas Philipp to the use of Henry, lord Scrope, in the presence of Roger . . . . ., Rauf tailboys, Henry tyrrell, and Xpofer Gower, servant to Richard Grene. Enrolled on the Close Rolls, May 14, 15 Elizabeth. (*Lord Bolton.*)

<sup>1</sup> Scolecroft seems lost, but was probably in the neighbourhood of Scholebrook, close to Tong.

<sup>2</sup> Follifoot is in the parish of Spofforth near Wetherby.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in. A greyhound sitting under a tree.

<sup>4</sup> For his participation in the Rising in the North.



**Eastoft.<sup>1</sup>**

155. Oct. 6, 3 Edward VI (1549). Grant by Sir William Maleverer, knt., to Christopher Egmonton, of lands, etc., in Estoft, Fockarby, and Swynfleit, at a yearly rent of 4*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Power of re-entry if the rent were unpaid for ten days. (*William Brown, esq.*)

155*a.* July 20, 3 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557). Indenture, whereby, after reciting the above, Edmond Malleverer of Woddersom, knt., sold the rent of seven marks and all other his lands, etc., in Estoft and Fokarby, to Christopher Egmonton of Fokarby, gent., for 111*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* X. Egmonton. (*William Brown, esq.*)

156. Dec. 7, 1536. Robert Egmanton of Fokerbye, esquyer. My bodye to bee buryed within the church of All Hallows in Adlyngflete, afore the Trinitie. To the hye alter in the said church for tythes forgotten iijs. iiij*d.* To my mother church of Yorke iijs. iiij*d.* To my godson Robert Scerne the yonger vj horses or mayres, and vj kye and half my sheepe. To my sone Cristofer and to hys heyres one salte with a coueryng, percell gilte, one peice of syluer in the ambrye of the southe syde of the haule, and a coueryng of a bedde and a federbedde and all thinges belonging therto, and the hangynges of the chambre ; also the inner chambre with a fedderbedde and all thynges perteignyng. To my doughter Jane a fedderbedde and a coueryng. To my sone Robert Scerne thelder<sup>2</sup> one yonge stoned horse. Thomas Drowle a whye of ij yeares olde, and to William Stevenson iijs. iiij*d.* To Thomas Havye a cowe. The resydew to my broder Edmonde and to my sone Cristofer, whome I make myn executors. Theis witnesses, William Esborne, John Smythe, and Sir Robert Wawnit, with oder moo. Feb. 6, 1536-7. Commission to Sir Thomas Pynder, vicar of Adlyngflete, to prove the will, and administration granted on Feb. 23 to Cristofer Egmanton the son, Edmond Egmanton the brother renouncing. (*Reg. Test.*, xi, 217.)

**Easton.<sup>3</sup>**

157. Monday before the feast of St. Peter in the chair (Feb. 19), 1374-5. Grant by John de Bucton, son of William de Bucton juxta Bridlyngton, to Sir William de Besyngby, chaplain, William de Cotom of Bridelyngton, and Simon Swan of the same, of all the lordship (*dominium*) he had in the vill of Eston juxta Bridlyngton, together with the reversion of a messuage, three tofts, and seven bovates of land, and of all other lands and tenements which Marmaduke de Bucton held for life of his grant ; and of all the service and lordship of one messuage, one croft, and seven bovates of land with the service of a rose, which Richard, relative (*consanguineus*) and

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Adlingfleet, near Howden.

<sup>2</sup> According to *Foster's Visitations* (p. 108), Robert Skerne of Waltham juxta Grimsby married Jane daughter of Robert Egmanton, afterwards his heir. The will of John Skerne of Folkoby (sic), gent., was proved in 1588. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiii, 1011.)

<sup>3</sup> In the parish of Bridlington. See *Y.A.J.*, xii, 246.

heir of John de Eston, held of the grantor by hereditary right. Witnesses, Sir Marmaduke Constable, Sir Robert Constable, Sir William de Erghom, Sir Robert de Bovyngton, knts., John de Mounceux, Simon de Marton, John de Thorneholme. Eston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Eland.

158. Quitclaim by Hugh son of Liolf to John de Eland, his lord, of all right in three and a half acres of land, with houses and gardens, which he had had from his father. Witnesses, John de Lacy of Uverum, John the clerk and Michael Talbay, Henry de Hipperum, Richard de Stanesfeld, Richard de Gretland, Ralph de Barkisland, Roger of the same, John de Bothemle, Henry his son. (*Lord Savile.*)

159. 2 Edward II (1308-9).<sup>2</sup> Agreement between Sir Robert de Lathum and Sir Hugh (*Huwe*) de Eland for the marriage of John, Sir Hugh's son and heir, and Alice daughter of the said Robert. Lands in Eland and Tankerlay to be settled on Sir Hugh and his wife Joan for their lives, remainder to John and Alice in special tail, rem. to Sir Hugh's right heirs. John and Alice were to be enfeoffed in a similar way in Sir Hugh's land at Rachedale. Sir Hugh was to find them reasonable maintenance as long as they remained with him and take the Rachedale property. Sir Hugh to have power to approve Suthboys in the manors of Eland and Tankerlay. Witnesses, Gilbert de Scaresbrek, Robert *le (sic) Byroun*, Richard *le Waleys*. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Erringden.<sup>3</sup>

160. Nov. 10, 2 Edward VI (1548). Bargain and sale for 1,000*li.* by Sir William Willoughby, knt., lord Willoughby, and Sir Thomas Hennage, knt., to Richard Whalley,<sup>4</sup> esq., of the manor of Norton, co. Notts. (and divers other lands and tenements next thereunto expressed in the original indenture), and also the park called Eringdon Park,<sup>5</sup> co. York., and all the messuages, etc., in the tenures of William Sottclief, Richard Furneyes, George Furneyes the elder, George Furneyes the younger, the wife of John Furneyes, and his son, William Ryley the younger, Robert Hemingwey, Thomas Oldfielde, Robert Sutclief, John Ingham, John Ryley the

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. On a shield within a reticulated border, a buck rampant. SIGILLVM JOHANNIS DE BVCTON. The St. Quintins of Ganstead and Harswell quartered three chevronels embraced between three bucks' heads erased for Buckton of Emswell near Driffeld.

<sup>2</sup> This date is endorsed on the document in a mediæval hand.

<sup>3</sup> Seven miles south-west of Halifax, south of Hebden Bridge.

<sup>4</sup> Of Welbeck, co. Notts. (*Watson's History of Halifax*, 82.)

<sup>5</sup> The park, which appertained to the manor of Wakefield, was dispaied by Richard, duke of York, in the reign of Henry VI (*Watson's History of Halifax*, p. 78), the land being divided up and let out to tenants, for life or terms of years, after the custom of the manor (*ibid.*, 79), the copyholders becoming, shortly after, tenants of the Crown in the person of his son, Edward IV (*ibid.*, 80). The park was granted by Edward VI to Willoughby and Heneage on Aug. 17, 1548 (*ibid.*, p. 82), only three months before the sale to Whalley.



younger, the heirs of William Wilkinson, Thomas Stauncefield the younger, Richard Normanton, William Burdall, Jenitt Cloughe, Elizabeth Cloughe, Alice Cloughe, William Ryley the elder, Thomas Stauncefield the elder, and Henry Akerodde, late parcel of the king's manor of Wakefield and of his duchy of York; and likewise divers other lands and hereditaments afterwards particularly described in the same original indenture, together with all messuages, etc., in Norton, Heringden, Sixendale, Burdale, Thixendale, Keton, Hauxworth, Nottingham, Cropwell Butler, Werton, Cropwell Busshopp, Fieldkirke, Blegh, Belgh, and Shirebroke, in the counties of Nottingham, York, and Darby. Thomas Hennege. by me Wylliam Wyllughby.

Copied as far as concerned the park and lands in Eringden, Feb. 19, 1585-6, and certified by William Nicoll of London, notary public, and John Mayle, his servant. "I, Richard Whalley, Esquier, doe acknowledge this Copie to agree with the originall, nowe remayning in my handes, in suche manner as is before testified. R. Whalley." (*A. T. Longbotham, esq.*)

161. Nov. 24, 42 Elizabeth (1599). Lease by the queen (with the advice of the master and counsell of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and in consideration of a fine of 8*li.* paid to the receiver of the same court) to Godfrey Herst of London, gent., of a parcel of the lands and possessions, late of Thomas Sunderland,<sup>1</sup> yeoman,

<sup>1</sup> Dec. 1, 1598. Thomas Sunderland of Airingden, clothier. And as concerning my landes and tenementes, w<sup>ch</sup> is two messuages in Airingden, nowe in the severall tenures of Edward Radcliffe and William Eland, being freehold and holden of her Mat<sup>te</sup> in chiefe by knightes service, and one other messuage called the Hawkescloughe, and 3½ acres in Sowerbie being holden of her Mat<sup>te</sup> as of her manner of Wakefeild by coppie of court role, of two partes of w<sup>ch</sup> said tenementes being freholde I have made a lease and demise unto my two good freindes, Henry Sutcliffe and John Sutcliffe of the Withins, for 12 yeares next after the dait thereof (*sic*), for the use and preferment of Sara Sunderland, my dau., and w<sup>ch</sup> said tenemente called Hawkesclough I have surrendred into the handes of Robert Sutcliffe and Michaell Bentley to the use of my good freindes, John Sunderland of Earingden, and of the said Henry Sutcliffe of Withins, and of their heires, upon condicon to save and keepe their and either of their exors. harmeles of the payment of 190*li.*, w<sup>ch</sup> they are to enter bond to pay unto Thomas Oldfeild and James Oldfeild, sonnes of James Oldfeild of Duttonlee (written Duttonlce), for certaine landes w<sup>ch</sup> they have promissed to assure unto Abraham my onelie sonne. In respecte whereof and for that I have sundry debtes owing unto me, w<sup>ch</sup> if they should not be duly paid I am uncertaine whether my whole goodes will extend to pay the said some of £190, and so the said Sara my dau. should have verie small or no other preferment but onelie the said lease, my will is and I herebie authorize the said Thomas and James Oldfeild to make suche lease unto the said Henrie Sutcliffe and John Sutcliffe of the Withins, in trust for the use of the said Sara, of the said landes w<sup>ch</sup> are intended to be assured to the said Abraham for the tearme of 12 yeares before conveyance of the same to the said Abraham. Said John Sunderland of Airingden and Henrie Sutcliffe of Withins exors. And my will is that my said exors. and the said John Sutcliffe shall do their best indeavour to buy the wardshippe at her Mat<sup>tes</sup> handes of the said Abraham my sonne, to the use of the same Abraham, and for that purpose shall convert the issues of the said coppiehold landes of the said Abraham for the effectinge of the same, and also the one half of a lease

in the West Riding, deceased ; that is to say, two parts of three messuages, two cottages, four gardens, four barns, 20 acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and 30 acres of moor, in Ayrringden *alias* Eyringden, by year 37s. 9½*d.* and half a farthing ; and of two parts of one messuage and three closes of land in Sowerby, in the tenure of Edward Radcliff, by year 8s. 10¾*d.*, amounting in the whole to 46s. 8*d.* and half a farthing, in the queen's hands by the minority of Abraham Sunderland, her highness's ward, son and next heir of the said Thomas Sunderland, deceased. To hold from Nov. 10, 40 Elizabeth (1598),<sup>1</sup> the day on which Thomas Sunderland died, during the minority of the heir, paying yearly to the queen's feodary in the West Riding 44s. 8*d.* and half a farthing a year at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin, over and above 2s. yearly allowed to the auditor's clerk for engrossing the accompts of the premises. Covenants by the lessee to keep the premises in good order and to protect them against harm. Ro : Cecyll. Endorsed :—Feb. 11, 42 Elizabeth (1599–1600). Licence to Godfrey Herst to assign to Henry and John Sutcliff.

Feb. 16, 42 Elizabeth (1599–1600). Indenture between Godfrey Hurst of the city of London, gent., and Henry Sutcliff and John Sutcliff of Wythens, yeomen, reciting a grant from the queen, dated Nov. 26, 42 Elizabeth (1599), to Hurst of the wardship and marriage of the above-named Abraham Sunderland, and the above abstracted deed of Nov. 24, 42 Elizabeth, now by this indenture Hurst set over the premises to Henry and John Sutcliff. By me Godfrey Herste. Witnesses, Jo : Prestley, Will'm Mooke. (*A. T. Longbotham, esq.*)

### Ætherdwick.<sup>2</sup>

162. June 4, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Exemplification of a common recovery, dated Easter Term, 18 Elizabeth (1576), in which Richard Thorpe and John Caterall by Leonard Belt, their attorney, demanded of Wm. Wyntryngam, gent., the manor of Etherwick, etc. William W., by his attorney, Robert Clough, called to warranty Robert Graye, gent., and Katherine his wife. They in turn called to warranty John Howell. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

of a tenemente and certaine landes in my nowe holding, if it seeme good, and my meaning is that my said exors. shall convert the residue of the profittes of the said lease to and upon the preferment of the said Sara. Custodie of the said Sara my dau. to the said Henry Sutcliffe and John Sutcliffe of Withins, her uncles. Trustie freindes, Henry Nayler of Airingden and John Sutcliffe of the Withins supervisors. Witnesses, Willm. Sutcliffe, Henry Nayler, Michael Bentley, John Sutcliffe, Edward Redcliffe, John Sunderland. Proved May 17, 1599, by John Sunderland and Henry Sutcliffe, co-exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxvii, 588.)

<sup>1</sup> This date must be wrong, as it is anterior to the date of the will.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Aldborough in Holderness, seven miles north-east of Hedon.



**Fencote.<sup>1</sup>**

163. Sunday after St. Edward the King, 7 Edward. Testimony by Robert Norays of Rouewell that Edmund Torel came into his house at Rouewell on Saturday after the same feast, and in his presence and that of his wife (*compaigne*) and his chaplain, Sir Roger de Loundres, and of other witnesses named in the quitclaim, released and quitclaimed to William Dees of Fencotes a messuage and two bovates of land and an acre of meadow in Fencotes. Thomas, William Dees' son, is mentioned. Rouewell. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

**Forcett.<sup>2</sup>**

164. April 6, 22 Henry VIII (1531). Grant by John Constable, knt., to Ralph Surteis of Denysdall, co. Durham, gent., Roland Place, esq., and James Rokeby, of all his lands, etc., in the vills and territories of Forsett, Eppulbye, Caldewell, Cleisby, and Manfeld (saving the land and tenements in the vills and territories of Cleisby and Manfeld of the yearly value of 20s. then let (*arrentat'*), which Thomas Cleisby had acquired of the grantor), which he had had with others from Thomas Tempest, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of William Burgh, esq., deceased, in exchange for a third part of the manor of Bradley and other lands and tenements in the co. of Durham. Power to William Danby, his bailiff at Kirkeby Knoll, to deliver seisin. Burton Constable. Witnesses to livery of seisin to Roland Place, esq., at Cleisby, Richard Wilkynson, chaplain, William Sober, William Smyth, John Tesymond, John Stephenson, John Dixon, and to James Rokeby at Forsett, Robert Bynkes, bailiff there, John Gibson, Robert Berye, Symon Robynson, and John Thomson. Jacob : Rokeby. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)<sup>3</sup>

**Forston.<sup>4</sup>**

165. Grant by Henry de Foxedon and Agnes his wife to Philip de Coleville, of 29 perches (*perchatas*) of land in length and one in breadth, each perch being 20 feet, in their croft of Foxedon, for the support of Philip's mill in Foxedon, in exchange for half an acre of land in Peteker. Witnesses, William de Herlese, Robert de

<sup>1</sup> The document has been damaged. Great and Little Fencote are in the parish of Kirkby Fleetham, east of Bedale. A William Dees was a tax-payer at Fencote in 1301. (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 30 Edward I, p. 96.) The King Edward is probably the second or third of that name.

<sup>2</sup> A parish eight miles south of Darlington.

<sup>3</sup> There are releases of the property, comprised in the above grant, by John Constable of Constable Burton, knt., to Ralph Surteis of Denysdall, gent., and Robert Place and James Rokeby, dated April 10, 22 Henry VIII (1531); and on Oct. 10, 23 Henry VIII (1531), at Halnetby, by Roland Place, esq., and James Rokeby to Ralph Surteis. Roland Place's seal bore a fish (a plaice), with the letter "R" above; Rokeby's the letters "A.S."

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Kirby Sigston, four miles north-west of Northallerton.

Lasceles, Henry de Silton, Thomas Maunsell, Robert de Auford, Henry Lemartre, John Maunsell, Ansell de Salecoc. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Gomersall.

166. Saturday, St. Philip and St. James' day (May 1), 1316. Grant by Robert son of John Heyr of Little Gomersale to Sir John de Thornhill, knt., of nine acres of land, meadow, and wood, as they were enclosed in hedges in these boundaries, that is, Bromhill on the north, Northcrofte on the east, Skyterode on the south, and the common pasture of the Spen on the west. The nine acres were called Ketelesker. Witnesses, Thomas de Heton, Robert de Wytteley, Thomas de Popelay, Richard son of John de Hecmundwyke, William *del Hille*. Hundeswrth. (*Lord Savile.*)

166a. Sunday after the Ascension (May 15), 1317. Release by Angnes widow of Robert *le Ayre* of Little Gomersalle to the same, of her dower in Ketelesker, in the fee of Gomersale. Witnesses, Robert de Witteley, Thomas de Popeley, Thomas *del Spen*, Robert *del Spen*, John de Gomersale, clerk. Hundeswrth. (*Lord Savile.*)

167. The Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), 1317. Grant by John son of Adam de Nedderhill of Gomersale to Sir John de Thornhill, knt., of a yearly rent of 12*d.* from his land and tenement in Gomersale. Witnesses, John Tylly, Adam de Oxenhope, John de Bolling, Thomas de Popilwelle, Thomas de Popelay. Thornhill. (*Lord Savile.*)

168. Same date and place. Bond by John son of Adam de Birkinschage to the same in 12*d.* yearly rent from his land of Birkinshage in Gomersale. (*Lord Savile.*)

169. Saturday, the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle before Christmas,<sup>2</sup> 1347, 21 Edward III. Release by Richard son of Thomas de Popilwelle to Sir Brian de Thornehill, knt., and Lady Joan his wife, and his heirs, of all right in the lands and tenements at *le Brokhhouse* in the fee of Gomersale, which he had granted to them, or in a rent of 12*d.* from the lands of John Tylli at *le Brokhhouse*. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornehill, William de Neville, William de Fynchedene, Thomas son of William de Liversege, Thomas son of Roger de Birstall. *Le Brokhhouse* in the fee of Gomersal. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Hallifax.<sup>3</sup>

170. Oct. 26, 16 Elizabeth (1574). Hallifax. Court of John Waterhouse, gent., and Robert Waterhous, his son and heir-apparent.

<sup>1</sup> Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{7}{8}$  in. A lion or tiger passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILL' HEN . . . . . ON. Octave of St. John the Baptist, 24 Henry III (1240). Fine levied at York between Robert de Clarisvallibus, plaintiff, and William de Coleville, impediens, about a mill in Foxton, whereby Robert granted the mill to William at a yearly rent of ten marks payable at Martinmas and Whit-Sunday. Power, if the rent were in arrears, to enter upon William's land in Foxton and Thymesby (Thimbleby) and distrain.

<sup>2</sup> St. Thomas' day (Dec. 21) fell on a Friday in 1347.

<sup>3</sup> See vol. i, p. 73.



Surrender by Thomas Mitchell of Hallifax senior, to John Mitchell, and John Romsden, of a tenement in *le Northgate* in Hallifax, in the occupation of Richard Mitchell; and of a tenement in Northgate with a garden in the occupation of Henry Rishworth; and of two closes of land on the north side of the highway leading to Highe Saltonstall<sup>1</sup>; and of a messuage and half an acre of land on Hallifax more, formerly Rishworthes, then in the holding of Richard Dugdale, to the use of Richard Mitchell, his son. Fine for entry 4s. 4d. Extracted by Nicholas Fenay. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

### East Harlsey.<sup>2</sup>

171. March 7, 7 James I (1609–10). Lease by Roberte Wrighte of East Harlsey, gent., to William Maulleverer of Arnecllyf, esq., of closes of arable, meadow and pasture ground in the lordship of East Harlsey, called Depedale, Wranglandes, Hawknest, West Close, the Brottes, Scrattey, Oxe Close, and cottages, fronts, and garths in the occupation of John Cotesworth, Robert Welbanck, Thomas Lawne, John Bland, Edward Swayle, and Edward Dennys, for 21 years at a yearly rent of 40s. at Michaelmas and the Annunciation during the life of Margaret wife of the said Robert Wrighte, and of 20*li.* after her death; “and allso one horse grasse winter and sommer for him the said Roberte to ryde vpon sufficiently founde in the said closes or some part therof.” Power of re-entry if the rent were in arrear. Signed by Robert Wrighte with a mark. Witnesses, John Wicliffe, Peter Wycliffe, Edmonde Laysingbye, Christopher Lepton, Ra: Bransbye, Raif Thomson. Endorsed:—Robert Wrightes lease to me for the behoof of his sonn in law, Mr. Cr. Lasinbee. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Haraby.

172. Grant by Nicholas de Herneby to Walter Gille and Olive his wife, of two acres of land in the vill and territory of Herneby, as they lay in parcels over the middle (*super medium*) of Holdelyt, and below Holdelyt, and as they extended over Kerlingemyre, at the rent of a rose yearly on St. John the Baptist’s Day. Witnesses, Walter de Eggelescleve, Thomas de Spenithorn, Roger de Stodehag’, Simon Jutteman, William Schoteman, Thomas Orm, Alan Cay. (*Lord Bolton.*)

173. Eve of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 22 Edward I (Sept. 13, 1294). Release by Adam son of Nicholas de Herneby to Walter Gille and Olive his wife, of all right in an acre of land in Herneby on Holdelith and below Holdelith, which he had had of the grant of his father Nicholas. Witnesses, Walter de Heggescrive, Walter de Burton, clerk, William de Bouhes, Roger de Rodhaye, Robert Brechedure, Thomas Horm, John Perunel. Herneby. (*Lord Bolton.*)

<sup>1</sup> A hamlet in Warley.

<sup>2</sup> See vol. i, p. 83.

174. Saturday before St. Bartholomew, 11 Edward I (Aug. 21, 1283). Surrender by Nicholas de Herneby to Walter Gille, as the chief lord, of an acre of land in Herneby, lying at *le Lingclehe* between the land of the said Walter and the land of the prioress of Marrig. Witnesses, Thomas de Spenitorne, William de Bohes, William Scoteman, John Perunel, Thomas de Sissewyke, Roald de Appelton, and William Coupestack. Herneby. (*Lord Bolton.*)

175. Thursday after St. Mark the Evangelist (April 29), 1316. Release by Alice widow of Nicholas de Herneby to John Gille of Herneby and Joan his wife, and his heirs, of all right in a messuage and 14 acres of land in the vill and territory of Herneby. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Hepworth.<sup>2</sup>

176. Aug. 12, 4 Edward VI (1550). Bond in 40*li.* by Thomas Goldthorpe of the township of Shepleye, gent., and Edward Worthy of the same, husbandman, to George Castill<sup>3</sup> of Hepworth in the township of Holme, clothier, that Rauffe Goldthorpe of the city of London, one of the younger sons of the above bounden Thomas Goldthorpe, should permit George Castill quietly to enjoy a messuage, called Loweakeshowse, and 25 acres of land, meadow, and pasture in Hepworth in the 'graifshipe' of Holme, belonging to the court and manor of Wakefeld, in the tenure of Thomas Woodcoke, which Rauff had lately surrendered into the hands of Richard Charlisworth to the use of the said George. By me raif Goldthorp. Witnesses, Edmund Firthe, clerk, Thomas Tynker, John Smythe. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

177. April 14, 1564. Parish church of Astburie, Chester diocese. Letters testimonial from William (Downham), bishop of Chester, that Humfrey Castle of the diocese of York, scholar, after taking

<sup>1</sup> There was a grant by Nicholas de Herneby to Walter Gille of 3½ acres of land in Herneby at Dulfynbrotes on Monday, the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward I (June 25, 1285). In an undated grant by the same to the same, the following places are named in Herneby, *le Marlet*, West-Gayres, Erhou, Nortborhanes.

<sup>2</sup> South-east of Holmfirth.

<sup>3</sup> June 5, 1542. George Castell. My soull to almighty God and to oure ladie sancte Marie and to all the holie felashipe that is in heaven, and my bodie to be buried in the churche yerde of Allhalos at Burton. Jennett my wif and my sone Thomas my executours for the behof of my childer, that is to say, Richarde, Edward, and Agnes, and emonges thes my childer my goodes to be equalle delte emonges theme. Beinge witnes, Sir John Banke, curate, John Lynley, John Grene, Thomas Tynker, and Thomas Thomson.

Oct. 4, 1542. Administration granted to the executors by the dean of Pontefract. (*Reg. Test.*, xi, 609.)

Extracted from the *Pontefract Act Book*, May 1, 1579. Administration of the goods of George Castell of Holmeforthe, granted to Agnes, the relict.

May 6, 1584. Of Thos. Castell of Hepworth, to Jenet, the relict.

Feb. 25, 1601-2. Of Roger Castle, par. Kirkburton, to Roger Green; of Adam Castle, par. Kirkburton, to Agnes Castle, relationship not given; and of George Castle, late of Kirkburton, to Thomas Matheman, William Thewlie, and John Beiuer.



the oath of allegiance to the queen and renouncing the authority of the Pope of Rome, had been ordained deacon.

June 17, 1569. York. Letters dimissory from Matthew Hutton, S.T.P., dean of York, and the chapter of the same, to whom the spiritual and ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the archbishop of York belonged during the vacancy of the see, for Humfrey Castle, literate, of the diocese of York. John Rokeby.

April 12, 1578. Parish of Asberie, Chester diocese. Letters testimonial from William, bishop of Chester, that Humfrey Castle of the diocese of York, scholar, had been ordained priest, under letters dimissory, having first taken the oath of allegiance and renounced the authority of the Pope of Rome. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

178. Jan. 15, 22 Elizabeth (1579-80). Court of Burton. Surrender by Nicholas Hayward of half an acre of land, abutting on Pikelawe on the east side and Chesegatenabb on the west, in the graveship of Holme, to Adam Castell, son of George Castell. Fine for entry 3*d*. Extracted by Nicholas Fenay. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

179. Sept. 8, 22 Elizabeth (1580). Bond in 10*li*. from Nicholas Hayworth of . . . . ., husbandman, to Adam Castell of . . . . ., husbandman, that Castell should enclose and peaceably enjoy a piece of land lying open to the waste, butting upon the lands of George Castell, Adam's father, on the south, the lands of Henry Jackson on the east, and Romscloughe sike on the north, without let from Nicholas Hayworth, Margaret his wife, or Elizabeth Hayworth, his sister. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

180. July 28, 23 Elizabeth (1581). Admission at Wakefeld before George Cary, esq., chief steward of the queen's manor of Wakefeld, by virtue of a deed under the hand of William Tusser, esq., clerk of the duchy of Lancaster, of Adam Castell, son of George Castell, to an acre of land, lying with a new close, lately encroached upon in the township of Hepworth, abutting on *le Whitehey* and *Grenehey* on the west side, and Sledgathead on the east, and extending to *le Well springes* on the east (*sic*) side and the land lately belonging to Thomas Gargrave, knight, on the north, remainder of the close beyond five roods granted by copy of court roll and one rood by indenture; and of George Castell to a small close of land in the township of Fulstone containing one rood. Ancient rent of the small close 1*d*., and 4*d*. increased rent for the acre of land. Fine for entry 12*s*. 6*d*. Extracted by Nicholas Fenay.

Oct. 10, 24 Elizabeth (1582). Surrender in the court of Burton by Roger Castell of the reversion on the death of George Castell, his father, of a close of land containing three roods in Hepworthe in the graveship (*prepositura*) of Holme, abutting on Whynnyebancke on the east side and on land of the said George on the west, to the use of Adam Castell, his younger brother. Fine for entry 4½*d*. N. Fenay. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

Oct. 11, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Court of Burton. Presentment by Richard Castell, William Tyncker, Henry Beu (? Beuer), Richard

Lynley, Richard Mathewman, Edward Morehous, John Hurst, John Walker, Elijah (*Elizeus*) Firth, John Hutchonson, Henry Kay, Thomas Smyth, John Kay of Shelley, John Morehous, Thomas Blackburne, and Matthew Marshe. In the matter depending betwix George Castell and Thomas Roydes this is our verdict, We fynd that the said George Castell, beinge grave, ought to have helpe or contribucoñ of Thomas Roydes for twentie acres of newe land. N. Fenay.

April 16, 44 Elizabeth (1602). Court of Burton. The jury find for the queen that Adam Castell, who lately held one acre of land, meadow and pasture in Hepworthe in the graveship (*prepositura*) of Holme, lately part of the lands and tenements of Robert, late earl of Leicester, had died since the last court, and that George Castell was his son and heir. Relief 4*d*. N. Fenay. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

181. Dec. 4, 1607. Bond in 100*li*. by George Castell of Dickedge in Hepworthe, husbandman, to James Waterhouse of Shelleye in Kirkburton, clothier, for keeping the covenants, contained in an indenture tripartite of even date, made between George Castell and Elizabeth his wife of the first party, James Waterhouse and Mary his wife of the second party, and Gervas Sykes and Thomas Gillot of the third party. George Castle. Witnesses, Wm. Fenay, Thomas Morton, William Thewles (mark), Gervas Sykes, John Hansonn. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

182. April 9, 1684. Indenture between James Taylor of Shelley, linen-webster, and John Hadfield of Holme, clothier, of the one part, and Sarah Thewlis of Hollinghouse, widow, of the other; after reciting that George Castle, late of Bankhouse, deceased, had died seised of two messuages and tenements called Bankhouse and Dickedge, in the township of Hepworth and 'greave-ship' of Holme, which after his decease had descended to his sister Sarah Thewlis, and to James Taylor and John Hadfield, his sister (*sic*) sons, and which, by the advice of and discretion of four honest neighbours, had been divided; now James Taylor and John Hadfield granted to Sarah Thewlis the messuage or tenement called Dickedge, and four closes of land called the Banke, the Crofte, the Overleys, and the Halfeacre, and also two acres of land, bought by George Castle of Thomas Whiteakers and John Siddall, trustees for Sir Christopher Clapham of Uffington, co. Lincoln, knt., parcel of the said messuage and four closes of land in Hepworth in the graveship of Holme. James Taylor. John Hadfeild. Witnesses to signatures, James France, John Greene, Teste Abr: Hirst. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

### East Theslerton.<sup>1</sup>

183. Rental of the said John [Colvyll] of Estheslardon, in the 13th year [of Richard II]. William de Staxton, the manor with the demesne lands and meadows for a term of 4 years, 6*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*.

<sup>1</sup> See no. 146.



and other services. John Milner, the water mill with the fishery (5s.) for a term of 9 years, 25s. and other services. Roger Moubray, a messuage and  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovat of land, 6s. John Clowe, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 26s., now 35s. John Doggeson (he has done fealty as became a native), a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 24s. Richard Halman, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 24s. John Sergiand (he has done fealty as above), a messuage and two bovates of land, 36s., a cottage, 10*d*. John Cowhard, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 36s., a cottage, 10*d*. John Couper (he has done fealty as above), a messuage and bovat of land, 12s. Robert de Semer, a messuage and bovat of land, 12s. John del Hille, a messuage, 2 bovates of land, for a term of 4 years, 24s. William Fodrynghay, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, for a term of 8 years, 24s. Walter Notehagg, a bovat of land, 12s. Thomas Brok, a messuage and bovat of land, for a term of 4 years, 12s. 10*d*. Nicholas Pynder, a messuage and bovat of land, for a term of 4 years, 12s. Robert Sowll (he has done fealty as became a native), a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 36s. Robert Chapman, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 36s. William Couper, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 24s., a cottage, 5*d*. William Milner, a cottage of the lord's grant, 2s. Roger Doggeson (he has done fealty as fitting), a messuage and 3 (*sic*) bovates of land, 24s. Robert Doggeson, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 36s. Richard Broun, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 24s. Thomas Brok, a cottage, 20*d*. Joan Moubray, a cottage, 10*d*. William Gurd, a cottage and garden, 2s. Emma Nethird, a cottage, 20*d*. Hugh the clerk, a cottage, 20*d*. A certain woman [Alice Stokton], a cottage, 10*d*. Agnes Hunt, a cottage, 20*d*. Alice Henrywyff, a cottage, 10*d*. Cecily Haggerston, a cottage, 10*d*. Emma (Hawot) Dogeson, cottage, late William Skrik's, 10*d*. Richard Carter, a cottage late in the holding of William (*blank*), for a term of 10 years, 2s. Richard Schiphird, a cottage, now in the tenure of William Adkok, and now of William Tode, 10*d*. Agnes Carter, a cottage, 20*d*. A cottage in the lord's hands, late Richard Mawode, chaplain, 20*d*. Another cottage in the lord's hands, in the holding of William Milner, 2s. Robert Bernard, 3 waste cottages 8*d*., a waste cottage in Midil Milgarth 2*d*., a waste cottage 6*d*. Richard Broun, a waste cottage, 2*d*. John Sergeand, a waste cottage, 2*d*. Nicholas Pynder, 2 waste cottages, 6*d*. William Couper, a waste cottage, 4*d*. Robert Soul, a waste cottage, 4*d*. John Clowe, a waste cottage, 6*d*. Richard Halman, one waste cottage, 6*d*. William Fodryngay, one waste cottage, 3*d*. John Sergeant and Walter Nuthag, the common bake house, 6s. The same John, a bovat of the demesne lands, 9s. Thomas de Boynton, a bovat of land freely, 1*d*., and other services at Christmas. Lady Mary de Akclum, 2 bovates of land freely, 1*d*., and other services at the same feast ; and 2 bovates of land freely at the same feast. Sum, 22*li*. 16s. 1*d*. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Hipperholme.<sup>1</sup>

184. Jan. 18, 39 Henry VI (1460-1). Grant by John Willoby,<sup>2</sup> son and heir of John Willoby of the township (*villata*) of Hyperom, to Robert Nevell<sup>3</sup> and Robert Eland, esquires, John Clayton, chaplain, Richard Rokes of Rokes, and John Otes, glover, of all the land and tenements he held by charters in the township of Hyperom. Authority to Richard Crowder, son of Robert Crowder, to deliver seisin of all the lands which had descended to him by hereditary right in the township of Hyperom on the death of John Willoby, his father. Witnesses, John Bentlay, John Haldworth, and Richard Northcliffe. Prestelay. (*A. T. Longbotham, esq.*)

185. June 30, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Grant by Alexander Rishworth of Heath, gent., to Richard Brokysbanke<sup>4</sup> of North-Ourom, of an annuity or yearly rent of 5s. from a close of land and meadow called Yngoxheyes in Hypperom, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Ryc' brokysbanke. Witnesses, W<sup>m</sup> Cowper, John Haldworth, Thomas Tayler, Ric. Sheffield. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

186. March 27, 14 Elizabeth (1572). Bargain and sale, in consideration of 140*li.*, by Alexander Rishworthe<sup>6</sup> of the Heath, gent., to Richard Brokesbanke of North-Owerome, clothier, of the reversion, incontinently after the death of John Rishworthe of Stanrode,<sup>7</sup> co. Lancaster, esq., father of the said Alexander, of a close of

<sup>1</sup> See vol. i, p. 88.

<sup>2</sup> He was the founder of a chantry, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, on the south side of Halifax Church, which he endowed with an annual rent of six marks from his freehold and copyhold lands at Priestley in Hipperholme. The foundation deed, dated June 10, 9 Henry VII (1494), is given in Watson's *History of Halifax* (p. 350). No doubt the lands mentioned in this deed formed part of the lands in question. His will, dated June 20, 1494, and proved June 21, 1495, is printed in *Halifax Wills* (i, 27).

<sup>3</sup> A member of the family of Nevile of Liversedge, afterwards of Chevet; probably Robert Nevile, father of Sir John, who was high sheriff in 1488 and 1495. (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., ii, 155.) Sir John Nevile stands first in the list of feoffees mentioned in the foundation deed of Wilby's chantry.

<sup>4</sup> Nuncupative will of Richarde Brokesbanke of the Barnes, towneship of Northeowram, par. Hallifax. Feb. 18, 1590. To sonne Abrahame Brokesbanke one close of lande called Calderffall in Hipperholme, w<sup>ch</sup> I boughte of Mr. Alexaunder Risheworthē, deceased. Daughter Agnes Brokesbanke 100*li.* for her filiall porcone. Resydewe to Edwarde, Gilberte and the sayde Abrahame, my sonnes, equallye. Sayde Edwarde, Gilberte, and Abrahame, exors. Witnesses, Christopher Hudson, John Cryer, and James Brokesbanke. Proved Mar. 18, 1590-1, by all the exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiv, 516.) "m. Richard Brokisbank de Northowram, Feb. 20, 1590-1, 10s." (*Halifax Burial Reg.*) "m." signifies "mortuary," and "10s." the amount paid.

<sup>5</sup> Seal blurred.

<sup>6</sup> A pedigree of this family is given in *Yorkshire Deeds*, i, p. 229, to which the following information may be added. The will of John Rishworth of Stanrode, esq., the father of Alexander, was proved at Chester in 1575. A younger branch of the family seems to have continued at Stanrode, Thomas Rishworth of Stanroid, gent., being buried at Colne, 14 Apr., 1604.

<sup>7</sup> In Colne parish.



land, meadow and pasture called Yng Oxheyes<sup>1</sup> in Hipperholme, and of a messuage or tenement in Shelfe or Hipperholme, in the occupation of Robert Dickoonson (*sic*). Rishworthe to have sufficient ground to stand upon for the mending of the miln-dam called Coley Mylne. R. Brokysbange. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

187. April 23, 16 Elizabeth (1574). Bargain and sale by Richard Kyrshawe of Wike, husbandman, to Gilbert Saltonstall<sup>2</sup> of the Rokes, yeoman, for a sum of 20*li.*, of a close of land, wood and pasture, called Hallecarres *alias* Mylnerroyde, containing six acres, bounded of the lands of Gilbert Saltonstall called Fyve acres of the west party, one brook or little water called Heatheleyebrouke of the south party, lands of Edward Birtbye called Hallecares of the north party, and Wikebrouke of the east party, in the township of Hipperholme, in the occupation of William Hoile, son of Gilbert Hoile; and also of one sufficient way, lying over certain closes of the said Richard Kirshawe, called Blakeleys, with all manner of carriages, beasts, and cattle at all times of the year. Covenant against dower of Isabel wife of Richard Kirshawe. Lease to William Hoile had four years to run from the Annunciation last past. Signed with a mark. Seal, R. Witnesses to signature, Wytnes George Fairebanke, wytnes John Wodhead, Teste me Joh'e Hall, cl'ro, Teste me thoma Hall, Teste & me si' lit' Joh'e Hanson, seniore.

<sup>1</sup> See the preceding deed.

<sup>2</sup> The Saltonstalls probably took their name from Saltonstall in the township of Warley in the parish of Halifax; they are mentioned in the Court Rolls of the Manor of Wakefield as early as 1274. Gilbert Saltonstall was the brother of Sir Richard Saltonstall, Lord Mayor of London in 1597, who was buried at South Ockenden, Essex, in 1601. In 1571 Gilbert purchased Rookes Hall, Hipperholme, Halifax; about the same date he acquired the manor of Hessle, and in 1591 he bought Huntwick Grange in the parish of Wragby; his will was proved at York, 1598. He was succeeded by his son Samuel Saltonstall of Rookes and Huntwick, who purchased Rogerthorpe in the parish of Badsworth in 1602. Samuel married, first, Ann, the daughter of John Ramsden of Longley; she was aunt of Sir John Ramsden of Longley and Byrom, first baronet, and the same relation to Sir Richard Beaumont of Whitley Beaumont and Sandal Castle, knight and baronet; by her Samuel Saltonstall had a son Richard, referred to later, and a daughter Ann. In 1592 he married, secondly, Elizabeth Ogden of Hemsworth, by whom he had Samuel, baptised at Wragby, 1593, who inherited Rogerthorpe, and in 1619 married Barbara daughter of Walter Rudston of Hayton, by Frances daughter of Sir Philip Constable of Everingham, knight. The other children of the second marriage were: John, Thomas, George, Elizabeth, Margaret, Marie, and Barbara. Samuel the elder married, thirdly, in 1608, Elizabeth Armyn of Kingston-upon-Hull, by whom he does not appear to have had issue. He died in 1613, and was buried in Holy Trinity Church, Hull. He was succeeded at Rookes and Huntwick by his eldest son, Richard Saltonstall, who married, 28 Nov., 1609, at Almondbury, Grace daughter of Robert Kaye of Woodsome, aunt of Sir John Kaye of Woodsome, first baronet. Richard Saltonstall entered his pedigree in the *Visitation of Yorkshire* in 1612, and his arms as: Or, a bend between two eagles displayed sable. Crest: Out of an earl's coronet a pelican's head couped at the neck argent. He was knighted at either Newmarket or Theobalds, 1617-8. He had four sons: Richard, bapt. at Almondbury, 1st Oct., 1610; Robert, born 1617; Henry, born 1619; John, born 1624; and two daughters: Rosamond, born 1612, and Grace, born 1621, all baptised at Wragby. Lady Saltonstall died in 1625, and is thus described in the Registers of Wragby: "Obitus sanctissimæ

April 24, 16 Elizabeth. Deed of conveyance supplemental to the above. Livery of seisin given in the presence of the same (*similiter*) witnesses, with the addition of Richard Walker. Same seal. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

188. Oct. 15, 17 Elizabeth (1575). Release by John Smythe of Lightcliff, yeoman, and Margaret Deyne, relict of Robert Deyne, deceased, and widow of Thomas Smythe, father of the said John, to Gilbert Saltonstall of Rookes, being in full possession, of all right in a close of land called Mylnerroyd *alias* Holecarr in Hipperholme, in the tenure of William Hoile and Gilbert Hoile, which the grantors had had with other property jointly with the said Gilbert Saltonstall of the grant of Richard Kirsha and Isabel his wife, by a fine levied at Westminster in the octave of Hilary, 17 Elizabeth (1574-5). 'by me John Smyth.' Margaret Deyne signed with a mark. Witnesses to signatures of John Smith, John Barstowe of Owtcheroid, Abraham Sunderland, Thomas Firth of He . . . rese, and me John Hanson, junior; and of Margaret Deyne, in the presence of Robert Holdesworthe and John Appleyeard of Rokes. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

189. April 1, 22 Elizabeth (1580). Bargain and sale by Edward Birkbee of Scolecrofte in the parish of Bateley, tanner, to Gilbert Saltonstall of the Rokes in the township of Hipperholme, yeoman, for a sum of 30*li.*, of a close of land, meadow and pasture, called Halle-carr, in the town and territory of Hipperholme. 'by me edward byrtbe.'<sup>2</sup> Witnesses to signature, William Foldes of Netherwik,<sup>3</sup>

dominæ Gratia Saltonstall uxoris dñi Richardi Saltonstall militis vicessimo septimo die Junii." In 1628, Sir Richard Saltonstall sold Rookes Hall to John Whitley of Sowood House, Hipperholme, and in 1630 he and his family sailed for America, with John Winthorpe, in the *Arbella*, and landed at Salem, Massachusetts. He afterwards returned to England, and is said to have married, secondly, a daughter of Lord Delaware, and, thirdly, a daughter of . . . . . Wilford. Members of his family remained in America, of whom accounts have been printed in Drake's *History of Boston*, etc. In 1645, when negro slaves were first imported into the colony, a Saltonstall, a member of the Supreme Court of Boston, denounced the traffic as expressly contrary to the laws of God and the country. The Saltonstalls were a notable family. Between 1597 and 1633 seven members of it were knighted, namely, Sir Richard, the Lord Mayor; three of his sons, Sir Samuel, Sir Peter, and Sir Richard; two of his grandsons, Sir Richard and Sir John; and in the other branch, Sir Richard of Rookes and Huntwick. They suffered heavily during the troubled times of Charles I and the Commonwealth, three of them especially falling into the hands of the spoilers. Sir Richard of Aldersgate Ward London, was assessed at £800; he received his discharge in 1644, but five years later was found to have suppressed information as to a rent charge payable to his brother Sir John, who was a delinquent, and they were both in trouble again. Samuel of Rogerthorpe was also a delinquent, and the County Commissioners were ordered to seize his estate in 1648.—L.T.

<sup>1</sup> Two seals, only one remaining: red wax, I.S. In Hilary Term, 17 Elizabeth (1574-5), John Smyth, Margaret Deyne, widow, and Gilbert Saltonstall were plaintiffs in a fine about lands in Hipperholme and Wyke, in which Richard Kyrshae and Isabel his wife were deforciant. (*Yorkshire Fines, Tudor*, ii, 61.)

<sup>2</sup> Seal: a merchant's mark between M.W. April 20, 22 Elizabeth: Deed of conveyance supplemental to the above. Livery of seisin before the same witnesses.

<sup>3</sup> Signed with marks.



Leonard Bewes,<sup>1</sup> Brian Wilson of Hipperholme,<sup>1</sup> Teste me Rob'to Otes, Thomas Saunders of Hallifax.<sup>1</sup> (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

### Hornington.<sup>2</sup>

190. Confirmation by Peter de Percy<sup>3</sup> of a sale of meadow in Hornington by Peter de Hornington to Philip de Mileford. Witnesses, Odinel de Aubeny, William de Marnham, William de Gayregrave, Matthew the cook. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>4</sup>

191. Grant by Richard Knitte of Hornington and Cecily his wife to Cecily their daughter, for homage and service, of all claim in a toft once belonging to Walter Dronken, lying between the toft of Sir Robert de Holm and Rameta's toft; and of a bovaté of land in Hornington, that is, five acres of land and an acre of meadow, of which one acre lay in the crofts of the same vill between the lord's land and Rameta's land, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods of land lay at Falcaze between the land of Peter Tympan and the land of William de Rybestan, and half an acre lay on Nezermikel[t]wayt between Rameta's land and the land of John son of Odard, and three roods lay at Grayestan between the land of William de Rybestan and the land of John son of Odard, and half an acre and half a rood lay on Barliceflat between the land of William de Rybestan and the land of John son of [Odard], and half an acre lay at Westewodegape between the lord's land and the land of John son of Odard, and one rood lay beyond the road to the Cross between the lord's land and the land of Peter Tympan, and one rood lay at Wolrikeapeltre between the lord's land and the land of William de Rybestan, and three roods lay at Kyrkestille between the lord's culture and the land of Robert the cobbler (*sutor*). Also half a rood at Radecolandes between the land of William de Rybestan and the land of John son of Odard, and one bovaté<sup>5</sup> at Menelandes between the lord's land and the land of John son of Odard. Half an acre of meadow lay at Crokesyke between the meadow of John de Melleford (*sic*) and the meadow of John son of Odard, and half an acre of meadow lay at the Cross between Rameta's meadow and the meadow of John son of Odard. To be held of the grantors at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, payable to Sir Robert de Holm,<sup>6</sup> lord of the fee, half-yearly at Christmas and the Octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and a penny to the grantors at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Holm,

<sup>1</sup> Signed with marks.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Bolton Percy.

<sup>3</sup> Probably Peter de Percy, who was sheriff of Yorkshire in 45-47 Henry III. He must have died about 47 Henry III, as his son and heir, Robert, acted as farmer for him for the first three quarters of that year. Robert had seisin of his father's lands, April 30, 1267. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 104.) The Percies were the superior lords at Hornington.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: white wax, a fragment, knight riding to the sinister.

<sup>5</sup> Written "bottam."

<sup>6</sup> Sir Robert de Holm occurs in 1283 and 1284-5, the date of *Kirkby Inquest*, p. 24.

William de Rybestan, John son of Odard, W. the smith (*marescallus*) of Oxton, Thomas the serjeant of the same. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

192. Release by Adam son of Robert *le Charpenter* of Oxton and Mald Schayl, his wife, to a person unnamed, of all right in <sup>2</sup>half an acre of arable land in the common field of Hornigton, that is, a rood lying in the Menelandes abutting on Schakesmyre towards the north and south called Sikes; and a rood abutting towards the mill on the north and towards the cross on the south; and in half an acre of meadow in the west meadow of Hornigton amongst the lord's meadow, one end of which abutted towards the south on the Werf and the other on Percydike towards the north. Witnesses, William the clerk of Hornigton, John de (*sic*) Conestable, Robert de Middelton, Adam de Micklefeld. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

193. Grant by Margaret, daughter of Walter Skayl of Hornington to William de Ryther, knt., of three acres of arable land in the territory of Hornington, lying at Mydelfeld between the land of Sir William on either side, and extending in length from Peter Tympan's toft to Leffryt, at a yearly rent of one rose in the time of roses. Witnesses, William de Hornington, clerk, Alan de Ribbestayn of the same, William the smith (*marscallus*) of Oxton, William Longus of Colton, Thomas *le gardyner* of Styveton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

194. Release by Robert de Holm to Sir William de Rye of all claim to a sum of four score and six marks<sup>4</sup> in which Sir William was bound on his behalf to the queen for a debt he owed to Jossi the Jew, the nephew of Aron of York. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

195. <sup>5</sup>Grant by Agnes de Rythre to Sir Symon de Kyme, knt., of a messuage with a toft and croft in the vill of Hornyngton, which she had had of the grant of Sir Robert de Holm of Hornyngton, together with six acres and three and a half roods of land and three roods of meadow in the common field of the said vill, which she had had of the same grant, of which one acre and a half of land lay in Nether Mikeltwayt between the land of Sir William de Rye and of William the clerk of the same vill of Hornyngton; and a rood lay

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a crescent between two stars. Inscription broken.

<sup>2</sup> En vn demy acre de terre arable hu (*sic*) chaump de Hornigton; ceo est a sauer, vne rode jesaund en les Menelandes, bouttaunt sur Schakesmyre devers le North' et devers le Suth, ke est apele Sikes; e vne rode buttand devers le molyn hu (*sic*) North' e devers le Croyce en le Suth; et tote le dreyt et le clayme ke nus awms ou auer purrums en vne demy acre de pre en le pre del West de Hornigton entre le pre le Seygnur, dount vn chef bute devers le Suth sur veu (*sic*) Werf e le autre chef bute sur Percy dik' devers le North.

<sup>3</sup> Two seals: (1) White wax, oval,  $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$  in. A lion rampant. S' ADE FIL' ROBERTI CARPENTER. (2) White wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. An animal (a lion?) asleep. S' MATILDIS . . . . .

<sup>4</sup> En dreit de iiij. xx mars et vj les ques sire William fu tenue a ma damme la reine pur ma dete ke joe deuele a Jossi le Jue, le newue Aron de Evirwyck.

<sup>5</sup> Sir Simon de Kyme and Sir William de Rye, or Ryther, were living in 1302-3. (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 219.)



in *le Midelfeld* and abutted on the toft once belonging to Walter Sckayl (*sic*) ; and a rood lay at *le Kyrkestiyel* between the land of Sir Symon de Kyme and the land once belonging to William Orre ; and half an acre lay in Swaynriddynges between Sir Symon's land and the land of William the clerk of Hornyngton ; and a rood of land abutted on the vill of Hornyngton between the land of Sir William de Rye and the land of William the clerk ; and an acre of land lay in *le Westfeld* between the land of Sir William de Rye and the land of William the clerk ; and half an acre lay between the land of William the clerk and the land of Sir William de Rye, at *le Westwodegappe* ; and an acre and a half of land lay in *le Westwod* between the land of Sir William de Rye and the land of Thomas the clerk of Hornyngton ; and three roods lay at *le Soure Buskes* between the land of Sir William de Rye and the land of William the clerk ; and one rood of land lay *atte Alycehalfrodes* between the land of Sir William de Rye and the land of William the clerk. And one rood and a half of meadow lay at Clowesdyk' between the meadow once belonging to Henry de Rybbestayn and the meadow of Robert the cobbler (*sutoris*) ; and one and a half roods of meadow lay at Wulrik' Apeltre between the meadow of Sir Simon de Kyme and the meadow of Peter Tympan. Paying yearly to Margery the grantor's daughter a rose only in the octave of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir John Sampson, Sir Richard *le Waleys*, Sir Robert Uccthred, Sir John de Creppinges, knts., Henry of the Cross (*de cruce*), Henry de Colton, Michael de Knapton. Dorso :—iiiij. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

196. Grant by Simon de Kyme to Roger de Haveryngham, his bailiff, of a toft and garden and six acres of arable land and half an acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Hornyngton, at the yearly rent of one rose only in the time of roses. Witnesses, Sir William de Rye, Sir Roger de (*sic*) Vawasor, Sir John le (*sic*) Fawcumberg, knts., William Serff of Caterton, Peter de Chyrche of Oxton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

197. Grant by William son of John de Hadingham to William de Hornington, clerk, and Isabel his wife, of all the grantor's tenement, once belonging to John his father, in the vill and territory of Hornington, namely, a toft, six acres of arable land, and one acre of meadow, two acres of which lay in Baldricroft with a toft, and two acres lay in Nethermyckelthuayt, and two acres lay on (*super*) Houthornflatte, and half an acre of meadow lay in the west meadow opposite (*contra*) the cross, and half an acre of meadow in the same meadow, that is, in *le Arthereng'*, at a yearly rent of 12*d.* payable to Richard de Hornington at Whit-Sunday and Martinmas, and of a rose to the grantor in the octave of St. John the Baptist, at Hornington, if demanded. Witnesses, Sir John Bellew (*de Bella aqua*), Sir William *le Vavasur*, . . . . . *le Walays*, knts., Alan de Folyfayth, Henry of the Cross in Catherton, William le Serfe of the same, William de Estmarton, Richard Tempest, Thomas de Horning-

<sup>1</sup> Seal blurred.

tona, clerk. Dorso :—Carta Willelmi filii Johannis de Adingham de j tofto et sex acris terre et j acra prati, datis Willelmo de Hornyngton et Is', uxori sue, et eorum heredibus. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

198. Grant by William de Hornigton, clerk, to Robert de Harewode and Angnes his daughter, in frank marriage, of a piece of his toft (*unam placeam tofti mei*), lying by the toft of Robert the cobbler on the west, for building on, abutting at one end on the grantor's bakehouse (*pistrinum*), and at the other end on the road (*viam*) opposite the toft formerly belonging to the grantor's brother Thomas, and three acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hornigton, of which half an acre lay in *le Fryth* in two selions, between the land of Symon de Wakefeld and the land of William Sytay, and one rood of land lay in Nethir-Riddyng', next (*juxta*) the land once belonging to the donor's brother Thomas, on the east side ; and one rood and a half lay at Graystan between the land of Richard Tympan and Robert the cobbler's ; and one acre of land lay in *le Middelfeld* at *le Fald Tache*, in two selions between the land of Robert the clerk and Roger the serjeant of Thorp ; and in *le Westfeld* half an acre of land at *le Westwoodgappe* between the land of William *le Hyne* and the land of Cecily the grantor's sister ; and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods of land lay in three selions, abutting on *le Sykes* and Ellerker : paying yearly one silver penny to the grantor at Christmas. Witnesses, Symon de Wakefeld, Henry de Colton, Thomas Brokett, Robert the clerk of Hornigton, Roger the serjeant of Thorp. Dorso :—Carta Will'i de Hornyngton' de j parua placea et iij acris terre datis Rob'to de Harwode et Agneti, filie dicti Will'i, in liberum maritagium. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

199. Sunday before St. John before the Latin Gate, 15 Edward I (May 4, 1287). Grant by William de Hamilton,<sup>2</sup> clerk, to Sir William de Rithre, knt., of five marks (*marcatas*) of land and rent in Holm<sup>3</sup> and Hornyngton, which the grantor had had of the grant and feoffment of Sir Robert de Holm, knt. Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of William, Sir Marmeduke de Tweng, Sir Adam Newmarch (*de Novo mercato*), knts., Sir Adam de Osgoteby, Sir Robert de Bardelby, clerks, Robert Harald, William de Hoton. London. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

200. Thursday after St. Matthias, 29 Edward I (March 2, 1300–1). Grant by Alan de Ribstayn, son of William de Hornington, to Sir Simon de Kyme, knight, and Maude his wife, and his heirs,

<sup>1</sup> Seal : green wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. A lion rampant to the dexter. S' WILL'I DE ADI'GHAM.

<sup>2</sup> William de Hamelton, who came from Hambleton near Selby, afterwards dean of York, became Chancellor of England in 1304. Two of the witnesses also held high judicial appointments. Adam de Osgoteby (Osgodby, par. Hemingbrough) was at this time Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery, and Robert de Bardelby (Barlby near Selby) was Keeper of the Great Seal under different Chancellors between 1302 and 1321.

<sup>3</sup> Holm, not mentioned in Domesday or *Kirkby's Inquest*, is located by Holme Green, a house about a mile east of Bolton Percy.



of a messuage and all his lands in the vill of Hornington, which the donor had had of the grant of William his father. Witnesses, Sir Ric. *le Walays*, knt., Alan de Folifait, Henry of the Cross of Catherton, Henry de Colton, Michael de Knapton, William *le Marschall* of Oxton, John de Milford. Hornington. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

201. Sunday after St. Gregory the pope, 30 Edward I (March 18, 1301-2). Release by Henry de Holm, parson of the church of Ryther, to Sir William son of Sir William de Ryther, of all right in the manor of Hornyngton. Witnesses, Sir John de (*sic*) Sampson, Sir Mauger *le Vavesur*, Sir William de Beston, Robert de Middelton, Adam de Middelton, Robert de Paveli, Thomas de Ulfskelf, Mikael de Knapton, Henry de Kolton, Laurence de Coupemanthorp, William de Hornyngton, Roger de Donecastre, chaplain. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

202. Ascension Day (May 7), 1304. Grant by William the clerk, son of Richard Kynt (*sic*) of Hornigton, in consideration of a sum of money paid as *gressuma*, to Sir William de Ryther of 2s. yearly rent from the tenement of Thomas son of the said Richard Knyt, and Cicily, Thomas's sister, that is, at St. John Baptist's Day 12*d.*, and at Christmas 12*d.*, from ten acres of arable land and two acres of meadow in the vill and territory of Hornigton, which Cecily their mother gave them in her widowhood, as was contained in the charter of feoffment of Sir Robert de Holm. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Percy, Sir John Sampson, Sir John Faucomberg, Henry de Camera of Caterton, William Serf of the same. Hornigton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

203. Friday, the morrow of St. Edmund the king and martyr (Nov. 21), 1315. Grant in tail by William de Hornington and Isabel his wife to Alice their daughter, of a tenement in the vill and territory of Hornyngton called Carleton land, that is, a toft, six acres of arable land, and one acre of meadow, of which two acres lay in Baldri-croft, and two acres on Houthornflat, and two acres on Nether Mekelthwayt, and half an acre of meadow lay in the west meadow of Hornyngton opposite (*contra*) the Cross, and half an acre lay in the same meadow, that is, in *le Artherhenges*. Witnesses, Alan de Folyfayt, Henry of the Cross of Catherton, Elyas de Farewath of Walton, Simon de Wakefeld, Thomas Ayr of Oxton, Henry de Colton. Hornyngton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

204. Thursday, the morrow of St. Peter and St. Paul, 10 Edward II (June 30, 1317). Grant by Agnes widow of Robert de Harwod to Alice daughter of William de Hornyngton, her sister, of three acres of arable land in the common field (*campo*) and territory of Hornyngton, which the grantor had had of the gift of William de Hornyngton, her father, in frank marriage, paying yearly to the heirs of William de Hornyngton one silver penny at

<sup>1</sup> Seal: white wax, much blurred, bears a shield supported by two lions.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. A head to the sinister (perhaps an antique). CREDE CAPVD.

Christmas. Witnesses, Alan de Folingfayt, Henry of the Cross of Catherton, Thomas Serff of Styffton,<sup>1</sup> Symon de Wakefeld, Thomas Broket of Styffton. Hornyngton. Dorso :—Carta Agnetis uxoris Roberti de Harwode de iij acris terre datis Alicie sorori sue. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

205. Sunday after the Assumption of the B.M., 11 Edward II (Aug. 21, 1317). Grant by Maude called Skayll of Hornyngton, in her widowhood, to her daughter Joan, of a messuage in Hornyngton, lying at the head of the vill of Hornyngton towards Boulton ; and of three acres of land and half an acre of meadow in the same vill of Hornyngton ; one acre of land which lay in *le Medelfeld* between the land of Sir Robert de Rythre and the grantor's own land, and abutted on the said messuage ; and one acre of land lay in *le Estfeld* between the road by the messuage of William *le Heyne* and the grantor's own land, and abutted on the water of Qwerf ; and a rood of land lay in the said common field (*campo*) in breadth between the land of the said Sir Robert de Rythre next (*juxta*) Somerwalraw and the land of Lady Isabel de Vescy, and abutted on the road which leads from Hornyngton to Boulton ; and three roods of land lay in the said common field between the land of Lady Isabel de Vescy and the land of Roger de Thorpp, and abutted on the said road leading from Hornyngton to Boulton ; and the half acre of meadow lay in the east meadow, and abutted on Foxcroft. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Rythre, Sir Symon de Kyme, knts., Henry of the Cross of Catherton, Peter de Chirche of Oxton, John de Milford, Thomas Serf of Styveton, Richard Gyffon of Hornyngton. Hornyngton. Dorso :—Carta Matild' Scayl de j mes. et tribus acris terre et dim. acra prati, datis Johanne filie sue in Hornyngton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

206. Sunday after St. Martin in winter, 11 Edward II (Nov. 13, 1317). Grant by Joan daughter of Adam Skayll of Hornyngton to Richard Brendok, of all her lands and tenements in Hornyngton, which she had had of the grant of Maude her mother in her widowhood. Witnesses as in the last. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

207. Sunday after St. Michael, 12 Edward II (Oct. 1, 1318). Grant in tail by Richard Brandok' to Richard Gyffon and Elena his wife, of the lands and tenements in Hornyngton which the grantor had had of the grant of Joan daughter of Adam Scayl of Hornyngton. Remainder to John Gyffon, son of the said Richard Gyffon, in tail. Remainder to Ric. Gyffon in fee simple. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Rythre, Sir Simon de Kyme, knts., John de Milford senior, Thomas de Horneby, Elias de Farwath. Hornyngton. Dorso :—Carta Ricardi Brandoke de j mesuagio tribus acris terre et dim. acra prati, datis Ricardo Gyffon et Elene, vxori sue, et hereditibus de corporibus eorundem legitime procreatis. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

208. Third Sunday in Lent (March 10), 1324–5. Demise by Roger de Thorp to Thomas de Hornington, son of William de

<sup>1</sup> Steeton.



Hornington, of half an acre of meadow in the meadows of Hornington between the waters (*inter aquas*), that is, between the meadow of Thomas the smith (*marescallus*) and the meadow of St. Leonards,<sup>1</sup> for a term of ten years for a sum of money paid beforehand. If the lessee were to lose the crops (*fructus*) of any year during the term, it was to be made good (*restauretur*) by the lessor and his heirs. Witnesses, Richard Giffoun, Adam son of Maude, William the Carter, William Hyne, Thomas Chyppyng. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

209. Sunday, the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M., 35 Edward III (Aug. 15, 1361). Grant by Richard Gyffoun of Hornyngton to Robert de Saxton and Agnes his wife, and their heirs and assigns, of all his property in Hornyngton, Kydal, and Poterton. Witnesses, Sir John Chamount, knt., John Sampson, Alan de Folyfait, William Fairfax, Robert Ryvell. Hornyngton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

210. Sunday after St. Laurence, 1 Richard II (Aug. 16, 1379). Grant in tail by Robert de Saxton to Richard Gyffon, of all his lands, etc., in Hornington. Power to grantor to re-enter if the grantee or his heir should alienate. Remainder for default of heirs to Agnes daughter of Richard Gyffon, senior. Hornyngton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

211. June 1, 10 Richard II (1387). Grant by Richard Giffon of Hornyngton to William de Walworth, Henry de Barton, John de Fereby, and John de Somerby, clerks, and John the grantor's son, and the heirs of his body, for the term of the grantor's life, of all his lands, etc., in the vills of Hornyngton and Poterton, and on *le Barkerhill* in the suburbs of York. Witnesses, William de Rysome, John Swetenham, John de Marton, William de Midelton, Robert Boweland. Hornyngton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

212. June 1, 10 Richard II (1387). Power of attorney from the grantors in the last to John de Steeton of Hornyngton and John de Ledesham, to receive seisin from Richard Giffon of Hornyngton of all his lands, etc., in Hornyngton, Poterton, and on *le Barkerhill* in the suburbs of York. York. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

213. Wednesday before the Annunciation (March 21), 1414-5, 3 Henry V. Grant by Robert son and heir of William Dryffeld of Tadcastre to John de Grange, of a tenement, six acres of land, and half an acre of meadow in the vill of Hornyngton, which had once belonged to Margaret de Haveresham. Witnesses, William Person, John Schirwode, John Bolton, Robert Hardy, Henry Tornour, chaplain. Tadcastre. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

214. Feb. 28, 1431-2, 10 Henry VI. Release by Agnes relict of John Graunge of Tadcastre, in her widowhood, to Richard

<sup>1</sup> St. Leonard's Hospital, York.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. On a shield within a reticulated border a griffin.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 inch. S' ROBERTI DE . . . . . TON. Impression blurred, but apparently something on a bend.

Darlay, of all right in a tenement and six acres of land and half an acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Hornington. Witnesses, William Normaville, knt., Robert Dale of Tadcastre, John Thorp of the same, Thomas Dey of the same, John Smyth. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

215. July 13, 5 James I (1607). Grant by Sir Hugh Bethell of Ellerton, knt., and William Hyldyard of the city of York, esq., to Frauncis Aske, gent., one of the sons of Robert Aske of Awghton, esq., deceased, in consideration of 10*li.*, and also, in full discharge and performance of a certain trust and confidence in them reposed by Robert Aske, of the manor or graunge of Hornington. Hughe Bethell, Will'm Hyldyarde. Witnesses, Edward Holbech, Richarde Snell, George Flaxbye.

July 16, 5 James I, acknowledged before John Ferne, knt., one of the Masters in Chancery. Enrolled on the Chancery Roll, Oct. 19, 5 James I, by John Torr. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Howthorpe.<sup>1</sup>

216. This is the agreement made between Sir Walter the prior<sup>2</sup> and the canons of St. Mary of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) and Hugh de Holtorp; namely, that, with the consent and goodwill of the prior and canons of Newburgh, the said Hugh and his heirs shall pay yearly to the church of Hovingham for all the tithe of . . . . . of Holtorp 20*d.*, that is, 10*d.* at Easter and as much at the feast of St. Michael. Witnesses, Hugh de Flammavill, Philip de B . . . ghe, Thomas de . . . . . un, Pain de Colton, Bartholomew, Gervase, Hamo de Hovingham, Thomas Beler, John de Holm. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

217. Grant by John de Holthorp to Robert his son, of a selion of land with the length and breadth in the common field of Holthorp,<sup>3</sup> called Tholtland, as it lay between his lordship (*domineum*) and the land of Hugh the grantor's son, and extending in length from Rivelingkeldsic to Hungerhil, paying yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir William de Eyvile, Sir Nicholas de Stapelton, Sir Adam de Barton, knts., William Thorny of Wykingthorp, Roger Raboc, John de Besingby, Richard de Scakelden, John de Hovingham, clerk. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

218. Grant by William Dorant of Cirkebymalsarde to John de Barton, son and heir of Sir Adam de Barton, of a toft with a garden in the vill of Olthorp, and of a selion in the territory of the said vill; namely, the toft lying between the toft Maude mother of John de Olthorp had held in the name of dower on the one side, and the toft of Robert son of John de Olthorp on the other, and the selion

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Hovingham near Malton.

<sup>2</sup> There is no person named Walter in the list of priors in *Monastic Notes*, i, 145.

<sup>3</sup> "Vnam selionem terre cum longitudine et latitudine in campo de Holthorp."



called Springkeldelande, with the length and breadth ; paying yearly to Hugh son of John de Olthorp a rose in the time of roses for all services and demands except foreign service. Witnesses, John de Olthorp, John de Besingby of Hovigham (*sic*), Roger Raboc of the same, William de Kirton, staying in Olthorp, Richard son of John of the same, Robert brother of the same Richard, Geoffrey Bret. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)<sup>1</sup>

219. Sunday after the feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 25 Edward I (Aug. 11, 1297). Release by Agnes Roumfare, late wife of William de Thornton, clerk, in her widowhood, to Sir John de Barton of Fryton, knt., of all right in a messuage and five bovates of land in Holthorp, which tenements had belonged to John de Holthorp. Witnesses, John Grymet, son of Sir Roger Grymet, Roger Raboc of Hovingham, Robert de Colton, Richard de Holthorp, William de Shyreburn. Malton in Rydale. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

220. Thursday after St. Sampson, 33 Edward I (July 29, 1305). Grant by William de Hewordth to Sir John de Barton and Lucy his wife, of a toft and three acres of land in the vill and territory of Holthorp ; which toft lay between the toft held by Ralph the lord's servant on the one side, and the road reaching to the water-mill on the other ; and two acres of land lay towards the south, in a place called *le Stank'*, and another acre lay in a place called *le Flyntes*. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Boulton, Sir John de Jarkenwill, knts., Robert de Colton, Roger Raboc, John de Butterwyk, William de Besingby, Ralph de Kirketon. Holthorp. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

221. <sup>2</sup>Grant in tail by Ralph Grave and Avice his wife to Sir John de Barton, knt., and Lucy his wife, of a toft and two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Holthorp ; that is, the toft lying between Richard de Holthorpe on the east side and the chapel of St. John the Baptist on the west ; and the two bovates which Geoffrey son of Gilbert once held of John de Holthorpe. Witnesses, Sir [Miles] de Stapelton, Sir Robert de Bolton, Sir Walter de Persay, Sir William de Harum, knts., Richard Bret, John de Bordesden, Robert de Colton, Roger Raboc, Richard de Clifd', Richard de [Scace]lthorp. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)<sup>3</sup>

222. Tuesday before Palm Sunday, 3 Edward II (April 8, 1310). Release by Hugh son and heir of John de Holthorpe to Sir John de Barton and Lucy his wife, of all right in all the capital messuage, lands, and tenements of Holthorpe and Scouesby,<sup>4</sup> as was contained in a charter of feoffment which he had made to them of all the lands and tenements which might come to him by inheritance in the vills of Holthorpe in Rydale and Scouesby after the death of John de Holthorpe, his father. Witnesses, William de Wivill, Thomas de

<sup>1</sup> Seal: white wax, vesica-shaped, very much perished. Faint impression of a star in the upper part.

<sup>2</sup> After the statute *Quia Emptores*.

<sup>3</sup> Labels for two seals. Only one left. White wax, vesica-shaped. Broken. A fleur-de-lys.

<sup>4</sup> Skewsby in the parish of Dalby.

Rypa<sup>1</sup> of Brandesby, John Lascelles, John de Bordesden, William Grae of York, John Grae, his brother, William de Bessingby of Hovingham, William de Apelton, Ralph de Kyrketon of Calueton, Thomas de Veteri ponte junior, Stephen de Tyverington, Richard de Clyfd'. Holthorpe.

223.<sup>2</sup> Wednesday before St. Mark the Evangelist, 2 Edward III (April 20, 1328). Release by John, lord of Holtorp, to Thomas his son, of all right in the common of the pasture of the manor [of Holtorp] and in the soil or territory of the said manor of Friton (*sic*). Friton. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)<sup>3</sup>

224. By an inquisition<sup>4</sup> taken in answer to a writ, dated at Northampton, April 18, 2 Edward III (1328), and directed to Symon de Grymesby, escheator beyond Trent, it was found it would not be to the king's loss if he allowed John de Teford and Robert de Wellewyke to grant the manor of Holthorp to the prior and convent of Wartre in part satisfaction of lands and tenements to the yearly value of 10*li*. they had licence to acquire by letters patent of Edward I. The manor was held of John de Haryngton, and by him of John de Percy of Kyldale, and by John de Percy of John de Moubray, and by John de Moubray of the king in chief, all holding by knight service. The manor was worth 100*s*. 10*d*. a year. The grantors had twenty marks of land and rent a year in Teford and Bernetby<sup>5</sup>; the tenements in Teford held of Thomas North by a yearly service of 10*s*., and the tenements in Bernetby of Ralph de Wellewyke by knight service. (*Inq. ad q.d.* File 199, No. 21.)

225. Friday, the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin (Nov. 25), 1328. Release by John son of Richard de Holthorp, vicar of Queneby,<sup>6</sup> to the prior and convent of Wartre (*Wartria*), of all right in a messuage and three bovates of land in the vill of Holthorp, which had belonged to Thomas his brother, whose heir he was, and which he (John) had sold to Sir John de Barton, knt., and Lucy his wife, and Sir John's heirs, after the death of Thomas. Witnesses, John de Teford, Thomas Lovel, Robert de Knapton. Wartre.

226. Wednesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 3 Edward III (Feb. 1, 1328-9). Release by William Grave to Sir John de Barton of Fryton, knt.,<sup>7</sup> of all right in a toft and two bovates of land in

<sup>1</sup> An error for Ryparia, de la Rivere.

<sup>2</sup> Badly written.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{5}{8}$  inch. Ermine on a fess three annulets . . . . . NNIS DE BARTON. Monsire de Barton de Fryton port d'ermyn sur fes gules trois anneletts d'or. (*Rolls of Arms, temp. Edward III*, p. 28.)

<sup>4</sup> The earlier portion of the inquisition is illegible.

<sup>5</sup> Tetford, seven miles north-east of Horncastle, and Barnetby-le-Wold, four miles east-north-east of Brigg, in Lincolnshire.

<sup>6</sup> Whenby near Sheriff Hutton.

<sup>7</sup> On Thursday, the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul (June 29), 1335, Agnes, late the wife of John de Barton of Friton, knt., released to John son of John of New Malton, all her right to the lands, etc., held in dower by Alice in Friton, Holthorp, Sandhoton, Calthorn, Thirkelby, Scouesby, Scotton, and Scakelden, and also to the six marks rent from the manor of Holthorp, to be received



Holthorp by Fryton, which Sir John had had of the grant of Ralph Grave, his father. Witnesses, William de Besyngby, Ralph de Kirketon, Robert de Marton, William de Apelton, Peter Aspilyon. York.

227. Monday after the Ascension, 9 Edward III (May 29, 1335). Grant in frankalmoign by John de Moubray, lord of the Isle of Haxholm and of the honours of Brember and Gouher, for the health of his soul, and of the soul of Sir John his father, and of all his ancestors, of the manor of Holthorpe to the prior and convent of Wartre. York.<sup>1</sup>

### Hunsingore.<sup>2</sup>

228. Tuesday before St. Barnabas (June 9), 1327. Agreement between William de Hunsingoure, and the religious men, Thomas Larchier, prior of the house of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and the brethren of the same house, that, instead of certain services and an uncertain part of his goods at his death, William should pay to the house of Ribbestayn for a messuage and four bovates of land in Hunsingoure half a mark at his death and departure (*in decessu et recessu suo*) for his death fee (*nomine obitus sui*). Given at the celebration of the chapter of the said religious (persons) at Melcheburne. (*Ribston Deeds*.)

### Hunsworth.<sup>3</sup>

229. Grant by John de Thornil to Robert son of Jordan de Lalanda, in free marriage with Eva his sister, of pannage in his wood of Hundeswyth for twenty pigs. Witnesses, John de Birkin<sup>4</sup> and Roger his brother, Adam de Belev, John de Tilli, Richard de Huddeliston, William son of John de Torhnil, Ralph de Birstal, Jheremy de Thornil, Jordan de Essartis, Robert de Huddliston. (*Lord Savile*.)

### Hutton Bushell.

230. Grant in frankalmoign by Alan Buscel, lord of Hoton, to God and the nuns of Wicham, of pasture in his free common of Hoton, that is, for the beasts of the two carucates belonging to their grange of Marton ; and pasture for ten cows and three hundred sheep. The beasts were to have common with the donor's own

from the prior and convent of Watre (*sic*). Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Boulton, Sir Anthony Salvayn, knts., Nicholas de Langeton, Henry *le Goldebeter*, William Fissh, William de Esteryngton, Nigel de Menythorp, John de Sherburn, Thomas of Pontefract. York. (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1333-1337, p. 499.)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. Partly broken. On a shield supported by a dragon on either side, a lion rampant to the dexter . . . . .  
LLVM IO . . . . NNIS DE MOUMBR.

<sup>2</sup> Three miles north-east of Wetherby.

<sup>3</sup> Hunsworth near Cleckheaton.

<sup>4</sup> John de Birkin died in 1227. Jordan de Lalanda granted land to Pontefract Priory between 1205-10 by a charter to which John de Byrkin and Richard de Hudlestun were witnesses. (*Pontefract Chartulary*, ii, 421.)

beasts of Hoton. Witnesses, Sir Hugh, rector of the church of Brumpton, William (*Wllelmo*) de Aton, Thomas de Edbriston, Robert son of William de Roston, Ralf and Robert, sons of Robert of the same, Ralf at the Hall, William (*Wllelmo*) de Bilton, Roger de Haterberg, Reginald the chaplain, Symon the blacksmith (*marescallo*). (*William Brown, esq.*)

231. Confirmation in frankalmoign by Alan Buscel, son and heir of William Buscel, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Wikham and the nuns there serving God, of all the lands within the vills and territory of Hotun and of Prestun, which they had of his fee ; namely, that part of Bodale they had of his grant, and half a carucate of land and four tofts which they had of the grant of William son of Roger de Hundemanbi, and a bovate of land and a toft they had of the grant of Richard Claudica, chaplain, and a bovate of land and a toft they had of the grant of Henry son of Richard de Angotby, and half an acre of land they had of the grant of Richard de Butterwick ; and all the lands, possessions, and rents they had of the grants of his ancestors within his fee of Hotun and of Prestun. Witnesses, William de Atun, Thomas de Eberistun, Ralf son of Peter de Rostun, Robert son of Robert, Robert son of William, Ralf son of Adam de Wikham, William of the same, clerk, Ralf Buscel of Hotun, William Buscel, Thomas Anglanby, William de Irtun, Roger de Atun, clerk. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Button Rudby.

232. May 4, 27 Elizabeth (1585). Commission from the queen to William, lord Eure, William Maleverer of Arnecllyffe, esq., and John Constable of Dormanby (*sic*), esq., to take possession of the rectory of Rudby, and expel thence John Atherton, esq., or anyone claiming under him, and to place Thomas Engleby, who had the rectory, in possession. (*William Brown, esq.*)

233. Jan. 10, in the first yeare of Kinge Charles his happie raigne, 1625-6. Katherine Atherton,<sup>2</sup> laite wife of John Atherton of Horneby Castle, esq., deceased, and one of the daughters of John, laite lord Conyers, sick of body. To be buried in church of Hornby by and besides my lord and father. Vnto my grandchildren, William Pennyman and Anne Pennyman, his wife, all my plate and household goodes and furniture. Vnto Mr. John Morley, the steward

<sup>1</sup> Seal: very poor condition, light brown wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in., knight on horseback riding to the sinister, sword drawn in right hand, crest on helmet.

<sup>2</sup> Katherine, third daughter and coheir of John, lord Conyers of Hornby (her two sisters, Ann and Elizabeth, married Anthony Kempe and Thomas Darcy), married John Atherton of Atherton in Lancashire. She is said to have married secondly Francis Savile, but her will gives no countenance to this supposition. Her daughter and coheir Ann married Sir William Pennyman, bart. March 31, 1571; Administration of the goods of John Atherton of Clement's Inn, co. Middlesex, granted to John Atherton of Oxford, scholar. (*City Act Book.*)



of my weopontacke,<sup>1</sup> 4*li.* Vnto Mr. William Sewill, vicar of Hornby, 40*s.* Vnto Mrs Katherine Harrison,<sup>2</sup> daughter to my nephewe Sir Conyers Darcy, 5*li.* Vnto Mrs Spence of Spanithorne, my kinswoman, 5*li.* Vnto Mrs Katherine Robinson, wife of Mr. Roger Robinson, my goddaughter, 5*li.* Vnto Robert Stowpe, my servant of Kirkleathome, 20*li.*, besides 5*li.* that I doe owe him. Vnto John Atherton, my sonne, esquire, and to John Atherton, his sonne, and the wife of John Atherton the younger, to each of them 20*s.* Vnto Anne Williamson and to Anne Marshall, my two servants, in recompence of their service done vnto me, to ether of them 40*s.* Vnto widdowe Butterwicke of Yarom 40*s.* All which legacies I will that they be paid out of the rents of my landes in Marske, V[p]leathom, and Reddcarr, and of Skelton and of Hinderwell, and out of my money due and to be due to me out of the Exchequer, and out of money payable from my toll at the faire dayes at Yarom. Vnto Mr. Randall Ford, sometime schoolmaster to my sonne, 40*s.* Vnto Mr. William Covell his wife 40*s.* Vnto Mrs Conyers of Holtby the yonger 40*s.* Vnto Phillis Dickonson 40*s.* The rest vnto Robert Stowpe, my executor. Witnesses, J. More, Raph Grainge, John Harker. April 14, 1626. Proved before William Ward, James Weemse, and Gervase Thorpe, clerks, and administration granted to Anne Pennyman *alias* Atherton, wife of William Pennyman, gent. Power reserved to Robert Stowpe. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxix, 374.)

234. Dec. 15, 1608. John Ingilbye<sup>3</sup> of Rudbie, being weake of bodie by reason of my great age and infirmities. I bequeath my soule into thandes of my lord Jesus Christ, my blessed sauioure and redemer, by whose gracious mercies and blessed passion I stedfastlie hope for remission for all my synnes and life euerlasting, and my bodie to be buried in the church of Rudbie. To my eldest sonne, John Inglebie, the some of 50*li.* To my daughter, Anne Gascoigne, and her children 40*li.*, which her husband oweth me. To my sonne, Raphe Creswell, and his children 20*li.* amongst them. To ould Oliuer Smith, my seruaut, 5*li.* To young Oliuer Smith, whoe now serueth me, 10*li.* To Richard Stockdaile, my servant, 20*s.* yearlie during his life, or els half of his mother's farme for terme of one and twentie yeares at his elecon. To Roberte Nicholson of Clapdaile and his wife, my ould seruantes, 20*s.* betwixt them. To John Yates, my ould seruaut, the some of 5*li.* To the poore of the parish of Rudbie 5*li.*, and to the poore of the parish of Clapham 40*s.*, whereof Margaret Swaile of the said parish to haue 10*s.* To Sir

<sup>1</sup> The wapentake of Langbaugh.

<sup>2</sup> Margaret, a daughter of Conyers, lord Darcy and Conyers, married Sir Thomas Harrison of Copgrove.

<sup>3</sup> Brother of Sir William Ingleby of Ripley, and ancestor of the Lawkland line. His daughter Anne married Sir John Gascoigne of Lasingcroft, bart., and Elizabeth, Ralph Cresswell of Nunkeeling.

July 30, 1622. Administration of the goods of Thomas Ingelby, late of Lawkland in the archdeaconry of Richmond and diocese of Chester, granted to John Ingleby of Rudby, esq., his son. (*City Act Book.*)

William Inglebie of Ripley and to Sir Raphe Lawson of Brough, knightes, whome I make my executors of this my last will, 5*li.* a peece. All the rest to my said executors to thonlie vse, benifitt, and behoof of all the children of my said sonne, Thomas Inglebie, viz. John Inglebie, William Inglebie, Francis Ingilbie, Anne Ingelbie, Kathrine Inglebie, and Maria Inglebie. And lastlie giueing Godes blessing and myne to my children and children's children, beseaching Almightye God to blesse them with contynuanee of his grace, againe and againe I most humblie comend my soule vnto my blessed Saviours handes, and most humblie craue pardon for all my synnes and his holie grace to my ending and last breth, that [I] may be one of his elect in the day of my resurrecon. Witnesses, Tho : Inglebie, Edward Smith, and Mr. Smith junior. Jan. 17, 1610-1. Proved before the dean of Cleveland and administration granted to the executors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxi, 510.)

### 3ckeringill.<sup>1</sup>

235. May 14, 12 Henry IV (1411). Grant by Halnath Mawleverer, knt.,<sup>2</sup> to William de Nesfeld, of all his lands and tenements in Ecorngill and Ewan croft by Bolton in exchange for certain tenements in the street (*vico*) of Northstret, in the city of York. Witnesses, John de Craven, mayor of the city of York, Henry Wyman, and William Selby. York. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

236. Jan. 16, 27 Henry VI (1448-9). Grant by Richard Nesfeld and Avella his wife to William Gargrave<sup>4</sup> and John Acaster,

<sup>1</sup> In the township of Beamsley-in-Craven. Cf. Iccornescakebec in the same township (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 247); and Ikornshaw in Cowling.

<sup>2</sup> The only pedigree extant of this ancient family is that entered at the Visitation of 1584-5 (Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 66), which is very inadequate. The earliest member of the family, of whose name there is any certain record, is Richard Malus Leporarius (said in the Visitation to have been a son of William Mauleverer, who came in with the Conqueror, and to have died without issue), who between 1109 and 1114 granted his church of Allerton Mauleverer (*Alvertonia*), etc., to the priory of the Holy Trinity, York. "His gift being made with the consent of Robert de Brus his lord and his heirs, he at length returning from St. James of Compostella, and, being received at Marmoutier, placed the said gifts on St. Martin's altar, in the presence of Abbot Hulgod," who died in 1104. (*Calendar of Documents, France*, 918-1206, p. 445.)

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, oval,  $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$  in. A greyhound courant to the dexter, regardant. Inscription, "Marie."

<sup>4</sup> Feb. 6, 1459-60. William Gargrave, esq. To be buried in the parish church of Gargrave, and one horse, being my best animal, to the vicar of Skipton, my curate, with its harnes, and my best garment for war and defence, as my mortuary, as law and the custom of the neighbouring churches requires, and with all other things therefore due and accustomed. Although I have caused my body to be buried in the church of Gargrave by my parents' tombs, I wish no harm thereby to happen to the church of Skipton. To the abbot and convent of Sallay 26s. 8*d.*, or at least four quarters of corn, in satisfaction of all transgressions and for absolution. Residue to Alice my wife, executrix. Witnesses, Thomas vicar of Skipton, John vicar of Gargrave. Proved March 8, 1459-60, by the executrix. (*Reg. Test.*, ii, 424.)



vicar of the church of Gargrave,<sup>1</sup> of the manor of Flasby, except a messuage and two bovates of land in the tenure of Robert Wike and a close or field (*campo*) called *le Netherfeld* with two mills (one water and the other fulling), and all their lands, etc., in the vills of Kirkby-orblaws, Eshton, and a tenement in Bemysley called Ikkorngill. Witnesses, John Tempest, Edward Talbot, Richard Hamerton, knts., John Pudsay, Roger Tempest, William Herlyngton, William Rilleston. Flasby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

237. Aug. 26, 10 Henry VIII (1518). Demise by Cristofer Nesfeld, "son and heyre of Thomas Nesfeld of Flasby in Craven, gentilman," to John Franklayn of Ikkorngill, of the "holle fermehold and tenement of Ikkorngill." To hold from Lady Day for a term of eight years at a yearly rent of 40s., payable half-yearly at Whitsunday and Martinmas, and also 66s. 8*d.* as "grissome," "And if the said Cristofer haue nede or vrgent cause to com and dwell vpon the said fermehold hym self at any tyme w<sup>t</sup>in the said terme, then the said John to wode<sup>2</sup> of it vpon resonable warnyng, and he to be recompensed agayn for his yeres not expired of his grissome aforsaid at the sight of iiij frendes. And at theende of the said terme the sayd John to wode and dep'te fro the said fermehold except a new agreement and compownding with the said Cristofer for a lease and a tak. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Inglesby Arncliffe.<sup>4</sup>

238. <sup>5</sup>Release by William son of Hugh to his lord, William Engeram, for five marks of silver and a robe, of two bovates of land in Engelbi, further away from the sun, out of the half carucate of land William had given him, together with the tofts and crofts. Witnesses, Peter de Brus, Robert del Estre, Ricolf de Galmetun, Adam de Setun, Robert Engeram, Thomas his brother, Robert de Tolebu, John Esturmi, Robert le Bretun, Umfrey de Tochcotes, Richard son of

<sup>1</sup> March 6, 1478-9. John Acastre, vicar of Gargrave. To be buried in the chancel of the church of the Blessed Andrew the Apostle of Gargrave. Best animal for my mortuary. Lands in the counties of Lancaster and York for the foundation of a chantry in that church and to the finding of a chaplain to celebrate for my soul and the souls of all the faithful dead. To Sir William Acastre, chaplain, my portifory, and after his death to John his brother, if he wish to be a priest, if not to be sold and the money given to Joan and Elisabeth, their sisters. To the four orders of Friars 4*s.* To the monastery of St. Robert by Knaresburgh 12*d.* To the hospital of St. Anthony 12*d.* To the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr 12*d.* To John Hatecale a calf (*juuenculam*). Similar bequests to Elisabeth (*sic*), Joan, late wife of John Acastre, John Acastre, Christiana Merton, and Henry Turner. Residue to Thomas Acastre, my brother, and Joan, my relative. Exors., Richard Bank and William Westby, esquires. Thomas Tempest, esq., supervisor. Witnesses, Sir Thomas Coke, Sir Richard Sloyer, and Sir William Acastre, chaplains. April 24, 1479. Proved by the exors. (*Reg. Test.*, v, 138.)

<sup>2</sup> Void.

<sup>3</sup> Not signed. Seal destroyed.

<sup>4</sup> See also under Arncliffe.

<sup>5</sup> The date of the deed is about 1200, which is also the date of the one following.

Rainer, Robert de Grimestun, John and Richard, his brothers, Hugh son of Patrick, Thomas de Giseburn. (*William Brown, esq.*)

239. Quitclaim by Gerard de Herleseý to Richard de Levinton of a bovaté of land in Engelbi, which lay between the land of the same Richard and that of Agnes his sister, in exchange for a bovaté of land in the same vill which Richard had given to his sister, Gerard's wife, and which was then held by Robert de Levinton. Witnesses, William de Stainesbi, William Bret, John *de la Mare*, William de Mautebi, Robert de Schutherschelf, Geoffrey de Piketon, Peter de Piketon, Simon Bret, Stephen Guer. (*William Brown, esq.*)

240. Grant by Hugh Curur to William de Owdeume, for his homage and service, of a bovaté of land in the common field (*campo*) of Engelby, with the toft and croft, which the grantor's father, Roger the forester, had held, doing the service due for a bovaté. Witnesses, Robert Ingeram, lord of the fee, Philip de Coleville, Stephen Guyr, John de Meynill, William de Weruelton, chaplain, William Ingeram, John Ingeram, Simon de Blancanesope, Richard his brother, Roger de Bolleby, Robert de Traneolm, William his brother, Thomas de Traneolm, Thomas de Engelby, William Gernun. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

241. Trinity Sunday (June 6), 1316. Grant by Richard *le Lardeman* to Sir Robert de Coleville, lord of Erneclif, of a toft with a croft, and half a bovaté of land in the vill and territory of Ingleby under Erneclif. The toft with the croft lay between the grantor's land on the east and the land of Sir Robert held by Roger the smith on the west; and the half bovaté lay everywhere (*ubicumque*) in the common field of Ingleby between the grantor's land on the one side and the land of Traneholme on the other. Witnesses, John Gower of Faiceby, Thomas de Moubray, John Gower of Sexhow, William de Gowton, Adam de Heswell, Alexander Richer of Rungeton, John son of Stephen de Ingleby, William *le Breuster* of the same. Ingleby. Dorso:—Nota ex parte orientali et ex parte occidentali. Yngylby. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### 3slebeck.<sup>2</sup>

242. Notice by Roger son of Walter de Karletun to the archbishop of York and the whole of the chapter of St. Peter's, of a grant in frankalmoign to God and the monks of St. Mary of Beghland of four acres of meadow near Yserbec, as Roger de Molbrai had granted them. Witnesses, Reiner, sheriff of Yorkshire, Roger de Bavent,<sup>3</sup> Robert *de la Mara* the constable, Alan de Sinderbi, Thomas de Colevilla, William de Corneburg, Hamo Beler, Robert de Busci, Adam Luvel, Robert Beler, Gislebert de Angotebi, Gislebert de Turkillebi, Thomas son of Peter, Jukel de Smitun, William de Busci,

<sup>1</sup> Seal: green wax, vesica-shaped ( $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$  in.), a fleur-de-lys. SIGILL. HVGONIS LE. CVR . . . . .

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Kirkby Knowle, four miles south of Thirsk.

<sup>3</sup> Roger de Batvent acted as deputy-sheriff for Geoffrey, archbishop of York, in 6-10 Richard I, but no sheriff called Reiner is mentioned.



Adam de Karletun. Dorso :—C' Rogeri de Carletona de iiij acris prati iuxta Isirbek'. Isirbek'. B'. j. iiij. 1. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

243. Grant in frankalmoign by Ernald de Yserbec to God and the monks of St. Mary of Bellanda, of the toft held by Adam in Yserbec, in which toft there was half an acre of land with a perch (*pertica*) of 18½ feet ; and of five acres of land in the territory of the same vill, that is, each in their own place, on the south side (*singulas in locis suis propinquiores soli*) ; namely, one acre in Eringwatdale flat, and one acre in Stainwatflat, and half an acre in Wandaile, and half an acre at Sunnolfdale, and half an acre at Stockebriggedale, and three roods in Yleker, and three roods in Braidebuttis ; with pasture for ten sheep, four animals, one horse, and four pigs through the whole common of the same vill. Witnesses, Geoffrey Fossard, Thomas de Lasceles, Walter *del Menil*, Gilbert de Torny, Drogo de Hairum, Gilbert de Turkilbi, Stephen his son, Stephen de Blabi, Geoffrey de Ampelford, Walter son of Gilla, Robert son of Peter, Adam his brother. Dorso :—Isirbec. B'. i. v. C' Arnaldi de q<sup>in</sup> . . . . . Yserbec. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

244. Grant in frankalmoign by Gillebert son of Arnald de Yserbec to God and the monks of St. Mary of Bellalanda, of one acre of land in the territory of Yserbec, that is, half an acre at Balledesbusch<sup>3</sup> and half an acre at Wilgebusch, with its meadow adjoining ; and with the acre of all the meadow lying at the head of the said acre which he had given them for roads (*ad pittas*)<sup>4</sup> ; also of the residue of another half acre which he had given them at Hemming crofft,<sup>5</sup> that is, in meadow and good land (*terra lucrabili*). Witnesses, Oliver de Bosci (*sic*), Hugh de Magnebi, Stephen de Meynil of Turkelbi, Robert de Auford, Henry de Silton, Nicholas de Heton, Simon de Martherbi, Philip de Sutton, Oliver de Heton. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Gilb'i fil' Arnald' de j ac<sup>a</sup> terre et p<sup>a</sup>to adiacente. Isirbek'. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>6</sup>

245. Grant in frankalmoign by Gillebert son of Arnald de Yserbec to the same, of an acre of good land in the territory (*terrura*) of Yserbec, that is, half an acre with fourteen perches (*perticatis*) at Herincgwarpet, and half an acre less fourteen perches at Brotes. Witnesses same as in the last with the omission of Oliver de Heton. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Gilb'i fil' Arn' de j ac<sup>a</sup> lucrabil'. Isirbek'. B'. j. xiiij. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal : yellow wax, circular, diameter 1¼ in. A lion passant to the sinister. ✠ SIGILLVM ROGERI DE CARELTVN.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : green wax, oval, diameter 1½ × 1⅛ in. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL' ARNOLD' DEISELBEC.

<sup>3</sup> Perhaps Bawdebusch.

<sup>4</sup> Probably the same word as *pita*, given both by Ducange and Spelman, meaning a hard stone road.

<sup>5</sup> Perhaps Heremingcrofft.

<sup>6</sup> Seal : brown wax, oval, diameter 1½ × 1 in. Floral design. ✠ SIGILL' GILEBERTI D' DALTVN.

<sup>7</sup> Seal blurred.

246. Grant in frankalmoign by the same to God and the monks of St. Mary of Belleland', of an acre of land in the territory (*territorio*) of Yserbec at Wytherane, by the land of the said monks. Witnesses, Oliver de Buscy, Hugh de Magneby, etc., as in No. 244, omitting Robert de Auford and Nicholas de Heton, and adding Walter de Yserbec and Gamel the forester. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Gilb'i filii Arnald' de j ac<sup>a</sup> t're apud Wytherane. Isirbek'. B. j. xv. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

247. Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert son of Ernald de Hyserbech to God and the monks of St. Mary's of Bellanda, of an acre of land which lay in Brotis, and of half an acre of land which lay in the north part of Northofthes (*sic*). Witnesses, Robert de Dayvill', Henry de Silton, Stephen de Thurkilby, Thomas de Colevill', Roger de Stapelton, William de Karleton, Stephen de Blaby, William the clerk of Dauton, Walter de Hyserbech. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Gilb'ti fil' Arnald' de j ac<sup>a</sup> t're dimid'. Isirbek'. B. j. xij. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

248. Grant in frankalmoign by Gillebert de Yserbec to God and the monks of St. Mary of Belland', of an acre of land in the territory (*territorio*) of Yserbec, to do what they liked with (*ad faciendum inde quicquid uoluerint*), that is, half an acre at Stainwar and half an acre at Heringwar. Witnesses, Marmeduc Darel, Oliver de Buscy, Stephen de Meynil, John de Langeberg, William de Laceles, Robert de Auford, Walter de Yserbec, Oliver de Heton. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Gilb'i de j ac<sup>a</sup> t're. Isirbek. B. i. xj. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

249. Grant in frankalmoign by Walter de Isyrbek' to God and the B.M. and the abbot and monks of Bellaland', of three acres of land in Isyrbek', that is, one acre with the meadow adjoining at Emmyg croft by (*juxta*) the monks' land on the east side, and an acre of land in the culture called Baggebyacr', that is, in the east part of the same culture, and half an acre of land with the meadow adjoining at Staynwath near the monks' land on the east side, and half an acre of land in Brotes by the monks' land on the east side. Also a quitclaim of all right in a meadow in the territory of Isyrbeke which the monks had of the grant of Sir William de Moubray. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevyle, Sir Olyver de Buscy, Sir Walter de Meynil, knts., William de Carletona, William son of William de Eboraco, William de Maundevyl', Serlo de Faldigtona, William de Foxholes. Dorso :—C<sup>a</sup> Walt'i de Isyrbeke de t'bz . . . terre. Isirbek'. B'. j. iij. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

250. Grant in frankalmoign by Walter son of Nigel de Yselbec, together with his body, to God and the B.M. of Bellalanda and the monks serving God in the same place, of his meadow called *le Crok* at Wilthebusc, in the territory (*terrura*) of Yselbec, that, namely, which Walter de Dala had once held of him for a term ; and also of a parcel (*particulam*) of land lying at the head of the monks' land at Wilthebusc, and of a parcel of land lying at the head of the monks'

<sup>1</sup> Seal : red wax, as in no. 244.



land at Brotes and abutting on Sunnolfdale dikes, and of a parcel [of land] also lying at the head of the monks' land at Withes. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevil, Sir William de Harum, William de Neuby, William de Maundevile, William de Stokesley, William de Foxholis, Philip Pile Brakan, John son of Ace de Baggeby, William son of Gamel de Sutton. Dorso :—C. Walt'i fil' Nigelly de quodam prato in Yserbec. Isirbeke. B'. j. vij. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>1</sup>

251. St. Barnabas (June 11), 1334. Release by John de Iselbek, son and heir of John de Iselbek, to God and the B.M. and All Saints and the abbot and convent of Bella (*sic*), of all right in all the lands, tenements and 18 acres of meadow which they had in Iselbek of the grant of any feoffors, and also of all rights of action. Witnesses, Sir William Darell', Sir William Malbys, Sir John de Colville, Sir John Myniot, knts., John de Kilvyngton, and Marmeduke Darell'. Iselbek. Dorso :—Pro hac autem remissione relax' et quieta clam' iidem abbas et conventus receperunt predictum Johannem in fraternitatem domus sue, concedentes eidem participacionem omnium bonorum spiritualium que fiunt et fient in predicta domo de Bella landa et in toto ordine nostro in perpetuum. Hec (*sic*) transcriptum quiete clamacionis. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

252. June 24, 1580. Release by Thomas Grymsditch of Moch Hadham, co. Hertford, esq., under an award made by John Poppam, esq., solicitor to the queen's majesty, Edward Flowrdew of the Inner Temple, London, esq., and Richard Frankland of the city of York, esq., to Hugh Frankland of Roche, of all rights in the manors or lordships of Iselbeck and Thirkleby, and in the manor of Bloberhowse, and in the site or mansionhouse called Bloberhowse Hall, and in the lands and tenements, late parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved monastery of Roche, commonly called Roche Abbey, and in all the lands in the co. of York of which Will. Franckland, esq., deceased, uncle of the said Hugh, had been seised. p' me Thomam Grymesdiche. Acknowledged before John Gybon, a Master in Chancery, the day and year abovesaid. Dorso :—Enrolled in Chancery July 2, by William Herd and John Baylye, deputy clerks of inrolments. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal : brown wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. A quatrefoil. SIGILL. WALTERI FIL. NIG. DE ISIR. There is a second copy of this deed. The differences are Iselbek', *le Crokt*, Wilthebuske, Dale, Sunnolfe Dale Dikes. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevil', Sir William de Harum, William de Neuby, William de Maundevile, William de Stokesley, William de Foxholes, Philip Pile Brakan, John son of Adam (*sic*) de Baggaby, William son of Gamel de Sutton. Dorso : C<sup>a</sup> Walt'i de Isirbec, v. ij. In a third copy the differences are Isirbec, *le Crok'*, Wilthebusc, Isirbec, Dale, Brothes, Sunnolfdale Dykes, Wythes. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Colevill, Sir William de Harum, William de Neuby, Will. de Maundeville, Will. de Stokisley, William de Foxholis, Philip Pile Brakan, John son of Ace, Will. son of Gamel de Suttuna. Dorso : C<sup>a</sup> Walt'i de Isirbec de prato et terra, B j. vij. Crok.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : a demi-lion, rampant.

253. Oct. 29, 36 Elizabeth (1594). Bond for 4,000*li.* by Francis Fulthrope of Foxton, gent., and Francis Fulthrope, his son and heir, to Hugh Frankland of Thirkilbye, gent., for quiet enjoyment of the capital messuage or mansion of Iselbeck *alias* Hesselbecke, and the closes of land thereto appertaining, containing 150 acres, and the second vesture or growth after the hay taken of a meadow called Willowe Meadowe, to the said closes in part adjoining, late parcel of the lands of John Fu[l]thrope, esq., deceased; and the lands, etc., known as Hall Flatt, Wheate Rigge, Over Riddinges, Nether Riddinges, Newe Close, Mawebushe Flatt, Hallinges, Byker, Doddesworth, Thirkilby the Great, in the parishes of Thirkilby and Kyrkbye Knowle, and of ten acres of arable land, lying severally in the common fields of Thirkilbye, and a watermiln in Thirkilbye, sometime in the tenure of Francis Fulthrope. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Jolby.<sup>1</sup>

254. Sunday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 11), 1334. Grant in tail by John de Oxenale, living in Jolby, to Richard his son, of an acre of arable land, lying at Donwatflat, in the common field and territory of Jolby, between the land of John son of Alan and the land of William son of John; and half an acre of meadow in Donwat, between the meadow of Peter de Oxenale and the meadow of William son of Cristian de Clesby, for one penny a year at Christmas. Witnesses, Arnald de Croft, Robert Ward of the same, John Quaynt of Jolby, John son of Henry of the same, Peter de Oxenhale of the same. Jolby. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)

### Kexwith.<sup>2</sup>

255. May 8, 10 Henry VIII (1518). Grant by Ralph Franke of Kneton, gent., to John Place of Halnathby, esq., and Rouland Place, his son and heir, of his goodwill, title, and claim of the *fermehold* called Kextwith in the New Forest, the grantees paying four marks a year out of Halnathby Grange, in the holding of William Ewbanke. Franke to have pasture for twenty cattle at Kextwith. Witnesses, Roger Towcotts of Midelton Tyasse and John Barmeton and Arthur Coates of Clowbeke, gentlemen. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Kirkby.<sup>4</sup>

256. Michaelmas, 22 Henry VIII (1530). A common recovery of 3 messuages, etc., in Keyrby, in which Thomas Middilton, esq., John Rawcliff, esq., Ralph Hopton, esq., and William Thwayt

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Croft.

<sup>2</sup> Kexwith, about four miles north-north-east of Reeth. Called Kexthwayte in 1280, when it was included in Arkengarthdale with the New Forest. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 224.)

<sup>3</sup> Seals: two both alike, each charged with a fleur-de-lys in a mascle or on a lozenge.

<sup>4</sup> Probably Kirkby Wharfe near Tadcaster.



junior, esq., were the demandants by their attorney, John Swynhowe, and Anthony Malyverer, gent., and Joan his wife, the tenants, by James Fox, their attorney, and Thomas Chapman, the common vouchee. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Leyburn.

257. Grant by Conan son of Norman de Leibrun to Richard Oysel, for ten marks of silver, with which he freed him from the Jewry (*iudaismo*) at York against Jocus de Kent the Jew of York, of a toft in the vill of Leybrun which Richard de West-Witton had held of the grantor, wherein were contained six perches (*percate*) in length less one, and in breadth in the south side two perches and nine feet, and on the north side two perches; and of 8 acres and 33 perches of land in the territory of Leibrun; that is, at Keldebecdale three roods of land, at Scottlathebot one rood of land seven perches, at Crakethornhacre half an acre of land, at Cleveshilibanc half an acre of land, at Lairhougate three roods of land, at Burestaines one rood of land, below Lingberhou 3 roods 10 perches, at Hyaverhou  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre,  $\frac{1}{2}$  a rood, 12 perches, at Bacstaingraves 3 roods 15 perches, at Landemothou one rood 4 perches, at Scotdales  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre 4 perches, at Oroclandes  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre 5 perches, at Thoressete  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre, at Huckerlandhou  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre  $\frac{1}{2}$  a rood, in Miting  $\frac{1}{2}$  a rood 12 perches, in Haraldhou  $\frac{1}{2}$  a rood 12 perches. Also of an acre of land at Feldrunes between the land of Reginald son of Mazelin and the land of Thomas son of Hugh, which land Henry son of Hugh had sold to the same Richard in the territory of Leibrun, at a yearly rent of 1*d.* at Christmas. Witnesses, Wimer de Leibrun, Radulf de Wendesley, Hugh his son, Henry Wlf, William de Leibrun, Alexander the serjeant of Spenigthorn, Richer de Leybrun, Richard the cook, Thomas de Toppeclive, Walter de Paris, Alan the writer of this charter. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>1</sup>

258. Grant by Henry son of Hugh de Leibrun to Richard Oysel, of all his land in the territory of Leibrun at Felrunes, which the grantor had held of his uncle Conan; and of half an acre, of which one rood lay at Aldemilnesti by the land of John son of Ralph on the south side, and all the land at Bakestaingrave, which lands had been the inheritance of Agatha his wife, at the yearly rent of an arrow at Christmas. If the grantor should be unable to warrant any part of the half acre, he was to give in exchange half an acre of land in the holm (*in holmo*) below Miting. Witnesses, Wimer de Leibrun, John son of Ralph, Elias de Leibrun, Conan de Leibrun, Ralf de Wendesleie, Roger his son, John son of Nigel, Alexander the serjeant of Spenythorn, Richard the cook, Richard the serjeant. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

259. Morrow of St. Michael, 15 Henry III (Sept. 30, 1231). Nottingham. Fine between Lucy widow of Thomas de Arderne,

<sup>1</sup> Seal: green wax, vesica-shaped,  $1\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{16}$  in. A bird. S' CONANI.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: green wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{5}{16}$  in. A bird. SIGILL. HENRICI FIL. HVGONIS.

by William de Percy, and Alured son of Adam, whom Richard de Wodinton had called to warranty, about the third part of 32 acres and one bovaté of land, and the third part of the sixth part of the mill in Leyburn; and between Lucy and Alured, whom Richard the cook had called to warranty, about the third part of two bovates of land in the same vill, which Lucy claimed as her dower. Lucy quitclaimed in consideration of 36s. paid by Alured. (*Lord Bolton*.)

260. Grant by Agnes Scroppe<sup>1</sup> of Colby, daughter of Peter de Saunton, in her widowhood, to Robert de Mora of Pontefract, clerk, of half a yearly rent of 103s. 4d. from the lands and tenements which had belonged to Richard de Wodyngton in the vill of Leybourne in the county of Richemond, which half had come to her from her father. Witnesses, Thomas de Berwyke, Nicholas de Garton, Robert Abelot, Peter Buk, Ralph Abelot, John Abelot, all of Leybourne, John de Wyndesleye. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>2</sup>

261. Grant by Robert de Auberville<sup>3</sup> to Richard de Hardres, of all his land in Layburne, at a yearly rent of 40s. Witnesses, Roald son of Alan, Thomas de Stothaghe, Geoffrey de Brentingham, Robert de Sancton, William son of Osbert de Clif, Henry de Karl[iolo], Adam de Ripplingham. He also released 60s. a year out of the 100s. in which Richard was bound for the land he (Robert) had given him in Layburne. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>4</sup>

262. Grant by Nicholas the chamberlain (*camerarius*) to Richard de Wudetone,<sup>5</sup> for his homage and service, of all his land in Leyburne, at a rent of 40s. and a pair of gilt spurs, price 6d., payable at Michaelmas or within the octave at Thornton, in the parish of Petteham, under a penalty of half a mark of silver. R. de Wudeton paid 3½ marks sterling in recognition (*in recognicionem*). Witnesses, Sir Richard de Bisseleg', Geoffrey de Estenton, William *le Brune*, Walter de Esse, Richard Oisel, Wymer de Leyburne, Hervi de Clifftone, Randulph de Fetherbye. (*Lord Bolton*.)

263. Grant by Peter de Santon to Richard son of Richard de Wdington, of his manor of Leybrun, at a yearly rent of ten marks. Witnesses, Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, Sir William de Preston,

<sup>1</sup> Possibly the mother of Agnes, daughter of Ancelin le Scrop, of Flotmanby, who granted land and a chapel there to Richard de Berneville. (*Bridlington Chartulary*, pp. 84, 85.) Colby is probably one of the places of that name in Lincolnshire.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: green wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. A bust of a female in a wimple. S' AGNETI SCROPP' DE COLBY. Some of these witnesses occur in a deed (no. 270), which was executed in 1324.

<sup>3</sup> Neither parties to this deed seem connected with Yorkshire, and as the witnesses are all local men, they are of no assistance in ascertaining their origin. A Robert de Auberville is mentioned in 1222 in connection with Buckinghamshire. (*Excerpta à Rot. Finium*, i, 81.) Lower and Upper Hardress are in Kent near Canterbury.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: green wax, vesica-shaped, diameter  $\frac{14}{16} \times 1\frac{7}{16}$  in. A shield bendy from the sinister. ✠ S' ROBERTI DE AVBERVILLA.

<sup>5</sup> Called Wudington in no. 264. Perhaps he came from Wootton in Kent, seven miles north-west of Dover, near Hardres. Petham lies between Wootton and Canterbury, five miles south of the latter place.



knts., John de Bellerby, John son of Ralph of the same, Thomas de Fegherby, Geoffrey the reeve (*preposito*) of Wendeslay, William de Bellerby, staying in Preston, Ralph de Kendale, staying in Laybrun, Ralph de Blacsale. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>1</sup>

264. Grant in tail by Richard de Wudington to Agnes his daughter, of a messuage once held of him by Ralph Fox in Leyburn, and of part of his court (*curie*), by certain boundaries from the wall towards the south to a wall towards the north, with half his demesne land, that is, 40 acres of land which he had by inheritance in the same, as the parcels lay in all places in the territory of the same vill, with a culture of land once belonging to Peter de Santon called Fauraubanc, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  roods in *le Holme*, which culture belonged to his share by inheritance (except his demesne land on Blaylandes and *le Brotes*), paying a rose at St. John's Day. Witnesses, Sir Roald de Burton, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, knts., Ralph son of Ranulph *del Wudehalle*, John de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, William son of Wymer de Leyburn, Richard son of William of the same, Nicholas de Wendeslay, Nicholas de Herneby, and Ralph de Kendale. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>2</sup>

265. Grant by William son of the late Wymer de Leybrun to Richard de Leybrun, his brother and his father's heir, of five acres of land and half a rood of land in the vill and territory of Leybrun, that is, in *le Holm*, in exchange for a parcel of land in Herneby,<sup>3</sup> at a yearly rent of a halfpenny at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Ranulf son of Ranulf, Sir John *le Bretun*, knts., Sir Peter de Thoresby, Sir Alan, the parson of Midelham, Thomas de Speningthorn, William *le Escrop* of Wandesley, Robert de Santun, staying (*manente*) in the vill of Leybrun, and Richard de Wodington of the same vill. (*Lord Bolton*.)

266. Grant by William son of Wymer de Leyburne to Henry son of Wymer de Leyburne, his brother, of a toft with a messuage, and of three acres of land in the territory of the same, in these places ; that is, at Byrehou one acre of land, and at Staynhaubanke half an acre, at Brakanthayt half an acre, at Miting half an acre, and at the gate of the mill of Leyburne half an acre, and that toft with three acres of land which Henry the shepherd (*bercarius*) had held at farm of the grantor, by doing forinsec service pertaining to such a tenement, and making five perches of hedge (*ayie*) about the grantor's corn every year. Witnesses, Walter Gille of Herneby, Richard de Hulvescov of the same, Richard de Wudington in Leyburne, Walter son of Richard *le keu* of the same, and Robert Bernard. (*Lord Bolton*.)

267. <sup>4</sup>Grant by Henry son of Wymer de Leyburne to Richard Oysel of a toft on Wyndelburg', lying between the manor of Sir Robert de Ylle and the toft of Robert Bernard, with all his land on

<sup>1</sup> Endorsed as made in 4 Edward I (1275-6).

<sup>2</sup> Executed after the passing of the statute "Quia Emptores," 18 Edward I.

<sup>3</sup> Harmby, close to Leyburn.

<sup>4</sup> After the passing of "Quia Emptores."

the cultures of Pyrehow and Mytingbank, in the vill and territory of Leyburne. Witnesses, John de Wytcestre, Richard de Wodington, Elias de Burton, John de Clesby, Wymer son of Richard.

267*a*. Release by Hyngrid widow of Richard the cook of Leybrun to Roger Oysel, of all right in three acres of land, which her husband had sold in the common field of Leybrun to Richard Oysel, Roger's father, being part of her dower (*maritagium*). Witnesses, Sir Richard de Tankerley, Sir Richard de Rybofe, Wymer de Leybrune, William the clerk of the same, Roger son of Ralph de Wendesley, John Malebraunche of the same, William son of Henry de (*sic*) Scrope of the same, Roger de Estone of the same. (*Lord Bolton.*)

268. Grant by Ralph son of Ranulph to John de Cleseby, of a toft with a croft and seven acres of arable land in Layburne, bought by Ranulph his father of Richard de Wodington, paying Richard a penny at Christmas; and of a toft with a croft and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of arable land and one rood of meadow, as they lay in the vill and territory of Layburne, bought by Ranulph his father of William son of Wymer de Layburne, paying William a penny at Christmas, and to Ralph a rose within the octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Roald de Rychemund, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, knts., William de (*sic*) Scrop, Stephen de Coverham, Walter Gille, and Nicholas de Wendeslay. (*Lord Bolton.*)

269. 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1272. Release by Eva widow of William the miller to John de Cleseby, of all right to dower in the third of an acre of land in the territory of Laybrun, which had been given him by lady Emma de Benewelle, his mother, and which she had bought of the said William. Witnesses, William son of Wymer de Layburn, Richard de Wdington of the same, William the clerk, John de Witestre, John de Bellerby, Geoffrey de Hamby. Laybrun. (*Lord Bolton.*)

270. Friday, St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 21), 1324. Grant by Thomas de Aula of Jarum and Agnes his wife to William de Swynigthwayt, of the western moiety of the capital messuage which Richard de Wodyngton had had of the grant of Peter de Samp-ton in the vill of Laybron. Witnesses, Ranulph Pigot, Hugh de Thoresby, John son of Elias de Laybrun, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, and Robert Abelot. Laybrun. (*Lord Bolton.*)

271. Sunday after St. Michael, 18 Edward II (Sept. 30, 1324). Grant by John son of William de Bateley of Pontefract to William de Synyngthwait, of a moiety of a yearly rent of 103s. 4*d*. from tenements and lands which had once belonged to Richard de Wodyngton in the vill of Leybourn in the county of Richemond, and which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Kynesley and Dionisia his wife, by a fine levied in court. Witnesses, Robert Abelot of Leybourn, Thomas de Berewico, John son of Elias de Leiburn, William his brother, and Thomas son of John de Wendeslay. York. (*Lord Bolton.*)

272. Sunday, St. Mary Magdalen (July 22), 1330, 4 Edward III. Grant by William de Synithwayt to Thomas his son by his wife



Joan, of all his lands and meadows in the vill and territory of Leyburn. Witnesses, Sir Ranulph son of Ralph, knt., Thomas son of Robert de Synithwayt, Hugh de Thoresby, John de Wauton, Geoffrey de Burton, Robert de Burton, Adam de Whytaye. Leyburn. (*Lord Bolton.*)

273. Sunday after the Assumption, 5 Edward III (Aug. 18, 1331). Power from Robert de Insula<sup>1</sup> of Chippeches, knt., to John de Gonewardby or James de Wendeslagh, to deliver to Sir Henry le Scrop, knt., seisin of lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Laybroun, contained in a charter made between them. Laybroun. (*Lord Bolton.*)

274. Sunday before St. Bartholomew (Aug. 22), 1361. Grant by Thomas Taillour of West-Haukeswell to Sir Richard de Midelham, parson of Fyngale, John de Fletham of Neuton, and Thomas de Wendeslagh, of a messuage in the vill of Laytburn (*sic*) by Wendeslagh, lying between the capital messuage of John Boteler on the west side and the messuage called Wymerplace on the east, in exchange for a messuage in the same vill, lying between the messuage of Robert Buck on the west side and the messuage once held by John Dolitel on the east. Witnesses, Peter de Wendeslagh, William Buck, Robert Buck, John de Jervaux, Ralph de Kendale. Laytburn by Wendeslagh. (*Lord Bolton.*)

275. Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 36 Edward III (July 12, 1362). Grant by Walter Kernowre of Giseburn and Agnes his wife to Richard Lescrop, knt., of all their lands and tenements in the vills of Layburn and Bellerby. Witnesses, Peter de Wendeslawe, John de Laton of Preston, William Buk of Layburn, Henry de Bellerby, Thomas de Mersk. Layburn. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

275a. Sunday after St. Barnabas, 39 Edward III (June 15, 1365). Grant by William de Synythweyt to Peter de Kerdeston, Sir John de Skendilby, parson of Eggefeld,<sup>3</sup> and Adam Sparow of Toynton,<sup>3</sup> of all the lands, etc., in the vill of Layburn with his part of a mill, which came to him on the death of Thomas his brother. Witnesses, Sir Richard de (*sic*) Scrop, knt., Richard de Richemond, Thomas de Spenythorn, Peter de Wencela, Robert Buck of Layburn. Aynderby. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>4</sup>

276. Nov. 5, 5 Henry V (1417). Grant by William de Welton, parson of Kyrkeby Raveneswath, to Thomas de Thorneburgh, Richard de Norton, John de Burgh, John de Tibbay, parson of Wenslawe, Robert Playse, and Thomas de Cleseby, of the manor of

<sup>1</sup> There is a pedigree of the family of Insula, or Lisle, of Chipchase, in the *New History of Northumberland* (iv, 333), but nothing to show any connection with Leyburn.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. Three pales composed of fusils, over all on a bend 3 birds.

<sup>3</sup> Edgefield is a parish in North Norfolk near Holt, and Toynton is in Lincolnshire.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. Crest: a goat's head. Arms: bend within a bordure engrailed. S' Willelmi d: sy . . . hwayt.

Layborn in the liberty of Richmund. Witnesses, Robert de Laton, Thomas de Routh, knts., John de Burgh, John de Clervaux, Robert de Borden. Layborn. (*Lord Bolton.*)

277. Friday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 26 Henry VIII (Jan. 29, 1534-5). Grant by Henry Bayston and Agnes his wife, daughter and heiress of Joan Aldburgh, daughter and heiress of William Aldburgh, to their son Thomas Bayston, plumber, of a toft or messuage and six acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Laybroun. Power to Thomas Storour and Thomas Walker of Laybron to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Fulthrop, esq., constable of Middilhame Castle, Thomas Wraye, subshenescal of Richemond, Thomas Russell senior, James Tutyng, William Storour, John son of William Storour, Thomas Russell. Laybron. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>1</sup>

278. Nov. 22, 38 Henry VIII (1546). Grant by Thomas Baystone of Selby, plumber, and Elen his wife to John Scrope, lord *le Scrope* of Bolton, of the above. Power to Matthew Philipe to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Reginald . . . . ., clerk, Christopher Rogerson, vicar of Ayskarthe, John Forster, and John Rudd. Livery of seisin on Nov. 23 in the presence of Richard Clarveis, Edwin Walker, Thomas Metcalf, William Storer, William Yarker, and Christopher Wright. (*Lord Bolton.*)

279. To all Cristen people to whome this present awarde shall com, her or see, we, Richerd Sigeswik of Walbourne and Thomas Fulthorpe sendes gretyng in our Lord God euerlastyng. And wher of late dyuers sewtes and trauerses hath been had betwyxt Richerd Tuke of Nappay of thon partie and Henry Bacston, other wais called Henry Percy of Laybourne, of thother partie, of and for the right and title of certan landes in Laybourne, where vppon the said Richerd Tuke hath putt in a complaynt vnto the excellent and noble duke of Richmond and Somerset<sup>2</sup> ayanst the said Henry, whiche was aunswerd vnto by the said Henry, and replied by the said Richerd. Vpon which replicacon we, the said Richerd Segiswik and Thomas Fulthorp, wer comaundet by the said excellent duke of Richmond and Somersett honarable lettres myssyve, dated at the cetie of Yorke the xxj day of February last past, to call the said parties afor vs and groundly to examyn the said mater and trauerse, and fynally to order and determyn the said matter if we could. Wher vpon we, takyng vpon vs the charge therof, heryng the complayntes, awnswers and replicacons of bothe the said parties, by the consent of the same parties doth order and awarde in maner and fourme followyng: that is to say, that the said Richard Tuke shall for hym and his heires for euer release and quiet clame vnto the said Henry and Agnes his wife and ther heires all his interest, title

<sup>1</sup> Eve of the Purification, 26 Henry VIII (Feb. 1, 1534-5). Release by Arthur, eldest son of Henry and Agnes Bayston, of the above to his brother Thomas.

<sup>2</sup> Henry Fitzroy, duke of Richmond and Somerset, son of Henry VIII and Elizabeth Blount, was Lieutenant-General north the Trent June 18, 525; died July 24, 1536.



and clame, whiche the said Richerd hath or may have vnto the said landes in Laybourn without ferther vexacon, trouble or besynes, hereafter to be made by the said Rycherd or his heires ; and also the said Richerd to delyuer vnto the said Henry at the sealyng herof all suche evidens as he or eny other to his vse hath belongyng the said landes. In recompence wherof the said Henry shall content and pay vnto the said Richerd and his heires or executours xxxvjs. viij*d.*, that is to say, at the feast of Penticost and Saynt Martyn in wynter by evyn porcons iijs. iiiij*d.*, and so yerly at the said feastes by lyke porcons iijs. iiiij*d.* vnto the tyme that the said xxxvjs. viij*d.* to the said Richerd, his heires or executours, be fully content and payd. In whitnes wherof we (*no more*). Richard Sygyswyk,<sup>1</sup> Thomas Fulthrope. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>2</sup>

### East Lutton.<sup>3</sup>

280. Rental of the said John (Colvyll) of Estlutton, in the 13th year (of Richard II). Thomas Milner, the capital messuage and 6 bovates of land, 35s. and other services. William Robynson, a waste plot and 1½ bovates of land, 10s. 6*d.* and other services. John de Lyneame holds freely and pays the lord 7s. and other services. (Similar entries for William Robynson, 3s.; Robert de Mappilton, 14s. 8*d.*; Master John Sumervyll, 9s.; John de . . . . anyldon, 2s. 6*d.*; Robert Rudstane, 12*d.*; William de Lutton, 4s.) William Gilliatt, a waste plot and 3 bovates of land, 21s. John de Cayton holds freely and pays the lord on the feast of St. Stephen 1*d.* Richard Gilliot, the common bakehouse, 2s. (*Blank*), a bovat of land, 7s. In the lord's hands a waste plot, 2s. Sum, 5*li.* 17s. 10*d.* (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Manston.<sup>4</sup>

281. Release by Alvred de Suleigny<sup>5</sup> to Sir Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, of all his lands and tenements in the common field of Manston which were enclosed by the head of a certain pond (*capite cuiusdam viuarii*) and a ditch made from Grymisdyk in the common field of Manston to Manston Moor, and so outside Knavesgrene in that moor to the paling (*palicium*) of Sidles park. Witnesses, William de Hillum, William de Berghley, Richard de Edlington,

<sup>1</sup> Richard Sedgwick of Walburn married Elizabeth daughter of Christopher Conyers of Marske. His only daughter Anne married Christopher Lascelles of Sowerby. In right of this alliance the Lascelles family quartered Or on a cross gules five bells argent for Sedgwick and Bellerby. The will of Richard Sigeswike of Walborne, esq., was proved Feb. 6, 1555-6. (*Richmondshire Wills*, p. 83.)

<sup>2</sup> Two seals : (1) A bell impaling a maunch ; (2) T.

<sup>3</sup> Luttons Ambo, a parish consisting of East and West Lutton, 9½ miles north-west of Driffield. See no. 146.

<sup>4</sup> Near Leeds. See also under Austhorpe.

<sup>5</sup> He probably got his name from Soligny-la-Trappe, in the department of Orne. The date of the charter must be between 1257, when Henry de Lascy became earl of Lincoln, and 1284-5, when Kirkby's Inquest was taken.

William Fraunceys of Berewyk, John Havering of Barnebogh, William de Reyneville of the same, William de Lincolnia of Austhorpe. (*Coucher of the Duchy of Lancaster* (P.R.O.), fo. 103*d*.)

282. Jan. 14, 11 Henry VI (1432-3). Grant by Alvered Manston, esq., to John Nevyll and John Grenefeld, of his manor of Manston (except closes called *le Seuerell*, *le Westfeld*, in the grantor's tenure, *lez Rodes*, formerly in the tenure of Thomas Helder, *le Moreflate*, formerly in the tenure of Henry Dynelay, and *le Coytegarth* with Coykleez), during the life of his wife Elizabeth. Witnesses, John Gascoigne, John Northfolk, Nicholas del More, Nicholas Skelbroke, Henry Dynelay. Manston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

283. Eaſter Term, 16 Edward IV (1476). Exemplification made Oct. 9, 34 Henry VIII (1542), at the request of William Maulyverer, knt., and tested at Westminster by J. Baldwyn, of a fine between John Pilkyngton, knt., plaintiff, and Alice Pilkyngton, widow, who had been wife of Arthur Pilkyngton,<sup>2</sup> esq., daughter of Robert Manston and heir of John Manston,<sup>3</sup> deforciant, about the manor of Manston, and 12 messuages, 474 acres of land, 31 acres of meadow, and 200 acres of wood in Manston, Austhorp, Ledys, Scolys, Lutryngton, and Garford, of which the said John held the manor and 9 messuages, 394 acres of land, and 29 acres of meadow, and the wood of the gift of the said Alice, which were by this fine granted to Alice for life without impeachment of waste. And 3 messuages, 80 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in the vill of Garford, held by William Maulyverer and Joan his wife, formerly wife of Robert Manston, for term of Joan's life; of the inheritance of John Manston, and which after Joan's death would revert to Alice, were granted to Alice for life, remainder in tail to Joan Pilkyngton, daughter and heir of Arthur and Alice; remainder in tail male to George Gascoigne, son of Robert Gascoigne and the said Alice, and to Humfrey<sup>4</sup> and William Gascoigne, brothers of the said George; remainder to Alice's right heirs. (*William Brown, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a full-blown flower.

<sup>2</sup> In a petition by Arthur Pilkington, esq., and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Manston, esq., to the Bishop of Lincoln, the Chancellor, it is stated that Robert Manston enfeoffed William Darley and William Sympton, yeoman, in his manor of Manston to the uses of his will. He devised the manor to his daughter in tail, but the feoffees refused to convey. (*Early Chancery Proceedings*, liv, 235.)

<sup>3</sup> Except here and in his father's will there seems to be very little mention of John Manston, who must have been Alvered's eldest son. Possibly he is the same person as the John Manston who with Elizabeth his wife was buried at Coxwold in 1464. (*Yorkshire Arch. Journal*, xvii, 273.) In 1452 they had licence to celebrate mass in their manor of Thornton, that is Thornton in Coxwold parish. (*Reg. Will. Booth*, fo. 377.) Robert Manston, his brother, was grantee in a quitclaim about lands at Garforth in 1451. (*Yorkshire Deeds*, i, 71.) After Robert Manston's death there was a project in 1458 of his widow Joan marrying John Burton of Kinsley (*Yorkshire Deeds*, i, 191); but as appears above she married William Mauleverer.

<sup>4</sup> Humphrey Gascoigne became master of Greatham Hospital and rector of Barmbrough. His will, dated Jan. 21, 1540-1, has been printed in the *History of Hemingbrough*, p. 220.



284. This endenture made the xvij<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth of Januarie, the thyrde yere of the reigne of Kynge Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> (1487-8), betwix Nicholas Leventhorp of Bramham in the countie of Yorke, esquier, John Chauncy of Gedylston in the countie of Hertf', gentilman, and Sir Robert Stiel of Ouston in the said countie of Yorke, preste, on that one partie, and Roger Dyneley of Manston in the said countie of Yorke, esquier, and Alice his wyffe, on that other partie, witnesseth that, where the same Roger and Alice haue knaweleged an attournay afore Sir Gye Fairfax, one of the kynges justices of his Bench, to thentent and end that the said Nicholas, John, and Robert shall [and] may recouere by wrytte of right of and ayeinst the said Roger and Alice the manoir of Manston aforseid with appurtenaunces, and all the landes and tenementes that the same Roger and Alice haue or owe to haue in Manston, Austhorp, Scoles, and Secroft in the said countie of Yorke; the forseid Nicholas, John, and Robert are fully agrede and promysed by thies presentes, that they within iiij monethes next after that they haue so recouered the seid manour, landes, and tenementes, and be possessed therof, shall make a lawfull astate of all the said manour, landes, and tenementes to the said Roger and Alice for terme of their lyves withoute empechement of waste, and of the reuersion therof to George Gascoigne, son of the said Alice and Robert Gascoigne, and to the heires of his body commyng; and, for defawte of such heires, to the heires of the said Alice of hir body commyng; and for defawte of heires of hir body commyng, to the ryght heires of the said Alice. And ouer this the forseid Nicholas, John, and Robert are agrede that, if thay hereafter recouere of and ayeinst William Malet<sup>1</sup> and Johan his wyfe all suche landes and tenementes as they haue in Garford and Ledes, that then within iiij monethes next after that they shall make astate of the reuersion therof after the decease of the said Johan to the said Roger and Alice (*etc., as above*). And where the said Nicholas, John, and Robert by their wrytynge obligatory, berynge date the xvj<sup>th</sup> day of this present moneth of Januarie, the yere abowseid, are bounde to the said Roger in iiij<sup>li</sup>. paiable at the fest of Pentecost next for to comme, the saide Roger and Alice graunten by thies presentes that if the said Nicholas, John, and Robert on their partie well and truly fulfyll and perfourme all agrementes, promyse, and grauntez by theym made in thies presentes endentours, that then the said wrytynge obligatory be voide and of no strenght. In witnesse whereof the parties beforseid to thies endenturs enterchaungeably haue set their seales. Gyffen day and yere aboweseid. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps an error for Mauleverer. However, William Mallet of Norman-ton married Margaret daughter of Roger Dyneley of Manston and Alice daughter and sole heir of [Robert] Manston. (*Visitation of Yorkshire*, 1563-4, p. 194.)

<sup>2</sup> There are two copies of this deed. (I) has two seals: (1) indecipherable; (2) quarterly 3 mullets in chief (Dyneley), and a bend engrailed (Manston). (II) has three seals: (1) an old man's head, perhaps an antique; (2) a small bird, possibly a martlet; (3) an eagle displayed. The Dyneley coat in the

285. Easter Term, 3 Henry VII (1488). Common recovery before the justices of the Bench at Westminster of the manor of Manston, and 2 messuages, 150 acres of land, 72 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of wood in Manston, Austhorpe, Secrofte, and Scoles, in which Nicholas Lenthorpe, esq., John Chauncy, and Robert Stele were plaintiffs, by Leonard Knyght, their attorney, and Roger Dyneley and Alice his wife, defendants, by Robert Bylby, their attorney, and Denis Pralle, common vouchee. The suit had originally been brought in the king's court of his duchy of Lancaster at Pountforet (*sic*), from thence on<sup>1</sup> the assertion of the plaintiffs before John Nevile, knt., sheriff of Yorkshire, that full justice could not be done to them in that court, it had been moved into the County Court of Yorkshire, and then on the petition of the same parties, into the king's court. From an exemplification dated Nov. 21, 35 Henry VIII (1543), made at the request of Margaret Gascoigne, widow, and tested by J. Baldewyn at St. Albans. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

286. June 10, 3 Henry VII (1488). Settlement by Leventhorp and the other feoffees, in accordance with the terms contained in the last deed, of the premises they had recovered against Dyneley and his wife in the king's court at Westminster. Witnesses, William Gascoigne and John Nevile, knights, William Scargyll, Robert Malleverer, and Thomas Elys, esquires, Alvered More, and Henry Dyneley. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

287. Feb. 20, 7 Henry VIII (1515-6). Grant by Alice Dyneley, relict of the late Roger Dyneley, formerly of Manston, in her widowhood, to William Gascoigne, her son, for his life, of a close of her lands in Manston, called Mureclose,<sup>4</sup> as it lay by her moor called Wynmore, formerly in the holding of Henry Best of Austhorp. Power to William Hall of Austhorp and John Dawson to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Sir Peter Dyneley, rector of Irnam,<sup>5</sup> Henry

sixteenth century was argent, a fess sable, in chief three mullets of the last. In 1368, Richard de Dynelay bore on his shield a chevron, on a chief two mullets. (*Thoresby Society*, vi, 185.) The arms of Manston, Sable, a bend crenellée argent, occurred in Harewood in 1585 in connection with the tomb of Chief Justice Gascoigne. (*Visitation of Yorkshire*, 1584-5, p. 468.) In the Fifteenth Century Roll of Arms, published in the *Ancestor* (vii, 189), Sable, a bend embattled silver, were the bearings assigned to John 'Maynston.'

<sup>1</sup> Asserencium coram Johanne Neuile, milite, vicecomite Ebor., plenum rectum eisdem Nicholao, Johanni, et Roberto in curia illa non teneri.

<sup>2</sup> There is another exemplification of this recovery made at Westminster on May 8, 3 Henry VII (1488), at the request of the plaintiffs. Pountforet is here spelt Pountfret and Bylby Beilby.

<sup>3</sup> Original deed and counterpart extant, each with three seals, only one decipherable, a man's head sideways.

<sup>4</sup> Also spelt Moreclose.

<sup>5</sup> Irnham in Lincolnshire, 6½ miles north-west of Bourn. Sir Peter Dyneley, priest, a younger son of Roger and Alice Dyneley, made his will in 1541, and in it desired to be buried in the parish church of Whitkirk. (*Thoresby Society*, xix, 46.) He is probably the same person as the above, and, if so, must have resigned the rectory of Irnham.



Lacitor of Whitkirk, clerk there, Henry Elis, Robert Lyster senior, and Robert Lyster junior. Manston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

288. Feb. 11, 16 Henry VIII (1524-5). Bargain and sale by John Gascoign of South Duffeld, gent., to William Birche of London, gent., and John Knight of Whitechurche, co. Bukyngham,<sup>2</sup> for the some of 286*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, of the reversion of the manour of Manston, and the reversion of his messuages, landes, etc., in Manston, West-Garforth, Kirk-Garforth, Leedes, Austhorpe, Scoles otherwise called Scales, and Secroft, then held by dame Alice Dyneley, late wife of Roger Dyneley, for term of her life; also "all the armes, sheldes, bages, and tokyns to the same manour of Manston, and to tholde aunceters and lordes therof by reason of the same manour and by the lawe of armes perteynyng." One hundred marks, parcel of the 286*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, was to be paid within four months of the decease of Alice Dyneley, a second hundred within twelve months after, and the residue, 93*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, within the twelve months following. p' me John Gascoyn. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

289. July (*blank*), 19 Henry VIII (1527). Inquisition taken at Pontefract before Thomas Grene, esq., the escheator, by the oath of James Salvain, esq., etc., after the death of Alice Dyneley, widow.<sup>4</sup> She died seised in her demesne as of fee of the manor of Manston, and of 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, 1,000 acres of pasture, 100 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of wood in Manston, Ledes, Austrope, Secroft, Scolez, Est-Garford, and North-Garford, held of John Vavasour, esq., in socage at a rent of a red rose, if demanded, for all service; and worth 40 marks a year. She died on Feb. 14, 18 Henry VIII (1526-7). John Gascoigne, her relative and nearest heir, aged 32 and upwards. (*William Brown, esq.*)

290. July 27, 19 Henry VIII (1527). Grant by John Gascoigne, esq., relative and heir of Robert Gascoigne and Alice, formerly his wife, and afterwards wife of Roger Dyneley, to Richard Fermour, Leonard Bekwith, Robert Colyns, and Robert Melbanke, to the use of William Birche, of the property comprised in the recovery of 3 Henry VII, which is recited, and the deaths of George Gascoigne and Roger Dyneley, and that the property came to Alice Dyneley by survivorship, and that on her death John Gascoigne entered, and was thereof seized in his demesne as of fee tail. p' me Johane' Gascoyn. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

291. Oct. 24, 19 Henry VIII (1527). Release by Richard Fermour, Leonard Bekwyth, and Robert Colyns to Richard Mel-

<sup>1</sup> Seal: quarterly, I and IV, three mullets in chief. II and III, a bend engrailed.

<sup>2</sup> Whitchurch is four miles north of Aylesbury. John Knight's brother, Edward Knight of South Duffeld, who died about 1520, married a sister of John Gascoigne. (Pedigree of Gascoigne and Knight in Raine's *Hemingbrough*, pp. 218-219.)

<sup>3</sup> Seal: a luce's head on a pale.

<sup>4</sup> The will of "Alicie Dyneley, voies," dated Feb. 6, 1526-7, proved March 4 following, is printed in the *History of Hemingbrough*, p. 219.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: a satyr's head, full face.

banke, to the use of William Byrche, esq., of all right in the property comprised in the last deed. p' me Rycharde Fermer. p' me leonardu' Bekwyth. Robart collyns. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

292. Dec. 16, 19 Henry VIII (1527). Bargain and sale by William Byrche of London, esq., to Richard Fermour, citizen and grocer of London, of a moiety or 'halfendeale' of the manor of Manston, etc., with a recital that the manor, etc., had been bought by William Byrche of John Gascoygne of South Duffeld, gent., and Hwmfrey Gascoygne, clerk, for a sum of 800 marks, by a deed dated June 20, 19 Henry VIII (1527), and that half of this sum belonged to Richard Fermour. p' me Will'm Byrche. Dorso:—The indentur of the di' maner of Manston bowth of Wylliam Byrche and me of Jhon Gascon and Omfrey Gaschon, etc. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

293. Michaelmas Term, 20 Henry VIII (1528). Exemplification made at the request of the plaintiffs, dated at Westminster, Nov. 9, 20 Henry VIII, and tested by R. Burdenell (*sic*), of a recovery of the manor of Manston, 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, 90 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 30s. rent in Manston, Austhorpe, Secrofte, Scoles, West Garforth, Kyrk Garforth, and Ledes (fo. 351), in which Edward Semer, knt., Roger Radclyffe, esq., Richard Gresham, and Thomas Pyerpoynt were the plaintiffs by Arthur Hewar, their attorney, who alleged that they had been disseised by Henry Hunt; Humfrey Browne, serjeant-at-law, John Baker, esq., and William Fermour, esq., the defendants; William Hunt and Anne his wife, daughter and heir of Joan Pylkyngton,<sup>3</sup> daughter and heir of Arthur Pylkyngton, vouchees; and Thomas Chapman, common vouchee. (*William Brown, esq.*)

294. Nov. 30, 24 Henry VIII (1532). <sup>4</sup>Indenture tripartite between Sir Edward Seymer, knt., on the first party, Sir Thomas Seymer, knt.,<sup>5</sup> on the second party; and William Byrche, esq., on the third party; reciting a bargain and sale, dated Dec. 12, 20 Henry VIII (1528), by William Byrche to Sir Thomas Seymer, of the manor of Aspeden, co. Hertford, and the lands, etc., in the parishes of Aspeden, Leyston, Wethyhall, otherwise called Wedyhall, Alsewyke, Westmyll, Throkkyng, Bunttyngfeld, and Benyngton,<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The seals are: (1) A merchant's mark; (2) a shield with a deer's head, and L.B. above; (3) H. The crest of Beckwith of Selby and Stillingfleet were a hart's head, quarterly per fesse indented or and azure, derived from the punning arms of Malbis, 'de argent, iij testes de bis (*does*) de goules.'

<sup>2</sup> Seal: a fleur-de-lys.

<sup>3</sup> Did Joan Pilkington marry a Pilkington? If not, it is curious that her maiden name should be given.

<sup>4</sup> From an *inspeximus* by John Baldewyn, knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench, dated July 6, 29 Henry VIII (1537), and made at the request of William Byrche and Richard Fermour, merchant of the staple of Calais.

<sup>5</sup> Sir Edward Seymour, afterwards duke of Somerset, and Sir Thomas Seymour, his brother.

<sup>6</sup> Aspenden near Buntingford in Hertfordshire, and Layston, Wyddial, Haultwick (?), Westmill, Throcking, Buntingford, and Bennington, all in the same neighbourhood. Brakeden has not been identified.



parcels of the said manor ; and of all his term of years in the manor and ferm of Brakeden, which he had of the demise of Richard Charnoke, late prior of the church of the Holy Trinity in London ; and also a deed of covenant, dated Dec. 14, 20 Henry VIII, warranting the premises in Aspeden, etc., against any claim by Eleyne Clyfford, then the wife of Thomas Clifford, esq.; and also that, “in consideracon of that that the seyd Sir Thomas then was the very true, perfytt, assured, and lovyng frynd of the seyd William Byrche,” Byrche bargained and sold by a deed, dated Dec. 14, to Sir Thomas Seymer the manor and advowson of Lytyll Badowe,<sup>1</sup> co. Essex, and the manors of Masseworth called Goldyngton, cos. Bukkyngham and Hertford, and Betlowe, co. Hertford, and all his lands in Chedyngton, co. Bukkyngham, and Betlowe, Long Marston, Cobelcote, Wyllngsthorpe, Wiginton, Tryngford, and Tryng, co. Hertford ; and of his moiety or ‘halfendeale’ of the manor of Manston ; and the sale for 400*li.* on May 10, 23 Henry VIII (1531), to Sir Edward Seymer of the manor of Lytlyll Badowe, and the mill called the Watermylle in Badowe ; and a covenant to make before Christmas an estate in fee simple to Sir Henry Guldeford, knt., and others in the manors of Masseworth and Betlowe, and a moiety of the manor of Manston ; and a covenant by William Byrche that, as the manor of Lytlyll Badowe was charged unto Sir Thomas Seymer by the indenture of Dec. 14, he would make before Christmas an estate in fee simple to Sir Henry Guldeford, knt., and others in the manors of Masseworthe and Betlowe, and a moiety of the manor of Manston. The said Sir Thomas Seymer renounced all the right he had in the manor of Aspeden by force of the indenture of Dec. 14 unto Sir Edward Seymer (the ferm of Brakeden excepted), and William Byrche sold the same to Sir Edward Seymer. Sir Edward Seymer renounced all right in the manors of Lytlyll Badowe, Masseworth, and Betlowe, and a moiety of the manor of Manston in favour of Sir Thomas Seymer. John Baldwyn. Dorso :—Trinity Term, 29 Henry VIII (1537). “Irrotulatur in Banco rotulo vicesimo primo de cartis, scriptis, et proteccionibus, cognitis et allocatis termino sancte Trinitatis.” (*William Brown, esq.*)

295. Jan. 22, 28 Henry VIII (1536–7). Bargain and sale by Richard Fermer,<sup>2</sup> citizen and grocer of London, and Robert Wylford, citizen and merchant taylor of the same, to Sir William Mauleverer, knt., of the manor of Manston, etc., the life interests of William Gascoygne, William Dyneley, Roger Dyneley, and Fraunces Deynley (*sic*)<sup>3</sup> being always saved. p’ me Rychard Fermer. p’ me Robart Wylford. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Little Baddow, four miles north-east of Chelmsford ; Marsworth, 2½ miles north of Tring ; Betlowe not identified ; Cheddington, Long Marston, Gubblecote, Wilstone, and Wigginton are all near Tring.

<sup>2</sup> July 1, 29 Henry VIII (1537). Richard Fermour, esq., and merchant of the staple of Calais, executed a quitclaim of the manor of Manston, etc., to William Malyverer, knt. p’ me Rychard Fermer. Seal : R.F.

<sup>3</sup> Children of Alice Dyneley *née* Manston.

<sup>4</sup> Enrolled in Chancery Jan. 25.

296. Jan. 26, 28 Henry VIII (1536-7). Receipt by Richard Fermer and Robert Wylford to Sir William Maleverer, knt., for 700*li.* for the purchase of the manor of Manston, and lands in Manston, West Garforth, Kyrk Garforth, Leydes, Awstropp, Scolles, and Secroft. p' me Rychard Fermer. p' me Robart Wylford. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

297. Jan. 23, 28 Henry VIII (1536-7). Grant by William Maleverer, knt., to Cristofor Marschall, gent., and Thomas Barne, chaplain, of the manor of Manston, etc. Wyll<sup>a</sup>m Maleu'er, k.<sup>2</sup>

March 10, 28 Henry VIII (1536-7). Livery of seisin in the presence of John Gascoign and William Thwayt, esquires, John Berker, gent., William Hall, gent., William Marshall, Percival Lyndeley, William Wilson, Edmund Blades, and Percival Williamson.

July 26, 29 Henry VIII (1537). Enrolled before John Pulleyn, "vno justiciarium domini regis, ad pacem ac ad diversa feloniam, transgressionem, et alia maleficia, in West Riding' comitatus Ebor. illata, audiendum et terminandum, assignatorum." "Examinatur per me Johannem Pulleyn, vnum justiciarium domini regis in West Riding comitatus Ebor. Per me Henricum Browne, clericum pacis ibidem." (*William Brown, esq.*)

298. March 20, 29 Henry VIII (1537-8). Lease by Sir William Maleverer of Wodersome, knt., to William Hall of Austrope, gent., of the manor or capital place of Manston, and of all the lands, etc., occupied by Sir William in Manston and Austhorp, for a term of 12 years from the Annunciation next, at a yearly rent of 30*li.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, payable half-yearly at Michaelmas and the Annunciation. Covenants by the lessee not to make any waste or destruction, "or to plew eny part or parcell of the seid landes, closez, medowez, and pastures . . . . . and to leve all the fences of hegghez and dykes lauffull maid . . . . . and to pay the kinges rent for the cole myne of Broume More yerely duryng the seid terme of xij yeres." Lessee to have the occupation of the coal mines of the said Brome More to his own proper use and profit. p' me Wyll<sup>a</sup>m Hall. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

299. June 21, 36 Henry VIII (1544). Grant by William Mallyverer of Wethersome (*sic*), knt., to Margaret Gascoyng,<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Two seals on the same label, R.F. and a satyr's head, full face.

<sup>2</sup> By a deed, dated Feb. 28, 28 Henry VIII (1536-7), the manor, etc., was settled on William Maleverer, knt., for life, without impeachment of waste; rem. in tail male to his son, Robert Maleverer, esq.; rem. to Robert's heirs in fee simple. p' me Cristoferu' M'shall. Thomas barne, capellanus. Two seals: (1) A floral device within a lozenge; (2) B. Livery of seisin on March 10 before the same witnesses as above. Enrolled on July 26, and on Dec. 1, 34 Henry VIII (1542), after the death of Robert Mauleverer, after a life estate to Sir William, and for a period of six years after his death, estates in tail male were limited to Edmund Malleverer and Thomas his brother, and in tail to their sisters Dorothy and Anne; rem. to Edmund in fee simple.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: H below a crown.

<sup>4</sup> See no. 285. Canon Raine, in his pedigree of Gascoigne in the *History of Hemingbrough* (p. 219), suggests she may have been a daughter and coheir of William Elleson of Selby. He adds she was living in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.



widow, formerly wife of John Gascoyng, deceased, of a yearly rent of 40s. for life from his lands in the manor of Manston. For greater security he had handed to Margaret on this day a silver jewel (*vnam dragmam argenti*). (*William Brown, esq.*)

July 4, 36 Henry VIII. Assignment by William Malleverer of Wooddersom, knt., to Margaret Gascoigne of Hemyngburgh, widow, of closes in Manston, called Haythorne and Westfeyld, in full recompense and satisfaction of her dower of such lands and tenements in Manston, West Garthfurth, Kyrke Garthfurth, Leedes, Awstrobe, Scoles, and Secroft, as had been the freehold of John Gascoigne, her husband. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

300. July 16, 36 Henry VIII. Appointment by William Malleverer of Wooddersom, knt., of Henry Malleverer, clerk, and Richard Rydyall, priest, as his attorneys, to receive from James Belt and William Makeresse, attorneys of Margaret Gascoigne, widow, seisin of closes in Manston called *le Haythornefeyld* and Westfeyld. Wyllam Maleu'rer, k. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

301. Nov. 20, 3 Edward VI (1549). Lease by Sir William Maleverer of Wodersome, knt., to Michael Hall of Swyllington,<sup>3</sup> gent., of the manor or capital place of Manston (except closes called Thornyfelde and the meadow thereto belonging, Cowclose with a *pyghell*<sup>4</sup> thereto belonging, lands and meadows in Austropfeldes in the holding of John Lassitour, and Severell) ; from the Annunciation for 12 years at 17*li.* a year, payable as in the former lease. Covenants as before by the lessee against making waste or ploughing any part of the premises, except "he leve the same ground three yerez swarthe and not pluyd afore the ende of the seid xij<sup>ue</sup> yerez, and to leue the seid maner and all fences, heghes, and dykes lauffull maid vpholdyng and repered" To pay the king's rent for the coal mines of Bromemore, and "to fynde oon abill man, lauffully horsed and harnessed, to serue the seid Sir William . . . . . to serue at eny tyme when the kynges maiestie callyth for eny such seruice of the seid Sir William . . . . . at the coste and charge of the seid Mychell Hall." Covenant that 'Sir William . . . . . shall bere for thare part for fyndyng of the seid man for the seid Tethornefelde (*sic*) and Cow closes after the rate nobill for nobill.' Mychaell Hall. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

302. Aug. 8, 1558. Michael Hall<sup>9</sup> of Swillington, gent. To be buried within the church of Swillington afforesayd in our Lady

<sup>1</sup> Signed with a mark in the presence of John Thompson, Edmund Dean, and John Wayt. Seal: I W.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: W below *ihs*.

<sup>3</sup> Son and heir of William Hall of Leventhorpe in the parish of Swillington. He married Elizabeth daughter of Roger Dyneley and Alice Manston. (*Foster's Visitation of Yorkshire*, p. 298.) The will of William's son and heir Michael is given above.

<sup>4</sup> *Pightle*, a small field or enclosure.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: quarterly, Dyneley and Manston. Same seal as no. 284.

<sup>6</sup> Michael Hall married a daughter of Claxton of Old Park, co. Durham.

queare beside myne owne stall. To the sacrament for tithes forgotten iiij<sup>s</sup>., and to the church nedes of Swillington xs. To a preiste for saying a trentall of masses xs. [Daughters Anne and Edith, sons William, Peter, Arthur, Henry, and Michael.] Item I will that my sonne William kepe my sonne Michael at scoole, and fynd hym honestly meate, drinke, and rayment, with all other necessities, vnto suche tyme the sayd Michael come at yeares lawfull to be a preiste, and then yf the sayd Michael wilbe preiste, I will that William set him forward therin at his costes and charges, and to geue vnto him all his apparrell that day that he shall sing his fyrst masse, and an honest dinner to be prepared for the sayd Michael and all suche frindes as shall offer with him that day, at the costes of the sayd William, and tenne poundes of lawfull money to be putt in his purse. To my cosin Dinelay, to thuse of his children, *vli.*, vpon condicon that he take *xx<sup>ti</sup>* angels nobles and *xli.* of money for the garsome of the farmeholde whiche I hold of him. Children executors. Supervisors, cousins Mallett and Arthur Dynelay, brothers Rauf Hall, George Hall, and Thomas Hemsworth and Bryan Cotes. Witnesses, Mr. Ellis of Kiddall, Sir Cristofer Spencer, clerk, curate of Swillington, Sir John Hemseworthe, clerke. John Squier. Nov. 17, 1558. Proved before the Dean of the Ainsty, and administration committed to William and Peter, sons of the deceased. (*Reg. Test.*, xv (3), 113.)

303. *The rentall of Manstone (tempore Henry VIII).* The West Close, *4li.* A close called Sewghewell (George Gascon), 30s. Hetsorne feild, *5li.* Heye best close (Roger Dynlay), 30s. The Ruddes, 43s. 4*d.* Cottleyse, 10s. Barley cloyse, 13s. 4*d.* Barley cloyse yng, 16s. 8*d.* The long close, 20s. The cow cloyse, *5li.* The Pyghelles, 10s. The Hall cloyse, 40s. The But cloyse, 10s. The Cauffe cloyse, 3s. 4*d.* The Ing cloyse, 20s. The Clyffe cloyse, 16s. 8*d.* The Long Yng, 10s. *Landes in Leddes.*—William Marschall, smyth, 16*d.* Persavel Lyndlay, 26s. 8*d.* William Wylsone, 16s. Edmund Bladdes, 13s. 4*d.* *Austrope.*—William Gascon, Roger Dynlay, chantre acre, 4s. John Lacettour, 13s. 2*d.* Six acres of feld land, 4s. *Kyrke Garforth.*—William Dynelay in Garforth, 34s. 8*d.* West Garforth, Frances Dynelay, 40s. *Cecroft.*—An acre of land, 13*d.* *Skolles*, 8s. (*William Brown, esq.*)

304. May 20, 6 Elizabeth (1564). Demise by the right worshipful Sir Edmund Malleverer of Wothersome, knt., to Cristoffer Malleverer of Arnecllyffe, gent.,<sup>1</sup> and Margaret his wife, of "all his houses, edyficacons, and buyldinges, herrafter folowyng, that is to saye, fyue perlores with fyue chamberes, one brewhouse with one chamber and other buyldinges adioynynge vpon the same, lyenge on the east syde of the hall, one barne, one stable with all the houses thervnto adioynynge, and one dowe coote, lyenge on the east syde of the hall and chappell of the scyte of the manor, or manor-place, or manorhouse of Manstone, and beyng parte, parcell, or

<sup>1</sup> The exact position of Christopher Mauleverer in his family has not been ascertained.



member, or belonginge to the said manor . . . . . with one orcherd," and the following closes, the Hall close ynge, the Butt close, the Calf close, the Intake, the Pyghills, the Hathorne feildes with Haythorne ynge, the Barlye close ynge, the Pease ynge, and the Coote lyeis, and common of pasture through the whole year upon the moors and waste grounds belonging to the said manor, from Michaelmas next for a term of nineteen years, at a yearly rent of 8*li.*, payable half yearly at the Invention of the Holy Cross and Michaelmas. Covenants by the lessees to repair with stone, 'thache,' straw, and mortar; and by the lessor to suffer, during a term of five years to come, Richard Sampson, Henry Shearwood, Richard Crosley, Thomas Crosley, Oswald Marshall, Robert Markyson, and John Watson, to occupy two closes called the Sevyne closes, parcel of the manor of Arnecliffe, the lessees paying the yearly rent of 20*s.*; also that the lessees should have the going, depasturing, and feeding of two mares yearly in the pasture grounds and feeding of the manor of Arnecliffe, and the same should every winter be found, preserved, and kept with hay in such manner as the lessor's mares, and also one ox depasturing and feeding yearly in the pastures, grounds, feedings, and fields of the manor of Manston there to be found as the lessor's fat cattle; and also a mare or gelding at Wother-some; and that the lessees should have sufficient 'ploweboot, hayboot, hedgeboot, and carteboot,' the same to be had on the premises; and ten wain loads of coal, ready gotten either at the lessor's pits on Brownemoore, or in any other place within two miles of Manston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

305. Nov. 10, 11 Elizabeth (1569). Grant by Edmund Malleverer of Wooddersome, knt., to Cristofor Danby<sup>2</sup> of Scrowton, esq., and Robert Cloughe of East Rigton, gent., of his manor or capital messuage of Manstone, a dove cote, etc., in Manstone, to the use of Mary wife of the said Edmund, for the term of her life. Power to Cristofor Whitton and Richard Casson to deliver seisin. Edmond Maleverer. Witnesses, William Wright, Richard Gill, William Ellington, John Farrowe, and Richard Casson. Livery of seisin on the same day by Richard Casson. Witnesses, p' me Georgiu' Caye, John Cloughe, Xpo'fer Cloughe. M<sup>d</sup> that taking of leuerye and seaseone in the said manour shall not be preiudicall or hurtfull to Cristofor Malleverer's lease, nor no part nor parcell therof during his yeares. Dorso:—Mye Ladye Mallevereres ffeoffam<sup>t</sup>. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

306. Dec. 25, 1627. Demise by James Mauleverer of Arncliffe, esq., to Edmond Troutbecke of Bramham, 'chirurgion,' of parcels of ground called Mangiegarth, Turner closes, and St. Laurence springe, already in his tenure under a lease, dated April 15, 1625, for a term of 200 years, at a yearly rent of 10*li.*, payable half-yearly

<sup>1</sup> Signed with a mark.

<sup>2</sup> Son of Sir Christopher Danby of Thorpe Perrow and Elizabeth daughter of Richard, lord Latimer. He was implicated in the Rising in the North, and was attainted. His sister Mary married Sir Edmund Mauleverer.

<sup>3</sup> Seal destroyed, but to another deed his seal is appended, bearing E.M., with a floral device between the letters.

at Michaelmas and the Annunciation in the dwellinghouse of the said James Mauleverer at Arncliffe. Licence for the lessee to stubb all the roots of the underwoods and all other dead and dry roots except the hedgerows, and to convert the same grounds and springs into arable, meadow, and pasture grounds. If the lessee should build a house within seven years the lessor would allow ten trees towards the building, and as much other timber as should be needful at a reasonable rate, the lessee leading the timber away from the lessor's ground in Woddersum. Lessee to maintain fences, etc., "excepte the hedge adioyninge on the Litle Pightell and the hedge and fences that Middleton now maketh, or of right now ought to make, against Mangiegarth in two places neere the quarrye and the milne race and the ould quarry." Lessor to be allowed to cut all or any of the great wood standing on the premises; and the lessee to be allowed to dig and get stone for all uses within the premises, and likewise for the use and manuring of all the grounds of Mr. Armitage, esq., and Mr. Loskey, gent., in his tenure. James Mauleverer.<sup>1</sup> Witnesses, Christofoer Mauleverer (the rest illegible).

April 25, 1646. This demise was assigned by Troutbecke to his landlord, James Mauleverer, esquire. Edmonde Troutbeck. Witnesses, James Wetherall, William Colthurst. (*William Brown, esq.*)

307. Jan. 27, 19 Charles II, 1667-8. Demise for four years by right worshipful Sir Thomas Gascoyne of Barmbow, bart., and Timothy Mauleverer of Arncliffe, esq., to Richard Walker and John Mather of Seacroft, yeomen, of the coals, coal-mines, and seams of coal in a parcel of ground (being part of the moor or moorish ground called Winmoore or Seacrofte Moor), joining on Green's Close in Manston on the east, and on Potter Flat Leyes and Blindwells in Seacroft on the west, and bounded by a straight line from the north-east corner of Green's Close unto the gate betwixt Blindwells and the moor on the north, and by another straight line from the north-west corner of Green's Close to Potter Flat Gate on the south, with the use and liberty of the horse-gin and hand-gin, paying 66*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* apiece a year on July 15 at the dwellinghouse of Seth Loft-house in Manston. Covenant by the lessees to carry a sufficient sough and water-gate through the demised ground to Potter Flat Leyes, level with the bottom of the gins, or with Manston Sough where it enters the moor, and to leave the same trowed<sup>2</sup> and scoured. Lessors not to get any coals on the moor north of the premises during the next two years, and to keep open the sough or water-gate in Manston. Richard Walker (mark), John Mather. Witnesses, Will. Taylor, Thomas Hardwick, Christopher Dodshon, John Buttery, W<sup>m</sup> Dixon. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal: three greyhounds on a shield.

<sup>2</sup> Trough, a walled drain for carrying water. (*E.D.D.*) In the glossary to the *Durham Account Rolls* (Surtees Soc., ciii, 979) the form *trowez*, meaning troughs, is given.

<sup>3</sup> The Mauleverers retained an interest in Manston till 1712, when Timothy Mauleverer of Arncliffe, esq., sold the manor and lordship of Manston to William Broadbent of Halton for 120*li.*



**Marston.**

308. Grant by John de Mor in Mersthon to William *de le Hill*, dwelling in Mersthon, and his heirs or assigns, of a selion (*silionem*) lying in length and width with the land and meadow beside (*iuxta*) *le Wyres* of Billthun between the lands of Sir Adam de Midelthun on one side and the land of Richard Bilun on the other ; rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs a rose at the feast of St. John Baptist for all service. Witnesses, William son of William de Tocwid, William son of Ralph of the same, Robert de Alto lacu of Bilthun, Thomas *de le Hill* of Bilthun. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 6).<sup>1</sup>

309. Whit-Sunday (May 30), 1316. Grant by Hugh Everard of Merston to Robert Scot of Tocwith for a certain sum of money paid in hand, of a rood of arable land in the territory of Merston, lying at Dodhou between the land of the abbot of Fountains on one side and the land of John de Creppings on the other ; whereof one head abutted upon Tranker, and the other upon the road from Merston to Tocwith. Witnesses, William son of Ralph de Tocwith, William son of Hugh of the same, William son of William de Merston, Robert son of William of the same, John de Wilesthorp of the same, Robert Fraunkelayn of the same, Henry de Hoton, clerk. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 9.)

310. Sunday on the feast of St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1321, 15 Edward II. Grant by William de Creppinges, son of Sir John de Creppinges, knt., to Adam *le spenser* of Merston, of three roods of arable land in the territory of Merston, whereof half an acre lay at Harestane between the land of the abbot of Fountains on the south and the land formerly of Ranulph Almot on the north, and one rood lay in one headland (*forera*) upon Sely forlang : which lands the grantor had had by the gift of William son of William *le spenser*. Witnesses, Vincent Orger, John Fox, William son of Ralph de Tokwith, Ralph *le Cerf*, Thomas Fairefax, John the clerk. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 16.)<sup>2</sup>

311. Sunday after the Ascension, 15 Edward II (May 23, 1322). Grant by Robert Fraunkelein of Merston to Robert Scot of Tokwyth, of an acre and a rood and a half (of land ?)<sup>3</sup> in Merston, whereof a rood and a half lay upon *Le Geldelandes*, a rood and a half at Tokwythlidyate, a rood at Viswyskthegates, and a rood and a half on *Le Hilles*. Witnesses, William son of Ralph, William son of Stephen, William *del Thwayt*, William the cook (*coco*), Thomas Welle, and others. Tokwyth. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 19.)

312. Easter, 16 Edward II (March 27, 1323). Grant by John de Westland and Cecilia his wife to William the cook (*coco*) of Merston and Nichola his wife, of a rood of arable land in the territory of Merston, lying upon Copthrawerlandes between the land of the abbot of Fountains and the land of Thomas Warde. Cecilia, not coerced

<sup>1</sup> Fragment of white seal ; floral.

<sup>2</sup> Fragment of seal : white wax, ? a lion rampant.

<sup>3</sup> Not stated.

but of her own free will, swore on the Gospels that she would make no claim of inheritance or dower upon the said land. Witnesses, William de Crepping, William de Thwait of Hoton, Adam Spenser of Merston, Matthew son of Hanna of the same, Robert Fraunkelayn of the same, Henry Hamelyn of the same, Henry de Hoton, clerk. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 5.)

313. Thursday before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, 17 Edward II (July 28, 1323). Grant by William *del Thwayt* of Hoton to Robert Scot of Tokwyth, of a rood and a half of land in the common field of Merston, lying beside (*iuxta*) le Moredike in the north field. Witnesses, William the cook (*coco*), John the cook (*coco*), Adam Spenser, Thomas Belle, Robert Fraunkleyn. Tokwyth. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 11.)

314. Monday after the feast of St. Hilary, 17 Edward II (Jan. 16, 1323-4). Grant by Emma, who was the wife of John de Wylesthorp, to Robert Scot of Tokwyth and Matilda his wife, and the heirs and assigns of Robert, of a rood of land in the common field of Merston, lying in the north field upon Dodhowe beside (*iuxta*) *Le Bram*. Witnesses, William *del Thwayt*, William the cook (*coco*), Adam Spenser, William son of Stephen, Henry Broun, John de Eyville. Tokwyth. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 7.)

315. Wednesday after the feast of St. Hilary, 12 Edward III (Jan. 20, 1338-9). Release by Agnes, who was the wife of Matthew son of Henry de Merston, to John de Eyvill, of all right in the lands and tenements in Merston which the same John had by the grant of William the cook of Merston, and which William had by the grant of the said Matthew. Witnesses, William de Crepping, William *del Twait*, William the cook of Adam Spenser, William de Boington, John de Thorp. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 2.)

316. Wednesday, the feast of St. Matthew Apostle, 8 Edward III (Sept. 21, 1334). Grant by William *le Cu* of Merston to John de Eyvill and Desiderata his wife, of 2½ acres of land in Merston, which he (William) had had of the grant of Matthew son of Henry and John de Westland, and which lay in divers places in the common field of the same vill, namely, a rood on *le Copthrawerlandes*, a rood on *le Milneflat*, a rood and a half on Crakeray, half an acre on Halfacres, a rood and a half on Selyfurlang, a rood on Gildesthorpe, a rood on *le Wranglandes*, and a rood on Copthrawirlandes. Witnesses, John de Melton, William *del Thwayt*, William son of Stephen de Tokwith, William son of Ralph of the same, Robert Scot of the same. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 8.)

317. Jan. 31, 1337-8, 12 Edward III. Grant in special tail by Adam *le spenser* of Merston to John *del hill* of Merston and Coletta his (Adam's) daughter, in free marriage with Coletta, of two acres and three roods of land in Merston; whereof an acre lay in the field of Hatterwyth, and three roods in *le Drondfurs*, and one rood abutted upon Lythethorn, and half an acre lay in *le Brodales* between the land formerly Robert Hamelyn's and the land of the abbot and convent of Fountains, and a rood lay in Stokbrek between the land of



the abbot and convent of Fountains and the land of Robert Hamelyn. Witnesses, John de Belkthorp, William *del Thwayt* of Merston, William de Boyngton of Merston, William Coke of Merston, Nicholas Thurstan of Hoton Wandeslay. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 18.)<sup>1</sup>

318. Monday before the feast of St. Gregory the pope, 13 Edward III (March 8, 1338-9). Grant by Robert *le taillour* of Merston to John Dayvill, of a rood and a half of land in Merston. Witnesses, Thomas Fairfax, Elias de Farwath, William *del Thwait*, William the cook (*coc'*), Robert Francleyn. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 13.)

319. Sunday after the feast of Simon and Jude, 14 Edward III (Oct. 29, 1340). Quitclaim by Robert Taillour of Merston to John de Eyvill, of a toft with croft and an acre and a half of land in Merston. Witnesses, Thomas Fairfax, William *del Thwayt*, William son of Stephen, William de Boynton, Henry de Kelsthorp. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 3.)

320. Sunday before the feast of St. Gregory the pope, 15 Edw. III (March 11, 1340-1). Grant by Adam *le spenser* of Merston to John de Eyvill, of three roods of land in Merston, whereof half an acre lay on *le Harestane* and the third rood lies in the west field between the land of the abbot of Fountains and the land of William de Boynton, and abutted upon Fremanwode. Witnesses, Thomas Fairfax, William *del Thwayt*, William de Boynton, Henry de Gels-thorp, William de Merston, clerk. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 4.)

321. Monday before the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 16 Edward III (Jan. 21, 1342-3). Quitclaim by Alice, who was the wife of Robert *le taillour* of Merston, to John de Eyvill and his heirs, of all right and claim in all those lands and tenements in Merston which he (John) had had by the grant of the said Robert and of Robert Thurstan, Alice's father, and by her grant. Witnesses, William *del Thwait*, Thomas Gramary, Henry de Gellesthorp, Robert son of Reginald de Cathall, William son of Stephen de Tokwyth. Tokwyth. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 10.)<sup>2</sup>

322. Eve of Holy Trinity, 20 Edward III (June 10, 1346). Release by Cecilia Grouel and Agnes her sister to Robert Scot of Tokwyth, of all right and claim in half an acre and half a rood of land in Merston, which the same Robert had had by the grant of John de Westland and Matthew Grouel. Witnesses, John de Eyvill, William *del Thwayt*, William de Boynton, William son of Ralph de Tokwyth, Robert de Bykerton. Merston. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 29, no. 12.)

### Methley.

323. Friday before the Annunciation (March 23), 1301-2. Agreement between John de Thornill and William de Methelay for the marriage of Henry son of the said William and Cecily daughter of the said John, William to enfeof Henry and Cecily in tail of all

<sup>1</sup> Part of seal: brown wax, two birds with branch between them . . . .  
RICARDI TVRSTAN.

<sup>2</sup> Small fragment of red seal; device floral.

his land and rent in Methelay. John to pay William 10*li*. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornill, rector of Bedal, Master William de Burgo, rector of Thornill, Sir Robert de Rupe, chaplain, Michael de Bilham, John de Estoft, clerk. Thornill. (*Lord Savile*.)

### Moor Monkton.<sup>1</sup>

324. Quitclaim by Thomas son of Henry Tuschet to William Tuschet, his uncle (*patruus*), of all right in half a carucate of land in Munketon, which Thomas held of William. In return William gave Thomas a bovaté of land in Midelton<sup>2</sup> and five marks of silver, that is, the bovaté William had bought of Stephen son of Ralf, with its toft and croft, he doing forinsec service for a bovaté of land, where 5½ carucates made a knight's fee. Warranty by Thomas against Peter son of Peter de Queldriz and Honora his mother. Witnesses, Robert de Wivelestorp, William de Stiveton, Fulc de Rufford, Adam de Cnapeton, Bertram de Stiveton, Henry Bastard, William de Popelton, John de Cnapeton, Peter, William son of Gamel.<sup>3</sup>

325. Demise by Sir William Tuschet to Richard le Waleys (*Walensis*) and Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir William, of all his land in the territory of Monketon, so that Richard should cultivate the land as long as William should wish to have it. William to have half the crop (*vestura*) and find half the seed for sowing the land. Undertaking by William not to alienate the land or to do anything whereby Richard and Margaret should be disinherited. Each to do a moiety of the forinsec service. Richard<sup>4</sup> to defend the land from all suit of court and acquit the debt due from William to Aaron the Jew of York. Witnesses, Robert de Percy, Eustace de Ludeham, sheriff of Yorkshire,<sup>5</sup> Hugh de Wauill, constable of York, Hugh de Seleby, mayor of York, Simon de Hamerton, Robert son of Ralph.

326. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1262. Demise for one year, beginning on St. Mark's day, by Master Sampson, rector of Monketon, to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York,<sup>6</sup> of the church of Monketon for forty marks. Lessees to keep 37 marks of silver for

<sup>1</sup> The originals of the deeds relating to Moor Monkton and Scagglethorpe are at Scriven Park, Knaresborough. See also under Scagglethorpe.

<sup>2</sup> It is uncertain which place of this name is the one intended.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: yellow wax, oval, 1¾ × 1⅞ in. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL' TOME TVS . . . . T.

<sup>4</sup> Preterea sepe dictus Ricardus Walensis totam terram predictam de secta defendet, et omne debitum quod predictus Willelmus debet Aaron Judeo Ebor. sepe dictus Ricardus Walensis acquietabit.

<sup>5</sup> Eustace de Ludham was sheriff of Yorkshire in 9 and 10 Henry III. Hugh de Seleby is recorded as mayor of York in 1230, but the list of mayors of York in the reign of Henry III is very imperfect.

<sup>6</sup> Jordan Turchet [*sic*] granted to the monks of St. Mary's, York, a bovaté of land and half a toft in Monketon, and also sold to them for sixteen marks two other bovatés with tofts and crofts in the same town. At the Dissolution they had property here to the yearly value of 19*li*. 10*s*. 11½*d*. (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, iii, 535, 572).



the lessor's expenses for the year, and for clothes (*robis*), and other necessities, as was contained in a chirograph made between the parties. Lessees to support all burdens, and to be reimbursed at the judgment of the abbot for all expenses incurred in cultivating or sowing the land. Witnesses, brother Thomas of St. Bees (*de sancta Bega*), Thomas the chaplain of Monkton, Master Ralph de Bruhulle, Walter de Norhampton, John de Breteville, and Philip de Monkton. Monkton.

327. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1297. Demise by Benedict the abbot and the convent of the Blessed Mary, York, to Stephen de Spaunton, called Judas, of their capital messuage in Munketon, and the houses and buildings built thereon, and of a carucate of land, with the meadows and pastures thereto belonging, for a term of fifteen years, at a yearly rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  marks, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by satisfying the rector of Munketon for the tithes from the demised premises. Covenant by the lessee to keep up all the houses, garden, hedges, ditches and land, and to surrender the same in as good a state as when demised. The lessors to give the lessee a robe such as was given to the servants of their manors<sup>1</sup> every Christmas. Lessee to leave six oxen of the value of 50s. Power to distrain if the rent was in arrear for 15 days. Witnesses, Richard de Lyns, John de Reygate, Simon de Stoteville, Richard de Overton, Adam the clerk of Popilton, John Frankeleyn.

328. Morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary (Sept. 9), 1316. Assignment by John son and heir of William *le Waleys* of Wythington,<sup>2</sup> being of full age, to Thomas de Langtoft and Helewise his wife, mother of the said John, as dower from the tenements which had belonged to William *le Waleys*, his father, in Munkton on the Moor (*super moram*); that is, of a third part of the capital messuage in Munkton, namely, the solar at the south end of the hall with the two cellars underneath, the brewery and all the cowhouse (*bouariam*), and a third part of the knight's hall (*camere militum*), and a third part of the orchard, and a third part of the outbuildings (*curtilagii*), and a third part of the croft; also a carucate of land throughout the common field (*campum*) on the south, with the meadows and other appurtenances, and three cultures of land, namely, Overhag', Netherhag', and Penynghill; also two tofts lying together by the manor of the rector of Munkton, and two tofts lying by the toft which (*que*) Henry de Munkton held of the heritage of Sir Thomas Ughtred; and two bovates of land held by Richard *le Taylur* and Hugh de Brampton; and the third part of the clay-pit, called *le Layrpittes*<sup>3</sup>;

<sup>1</sup> Vnam Robam de secta seruientium maneriorum suorum.

<sup>2</sup> Widdington in the parish of Little Ouseburn. John le Waleys had a daughter and heiress, Maude, who in 1360 quitclaimed to the monks of Fountains all her right in a messuage and eight oxgangs of land in Monkton (Burton's *Mon. Ebor.*, p. 187).

<sup>3</sup> "Et terciam partem cuiusdam arzilli, qui vocatur le Layrpittes." *Arzilli* is merely *argilli*. *Argillum* seems to be a Late Latin made-up form for "clay-pit," from *argilla*. *Layr-pit* = clay-pit.

and the third part of the goods in Wilesthorp in the autumn ; and the third part of a meadow, called Kerton eng', doing yearly to the said John a third part of the service due from his lands and tenements in Munkton on the Moor. York.

329. Sunday before Christmas (Dec. 23), 1324, 18 Edward II. Release by William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, knt., and Isabel his wife, to Sir Henry de Malton, knt., and Margaret his wife, of all right in the lands, etc., which they had had of his grant in the vill and territory of Monkton on the Moor. Witnesses, Sir Richard *le Waleys*, knt., Roger Basy, Thomas de Eyvile, Henry de Monkton, Henry de Cruce, Thomas Deyvile, clerk. York.<sup>1</sup>

330. 14 kal. Maii, 3 Edward III (April 18, 1329). Grant by John Braban of York to Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Monkton on the Moor ; namely, a messuage with a croft, lying between Sir Thomas's tenement on the east side and the tenement of the abbot of the B.M., York, on the west side ; and two bovates of land, lying in different places between the abbot's land on the one side and the land of Henry de Monkton on the other ; and a culture, lying in *le Alderiding* by Sir Thomas's tenement on the one side and the tenement of the prioress of Monkton on the other ; and a culture, lying in the lower Holm (*in le Holm inferiori*) between the abbot's land on the one side and Sir Thomas's land [on the other] ; and a waste plot, lying in the

<sup>1</sup> Two seals : red wax, circular. (1) Diameter, 1 in. On a shield three water bougets, over all a label of three points. On either side, at the base, is a dragon supporting the shield. Above, three branches of a tree, from which the shield seems to hang. S' WILLELMI DE ROOS. (2) Diameter  $1\frac{5}{8}$  in. Three shields arranged in the form of a triangle, with two fleurs-de-lys and a sprig of three leaves with a tiny trefoil between the shields : (a) A cross with four mullets on it ; (b) an orle ; (c) a cross patonce with a label of five points. SIGILLVM ISABELLE VGHTRED. The Ingmanthorpe line of the great house of Roos bore three golden water-bougets on a blue field, whilst the main line had a red field with the water-bougets white. Of the three coats on the lady's seal only one is quite certain, her paternal coat, Or, on a cross patonce gules, four mullets of the field, borne by Sir Robert Ouctred in the *Edward II Roll* (p. 61), possibly derived from Vescy, Gules a cross patonce or, as the Ouctreds or Oughtreds were East Riding people. The family became important towards the end of the thirteenth century by inheriting the possessions of Robert of Scarborough, dean of York, whose executors were Sir Robert Ucthred, knt., and John his brother (*Register of Archbishop John le Romeyn*, i, 224). Of the two other shields there is some doubt. The orle may be Balliol or Bertram, but more probably the former ; the cross patonce and label possibly Latimer, two members of which family bore labels in the Edward II Roll. On Jan. 20, 1311, the acting treasurer and barons of the Exchequer were ordered to cause enrolment to be made, pursuant to the king's grant, at the instance of William *le Latimer*, to William de Ros of Ingmanthorpe, who had taken to wife Isabel, late the wife of Robert Ughtred, executrix of Robert's will, that of the 50*li.* wherein he was held at the Exchequer of the debts wherein Robert was held for the time when he was collector of a twenty-fifth, granted to the king in the county of York, by reason of Robert's goods which had come to his hands, he was to pay ten marks a year (*Cal. of Fine Rolls* (1912), ii, 122). Isabel survived her husband, and as widow of William *le Rous* of Ingmanthorpe sued in Hilary Term, 9 and 10 Edward III (1335-6), William son of John Gra of York, for land in Stiveton, Stecton in the Ainsty (*Genealogist*, N.S., ix, 79).



vill of Monketon between the tenement of the abbot on the one side and that of Sir Thomas on the other ; with the reversion of two tofts, a croft, and two bovates of land, held for life by Beatrix de Warthul of John Braban's grant. Witnesses, Sir Richard Waleys, Sir William Malebys, Sir William Grammer,<sup>1</sup> knts., Thomas de Eyvile, Thomas Fairfax, John de Eyvile, Henry de Monketon. Monketon.

331. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1331, 5 Edward III. Demise by Thomas,<sup>2</sup> abbot of the monastery of the B.M., York, to John de Hamerton, baker, of a capital messuage in the vill of Munketon with nine bovates of land, formerly held by Stephen, called Judas, and two cultures lying by Hessay Moor, for a term of five years, at a yearly rent of six marks of silver, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Pasture for the sheep of the abbot reserved. Covenant by lessee to keep and leave the premises in good repair. Witnesses, John de Burton, John de Hesellarton, Henry Kypax, clerks, John de Kylvington, Thomas de Butterwyk, John de Harome. Dighton.<sup>3</sup>

332. All Saints, 11 Henry IV (Nov. 1, 1409). Release by William Sqwyer to Henry Maunsell and John Bolteby, of all right in the manors of Cukewald, Kexby, Kelyngwyke, Touthorp in les Thistelles,<sup>4</sup> Skakilthorp, More Munkton, *le Laund*,<sup>5</sup> Colton with Steylton,<sup>6</sup> and Houk in Marsland, which he and John Conyers, John Lovell, John Pykeryng, Marmaduke de Thweng, Robert Hildyard, and the said Henry Maunsell and John Bolteby had had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Ughtred, relative and heir of Thomas de Ughtred, knt. Cukewald.<sup>7</sup>

333. Sept. 14, 4 Edward IV (1464). Release by Robert Constable of Flaynburgh, knt., and George Ughtred, clerk, to Robert Ughtred, knt., of all right in the manors of More Munkton and *la Launde* and Redehoses, and of Scakilthorp, Colton, Steton, Lepyngton, and Barthorp, and in lands and tenements in Sutton, Sutcotez, Dripull, and Staynfere, and in Barowe, co. Lincoln, which they had had of his grant and feoffment.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This name usually appears as Gramary.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas de Multon, abbot, 1331-1359.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : green wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Two heads facing each other. Inscription illegible.

<sup>4</sup> Coxwold, Kexby, Kilnwick, and Towthorpe near Sledmere.

<sup>5</sup> The manor of le Laund seems to have disappeared in Henry VIII's time, when John Bielbie laid the arable land, which had belonged to a tenement called the Launde house, to farmholds and tenements in Moor Monkton. It comprehended fields called Finkell, Robin moor, Joukeholme and Inholmes.

<sup>6</sup> Colton and Steeton in the parish of Bolton Percy.

<sup>7</sup> Seal : W. There is also a release dated at Kexby, May 10, 7 Richard II (1384), by Walter de Rudstane of Hayton, to Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., of all right in the manors of Kexby, Kelyngwyk, Houk, Skakylthorp, Lepyngton, and *la Launde*, and in all other lands, etc., which he had had of the grant and feoffment of Sir Thomas in the county of York. Seal : red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., with the letter L.

<sup>8</sup> Only one seal left, bearing a dog statant to the dexter. Sir Robert Ughtred's father, Thomas Ughtred, married Margaret daughter and coheir of Sir John Godard, knt., by Constance daughter of Sir Thomas Sutton.

334. Dec. 16, 14 Henry VII (1498). Confirmation by Henry Ughtred, esq.,<sup>1</sup> lord of Kexby, to Joseph Ughtred, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, of his manor or messuage of *lee Rede howesse*<sup>2</sup> by Mor-Monkton, for their lives. Witnesses, Thomas Redman of Bossall, esq., and Marmaduke Twhyng, gent. Mor-Monkton.<sup>3</sup>

335. March 13, 23 Henry VII (1507-8). Indenture between Henry Ughtredd, esq., and William Fairfax, serjeant-at-law, being the agreement on the marriage of Robert Ughtredd, son of the said Henry, and Elizabeth daughter of the said William. They were to be married after the law of holy church afore the feast of the Purification of our Blessed Lady, 1512-3. Lady's portion, 400 marks, to be paid by instalments. Estate to be made in Colton and Moore-Monckton to the yearly value of 40 marks by Henry Ughtred to the use of Robert till he should come to the age of 18, and then to Robert and Elizabeth for their lives. Other property to be settled with this in tail. Agnes wife of Henry Ughtred<sup>4</sup> mentioned. If Robert die before carnal knowledge had, then Anthony, the second son, should take Elizabeth to wife. H. Vghtred. (Sixteenth century copy.)

336. April 4, 23 Henry VII (1508). Grant by Henry Ughtredd of Kexbie, esq., to Brian Stapleton, George Manners, John Normavill, knts., Anthony Ughtredd, Thomas Fairfax, son of Guy Fairfax, knt., Joseph Ughtred, William Normavill, esqs., and William Mason, chaplain, of all his manors, etc., in the county and county of the city of York, or elsewhere in the kingdom of England. Power to John Lightskirte and George Battersbie to deliver seisin. (Sixteenth century copy.)

<sup>1</sup> Jan. 13, 2 Henry VIII (1510-1). *Inq. p. m.* of Henry Ughtred, knt., taken in the Guildhall, York, before John Shawe, the mayor. Henry Ughtred was seised of the manors of Moore-Mounckton, *le Launde*, Skagilthorpe and Colton, and a toft and croft in Wilsthorpe, and a garden or plot of land in York, in his demesne as of fee, and being thus seised conveyed all his property to George Maners, knt., Brian Stapleton, knt., and others, to the use, as to the above manors, of his son Robert and Elizabeth Fairfax. The manor of Moore-Monckton and *le Launde* (except as below) was held of Thomas, earl of Derby, as of his manor of Thriske by fealty and a rent of 6s. 8d.; and a messuage, a bovat, etc., in the same, were held of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary without the walls of York, by fealty. All worth together 20*li.* a year. The manor of Colton was held of Thomas, earl of Derby, as of his manor of Thriske by fealty, worth 6*li.* a year. The manor of Skakilthorpe was held of James Roos of Ingmanthorpe by fealty, worth 20*li.* a year. The toft and croft in Wilsthorpe were held of Guy Willesthorpe, esq., as of his manor of Willesthorpe, by fealty, worth 2s. a year. The garden and plot of land in York were held of Christopher (Bainbridge), archbishop of York, in socage, by fealty, worth 3s. 4d. a year. Henry Ughtred died on Sept. 10 last. Robert his son and heir, aged 12, had married Elizabeth Fairfax.

<sup>2</sup> Easter Term, 19 Henry VIII (1527). A fine was levied between Anthony Ughtrede, knt., plaintiff, and Joseph Ughtrede and Elizabeth his wife, deforciant, of the manor of Redehouse, and a messuage, a mill, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, and 80 acres of wood.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: a poor impression of the one attached to no. 433.

<sup>4</sup> Agnes daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, knt. She married, secondly, Sir William Percy, second son of Henry Percy, fourth earl of Northumberland.



337. <sup>1</sup>1510, Sept. 9. Henry Ughtred, knt., of Kexby. To be buried in the place (*loco*) of the Friars Minors, York. To the church of All Saints, Catton, 20s. To Antony Ughtred my son, lands called Wytcar and Rathwale, worth 10*li*. To Henry my son, 10*li*. at Atwyk in Holdernes. To George my son, 10*li*. in Leppyngton. To Ellenor my daughter, 100*li*., to be taken by my executor from Cukwold. Two priests to sing for me till Robert my son and heir obtain possession of his inheritance, and they to have seven marks a year a piece. To the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Kexby, 20s. My clothes (*vestes*) to be divided amongst my children. Residue to Master William Fayrfax, my executor. Item<sup>2</sup> I will that my seruantes be keptyd togidder here at my house at Kexby vnto the tyme that Robert my sonne com to his lande; and I wyt to the keping of the seid my house all my lordship of Kexby to the same time. Witnesses, Robert Thomlinson, curate of Catton, brother Thomas Whitlay, of the order of the Friars Minors, York, Fraunces Gowsyll, Sir Richard Lightskyrte, chaplain, and George Overhende.

Mem. that I, Herry Ughtred, knyght, will that my yonger sonnes, Henry, Antony and George, haue to ych of theym, duryng their lyves, of the issuez and profettes of my landes and tenementes 10*li*., to be paid yerly during their seid lyves. Also I will that Robert Ughtred, myn eldyst sonne, haue duryng his nonage the issuez and profettes of the manor and lordship of Kexby, and of all the landes and tenementes in Kexby, except sych as I, the seid Herry, hath graunted afore, to thentent and vse that the seid Robert shall reparell the said manor place and lordship, and kepe a house or cause oon

<sup>1</sup> This will is partly Latin and partly English. The following notes from the wills at York will be useful in compiling a pedigree of the Ughtred family.

July 12, 1472. Administration of the goods of Robert Ughtred, knt., granted to Joan, the relict, and Sir George Ughtred, chaplain (*Reg. Test.*, iv, 83).

Thursday before St. Botolph (June 14), 1481. Nuncupative will of lady Joan Ughtred of York. All to Master George Ughtred and Anne his sister, executors. Witnesses, Sir John Rudbye and Richard Banebrig. Proved Jan. 9, 1488-9, by Anne Ughtred, power reserved to the other executor (*Ibid.*, v, 348).

May 24, 1487. Robert Ughtred, knt. To be buried in the church of the B.V.M. of the Friars Minors [at York]. To Katherine his wife all his lordship of Cukwold, and after the decease of his mother, lady Joan, the lordship of More Monkton. To his two children, Christopher and Anthony, his lordship of Killingwyk Percy, Owstrop, Towthorp and Fymmer. Residue to his wife and children. Witnesses, Master Robert Conears, vicar of the parish church of Poklyngton, Christopher, testator's son, and Sir Robert Semar, parish chaplain of the parish church of Catton. Proved June 18, 1488 (*Ibid.*, v, 333).

July 11, 1493. James Ughtred, esq. To be buried in the conventual church of the Friars Minors, York. To the church of More Monkton five calves (*juuenculas*), a vestment, two vestments for the altar; a portfory and a missal to the chapel of Skakilthorp. To Alice my wife two tenements in Flesshammylles in York, and a tenement and an acre of land in Tadcastre. To Joseph my brother a tenement and a bovat of land in Touthorp. To Isabel my dau. 40*li*. To Margaret my dau. 40*li*. Exors., Joseph Ughtred my brother, and Edward Cornewalles, Henry Ughtred my cousin, supervisors. Witnesses, William Midelton, Guy Frankland, and Sir Thomas Banebrig, chaplain. Proved Aug. 9, 1494, by Joseph (*Ibid.*, v, 449).

<sup>2</sup> English from this point.

ther to be keped, by the advyse, order and mynde of my broder, William Fayrfax, justice,<sup>1</sup> acording as the seid profettes conueniently will extende and bere, aswell to the help and socour of my seruauntes as oder poor folkes thidder comyng. Also I will of oder my landes and tenementes two prestes be foundon during the nonage of my seid sonne Robert, to sing and pray for me and myn auncetours. And I will that my feofez be seased to thentent and vses aforeseid, etc. Proved Sept. 20, 1510, by William Fairfax, the king's justice. (*Reg. Test.*, viii, 53.)

338. March 12, 14 Henry VIII (1522-3). Grant by Robert Owthrede of Kexby, esq., to Anthony Owthrede, knt., John Belby, Robert Ufferand, gentlemen, and Robert Jakson, clerk, of all his lands and tenements, called More Mounkton Wodde, which had come to him by hereditary right on the death of Henry Owthrede, knt., his father, to hold to the use of the said Anthony Owthrede. Power to George Bentley and Thomas Lyster to deliver seisin. p me Robertie Vghfred.

339. Thies indentures made the xx<sup>ti</sup> daye of Novembre, the xvj<sup>th</sup> yere of king Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> (1524), betwixt Sir Antony Ughtredd, knight, of the one partie, and John Beilbye,<sup>2</sup> gentilman, of the other partie, witnessithe that it is agreed betwixt the said parties in maner and fourme followinge; that is to saye, where as the saide sir Antony and John Beilby lately purchessed in joyntour to them and to theyr heires the maner of More-Mounkton with the appurtenaunce in the countie of the citie of Yorke of Robert Ughtredd, esq., nowe knight,<sup>3</sup> and all his landes, tenementes and hereditamentes, whiche he hade in More-Mounkton and Willestrope in the said countie; That it is nowe agreeede, promysed, covenanted and granted betwixt the saide parties, that the said Sir Antony shall haue to hym and to his heires in fe symple the land howse with the land clos in More-Mounkton aforeseid, with all the wode within the new payle that is newlye theyr made, as it is set and is founded and proposed to be set, whiche the said John is bounden to set vp as is agreed betwixt them; and that the saide John shall releasse by his deid to the said Sir Antony all his right that he has nowe or maye haue in the said land howse, land clos and the said wode within the said paile, set vp and to be set vp, savinge that the said John shall kyt down at his pleasur all the wode growinge within the saide paile or nyghe the same betwixt the old hedge that gois throughe the wode, whiche the saide John caused to be set, and the paile of the parke of the said Sir Antonyes of the Redhowse, and the said John to fele the said wode within the said paile within thre yeres and ij somers

<sup>1</sup> Sir William Fairfax of Steeton was appointed a judge of the court of Common Pleas in 1509.

<sup>2</sup> Probably the same person as John Beilbie of York, gent., whose will, proved June 5, 1540, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, vi, 91. There already had been agreement between Sir Anthony Ughtred and John Beylby, on Oct. 9 in this year, that they should hold their purchase in common and not in 'junntour.'

<sup>3</sup> Sir Robert Utreight was knighted by the duke of Suffolk on the river Somme in 1523.



to leide it awaye at his pleasur next ensueinge. And the said Sir Antony shall by his deide releas to the said John Beilbye and to his heires for euer all his right that he nowe has hade or maye haue in the said maner of More-Mounkton, and all other londes and tene-mentez, rentes and seruicis what some euer in the seid maner of More-Mounkton and Willestrobe, whiche they affore that joyntely hade, as is aforesaide. For the which releasse of the saide maner and other the premissys to be made to the said John, the said John shall content and pay, and cause to be contented and paide, to the said Sir Antony six score and eight poundes of lawfull money of Englande in fourme folloyng; that is to say, one hunder marke thereof on this syde the feast of Candelmas next commyng, and the hole rest of the saide some on this syde the feast of Seynt Myghell the archeaungell then next ensueing. Provided alwey that this euidence of couenauntes be not preiudiciall to the said John for other payementes to be made to hym by the said Sir Antony affore this agreed betwixt them for other causes. In witnes whereof the parties abouesaid to the parties of thies endentures enterchaungeably hathe put theyr seales the daye and yere above saide. p' me Joh'm Beilby.<sup>1</sup>

340. Jan. 17, 16 Henry VIII (1524-5). Release by John Beylby, gent., to Anthony Ughtred, knt., of all right in a messuage in More-Monkton and in a close called *le Laund clos*, and in the wood as it was then enclosed with pales. Dorso :—A release for the Lawnd howse parcell de Moore-Moncton.<sup>2</sup>

341. The 'even' of St. Andrew, 38 Henry VIII (Nov. 29, 1546). Demise for 21 years by Sir William Fayrfax of Steton, knt., to Thomas Fayrfax of Steton and Richard Hynd of Wyllestropp, of his close and ground called the Intak, in his lordship of Mor-Monkton, late in the tenure of Robert Appellgarth, at a yearly rent of 13s. 4d., payable at Michaelmas and the Annunciation, also "sewttyng the courtes at Moonkton yerly." Lessees to pay at the end of ten years 13s. 4d. in the name of a garsome or fyne.<sup>3</sup>

342. Feb. 3, 3 Edward VI (1548-9). Demise for 20 years by Sir William Fairfax of Steyton, knt., to John Marshall of Hessey, husbandman, in consideration of a sum of money paid and of 5*li.* to be paid at the ensealing thereof, and of other 5*li.* to be paid at the Purification, 1550-1, of all his 'meises,' barns, etc., late in the tenure of Richard Colgaytt in Moor-Monkton, from Martinmas last, at a yearly rent of four marks, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Lessee to pay a 'pain' of 6s. 8d. if his rent were in arrear. The woods and underwoods growing on the farmhold to stand still and grow during the term. Leave for the lessee to 'bowe' and crop them

<sup>1</sup> Sea! : red wax, small, broken. \* Shield with unintelligible objects below a sun in glory.

<sup>2</sup> Seal indecipherable.

<sup>3</sup> There is a memorandum attached to this demise, saying there was a controversy about the close by reason of a lease made by John Belbye to Lyall Watson.

for the maintenance of his buildings and fire, not felling low nor making waste.

343. Feb. 10, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (1556-7). Covenant by Sir William Fairfax of Steveton, knt., with Sir Thomas Watterton of Walton, knt., Marmaduke Constable, knt., William Babthorpe of Osgodbie, esq., William Fairfax of Grays Inn, esq., William Almond of Skerdingwell, and Henry Thompson of Asholt, gent., to assure to them before the Purification his lordships, etc., of Steveton, Bolton Percie, Oxton, Woolston, and Moore Monckton, for the following uses: for himself for life, then as he should appoint to any person, other than Thomas Fairfax of Bilbroughe, one of his sons, and subject thereto to his sons Gabriel and Henry for 57 years; rems. in tail male to Guy, his eldest son,<sup>1</sup> "yf God of his grace call him vnto suche good and perfecte witte, memorie and discrecion, as he maie take and haue by the lawes of this realme the rule, order and disposition theirow himselfe"; to Gabriel, Henry and Thomas; and to lady Agnes Everingham, then wife of Edmund Eltoftes, esq., Mary wife of Robert Rockley, esq., and Bridget and Ursula Fairfax, his daughters. "I, Wyll'm Fairfax, knt., deliuered this deede with my hande to Wyll'm Almond, my godson, of East Kardingwell, esq., and after to Henrie Thompson within named, whoe did in like manner seale and deliuer to me the counterpaine and after the fyne paste and ingrossed accordinglie." (From a seventeenth century copy.<sup>2</sup>)

344. <sup>3</sup>Jan. 20, 4 Elizabeth (1561-2). Division between Gabriell Fairfax and Henry Fairfax,<sup>4</sup> both of Steton, esquires, of the property

<sup>1</sup> Guy, Sir William Fairfax's eldest son, died a lunatic, unmarried. The family was carried on through Sir Thomas, the second son. Anne or Agnes Fairfax married, first, Sir Henry Everingham of Laxton, and, secondly, Edmund Eltofts of Knottingley and Farnhill-in-Craven. Bridget and Ursula, the then unmarried daughters, married Sir Cotton Gargrave and Ralph Vavasour.

<sup>2</sup> One of the witnesses to the delivery was William Relatson, schoolmaster at Acaster Selby, priest. Sir William Fairfax died Oct. 31, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary (1558). Sir William Fairfax's will, proved Dec. 3, 1558, is printed in *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, ii, 36n.

<sup>3</sup> There is another document on this same subject, dated June 20, 10 Elizabeth (1568), between the same parties, in which Henry Fairfax is described as of Bilbrough. The differences are noted below. Signed by Henry Fairfax in the presence of Thomas Bilbrough, Thomas Grene, Thomas Mytton, Henry Crokes, Mathew Myres, R. Birdsall, Jo. Robinson.

<sup>4</sup> Henry Fairfax of Streethouses married Dorothy daughter of Robert Aske of Aughton. Will dated Aprill 29, 1599. Henrie Faerfax of Seacrofte. My bodie to be buried within the parish church of Bilbrough. Vnto Dorathie my wief for that she hath no joynture, all my leases, staytes, or conveyaucies which I haue in this realme of England. Vnto my sonne Gabriell children 10*li*. To my sonne Francis children 10*li*. To my sonne Henrie children 10*li*. Vnto my brother in law Christopher Popeley children 10*li*. Vnto my sonne in law Robert Beuerley childe, yf God of his goodnes send him one with my doughter, his now wief, 3*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*. Vnto my sonne William 10*li*. Vnto my sonne Thomas 40*li*., for that he hath noe portion but 20*li*. which I gaue his master [for] to take him aprentis for eight yeares, whose name is John Smithson. Vnto Elizabeth Popeley, doughter of Christopher Popeley, 20*li*. Vnto Gabryell,



settled on them for 57 years by their father in the last deed. Gabriell to have the manor of Steton, that is to say, the chief mansion-place of the same, the dove cotes, etc.; a pasture ground called the Little Old Park departed with the great stank or stang, together with the same stank and all the pools, ponds, and waters there running from the Eele ark<sup>1</sup> unto Bolton lordship; a pasture ground on the other side of the same stank, of the east the great stank, bearing the name of a piece of the same Little Park, a pasture called Low Moor with a close called Jordaynes close, lying alongst the howe, closes called the Moore feild (tenure of Robert Foster),<sup>2</sup> the Hye Moore (Christofer Nelson), Lawfull Landes, one half within and one half without the Park, the Horse Mylne Close, the Hannoms<sup>3</sup> adjoining Colton field (Henry Fox),<sup>4</sup> a house with a close at Colton Field Gate, called Carbyt hows cloise (William Ryley), Chrystynges (Bernard Paver), at the end of Acorne Close, called the High Moor<sup>5</sup>; and also the lordship or manor of Bolton Percy.<sup>6</sup> Henry Fairfax to have the lordship or manor of Moore Monkton, and the grange called Ouston Grange, with closes called Estares<sup>7</sup> (Christofer Nelson), Miers Close, one in the holding of Robert Straker, Wood Close (Christofer Nelson), the Little Innoms, Woodman Thorne, and Chrystynges (Bernard Paver 5*li.*).<sup>8</sup> Gabriel Fairfax to pay Henry Fairfax 14*li.* a year after the death of Sir Robert Ughtrid,

Henrie, and William, and Thomas Fayrfax, my sonnes, two angilles, for that they are forth with there portiones, as appeareth by there acquittances and couenantes of marriage; except Thomas Fayrfax, my sonne, whome I giue this legacie in full satisfaction of his childes portion. To my doughter Marie Popeley and my doughter Francis Beuerley, either of them, two angelles; and vnto euerie of there husbandes two angelles. Vnto John Ardington, my man, 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Vnto my man John Moreson 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The rest of my goodes to Dorathie my wief, whome I make my whole and sole executor. My nephew Sir Thomas Fayrfax of Denton, knt., my nephew Jaruis Rokeley of Rockley, esq., William Oggellthorpe of Roundley [*sic*] in the parish of Thorner, esq., and Humfray Barlettson of Woodfull, gent., supervisors, and to euerie of them 5*li.* Witnesses, Robert Shaw, William Dawson, Leonard Nicholson, Henrie Farefax. Jan. 31, 1599-1600. Proved for the relict by Mr. Fothergill, notary public. (*Reg. Test.*, xxviii, 46).

<sup>1</sup> An enclosure for catching or confining fish.

<sup>2</sup> Leonard Foster.

<sup>3</sup> Hannons.

<sup>4</sup> Thomas Fox.

<sup>5</sup> In the later deed these parcels are mentioned here:—A farmhold with certain closes (Robert Wirolde 40*s.*), closes called Thornton (John Gibson 3*li.*), Brough Close, Whithill, and another close lying about the cawsey (Thomas Mitton 4*li.*), a close (widow Fawkenbridge 14*s.*), etc., in the town and fields of Steeton.

<sup>6</sup> Also a tenement or fermhold in the tenure of John Beane.

<sup>7</sup> Estacres.

<sup>8</sup> A little close (John Clay 13*s.* 4*d.*), one close at the Low Moor side (John Emerson 26*s.* 8*d.*), one close (late Barnard Lobley 20*s.*), Richard Smyth house close (24*s.*), a close (Thomas Marshall 30*s.*), a close (Thomas Lobley 33*s.* 4*d.*), Hillicarr (3*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*), Goodyear's close (33*s.* 4*d.*), a close (Henry Doughtie 26*s.* 8*d.*), all in the lordship of Steeton.

knt., during the life of lady Elizabeth his wife.<sup>1</sup> Covenant to help one another in case of any suit being brought against them by Guye Fairfax or Thomas Fairfax, esquires, concerning the title to the premises. p' me Henricu' fayrfax. Witnesses, Thomas Mytton, John Ardyngton, Mathowe Myers, John Robynson, John Ardyngton of Woston, John Robyngson. p' me Edmonde Hudson.<sup>2</sup>

345. <sup>3</sup>Dec. 3, 1582. Gabriell Farfax of Steton, esq.<sup>4</sup> To be buried in the parishe church of Boulton Percye. Mentions the manors of Cockwold, Kirckbie vpon Wharfe, and Rither, and landes there and at Ryther Hill and Bilbroughe, of which there had been a fine in Hilary Term, 7 Elizabeth (1564-5), for the benefit of Elizabeth his late wife. The manor of Cockwold to his daughter, Anne Fairfax, for 12 years for her portion and preferment in marriage; then out of it 30*li.* a year to Henry and Francis, his younger sons, for their lives; and to Thomas Fairfaxe and Matthew Fairfaxe *alias* Clerke, his base begotten sons, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* apiece for life, and the government of them to Mr. Seth Holme, esq. Daughter Anne to be married by the advice and discretion of Sir William Fairfax, knt., Mr. John Vavesour, and James Moyser, esqs. Any money unpaid due to Anne Fairfax to be handed to Sir Henry Curwen, knt., as appeared by indentures of marriage agreed upon. Vnto Anne Fairfaxe, daughter vnto Thomas Fairfaxe of Sherriffe Hotton, towards her marriage, 20*li.* To his son his cheane with his blessing. Residue to his son William Fairfax, his son-in-law Thomas Gower, and Anne Fairfaxe his daughter, executors. The earl of Lancaster and Henry, earl of Huntington, to settle any differences. Supervisors, brother William Rockley, esq., Henry Fairfax his brother, brother-in-law William Aske, and James Moyser, esqs. "To Edmund Bunnye, the persone of Boulton aforesaid, one graye meare over and besydes two acres of medowe lyenge in the Hall inges, which nowe is in myne owne occupacon, he to haue and holde the same duringe his naturall lyff, yf he so longe remaine persone of Boulton Percye, payinge yerelie to my sone and heire for the same medowe two shillings." Witnesses, Edmunde Bunnye, Mathewe Myer, Gabriell Wright, Edward Barker, William Doughtie, Roberte Dicconson, Thomas Typladie. Proved May 18, 1584, by William the son. (*Reg. Test.*, xxii, 527.)

346. Jan. 28, 5 Elizabeth (1562-3). Award made by the right honourable Thomas Wharton, knt., lord Wharton, Francis Slingsbie, and Christopher Dawes, esqs., arbitrators chosen by Thomas Fairfax of Bilbroughe, esq., and Gabriel Fairfax of Steeton,

<sup>1</sup> Both alive in 1568.

<sup>2</sup> Bond of 1,000*li.* from Henry Fairfax to Gabriel Fairfax to observe the covenants contained in this deed.

<sup>3</sup> Extracts only are given.

<sup>4</sup> Gabriel Fairfax, fifth son of Sir William Fairfax of Steeton and Isabel Thwaits, married Elizabeth daughter of Robert Aske of Aughton (buried at Bolton Percy, Dec. 6, 1571). His eldest son, Sir William Fairfax of Steeton, married Mabel, daughter of Sir Henry Curwen of Workington.



esq., concerning lands in dispute late belonging to William Fairfax, knt., their father. Thomas Fairfax to have the manor-site, etc., in Nun Appleton and tenements in Appleton and Harwood, and the tithes from Bilbroughe and certain cottages in Bilbroughe. Gabriel to do all such things for the assurance of the premises to Thomas Fairfax as William Tankerde and William Birnande should devise. Gabriel to have the manors, etc., in Steeton otherwise Steveton, Bolton Percie, Oxton, Woolston, and Moore-Monckton, and two parts of the lands in Hesseye; and all the lands in Ferebie, Cockwolde, Swainton (? Snainton), Denton, Amotherbie, Kirkbie, Riddeston, and Rither Hill, holden by knight service; and the manor of Bilbroughe with lands there and in Sandwith, late the inheritance of Arthur Preston. p' me Thoma' fairfax, Thomas Wharton. Written at the manor of Helaugh in the presence of the lord Wharton, Thomas Hungate the elder, Cuthbert Musgrave of Craikdaile, esqs.,<sup>1</sup> Robert Foster of Tadcaster, gent., Edmond Browne, clerk, John Yates, clerk, Thomas Procter, Robert Shawe, Robert Willson, Augustine Baker. (From a seventeenth century copy.)

347. Oct. 4, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Assignment in consideration of 180*li.*, by William Hargill of Non Monckton, gent.,<sup>2</sup> to Rauffe Bowrchyer of Bennyngburghe Graunge, esq.,<sup>3</sup> of a demise by John Birkbie, parson of the parish church of More Monkton, clerk, dated June 8, 11 Elizabeth (1569), to the said William Hargill, of the parish church and parsonage of More Monckton, and the mansion place of the parsonage, and the glebe lands, for a term of 38 years, at a yearly rent of 11*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, payable quarterly at the feasts of St. John the Baptist, St. Michael the Archangel, the Nativity of our Lord God, commonly called Christenmas, and the Annunciation of Our Lady the Virgin, at the parsonage of More Monkton. Covenant in the former indenture 'that so often as the Lady Lattymmer,<sup>4</sup> his (Birkby's) lady and mistress, shall remain and keep house at Non-Mounckton aforesaid, that the said John Birkbye shall, if he will, have his meat and drink at the Lady Lattymmer house, he, the said John Birkby, allowing therefore to the said William Hargill, his executors or as-

<sup>1</sup> In the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563-4, he is called Cutbert Musgrave of Crokdaile in Cumberland, that is, Crookdaile, six miles south-west of Wigton. He was aged 22 in 1547, the date of the *inq. p.m.* of his father, Mungo Musgrave, who died possessed of a fourth part of the manors of Hetton and Witton Gilbert, co. Durham (*Deputy Keeper of Public Records Reports*, xliv, 470).

<sup>2</sup> Perhaps the same person as William Hargill of the Waterhouse, par. Wheldrake, will dated Jan. 1, 1584-5. To be buried in the churchyard of Wheldrake. Wife Alison, son Henry, daughters Agnes, Isabel, Janet. Proved Oct. 24, 1590 (*Reg. Test.*, xxiv, 463*d.*).

<sup>3</sup> Sir Rauf Burgchier of Yorkshire was dubbed a knight at Westminster, Whitehall, March 6, 1583-4 (*A Book of Knights*, 1426-1660, p. 135). He was M.P. for Yorkshire 1582-1592.

<sup>4</sup> The Lady Latimer would be Lucy daughter of Henry Somerset, 2nd earl of Worcester. She died Feb. 23, 1582-3, and was buried at Hackney. On April 24, 1577, the administration of the goods of John Nevell, knt., lord Latymer, intestate, was granted to lady Lucy Latymer, the relict, in the person of Mr. James Stocke, notary public, her proctor (*City Act Book*).

signs, ratably out of the sum of 3*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, mentioned in the said former indentures, for his board wages, for so many weeks as he shall be at meat and drink at the house of the said Lady Lattymer at Non Monkton." W. Hargill. Witnesses, Arthur bouchier, Edward Turner, Rob't Gibsonn, Rycherd Lengyn, Lancelot Martonn.<sup>1</sup>

348. Octave of Hilary, 38 Elizabeth (1595-6). Fine between Mauger Vauasour, esq., and William Tankarde, esq., plaintiffs, and George Harvyne, esq., and Frances his wife,<sup>1</sup> and Henry Slingsbye, esq., and Frances his wife,<sup>2</sup> deforciant, of the manor of Morebye, and 100 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, 100 acres of heath and furze, and common of pasture for all animals.

349. . . . Sept., 38 Elizabeth, 1596. Letter of attorney from Bryan Stapleton of Carleton, esq., to Guy Cawvert of Non-Mounckton, yeoman, to enter upon the manors, etc., in the county and the county of the city of York, in which his grandfather, Sir Bryan Stapleton, knt., and other feoffees had been enfeoffed by Henry Ughtred of Kexby, esq., by deed of feoffment, dated March 4, 23 Henry VII (1507-8), of which feoffees Sir Bryan was the survivor. This letter was made at the request of Dorothy Connestable, widow, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Ughtred, son and heir of the said Henry Ughtred. Brian Stapylton. Witnesses, John Percyvall, Bryan Murgetroyd, Bryan Hallewell (mark).

350. April 30, 39 Elizabeth (1597). Demise by Henry Fayrefaxe of Bylbroughe, in the county of the city of Yorke, esq., to Elizabeth Spynck, late wife of Bryan Spynck of Pennyhill, within the lordship of Moore Munckton, widow, in consideration of a fine, of the messuage or tenement called Pennyhill, for nineteen years, at a yearly rent of 53*s.* 4*d.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, one quarter of oats and two hens at Christmas, two capons at Whitsuntide, two boon day works, and the carriage of one load of coals. Power to distrain if the rent were seven days in arrear. Henry Fairfax. Witnesses, Bryan Tate, George Pyllly, Myles Shepperd, Edward Mottershead.

351. May 20, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Sale for 110*li.* by Thomas Gibson of the city of York, yeoman, to Thomas Mosleye of the same

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular,  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. diameter, an antique, a man's head to the sinister, filleted, and with a beard. Bond of the same date in 100*li.* from Birkby to Hargill. Signed by John byrckeby in the presence of . . . . James Byrkbye, Edward Turner, Thomas Wentworth, Tho: blenkarne. On July 1, 20 Elizabeth (1578), Rauf Bowrchier assigned the lease to Henry Atkinson of Little Cattall, yeoman, in consideration of the sum of 200*li.* Signed Raffe Bouchier, in the presence of Anthony Carletoun, clerk, Wyllyom Calverd, Rob't Gibsonn, William Atkinson. Assignment, on March 25, 28 Elizabeth (1586), by Henry Atkinson of Mower-Monckton, yeoman, in consideration of 50*li.*, to Henry Slyngesbie of Screvinge, gent. Signed by Henry Atkinson in the presence of Thomas Ryplay, clerke, Peter Benson, John Conyers, W<sup>m</sup> Haxbie. Seal: I.C.

<sup>2</sup> George Harvey of Marks Tey, Essex, married Frances, one of the daughters of Sir Leonard Beckwith of Selby, knt. Another daughter, Elizabeth, married William Vavasour of Weston, and was mother of Frances wife of Henry Slingsby.



city, alderman, of the closes of meadow or pasture, sometime five, but then divided into six, called Briane riddinge, in the lordship of More Moncketon, adjoining upon the lordship of Willestrobe, in the tenure of John Brockett and John Whittacres. Mention of a lease of the closes dated April 20, 34 Elizabeth (1592), by William Gibson, gentleman, to John Brockett the younger and John Whittacres, for 21 years, at a yearly rent of 6*li.*; and of a recognisance, dated Jan. 30 then last, by Thomas Gibson to Christofer Gibson in 400*li.* Tho: Gibson. Witnesses, Edward Fawcett, lord mayor of York and custos rotulorum, Thomas Rogerson, clerk of the peace, Xpor' Waide, Laurence Fawcett, and Will'm Scott. Enrolled in the common register in the council chamber on Ouse Bridge, May 20.<sup>1</sup>

352. August 29, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Sale for 750*li.* by William Fairefax of Steeton, esq., to Henry Slingsbye of Skagelthorpe, esq., of the manor of Moore-Monckton, some time the inheritance of Sir William Fairefaxe, knt., his grandfather, or of Henry Fairefax, esq., his uncle. William Fairfax. Witnesses, Raphe Baiocke (? Backhouse), Thomas Tankard, William Hampe, Thomas Savile.<sup>2</sup>

353. Octave of St. Michael, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Fine between Henry Slingsbie, esq., plaintiff, and William Fairefax, esq., and Mabel his wife, and Dorothy Constable, widow, deforciant, of the manor of Moore-Mounckton, and 30 messuages, one wind-mill, etc., and passage over the waters of Owse and Nidde, there and in Willestroppe.

354. Octave of Michaelmas, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Fine between Thomas Mosley, alderman of the city of York, plaintiff, and Thomas Gibson and Joan his wife, deforciant, about a messuage, a barn, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all animals in the city of York and Moore-Monckton. Consideration 40*li.*<sup>3</sup>

355. June 17, 1624. Thomas Mosley<sup>4</sup> of Yorke, alderman.

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a tiger passant to the dexter.

<sup>2</sup> Seal, not deciphered. There is another copy of this deed, signed by W. Fairfax, in the presence of W. Burton, George Middleton, Raphe Backhouse, Thomas Midleton, Robart bellyngham, Raphe Barton. Acknowledged on Aug. 30 before John Ferne, one of the Masters in Chancery.

<sup>3</sup> May 20, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Statute in 240*li.* from Thomas Gibson of the city of York, yeoman, to Thomas Mosley. Tho: Gibson. Seal: a lion rampant. Also another seal, bearing, obverse, a crowned bust, full face, between two castles, and a lion sitting below. S' EDW' REG . . . . . RECOGN DEBITORV APVD EBORACVM. Reverse blurred, a figure three-quarter length.

<sup>4</sup> Thomas Mosley admitted a freeman of York 1572, chamberlain 1577, mayor 1590-1602, M.P. for the city of York 1596. Died in 1624, aged 85. There is a pedigree of the family of Moseley of York in the *Visitation of Yorkshire in 1612* (p. 555). Thomas Moseley married Jane daughter of John Moseley of Hatfield. His only son, John (died 1624), left by his wife Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Thomas Trigott of South Kirkby, three daughters: Ann, died unmarried in 1636, aged 23, buried at St. John's; Margaret wife of Sir John Kaye of Woodsome, bart., and Jane wife of Sir Christopher Dawnay, bart.

My bodie shalbe buried in Saint John's Church,<sup>1</sup> in the midle ile, so neare vnto my late maister and vncle, Mr. Raiph Micklethwate, as convenientlie may be. Fower pounds yearely to the preaching minister of Saint Michael's parish in Vpper Owsegate, being now Mr. White,<sup>2</sup> so long as he contineweth preaching minister there, and perpetuallie hereafter to the preaching minister of the said parish for the tyme being. The said yearely legacye of fower pounds shalbe paid and issue forth of the rent of the howse where William Scott, marchant, now dwelleth in Vpper Owsegate, in the aforesaid parish of Saint Michael's, it being the howse where it pleased God to blesse me in the beginning of my tradeing of marchandize, towardes the furtherance of holie and sacramentall sermons and religious exercises. To the fower wards of this cittie eight pounds, to be distributed among the poore at the discretion of my fellow wardens of the fower wards. To the prisoners in the cittie gaole 6s. 8*d*. To the poore in Cawthorne parish<sup>3</sup> where I was borne 20s. To my sister Ellis 20s., and vnto my cosin John Mosley of Northcroft and his five children 50s. Vnto my kinde and welbeloued wife all her ringes, jewell, apparell as well made as other which is bought and as yet vnmade. I also do give her more 30*li*. worth of my goodes which she in her choice shall best like of, being praised in lue of her bedd and chist; also 1,000*li*. in money in full part and right of my goods. And further the howse where I now dwell during her naturall life. And further out of my lands 100*li*. in the year during her naturall life in full satisfaccon of her dower. Vnto my lord maior of this cittie and the commonaltie one great double gilt boule, wherewith I haue acquainted my executors, which shall haue my armes and name gravenn thereon, but I would not haue the fashion altered, and it shall go from Maior to Maior everie yeare as the other plate doth. To my grandchilde Thomas Scott a double gilt midle bowle; also 100*li*. To Mr. Belwood 20s. To Thomas Beckwith, my servant, 40s., and I release vnto his father the twentie markes which I should haue had with him. To each of my maide seruantes and menservantes, which taketh wages, 6s. 8*d*. To Edward, Henrie, and Christofer Wormley, and to my cosin Marie Newsome, their sister, everie of them 13s. 4*d*., to make them ringes to weare, for a remembrance of me. To my sonne Robert Sothaby<sup>4</sup> and his wife, either of them 20s. to the like vse. [Similar bequests to my sonne Richard Scott,<sup>5</sup> to my daughter Elizabeth Moisley (*sic*), late wife

<sup>1</sup> St. John's, Micklegate. The epitaphs of Thomas Moseley and members of his family are given by Drake (*Eboracum*, p. 278).

<sup>2</sup> Miles White, instituted to St. Michael's, Ousebridge, in 1617, on the King's presentation. The testator's daughter-in-law gave in her lifetime to this church 40*li*. per annum for ever towards the maintenance of a preaching minister. "By which pious works being dead she yet speaketh" (*Eboracum*, p. 278).

<sup>3</sup> According to the Visitation, he was the son of John Moseley of North Caste Grange in the parish of Cawthorne.

<sup>4</sup> Robert Sotheby of Birdsall married at St. John's Jane Mosley, Aug. 7, 1621.

<sup>5</sup> Nov. 8, 1612. Marriage at St. John's, Micklegate, of Richard Scott, gent. (afterwards knighted), and Elizabeth Mosley (*Y.A.J.*, xii, 274).



to my sonne John Mosley,<sup>1</sup> sonne Robert Phillipp and his wife,<sup>2</sup> brother and sister Wormeley, cosen Suzanna Vincent, late wife of Jervax Bosvile,<sup>3</sup> and now wife of Thomas Vincent, Edward Yearbrough and his wife, cosin Mr Alderman Besson and his lady, cosin Mr Alderman Micklethwaite.) Vnto Anne Mosley, Margret Mosley, Mary Mosley, and Jane Mosley, my grandchildren and daughters vnto John Mosley, my late sonne, all my lands wheresoeuer (provided that if Elizabeth Mosley, my daughter in lawe and late wife vnto my sonne John Mosley, be with childe, and that it please God she be deliuered of a male childe in full life, then the said childe shall haue all the said lands). To Harbert Thornedike and Elizabeth Thornedike my grandchildren 200*li.*, and I do nominate my welbeloved wife their tutor ; and if she die, my welbeloved cosin and frend, Mr Alderman Besson, tutor to the said Elizabeth, and my welbeloved sonne in lawe, Mr Richard Scott, tutor to the said Harbert. [Gifts over to Thomas and Suzanna Thornedike, his grandchildren. Son in law Nicholas Thornedike<sup>4</sup> to have nothing to do with the disposal.] My welbeloved friendes and kinsmen, Mr Alderman Besson and Mr Alderman Micklethwaite and Mr Joseph Micklethwaite, sonne and heire apparant to the said Mr Alderman Micklethwaite, executors. Witnesses, Leonard Besson, Thomas Harrison, Richard Scott, Edward Wormeley, John Dighton, William Thompson, and Robert Wilkinson. Sept. 23, 1624. Proved by Leonard Besson and Elizeus Micklethwaite. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxviii, 238.)

356. June 4, 41 Elizabeth (1599). Bond in 2,000*li.* by William Fayrefax of Steeton, esq., to Henry Slingsbie of Skagglethorpe, esq. W. Fairfax. E. Saunderson. Endorsed :—Mr Fairfax, his statute vpon the purchase of Moorem(unckton).<sup>5</sup>

357. Sept. 27, 41 Elizabeth (1599). Assignment, in consideration of 240*li.*, by Henry Jackson<sup>6</sup> of Little Vseborne, gent., to Henry Slingsbye of Scagglethorpp, esq., of the lease of two water corn-

<sup>1</sup> The will of John Mosley, gent., son and heir of Thomas Mosley, alderman, of York, dated June 12, 1624, was proved April 22, 1625 (*Reg. Test.*, xxxviii, 409).

<sup>2</sup> June 11, 1618. Robert Phillipps of Wispington (co. Lincoln) and Susan Mosley were married at St. John's on Barnabas Day (*Y.A.J.*, xiv, 469).

<sup>3</sup> Gervase Bosvile of Warmsworth married Susan daughter of Thomas Wormeley.

<sup>4</sup> May 3, 1617. Marriage at St. John's of Nicholas Thorndike, dioc. Lincoln, gent., and Mary Moseley (*Y.A.J.*, xiv, 235).

<sup>5</sup> Three seals, all red wax. (1) Circular, diameter  $1\frac{9}{16}$  in. A Tudor rose (*i.e.* a white rose charged upon a red one), surmounted by a crown, with the letters E.R. on either side, just below the crown. SIGILL . RECOGN . REGINE . ELISABETHE . . . . . (2) Oblong,  $\frac{14}{16} \times \frac{13}{16}$  in. A chevron flory between three birds, a roundle on the point of the chevron for difference. Crest unintelligible. (3) Oblong,  $\frac{14}{16} \times \frac{13}{16}$  in. Quarterly. 1 and 4, a chevron between three crosslets. 2 and 3, five stars, 2, 1, and 2. Crest : a dog statant to the dexter.

<sup>6</sup> May 6, 1603. Administration of the goods of Henry Jackson of Little Vsborne granted to Elizabeth Blithman, wife of Richard Blithman of Thorpvnderwood, in the person of Robert Claphamson, notary public (*City Act Book*).

milns, and a little garth (one rood), and the fish garth and fishings to the miln belonging, in Mouncketon, parcel of the royal manor of Popleton, and parcel of the late dissolved monastery of the B.M. nigh the walls of the city of York, let before for 5*li.* a year, granted to him by letters patent, dated Dec. 15, 38 Elizabeth (1595), for a term of sixty years at a yearly rent of 5*li.*, saving a lease for 21 years of a cottage and little garth to Nicholas Jackson. By me Henry Jackson. Witnesses, Chrystofor Slyngebe, Wyll'm slyngebye, James Lockey, clerke, John Darneton (mark), W<sup>m</sup> Pearson, Richard Dixon (mark), Peter Benson, Henry Benson.

358. Easter Term, rot. 17, Hilary Term, rot. 53, and Michaelmas Term, fo. 126, 41 Elizabeth (1599). Recovery of the manor of Moore-Mounckton, and 30 messuages, one windmill, etc., and passage over the waters of Owse and Nidde, there and in Wilstroppe, in which Peter Benson and William Pearson were plaintiffs, and Henry Slyngebye, esq., tenant, who by William Burton, his attorney, called to warranty William Fairefaxe, esq., who appeared by Thomas Norcliffe, his attorney, and called to warranty Dorothy Constable, widow, who appeared by Robert Gybson, her attorney, and called to warranty Richard Humfrey, the common vouchee.

359. May 1, 43 Elizabeth (1601). Demise by Richard Beverley of Bilbroughe, esq., and Dorytye his wife, to Thomas Brabanar of More Monckton, webster, of a cottage, with a toft, a croft, 1½ acres of arable land, and one acre of 'mayne myddowe,'<sup>1</sup> late in the tenure of William Black, for 14 years at a rent of 4*s.* 4*d.* at Pentecost, and 4*s.* 4*d.* at Martinmas, and at 'christinmas,' one hen and one 'mete' of oats, and a boon day in harvest. Richard Beuerley, Dorythe Beu'ley (mark). Witnesses, John Barber, Will'am Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Will'm Marshall junior (mark).

360. Jan. 20, 45 Elizabeth (1602-3). Assignment by Gabriel Fairfax of Moore Munckton, gent., John Paulmes of Naborne, esq., Cuthbert Fairfaxe of Acaster Selbye, esq., and Bryan Paulmes of Naborne, gent., to Edward Mottershed of Nun Munckton and Thomas Joye of Skagelthorpe, yeomen, to the use of Sir Henry Slingesby of Skagelthorpe, knt., of a messuage, etc., in the occupation of George Middleton and John Cowper, in which Henry Fairfaxe of the Streethowse, in the county of the city of York, esq., was possessed of a term of 42 years on June 20, 10 Elizabeth (1568), which term he had assigned to the above-named assignors and Leonard Vavasour of Addingham, esq., by a deed dated Sept. 20, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Signed by Gabriell farefax in the presence of Will'm Wysse, William Sibbettes (mark), Peter Baocke, Rychard Tanckard; and by John Palmes, Brian Palmes, and Cuthbert fairfax; in the presence of Gabriell Squyer, cler., Thomas Crakedykes, Thomas Bell (mark).<sup>2</sup> (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

<sup>1</sup> Locality not stated.

<sup>2</sup> There is a schedule of leases granted, namely to Richard Monckton of Mershton, Richard Whytehead, John Carter, William Marshall, grasman, and Myles Shepherd, all of Moore Monckton, John Walker of Hessey, Henry



East Morton.<sup>1</sup>

361. April 6, 24 Elizabeth (1582). Indenture betwixt William Wodd, one of the sons of Robert Wodd of East Morton, husbandman, of the one party, and John Wodd<sup>2</sup> of East Morton, clothier, and one of the sons of Robert Wodd of the other party; reciting an agreement between Francis Paslew<sup>3</sup> of Rydlesden,<sup>4</sup> esq., Isabel his wife, and Walter Paslew, his son and heir apparent, by a deed, dated June 8, 10 Elizabeth (1568), made between them of the one party, and Brian Lister, Christofer Beanelandes, Edmund Dobson, John Beanelandes, and Robert Wodd of East Morton, husbandmen, of the other party, to acknowledge before her majesty's justices of assize at the next assizes to be holden in the county of York before the first day in Michaelmas Term next ensuing, a fine *sur cognyzance de droite* to be levied of five messuages, three score acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, 200 acres of furze (*fyrres*) and heath, and 100 acres of turbary in East Morton, in the tenure of Robert Wodd, unto John Beane of Mylnerfeld,<sup>4</sup> John Rawson of Stubbinghouse,<sup>4</sup> and William Rawson of Grenehill,<sup>4</sup> with convenient and necessary "housboote, plowboote, cartboote, fyreboote, hedgboote, and haroboote," to be taken and spent upon the premises and not elsewhere, for a term of 42 years at a yearly rent of 16s. 8d. at Martinmas and Pentecost, and three 'boyne' hens, one day mowing in haytime, one day shearing in harvest, one day turf-graving, one day ploughing, one day leading manure, and to lead every year two load of turfs to Riddlesden, and one day hedging (fine was levied at Westminster in Michaelmas Term following the agreement<sup>5</sup>); also reciting an indenture, dated Sept. 20, 21 Elizabeth (1579), whereby Robert Wodd set over to

Carter of Poppleton, widow Applegarthe of Wylstrop, Thomas Joye and Henry Jackson of Little Owsborne (the Holme Greene, the West field, the land ends in the Howebeck, Finckell holme, and the Moor close mentioned).

Michaelmas Term, 18 James I (1620). Fine between Henry Slingsby, knt., plaintiff, and Thomas Moseley, esq., and John Moseley and Elizabeth his wife, deforciant, about a messuage, a barn, etc., in More Monckton.

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Bingley.

<sup>2</sup> Nuncupative will. Aug. 12, 1604. John Wood of Morton, par. Bingley. Goods to be equally devided amongst his children, James, Robert, Henry, Thomas, and Edmond. Jennet his wief to have her right of his goods and landes. His landes, mesuages, and tenements in Morton, where he then dwelt, and also his interest and title therein should at some convenient tyme be sold and the money devided amongst his wife and children. Alexander Wood thelder, Allan Beanlandes, James Bradley, and William Wood, his brother, supervisors. Wife Jennet executrix. Witnesses, Alexander Wood, Allan Beanland, Thomas Lister, Thomas Wateres. Proved Feb. 25, 1605-6 (*Reg. Test.*, xxix, 791). "1604. Aug. 14. John Woodd, morton, bur." (*Bingley Reg.*).

<sup>3</sup> Buried at Bingley, Sept. 14, 1582 (*Reg.*), but his will does not appear to be at York. That of his father, Walter, has been printed in *Test. Ebor.* (vi, 222).

<sup>4</sup> In Bingley parish.

<sup>5</sup> Levied in Michaelmas Term, 10 and 11 Eliz. (*Yorks. Fines*, i, 357).

William Wodd, his son, the premises ; now William Wodd sets over to John Wodd. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

362. June 1, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Indenture tripartite between John Parker<sup>2</sup> of Extwisell, co. Lancaster, gent., Christofer Dickonson of Colne, same county, yeoman, Henrye Banaster<sup>3</sup> of Parkehill, said county, gent., Robert Towneley<sup>4</sup> of Colne, gent., and Robert Rishworth<sup>5</sup> of Riddlesden, gent., of the first party ; Alexander Woodde younger of East Morton, John Longe of Bingley, cordiner, Robert Beanelandes and William Whyttingham of West Morton, husbandmen, of the second party ; and William Woodde of East Morton, husbandman, of the third party. Reciting a demise, dated Oct. 23, 33 Elizabeth (1591), by Frauncis Paslewe,<sup>6</sup> then of Metheley but now of Riddlesden, gent., to Henry Banaster and Robert Towneley of the manor of Riddlesden, for a term of three score and ten years, at a yearly rent of 5s., payable half-yearly at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin the bishop in winter ; and an assignment of the term, dated Dec. 22, 34 Elizabeth (1591), from Banaster and Towneley to Parker and Dickonson ; now Parker and Dickonson assigned and set over unto Alexander Woodde and the others the messuage or tenement in East Morton wherein William Woodde dwelt, the south moiety of one barn, the west moiety of one house or cottage called a turfhouse, the south moiety of a one little house called an ovenhouse, one garden, the west moiety of one 'foulde,' one parcel of ground lying on the backside of the said barn called a hemp garth, and also closes of land, called Sandye Holme, Holme browe, Burnettes Crofte, West Intacke, Laythe Crofte, Tenter Crofte, North end of Boucrofte, and the moiety of one other close of land called Pease Ruddinge, in the tenure of William Woodde, parcels of the manor of Riddlesden ; and also common of pasture for all the beasts and cattle which from time to time should be maintained and kept upon the said messuage, lands and premises, and common of turbary, to be spent upon the

<sup>1</sup> Signed with a mark. Witnesses to sealing, William Currer, William Wodd, Henry Currer, per me William Currer de Marley.

<sup>2</sup> John Parker of Extwistle, near Burnley (son and heir of Robert Parker of Monkhall in Extwistle by Jane daughter of Simon Haydock of Herandforth), married Margaret daughter of Lawrence Towneley of Barnside, and died Jan. 21, 1634-5. He was ancestor of the family of Towneley-Parker of Cuerden and Extwistle, recently extinct in the male line.—J.W.R.P.

<sup>3</sup> Henry Bannister of Park Hill, in Colne, married (marriage licence, 1540) Alice daughter of John Rishworth of Coley, and died Sept. 1, 1603. He had a family of seven sons and two daughters. He was related to the Towneleys of Barnside, his mother being Mabel daughter of Lawrence Towneley.—J.W.R.P.

<sup>4</sup> Robert, second son of Lawrence Towneley of Barnside in Colne.

<sup>5</sup> Robert Rishworth of Riddlesden (a younger son of John Rishworth of Coley and Riddlesden, by Agnes daughter and coheir of Thomas Parker of Foulridge), married Anne daughter of Lawrence Towneley of Barnside.—J.W.R.P.)

<sup>6</sup> Francis Paslew, the last Paslew of Riddlesden, which he sold. He died without issue in 1603.



premises, to be taken in the commons, moors, and wastes of Morton and Rumblesmoore ; also four hollin trees in a close of ground called Potterstubbinge, in the occupation of John Woodde, brother of William Woodde, and liberty to come and go to the hollins at all times of the year for cutting, felling, and carrying away of the branches of the same for feeding of sheep<sup>1</sup> and other necessities at their wills and pleasure. Covenants for title and against encumbrances by the persons of the first party.

Signed by John Parker, Xpöfer Dickonson (mark, seal a stag), Henrye Banaster (mark), Ro : Towneley (mark, R. t.), Robert Ryshworthe.

Witnesses to sealing : George Roydes, Robert Woodde (mark), James Bradeley, Jo : Midgley ; to the sealing by Henrye Banaster and Robert Towneley to John Midgley of Headley to the use of William Woodde, June 12, 34 Elizabeth, William Currer of Marley,<sup>2</sup> Stephen Laycocke, and Jo : Midgley. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)

On June . . . , 34 Elizabeth, 1592, Frauncis Paslewe of Riddlesden, gent., sold the premises for 35*li.* to William Woodde of East Morton, husbandman, subject to a yearly rent of 8*s.* 4*d.*, doing suit to the court of the said Frauncis Paslew of his manor of Riddlesden so often as the same should be warned, and also doing suit to the miln there with all his corn which from time to time shall be gotten and spent upon the premises, the said William Woodde and his assigns being well used, and having their corn ground in convenient times. Covenant against incumbrances by Walter Paslewe, deceased, father of Frauncis. Covenant by Frauncis Paslewe<sup>3</sup> and Bridget his wife, for further assurance. Francis Paslew. Witnesses, Robert Ryshe worth, John Parker, Jo : Midgley, George Roydes, John Lange. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)

### Nappa.<sup>4</sup>

363. Friday in Easter Week, 5 Edward III (April 5, 1331). Grant by Henry *Lescrop* to Sir Richard de Langeford of the manors of Nappay, West Bolton, Little Bolton, Est Bolton in Wendeslaghdale, Wendeslagh, Herneby, Fletham, Fencotes, Ellerton on Swale, Bolton on Swale, Uckerby, Brettanby, Caldewell, Croft and Ede-lyngton. London. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Abraham de la Pryme in his diary (1697) describes how the shepherds about Bradfield, near Sheffield, fed the sheep in the winter with holly leaves and bark, which, he says, they ate more greedily than any grass. He adds that the trees were of the smooth-leaved variety, and that special care was taken to plant them on all the farms in that district in great numbers. The greater the number of trees, other conditions being equal, the more valuable the farm (Surtees Soc., liv, 165).

<sup>2</sup> In Bingley parish.

<sup>3</sup> Francis Paslew married Bridgett Webster at Methley on Sept. 28, 1589 (*Reg.*).

<sup>4</sup> Near Askrigg in Wensleydale. At a later period the principal seat of the Metcalfe family.

<sup>5</sup> A seal with the Scrope bend.

364. St. Mary Magdalen, 34 Henry VI (July 22, 1456). Grant by Richard Metkalf of Holmehouse in Wencelawdale, to Henry, lord *le Scrop*, Richard *le Scrop*, clerk, Thomas *le Scrop*, esq., William Marshall, clerk, and Thomas Kelsy, of three acres of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Nappay by Askrig. Witnesses, John Conyers and Ralph Fitz Randolph, knt., Cristofer Conyers, esq., James Metkalf, Edward Metkalf. Nappay. (*Lord Bolton*.)<sup>1</sup>

### Newbigging.<sup>2</sup>

365. Grant by Gamel the forester of Baggeby to Hugh the miller of Kylebrun in frank marriage with his daughter Syherid of an acre of land and a messuage thereon in the vill of Neubighinc, which lay towards the east, next *le syket*, which was between Baggeby and Neubighinc, paying yearly to Emma de Buggeden and her heirs half a pound of cumin. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Dayvile, Henry Dayvile, Goscelin Dayvile, Oliver de Buscy, William de Karleton, John de Blaby, Henry Diue, R. de Buggeden. Dorso :—Gamel forestarii. C. redd. . . . .<sup>3</sup> (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

366. Release by Hugh the miller of Kylebrun, with the assent of Sicherich his wife, to Gamel the forester of Baghebi, of an acre of land and a messuage thereon in the vill of Neubighing, which Gamel had given him with his wife Sigherith, for forty shillings and a robe, free of all service except half a pound of cumin payable to Emma de Bugheden. Witnesses, William de Karleton, Walter the clerk of Tresch, Ralph de Balhe (*sic*), William de Mandevile, Richard the clerk of Tresch, William Arundel, Henry de Karleton, Robert de Bugheden. William de Foxholes. Dorso :—Ca Hug' molend' redd'. Bagg' B<sup>v</sup> iij. L.<sup>4</sup> (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

367. Quitclaim by Robert de Buggedene to Hugh de Killeburne and Scyerit his wife, and to the heirs of the same Scyrit (*sic*), of all right in an acre of land with a messuage in Neubighinc, which Gamel the forester had given Hugh in frank marriage with his daughter Scyerit, paying yearly half a pound of cumin on Christmas day. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Dayevyle, Oliver de Buscy, John

<sup>1</sup> Seal : W.

<sup>2</sup> The vill of Newbigging has long since disappeared. It is not mentioned in *Kirkby's Inquest* or in the return to the grant of a thirtieth collected in the North Riding in 1301. The latest mention of it seems to be on the Patent Roll for 4 Edward I (m. 26), when justices were appointed to take the assize of *mort d'ancestor*, arraigned by Walter son of Henry de Thresk', against Matilda, late wife of Gilbert de Thresk', touching a messuage and land in Thresk' and Neubigging' juxta Thresk' (45 *Dep. Keeper of Public Records Reports*, p. 334). Newbigging apparently lay between Thirsk and Bagby.

<sup>3</sup> Two seals : vesica-shaped, white wax, both much blurred, each with a fleur-de-lys.

<sup>4</sup> Two seals on one label, green wax, oval : (1)  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$  in., a fleur-de-lys. S' HVGONIS LE [MV]LNER. (2)  $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$  in., a bird on an altar (?). PANGE LEGE TEGE.



de Blaby, Henry de Karleton, Gamel the forester, Thomas his (*omission*), Thomas de Buggedene, Herbert de Buggedene. Dorso :—Reddit' Rob' de Bugged'.<sup>1</sup> (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### **Newby=in-Cleveland.<sup>2</sup>**

368. Sept. 8, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Sale for 126*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* by Edmond Mallyverer of Woddersom, knight, to William Bates<sup>3</sup> of Westlaithes, gent., of his messuages, etc., in the townfields and territories of Newby, otherwise Newebe in Cleveland, and in Byshop-ton, co. Duresme, subject to leases for 15 years to Richard Atkynson, Brian Awdus, and Christopher Awdus. p' me Will'm Bates. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### **Newsam (West Gilling).<sup>4</sup>**

369. Wednesday after St. Andrew the Apostle, 10 Edward III (Dec. 4, 1336). Grant in tail by William son of Elyas de Midelton, living in Newsome, to his son William, of 24½ acres of land in the common field of Newsome in Broghton Lith, that is, at Heselronnes 1 acre, at Fordanborghanes 1 acre, at Bolstre 1 acre, at Halstedes 1 acre, at Halstedmyre ½ acre, at Crosbergh 1 acre, at Ovenamwith-rane ½ acre, at Sinerhowe 2 acres, at Langenge 1 acre, at Drechowe 2 acres, at Withronnes 1½ acres, at Gretbergh ½ acre, at Langrodes 2 acres, at Est Gretbergh ½ acre, at Smalwathes 1 acre, at Hotongate ½ acre, at Joskemyr ½ acre, at Sprentslaite 2 acres, at Yelandside 2 acres of meadow, at Rensegrytohalf' 1 acre of meadow, at Pokemylne ½ acre of meadow, at *le Ker* ½ acre of meadow. Remainders in tail to his sons Thomas and Richard and his daughter Beatrice. Witnesses, John de Skargill, Adam de Ellerton, William Vincent, Thomas Champenays, John Potter. Newsome in Broghton Lith. (*Lord Savile.*)

### **Newsam (Kirkby Wiske).<sup>5</sup>**

370. Grant by Jordan Foliot to Thomas son of Alan de Neusum, of two tofts and one croft and two bovates of land which had been given to Thomas by Ranulph de Neusum. Witnesses, Sir Richer de Wausand, Alan de Pynchebek, Henry *le Ros*, John de Miton, Robert son of Margaret de Hoton, Adam de Hoton, Thomas son of William de Neusume.

371. Grant by the same to William son of Richard de Nuby de Wysk, of a toft and croft and two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Neusume, then held by the said William of Ranulph

<sup>1</sup> Seal: yellow wax, 1½ × ¾ in., blurred.

<sup>2</sup> Near Stokesley.

<sup>3</sup> William Bate of West Lathe (now Westleys, Whorlton parish) was the representative of the family at the *Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584* (p. 192).

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Kirkby Ravensworth, eight miles north-west of Richmond.

<sup>5</sup> Four miles north-west of Thirsk. Nos. 370 and 371 are from a fifteenth century transcript on paper. All the Newsam charters are in the possession of Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.


de Neusume, and once held by Thomas Folyot. Witnesses, Sir Richer de Wausant, Sir Ralph son of William, Sir Marmeduke Darell, knts., Alan de Wassand, Baudewin de Scypton, Alan de Pynchebek, Henry *le Ros*.

372. Acknowledgment by William Talevaze of Tresk that the charter of feoffment he had of Ranulph de Neusum super Wysk of a capital messuage and five bovates of land in that vill should be of no force at the end of a term of six years, beginning at Whit-Sunday, 1281. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Punchardone, Ralph de Leke, Michael de Berheby, John de Bolteby, Robert de Thorneton, Gilbert de Yserbec. Dorso :—Scriptum Willelmi Talvace de manerio de Neusum.

373. Grant and release by Ranulph de Neusum to Thomas son of Alan de Neusum, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of two bovates of land in the territory of Neusum with the toft and croft which the grantee had held at farm of the grantor, and of a toft lying in length and breadth between the grantor's garden and the high way (*regiam viam*), and a toft and croft lying between the toft of William Bonde on the one side and the toft once belonging to William Spyuin on the other, to be held at a yearly rent of a penny at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Rycher de Wausaunt, Sir William de Lascelles, Alan de Pyncebech, Henry *le Ros*, John de Myton, Thomas son of William de Neusum, Robert son of Margaret de Hoton, Adam son of John of the same, Stephen de Carleton. Dorso :—Carta Ranulfi de Neusum quam fecit Thome filio Alani de Neusum.<sup>1</sup>

374. <sup>2</sup>Grant by Ranulph son of Robert de Neusom to Sir John de Barton and Lucy his wife, of seven tofts and eight bovates of land in Neusom on Wysk, which had come to him by hereditary right on the death of Robert his father, and which Agnes his mother had held in dower. Witnesses, John de Thorneton of Thurkelby, John Maunsail, Peter de Kilvington, John de Kilvington, John de Multon, Ranulph de Neusom, William de Schefeld, Robert Oliver.

375. Jan. 24, 5 Edward II (1311-2). Grant by Ranulph son of Thomas de Neusom to Sir John de Barton of Friton, knt., of a yearly rent of 40s., payable by Joan, relict of Roger de Stapelton, for a toft and two bovates of land she had had of the grantor's gift in Neusom on Wiske, which Sir John had of the feoffment of William the blacksmith (*marescalli*) of Neusum and the said Joan his wife. Witnesses, Sir Gerard Salvayn, sheriff of Yorkshire, Sir Geoffrey [de] Opsal, John Lasselles, lord of Sourby, William de Buscy, Thomas de Vespont junior, John de Stapelton of Neusom, William the blacksmith of the same. York Castle.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal : green wax, heater-shaped,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in length by about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. at the top. Seal illegible apparently a device on a shield.  S' RANVLFI DE NEVSV'.

<sup>2</sup> This charter is later than the statute *Quia Emptores*, 18 Edward I.

<sup>3</sup> This and the next documents are coupled together. There is a grant dated Jan. 24, 5 Edward II, by Ranulph son of Thomas de Neusom to Sir John de Barton of Friton, knt., of all his goods and chattels in Neusom, with the same witnesses.



376. Morrow of the Purification, 5 Edward II (Feb. 3, 1311-2). Release by Ranulph son of Thomas de Neusom to Sir John de Barton of Friton, of all right in the lands and tenements Sir John had of his gift and of the gift of William the blacksmith and Joan his wife, in the vill and territory of Neusom on Wisk. Same witnesses and place.

377. June 9, 1312, 5 Edward II. Grant by John de Barton of Fryton, knt., to Master Alan de Neusom, rector of Byngnam,<sup>1</sup> of 3 messuages, 5 bovates and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Neusom on Wisk, which the donor had had of the grant of Ranulph son of Thomas de Neusom ; and of a messuage and 2 acres of land which he had had of the grant of William Mareschall of Neusom and Joan his wife, in the said vill of Neusom, and of the reversion of a messuage and two bovates which Maude, widow of the father of the said Ranulph, held in dower in Neusom. Witnesses, William Talvace of Trhesk (*sic*), Robert de Foxeholes, John de Stapelton in Neusom, John de Hoscrike,<sup>2</sup> Alan son of Hugh de Kyrkeby, Richard the chaplain of Hoton, William the blacksmith (*marescallus*) of Neusom. York.

378. <sup>3</sup>Sunday after St. Denis (Oct. 10), 1316, 10 Edward II. Release by John son of Roger de Stapelton of Neusum by Kirkeby Wysk to Master Alan de Neusum, of all right in six messuages, eight bovates of land, and two acres of meadow, which Roger his father had held in Neusum on Wysk of the dower of Agnes, who had been the wife of Robert de Neusum ; and in two bovates of land and one messuage which his said father had also held at farm in the same vill of Ranulph son of Thomas son of Alan de Neusum. Witnesses, Master Thomas de Neusum, Thomas de Otrington, William son of Richard de Kirkeby, Ranulph son of Thomas son of Alan de Neusum, Richard de Mikelhagh, William Talvace of Tresk. Neusum.<sup>4</sup>

379. Saturday after St. Martin in winter (Nov. 18), 1318. Grant by John de Stapelton to Alan de Neusum of a toft with a croft and of two bovates of land which Robert the reeve (*prepositus*) once held in Neusum on Wysk, and of five acres of meadow lying between the manor garden of Neusum and the water of Wysk. Witnesses, John de Kilvyngton, Peter de Neuby, John de Multon, William Pouryng, Alan de Kirkeby Wyske, Walter de Carleton, Walter de Kirkeby, John son of Maude of the same. Neusum. Dorso :—Carta Johannis de Stapelton de ten' in Neus' que fecit magistro Alano de Neusum. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>5</sup>

380. Sunday, the eve of St. Laurence the Martyr (Aug. 9), 1332. Release by Walter son of Roger de Stapleton to Walter de Neusom and Alan his son, of all right in the lands, etc., with 4s.

<sup>1</sup> In Nottinghamshire. -

<sup>2</sup> *Sic*, but query for Escrike.

<sup>3</sup> This and the next deeds are coupled together.

<sup>4</sup> Seal : the lamb and flag.

<sup>5</sup> Seal : white wax blurred. Perhaps two heads facing each other.

rent in the mill of Kirkeby on Wisk', etc., which had belonged to Roger his father in the vills of Neusom and Kirkeby on Wisk. Witnesses, John de Lasceles, John de Waxand, knts., John de Kilvington, Hugh Chaceleon, Walter de Kilvington, Peter de Calveton, Edmund atte Welle. Neusom. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

381. <sup>1</sup> Wednesday after St. James (July 29), 1338. Grant by Thomas son of Thomas de Lucy of Neusum, near Kyrby Wysk, to Alan son of Walter de Neusum, of an acre of arable land in the common field of Neusum on Wysk, lying at Moremilnethorne, near Crosflatte, between<sup>2</sup> the land of Ranulf Scotte on the one side and a ditch (*fossatum*) on the other. Witnesses, Peter de Neuby, Peter de Calveton, Robert Blankfront,<sup>3</sup> Hugh Chasleon.<sup>4</sup> Neusum.<sup>5</sup> (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### 1311.

382. Jan. 18, 13 Henry VIII (1521-2). William Middilton,<sup>6</sup> William Maleverer, knights, John Vavasour of Hessilwod, and William Thwayte of Marston the elder, esquires. Where dyuerse varyaunces, suytes and compleyntes hayth beyn late hadd, moved and dependyng betwixt John Ripley and Anne his wiff, late wiff to James Roos, esquier, disceased,<sup>7</sup> of that on partye, and John Pulleyn of Kelynghall<sup>7</sup> of that other partye, for the interest, title, manuraunce and occupacon of certen closes called Sussacres and Skynnerflatt, and the Loynes thereunto adionyn' with their appurtenaunces, sett and liyng neire Nydde, lately dymysed and lett to ferme by the seid sir William Middilton and Thomas Pole clerk, feoffes to the vse of the seid James and Anne then his wiff, and at theire speciall desire and request, to the seid John Pulleyn and his assignez for the terme of thre scorre yeres; for the appeasyng whereoff the seid partyes, by mediacon of vs, the seid William (etc.), ffreyndes to the seyde partyes, haith compromytted theym selffes to stand to obey and performe the award of vs the seid William (etc.), as arbitratours indifferently betwixt the seid partyes. And we,

<sup>1</sup> Release of the same date. The two documents are coupled together. The differences are noted below.

<sup>2</sup> Between the land of Ranulf Scotte and a ditch, near the common pasture of the same vill.

<sup>3</sup> Blankefronte.

<sup>4</sup> Chaseleone.

<sup>5</sup> Seal, much rubbed, appears to bear three almost circular objects, one of which is on a canton to the dexter.

<sup>6</sup> All these three persons were related. The mothers of Sir William Middilton and Sir William Mauleverer were Vavasours of Hazlewood, and William Thwaites married Margery Mauleverer.

<sup>7</sup> Widow of James Roos of Ingmanthorpe, whose will she proved March 8, 1514-5 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 59). John Pulleyne of Killinghall married Jane daughter of Thomas Roos of Ingmanthorpe, and sister of James Roos.



the seid arbitratours after ther titles, aunswers and other allegeaunces of either of the seid partyes herd, knowyn and well vnderstound, awardeth, ordeneth and yeweth judgement in maner and forme folowyng; that is to say, that the seid John Pulleyn and his assignes shall haue, hold, occupye and inyoie the seid closes and loynes with theire appurtenaunces duryng the foreseid yeres. And the seid John Ripley and Anne his wiff shall by theire dede, sufficient in the lawe, vnder there seales, vppon resonable request, ratyfye and confirme the foreseid dymyse and lees mayde to the seid John Pulleyn and his assignes for the terme aforeseid. And that the seid John Ripley and Anne his wiff, and either of theym, shalbe redy at all tyme and tyme to doo and suffer to be doyn all and euery thyng that the seid John Pulleyn shall aduyse for his ferther suertye of the seid terme. Prouyded alway that the seid John Pulleyn, for dyuerse consideracons movyng vs, the seid arbitratours, and at oure request, shall oonly suffer Humfrey Diconson from the fest of the Annuncyacon of oure Lady next cummyng to haue and occupye oonly two partyez of the seid closez called Sussacres. And ouer that we award, ordeyn and deme that if it fortune at any tyme hereafter the seid Humfrey to be amoved from the possession of the seid two partyez of Sussacres aforeseid by lafull entre, condicon brokyn, deth, or otherwise, that then and from that tyme we award, ordeyn and deme that the seid John Pulleyn and his assignes to haue, hold, occupye, and inyoie the seid two partyes of Sussacres with the resydew thereof, accordyng to his foreseid lees. And for the promyssez well and truely to be doyn on the part of the seid John Ripley and Anne his wiff, we award, ordeyn and deme that the seid John Pulleyn shall pay or mak to be payd to the seid John Ripley and Anne sex poundes, thirteyn shillinges, and foure pens, whiche sex poundes, thirteyn shillinges, foure pens the seid John Ripley and Anne his wiff afore vs, the seid arbitratours, haith knollegged theym selffes well and truely contented and payd. And ouer that we award, ordeyn and deme that the seid John Pulleyn at suche tyme as he shall entre to the seid two partyez of the closez called Sussacres shall content and pay to the seid John Ripley and Anne suche garsome or other pleasour as we, the seid arbitratours, then shall name and appoynt. And ouer that we award, ordeyn and deme that either of the seid parties shall reles to other by theire writtyng all maner accons, suytes, quarelles and demandes, hadd, moved or dependyng betwixt the seid partyes afore the date hereoff at the day of the delyuere of this oure award. In witnesse, etc. Wyllm. Maleu'er, k.,<sup>1</sup> John vaumasour,<sup>2</sup> Wyllm. thwaytt'.<sup>3</sup> (*William Brown, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal : W below I H S.

<sup>2</sup> A fesse dancettée. Vavasour of Hazlewood, Or a fesse dancettée sable.

<sup>3</sup> An estoile of six points. Thwaites of Marston, Azure a fesse between three estoiles or.

**Notton.**

383. Sunday,<sup>1</sup> April 5, 22 Richard II (1399). Release by John de Markham, Robert Wycliff, clerk,<sup>2</sup> and Hugh de Mittford to Philip Darcy, lord of Menyll, of all right in the manor of Notton, and in all the lands and tenements in Bekyngnam and Walkryngnam, in the county of Notts, all which they had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Philip. Kneyth. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

**South Otterington.**

384. Aug. 10, 6 Henry VI (1428). Power of attorney from John Brake and John Langdale to William Fyngale, clerk, Roger Waryn, Richard Sallay, chaplains, and John Langdale junior, to deliver seisin to William Buktrout and Maude his wife, and his heirs, of the donors' lands in Southoteryngton, and in a messuage on *le Cornehill* in Ripon, between the messuages in which William Stubbes and Laurence Webster lived. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

**Uulston.<sup>4</sup>**

385. Friday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 8 Edward III (July 8, 1334). Grant by William Hanson to John de Baxby and Thomas his brother, of a toft and a bovate of land in Ulveston for their lives. Ulveston.<sup>5</sup>


386. Sunday after St. Andrew (Dec. 2), 1347. Release by John and Thomas, sons of William de Baxeby, to Adam de Caldcotes of Thresk, of all right in a messuage and bovate of land in the vill of Ulveston, near Neuburgh, which Adam had had of the grant and feoffment of William Hanson. Ulveston.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> April 5 fell on a Saturday in 1399.

<sup>2</sup> Rector of Hutton Rudby.

<sup>3</sup> Three seals: (1) Blurred. (2) Red wax, circular, diameter one inch. On a shield within a reticulated border suspended from a tree, a chevron between three crosslets. SIGILLU' ROBERTI DE WYCLIFF CL'I. (3) A fleur-de-lys. The Wycliffe family bore Argent on a chevron sable three crosses gules. This is perhaps the earliest representation of the Wycliffe arms, although the carving of them on Wycliffe Church, quartering Ellerton and impaling Rokeby, cannot be much later (*Y.A.J.*, xix, 414). It should be noticed that here two chevrons are given. Singularly little is known of the earlier history of this family, though it was seated at Wycliffe as early as the time of *Kirkby's Inquest* (1284-5). General Plantagenet Harrison (*History of Yorkshire*, p. 424) gives a pedigree.

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Coxwold. The originals of the deeds belong to Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. A shield bearing a chevron between three (?) birds.  S' . . . . . TOVCOTIS. The usual Tocketts coat was Argent a lion saliant azure debruised by a bendlet gules, probably taken from the bearings of Guisborough Priory. In the sixteenth century the Tocketts family quartered Beckwith, Argent a chevron between three hinds' heads (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584-5*, p. 195).

<sup>6</sup> Seal: a shield with a chevron between 3 . . . . According to Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations* (p. 400), Baxby bore Ermine two bar gules.



387. Saturday before St. Katharine (Nov. 21), 1349. Grant by Mabilla de Seton, once wife of Adam de Caldecotes of Thresk, "in propria potestate viduetatis mee," to John son of John Barne of Braythewath,<sup>1</sup> of a messuage and a bovat of land in the vill and territory of Ulveston, near Neuburg'. Witnesses, John de Kilvington, John de Multon, Robert Buscy, Richard de Eschewra, William son of John de Kilvington, John de Stapleton, John de Calveton of Thresk, John Cote of the same. Thresk.

388. Monday, the feast of St. Barnabas (June 11),<sup>2</sup> 1353. Power of attorney from John de Seton to William de Kylvyngton and Stephen de Thresk, clerk, to deliver seisin to John Jentilman of Ulveston of a messuage and two bovates of land in Wlveston, and to Robert *le Leche* of Thresk of half an acre of land in Thresk'. Thresk.

389. Sunday the eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 23), 1353. Release by John Barne of Thresk and Mabilla his wife to John Jentilman of Wlveston, near Neuburgh, of all right in a messuage and a bovat of land in the vill and territory of Wlveston, near Neuburgh, which John Jentilman had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Seton. Witnesses, John de Multon, Robert Buscy, John de Stapleton, Richard de Eschewra, John Toppeclif'. Ulveston.

390. Sunday before the feast of St. Gregory the doctor (March 9), 1353-4. Grant by John Jentilman to Thomas the barber (*barbitonsori*), son of David de Thersk, of a messuage in the vill of Ulveston, near (*juxta*) the abbey (*sic*) of Newburgh, lying between the messuage of the prior of Newburgh (*de Nouo burgo*) on either side, and a bovat of arable land lying in different places in the common field (*campo*) of the said vill of Ulveston, to be held of the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Leonard of York. Witnesses, Robert Euer, John Colvile of Cucwalde, Robert Blancfronte, Robert Brokhoylyce, William Brokhoylse. Ulveston.<sup>3</sup>

391. Wednesday before St. Lawrence, 32 Edward III (Aug. 8, 1358). Release by Constance wife of Thomas the barber, son of David de Thresk, to Richard *del Biggyng* and Joan his wife, of all right in a messuage and bovat of land in the vill and territory of Ulveston, which her husband had had of the grant and feoffment of John Gentilman of Ulveston. Witnesses, Master Robert de Baxby, clerk, Thomas Darell of Thornton, John de Stapilton. Ulveston.

392. Aug. 1, 18 Henry VI (1440). Grant by William Potter, son of John Potter of Halifax, to John Naweton of Ulveston, near the abbey of Neuburgh, and Agnes his wife, of the premises mentioned in the next deed. Witnesses, Lawrence Baxby, John Baxby, Thomas Yhereslay, John Mekelay, William Stedeman.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Brawith in the parish of Leake.

<sup>2</sup> June 11 in 1353 fell on a Tuesday.

<sup>3</sup> Seal blurred.

<sup>4</sup> Same day. Power of attorney from William Potter to John Turner to deliver seisin.

393. July 22, 35 Henry VI (1457). Grant by John Naweton of Ulveston, near the abbey of Neuburgh (*juxta abbathiam de Neuburgh*), and Agnes his wife, to Richard Kytchinman of Carlton Hustwhayte and Alice his wife, of a messuage in the vill of Ulveston, lying between the messuage of the prior of Newburgh on either side, and of a bovate of land lying in different places in the common field of the said vill. To be held of the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard's, York. Witnesses, George Darell, knt., John Manston, esq., John Baxby, Henry Raggett, John Cape.

394. Oct. 7, 15 Henry VII (1499). Grant in special tail by Richard Kytchynman of Carleton Hustewait to Thomas Kytchynman, his younger son, and Elizabeth his wife, of Carleton Hustewait, of a messuage in the vill of Wleston, lying between the messuages of the prior of Newburgh (*de Novoburgo*) on either side; and of a bovate of arable land lying in different places in the common field of the said vill. To be held of the Master and Brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard's, York. Witnesses, Master William Exilbye, gent., Thomas Newton, dean of Bulmer, Thos. Calton, vicar of Thorkylbe, John Smythson, parish chaplain of Thrisk, William Nosterfeld, chaplain of the chantry of St. Anne there, William Slaytter, chaplain of Sandhoton. Thresk.<sup>1</sup>

### Ovenden.<sup>2</sup>

395. Release by Robert de Bervill to John son of Richard de Thornil of all the land the grantor had of the heritage of Agnes his mother, that is, in Routclif in Aumundernes<sup>3</sup> and in Ovendene and in Suelleshil. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Neville, Sir Adam de Mirfeld, Sir William de Brettun, Sir Adam de Prestona, Sir Ralph de Horebiri, Sir Thomas de Horebiri, Robert de Flamesbury. (*Lord Savile*.)

396. Martinmas, 1276. Lease from John son of John de Sotil to Henry son of Adam de Myggeley of the fourth part of an assart called Riding in Ovinden, for twelve years, at a yearly rent of 16*d*. Lessee to have estover in the wood of Ovinden for burning and building. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Hetun, John de Hecmundewik, clerk, Adam de Illingwrth, John de Haldewrth, John son of William de Ovinden. (*Lord Savile*.)<sup>4</sup>

397. Oct. 1, 6 Hen. V (1418). Grant in special tail by Thomas de Haldeworth and Isabel his wife, dwelling (*manent'*) at Browns-hirst in Ovendenwod', to Thomas their son, and Joan daughter of John Mawhode, of all their lands and tenements at Brownshirste, formerly William de Brownshirste's; remainder to the right heirs

<sup>1</sup> Seal: small and blurred, apparently a lamb couchant.

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Halifax. See also vol. i, p. 129.

<sup>3</sup> There were three Rawcliffes in Amounderness, Upper and Middle, now Upper, and Out, all in the parish of St. Michael-on-Wyre.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: a fess with a chevron below. The Sothill arms were a white eagle on a red field.



of the said Thomas ; remainder in tail to Robert, John, Richard, and Henry, sons of Thomas and Isabel ; remainder in fee simple to the right heirs of William de Brownsshirst. Witnesses, John Kyng, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Halyfax, Henry Savyll of Copplay, Robert de Illyngworth and John his son, John de Brodleigh, John de Rydyng, Thomas Wilkinson, and others. Brownshirst. (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

398. Feb. 26, 15 Henry VII (1499-1500). Grant by John Sayvile, knt., lord of Ovenden,<sup>2</sup> to John Croyser,<sup>3</sup> of four acres and two roods of his waste of Ovenden, as they lay between the Hombleton Slade<sup>4</sup> on the west, the Mixenden water on the east, the Ballgrefeege on the south, and the Staneley Evis on the north, at a yearly rent of 18*d.*, and doing suit at his court of Ovenden and at the mill. Gilbert Saltonstall appointed attorney to give seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvile, John Rydyng, Richard Morgetroide, and others. Ovenden. (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

399. Sept. 25, 16 Hen. VIII (1524). Grant by Henry Sayvell, lord of Ovynden, to John Croyser, of ten acres of his waste of Ovenden, lying on the east of the land of Thomas Sayvell, gentleman, on the west of Sloyde, on the north of the land of Richard Stanclyff, and on the south of the land of John Mawd, at a yearly rent of 3*s.* 4*d.*, doing suit at the court of Ovynden, and doing suit at his mill. John Sayvell, gentleman, and John Brodlee appointed attornies to give seisin. Ovynden. Signed, Henry Sayvell. (No witnesses.) (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)<sup>6</sup>

400. Jan. 13, 5 Edw. VI (1551-2). Grant by Richard Mawde of Gryndlestonebanke in Ovynden, younger son of John Mawde, late of the same, deceased, to Henry Waddisworthe of Warley, of one messuage and seven acres of land in Ovenden, made into one croft and five closes, together with a parcel of waste at the end of

<sup>1</sup> Two seals : (1) I. (2) Doubtful.

<sup>2</sup> Ovenden came to the Saviles by the marriage of Elizabeth daughter and heiress of Simon Thornhill of Thornhill, and Henry Savile (Watson's *History of Halifax*, 110), probably in the fourteenth century.

<sup>3</sup> John Croyser was one of the feoffees to whom on Jan. 26, 17 Henry VIII (1525-6), Henry Savile, lord of Ovenden, granted an acre of the waste, upon which the free chapel of St. Mary at Illingworth was built (*Halifax Ant. Soc. Transactions*, 1909, 49). In a dispute between Sir Henry Savile and Sir Richard Tempest, he described himself as a clothier of about 80 years of age, and deposed that he had no lands in Ovenden other than those he took of the waste of Sir John Savile and of Sir Henry (*Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, ii, 76). The name Croyser is also spelt Croser, Crosser, and Crosyer, and there were several Johns in the first half of the sixteenth century. The John Croser of Ovenden, buried at Halifax on May 28, 1546 (*Halifax Reg.*), is probably the one referred to in the above deed.

<sup>4</sup> A.S. slæd, a valley.

<sup>5</sup> Seal : red wax, an owl. Seisin given, Feb. 27, same year, by Gilbert Saltonstall, in the presence of John Riden, Richard Murgaterode, and Richard Best.

<sup>6</sup> Seal : red wax, defaced. Seisin given, date above mentioned, by John Sayvell and John Brodlee, in the presence of Thomas Sayvell, gentleman, Richard Best, and Richard Mawd, and others.

the said croft, lying between the lands of Henry Sayvile of Banke on the west and a certain road called *le cartewaie* on the east, which he lately had had of the gift of John Mawde, his father, then in the occupation of James Snype. Warranty. Witnesses, William Clyffe, Robert Barstowe, Robert Bryghouse, and others.

Seisin given same day by Richard Mawde in the presence of Seth Tettlowe of Warley, Barnard Smythe of the same, Richard Broughton of the same, and Gilbert Waddisworthe of the same, and others. (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

400a. Jan. 28, 4 and 5 Phil. and Mary (1557-8). Grant in tail by John Wodde<sup>2</sup> of Mixenden in the township of Ovenden, to Elizabeth Wodde,<sup>3</sup> his daughter, of a house newly built, a garden, and four acres of land and meadow lately taken from the waste of Henry Sayvill in Ovenden, with remainder in fee simple to John Croyser, son and heir apparent of John Croyser, then of Mixenden. General warranty. Ovenden.

Seisin given same day by John Wodde in the presence of John Croyser senior, William Grenewode of Mixenden, Richard Deyne son of Robert Deyne, Richard Holgate, and John Mawd of Tremyng- ham.<sup>4</sup> (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*) Seal gone.

401. Aug. 8, 1 Eliz. (1559). *Inquisitio post mortem*, taken at Hallyfax after the death of John Crozer,<sup>5</sup> late of Ovenden, yeoman, by Mathew Wentworth, esq., escheator, on the oath of John Kay, Ambrose Birdhed, Robert Savill, James Waterhouse, John Wilkin- son, William Doughtyman, William Wordsworth, Henry Wadds- worth, Thomas Draper, Henry Kent, James Oldeffeld, Richard Marshall, Lawrence Waterhouse, and others; who say that he died seized in his demesne as of fee of and in two messuages and lands in Ovenden, saving the jointure of Elizabeth,<sup>6</sup> now wife of Gilbert Brokysbanke, which she held for the term of her life, which Elizabeth was still living, to wit, at Bankehouse.<sup>7</sup> The said messuages were held of Henry Savile, knt., late deceased, by a yearly rent of 8s. and suit to the court of Ovenden and to the mill there, and they are worth yearly 53s. 4d.; and that the said John Crozer senior (*sic*) died June 10, 10 (*sic*) Edward VI ( ), and that John Crozer junior is his son and next heir, and was 26 years of age. (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, effaced.

<sup>2</sup> His will has been printed in *Halifax Wills* (ii, 160). He was buried at Halifax, April 20, 1558 (*Halifax Reg.*).

<sup>3</sup> This appears to have been a marriage settlement, for on Jan. 31, 1557-8, she was married at Halifax to James Holgate (*Halifax Reg.*). They were both named as executors in her father's will (*Halifax Wills*, ii, 161).

<sup>4</sup> Trimmingham in Skircoat.

<sup>5</sup> Probably the son of John Croyser of deeds nos. 398 and 399.

<sup>6</sup> The widow of John Croyser, the father, who remarried Gilbert Brooksbank, and still retained her widow's interest, or thirds, in her first husband's lands. "Aug. 30, 1546. Gilbertus Bruckesbanke and Elizabethe nuper relictâ Johan- nis Croser, mar." (*Halifax Reg.*).

<sup>7</sup> In Warley.



402. Jan. 5, 19 Eliz. (1576-7). Grant by George, earl of Shrewsbury, K.G., earl marshal of England, Edward Savile, esq., son and heir of Henry Savile, knt., deceased, George Savile, esq., son and heir of Henry Savile, late of Lupsett, esq., deceased, and Gilbert Talbott, esq., younger son of the aforesaid earl, to Richard Somerscalles<sup>1</sup> of Ovendene, of three roods of the waste of Ovenden lying and abutting upon the lands of the same Richard on the east, on the road leading from Illyngworthe to Soylehilend on the west, on the Bradshasyke on the north, and on the lord's waste on the south, in Ovenden, paying yearly 3s. of new rent, and doing suit to their court and mill. Nicholas Ratcliffe, gentleman, and John Beste appointed attorneys to give seisin. (*G. T. Ramsden, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Owlcotes.<sup>3</sup>

403. Sunday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 28), 1368-9. Grant by Robert son of Walter de Howlcotes to Sir Thomas *de le Lyell*, perpetual vicar of Calvirlay, and Sir Adam de Bingley, chaplain, of a tenement and all lands, meadows, and pastures with the appurt. which the grantor has in Howlcotes. Witnesses, Walter, lord of Calvirlay, John, lord of Tong, William de Lenethorp, and others. Howlcotes. (*Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 5.*)

### South Owram.<sup>4</sup>

404. July 20, 4 Henry V (1416). Grant by Richard Lascy<sup>5</sup> of Crombewelbothom<sup>6</sup> to Oliver Woderove<sup>7</sup> of a messuage and four bovates of land in Southourom, which John de Baroclogh held of the grantor for a term of years. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvyll of Thornhill, Henry Sayvill of Coplay,<sup>8</sup> John Kyng, vicar of the church of Halifax, John de Eccleslay, John Haldworth. Southourom.

<sup>1</sup> Probably the founder of the Somerscales charity for the poor of the townships of Halifax and Ovenden. His will has been printed in Watson's *History of Halifax* (p. 583), where an account of the charity will also be found. See No. 45.

<sup>2</sup> Labels for four seals. Signatures: (1) G. Shrewsbury; (2) Edward Seville; (3) George Savile; (4) Gilbert Talbott.

<sup>3</sup> The Owlcotes, All cotes (pr. T'Ulcutts), is in the township of Pudsey, parish of Calverley. It is still only a small settlement, on the hill-side, overlooking Farsley (*Thoresby Soc.*, vi, 13).

<sup>4</sup> See vol. i, p. 129.

<sup>5</sup> He inherited the family estate on the death of his brother John, whose *Inq. p. m.* was taken on March 4, 1397-8 (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 155).

<sup>6</sup> Cromwellbottom in Southowram.

<sup>7</sup> His will, dated on the Feast of St. Martin in Winter, 1430, has been printed in *Test. Ebor.* (ii, 5), the editor pointing out that Hunter appeared to be unacquainted with this will when he compiled his pedigree of Woodruffe of Wolley, but suggesting that he was probably the son of John Woodruffe, whose will is dated Aug. 2, 19 Richard II (1395), and of whose estates he was in possession at the time of his death.

<sup>8</sup> In Skircoat.

Dorso :—Chartre. Ric' Lacy to Olyver Woderofe. Baroclwghplase. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

404*a*. Aug. 1, 4 Henry V (1416). Demise for four score years by Oliver Woderove to Richard Lascy of Crombewelbothoms of the premises contained in the last deed, at a yearly rent of 13s. 4*d*. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

404*b*. Same day. Release by William Haryngton, knt., Thomas de Craven, and William de Craven, to Oliver Woderove of all right in the premises. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvill, William Mirfeld, Achilles (*Achill'*) Bosevile, John Frankys, Edward (*Ed'o*) Normanvile. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Parlington.<sup>4</sup>

405. Jan. 9, 33 Henry VI (1454-5). Quitclaim by Richard Ledys of North Mylford to William Gascoigne, late of Ulveskelfe, and late of Abirford, esq., of all right in the messuages, etc., in Parlyngton, Hillom, Abirford, and Luteryngton,<sup>5</sup> which Richard held conjointly with William Ottir and John Scargyll, gentlemen, by the grant of John Ottir of Ulveskelfe, deceased. Witnesses, William Gascoign, John Sayvell, William Rither, knts., Robert Newyll, William Scargyll senior and William his son, Thomas Bekwyth of Clynte,<sup>6</sup> John Vavasour of Newton, Edmund Mawleverer. Luteryngton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

### Penistone.<sup>7</sup>

406. Grant by William son of John de Peniston to Henry son of John de Camera of twenty acres of land in the territory of Peniston, between the boundaries of Lūme to the assart of Walter, and from the assart of Walter to Iggramrode, from Iggramrode to Raphinhustede, from Raphinhustede to Hoslostoft, from Haslostoft (*sic*) to the Church brook; paying an annual rent of 3s. of silver at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, William de Deneby, Richard de Oxspring, William de Roddewode, John de Holdfeld, Robert de Hunschelf.<sup>8</sup>

407. Similar grant by the same to Elyas de Birchewrd of the

<sup>1</sup> Seal: broken, red wax, oblong ( $\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{7}{16}$  in.), a hand holding a torch (query a sheaf). Inscription of three words, the first illegible. . . . voet foy.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in. Arms a chevron between three crosslets. Crest blurred . . . . . uer Wodroue. Arms of Woodrove, Argent, a chevron between three crosses patée fitchée gules.

<sup>3</sup> Three seals: red wax: (1) Circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. A lion's head erased. (2) Destroyed. (3) Circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. A fleur-de-lys.

<sup>4</sup> See vol. i, 130.

<sup>5</sup> Lotherton in the parish of Sherburn-in-Elmet.

<sup>6</sup> Clint in the parish of Ripley.

<sup>7</sup> See vol. i, 133. These deeds belong to Lord Savile.

<sup>8</sup> Seal: green wax, with bird and illegible inscription.



same land, with the following additional witnesses, John, clerk of Snodenhul,<sup>1</sup> John son of William of the same, and Roger the chaplain.

408. Grant by William *ad Aquam*, lord of Peniston, to John son of Adam Hul of Thurleston, for a sum of money, of a rood of land in the territory of Peniston, called Iggramrodhurst, as it lay in length and breadth between the land of Anabyl de Wacfeld and the land of Robert de Rodys, both ends of which abutted on the common pasture. Witnesses, Richard de Ospring, Matthew his son, John de Oldfeld, Thomas his son, Robert de Hunsell, John the clerk of Snodenhul, Adam *le Wirder*, and Ralph de Rodys. (*Lord Savile.*)

409. Monday after the feast of St. Andrew the bishop (Dec. 5), 1354. Grant by Adam son of Robert de Staynburgh of Berneslay, chaplain, to Joan, the daughter of Richard de Whittelay, of his lands and tenements in Penystone. Witnesses, Sir William, rector of the church of Penyston, John de Gunnethwat, Robert de Hasilheued, John Prouctour, John Oxspring, John de Salforth. Peniston.

### Over Poppleton.

410. June 10, 19 Elizabeth (1577). Indenture between Francis Slingsbie of Scryven, esq., to Thomas Hill of Over Poppleton, husbandman; reciting a demise, dated July 9, 9 Elizabeth (1567), by Peter Head, clerk, prebendary of the prebend of Gevendaile in the cathedral and metropolitan church of York, to Christofer Mytchell, deceased, and William Yonge, of his prebend of Gevendail, for a term of fifty years from the expiration of a lease thereof made by George Palmes, LL.D.<sup>2</sup> and prebendary of the said prebend, to John Wright, dated Feb. 1, 31 Henry VIII (1539-40), for a term of thirty years; and that on Sept. 20, 18 Elizabeth (1576), William Yonge assigned to Francis Slingsby, who by this present indenture, in consideration of 40*li.*, assigned to Thomas Hill the mansion-place of the prebend in Over Poppleton, and six oxgangs of arable land in the town and fields of the same, parcel of the prebend, and 16*s.* free rent, payable at the hands of the tenants of the copyholds belonging to the prebend of Gevendale, paying yearly 4*li.* 16*s.* at Lammas and the Purification. Great Givendale, near Pocklington. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

### Nether and Over Poppleton.

411. Dec. 14, 44 Elizabeth (1601). Grant, in consideration of 200*li.*, by John Bennett of Nether Poppleton, doctor of law,<sup>3</sup> and

<sup>1</sup> Snowdon Hill or Snodnell in the township of Hunshelf and parish of Penistone.

<sup>2</sup> George Palmes was prebendary of Givendale 1539-1544, and archdeacon of York, 1543-1568, and Peter Head, prebendary of Givendale, 1566-1576. Jan. 22, 1567-8. Administration of the goods of George Palmes, LL.D., granted to William Palmes of Naburne and Brian Palmes of Morton (*City Act Book*).

<sup>3</sup> Prebendary of Langtoft, in York Cathedral, 1591-1608. There was a John Bennett of Christ Church who was proctor at Oxford in 1585, who is probably the same person.

Nicholas Fuller of London, esq., to Henry Slingsby of Scriven, esq., of the manor of Over Popleton or Nether Popleton, which had belonged to the late monastery of St. Mary's near the walls of the city of York ; and all the rents of assize and services of divers free tenants in Over Popleton, Nether Popleton, Monckton, Knapton, and Hessey ; and a tenement and eight oxgangs of land in Monckton, in the tenure of Alice Calvert and Thomas Calvert, her son ; and a tenement and fourteen acres of land there, in the tenure of Robert Calvert ; and a tenement and ten acres of land there in the tenure of Richard Whitehead ; a cottage, close of land, and garden there in the tenure of Richard Gill ; a close there, called Abbot Close, in the tenure of Robert Calvert and Richard Gill ; a parcel of ground called the Lesser Longe Garth, in the tenure of Richard Myeminge *alias* Myminge ; two water corn mills in the tenure of Henry Slingsby, esq.; the fishing and the attachment of the stank or dam, in the same tenure ; a parcel of land in Monckton, in the tenure of Thomas Archer ; a parcel of meadow in Monckton Inges, called the Ladye Ynge ; a parcel of meadow there called Lamperinge (one acre), in the tenure of William Hunter ; a parcel of ground, commonly called of ancient time the Abbotes waye to his miln, in the tenure of John Sheppard ; and the tenement and divers lands in Monckton Ynges and Monckton Feildes, sometime demised to Adam, rector or parson of Monckton, then in the tenure of . . . . .<sup>1</sup>Spenlowe, all which had been granted to Bennett and Fuller by Letters Patent, dated April 28, 42 Elizabeth (1600), to hold as of the queen's manor of Est Grenewich by fealty only in free and common socage. To hold to Henry Slingsby, paying John Benett 8*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.* a year. Jo : Benet, Nich's Fuller. Witnesses, Edv. Stanclyffe, Zachary Smythe, Hir. Warner, Marmaduke Conyers, John Backhouse, Robert Scolaye. Enrolled on the Close Rolls, Dec. 18, 44 Elizabeth. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Potto.<sup>3</sup>

412. Aug. 29, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Demise by John Strangwais of Slaitenbargh, gent., and Henry Strangwais, his son and heir, to Thomas Bate of West Laithes, gent., Thomas Graunge of Harlesey, yeoman, William Howthwaite of Haw(n)be, yeoman, and William Tompson of Swaynebie, yeoman, of a messuage or tenement and four bovates of land in Pottowe, to the use of the said John Strangwais for life, then to Fraunces his wife during widowhood, in lieu of dower, then to John Strangwais, son of the said John Strangwais the elder, for life, paying to the said Henry Strangwais 30*s.* a year at Martinmas and the Invention of the Holy Cross. Joh' strangways, Henry strangwaies. Witnesses, William Bate, James Conyers,

<sup>1</sup> Blank in original.

<sup>2</sup> Nicholas Fuller's seal is somewhat blurred, but appears to bear, quarterly : (1) Barry ; (2) Bendy ; (3) Per fess, a lion passant in chief and a cross on base ; (4) A fess between three squirrels (?).

<sup>3</sup> In the parish of Whorlton near Stokesley.



Thomas Strangwais, John Sparling, and others. Power of attorney to John Sparling of Pottowe, gent., and William Sympson of the same, yeoman, to deliver seisin. Witnesses to the livery of seisin on Sept. 2nd, Thomas Wilson, William Denton, William Robinson senior, William Robinson junior, Leonard Wilson, Richard Richardson, Simon Mawghan, Robert Ward, Lancelot Aleyn, William Hodgson, George Johnson, Henry Robinson. (*William Brown, esq.*)

413. Aug. 18, 20 Elizabeth, 1578. York Castle. *Inq. p. m.* of John Strangeways.<sup>1</sup> He died seised in his demesne as of fee of a tenement, six bovates of land, and two cottages in Pottowe, five bovates of land in Worsall, three cottages in Carleton, two messuages and three bovates of land in Kirkby, and a burgage in Stokesley. By a charter, dated April 24, 13 Elizabeth (1571), and made between himself of the one part and James Strangways of Sneton, esq., Richard Hewthwate and William Hewthwate of the other, the premises were settled on himself for life, rem. to Henry, his son and heir, in tail, rem. to his own right heirs. He died Nov. 19 last (1577). Henry, his son and heir, aged 30 and upwards. (*Inq. p. m.* 20 Eliz., no. 65.)

414. Oct. 7, 1577. I, John Strangawge of Slathornbarghe, gent., beinge seike in bodye and yet thanked be God of good and perfyte memorye, callinge to remembraunce the mortalitie of this world, and that it apperteanythe the dewtye of euery christian man before he departithe from this transitorye lyf, as nyghe as God shall gyve hym grace, to sett in dew order the worldlye thinges committed to his charge, to the honour and glorie of God, thencrease and advanement of charytye, do ordayne, constitute and maike this presente testament and last will, concludynge in the same the disposicon and order of all my goodes and cattells in maner and forme followinge. Fyrst, I commende my soull into the handes of Almightye God, whom I confesse and faithfullie beleve to be my onely creatoure, redemer and saviour, throughe and by the deathe and passion of his onely begotten sonne Jesus Christe, by whose precious blood I am full assured to have remyssion and forgyvenes of all my synnes committed by me a synner, most interlye (*sic*) beseichinge hym to assiste me withe his grace in the declaracon of this my presente testament and last will, that the same maye be to [the] honor and glorie of God [and] to the healthe and welthe of my soull. My bodye to be buried in the parishe churche of Wharltton with honest and convenyent funeralls at the discrecon of Fraunces my wyf and Henrye Strangawge my sonne. To my sonne Henrye Strangawge all my right in my fermehold called Slathornbarghe, wherin I nowe dwell, duryng the yeares whiche I have, provided alwayes that my said sonne shall paye to my wyf and children fortye poundes within foure yeares next after my deathe. To Fraunces my wyf foure syluer

<sup>1</sup> A scion of the Strangways of Harlsey and Whorlton Castles. He was probably a son of James Strangways of Westlathes in Whorlton parish, whose will (proved March 3, 1534-5) has been printed in the *Y.A.J.*, vii, 484n. Slaitenbargh, or Slathornbargh (the hill of the sloe-thorns), has disappeared.

spoynes. To John Strangawge my sonne one syluer spoynes. The rest to my said sonne John, Elizabeth and Margaret Strangawge, my daughters, my executors. Thes beinge wittnesses, William Symson, John Symson, Giles Stowkes, and Francis Wilson, withe others, and Henry Richardson, clerke. Jan. 30, 1577-8. Administration granted by the dean of Cleaveland to Frauncis the relict, tutor of John, Elizabeth and Margaret, the children. (*Reg. Test.*, xxi, 98.)

### Preston=under=Scarr.<sup>1</sup>

415. Grant, in consideration of one mark of silver, by Geoffrey son of Geoffrey *de le Ree* of Preston, to Thomas *de la Hyde*, clerk, of a piece of arable land in Preston reckoned as half an acre and half a rood, which lay between the land of the said Thomas and that Sampson Spot and Basilia his wife held of the grantor in dower, and one end of which abutted on the land once belonging to John Swyft and the other on the high street (*alta strata*) going to St. Eadmund, by doing the services due to the chief lord and paying an apple at Michaelmas to the grantor. If he died without issue, the land was to remain to Joan, Cristina and Alice, daughters of Alynna Swyft, begotten by the said Thomas as it was said. Witnesses, Simon de Preston, Geoffrey Pecch', Henry de Capeles, Richard Pecch', Adam Swyft, Richard de Rossebroc, Bartholomew de Mora, Geoffrey Alverych, Sampson Spot, Geoffrey le Jay, William Stanehard, Guy Polcat. (*Lord Bolton.*)

### Pudsey.

416. Oct. 5, 9 Henry VIII (1517). Grant by Costinus Bollynge, gent., of Waiddyllans, to John Wacar and Thomas Allanbryge of Farslay, of a tenement or messuage in Pudsay, then in the tenure of William Reyddyall; and appointment of John Mylner and Roger Pepper as attorneys to deliver seisin. Pudsay. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 5.)

### Little Ribston.

417. March 4, 1324-5. Release by Richard son of Thomas at-the-moor of Little Rybbestan, to Robert son of Roger the tanner of Spoforth, and to Agnes his wife, of all right in the land or meadow Robert and Agnes had had of his gift in the territory and common fields (*campis*) of Little Rybbestan, as was more fully contained in the charter thereof made by him to them. Witnesses, Nigil de Wetherby, John de Saxton, William de Birkyn, Richard de Styveton, Matthew de Braam. Spoforth. (*Ribstan deeds.*)

418. April 15, 51 Edward III (1377). Indenture between brother John Dayvyll, master of Ribstane, on the one part, and Sir Nicholas de Middelton, knt., lord of the vill of Little Ribstane, and John Barker, tenant of a holding in the same, on the other part, whereby it was agreed that a road (*via*) should be made from the

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Wensley. The charter is later than the passing of the Statute "Quia emptores," 18 Edward I.



ford and passage of the water (*aqua*) of Nidde, outside the end of the vill of Great Ribstane, on the east side, beyond the said water, extending and leading by the river bank on the south side towards Little Ribstane to a lane (*venella*) leading to the high road in the moor of Little Ribstane. The road or street to be of twelve feet of assize in width, for the use as well of the Master and his successors and their carriages, carts, wains, and all other things needful being carried or led, as of their tenants. No other road outside was to be made on the south side. Any damage to meadows, corn, or herbage, to be made good by the Master. The Master and brethren and sisters of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, of whom the vill of Little Ribstane was held, accepted this agreement, and appended their common seal to these presents, in testimony of the premises. Ribstane. (*Ribston deeds.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Rishworth.<sup>2</sup>

419. April 23, 30 Elizabeth (1588). Demise for a term of 21 years, in consideration of a fine or 'gressome' of 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, by Thomas Kirckbye of Thurguland in the parish of Sylkestone, yeoman, to John Norcliff of Pyke in the township of Rusheworth, clothier, of the third part of a messuage, tenement, or 'ferme' in Rusheworth, and a third of housings, edifices, etc., to the same belonging, then in the tenure of widow Bothomleie, and formerly of John Bothomley, her husband, at a yearly rent of 8*s.* Covenant by the lessee to repair with 'thack, mosse, and mortar.' Lessee to take "hedgboyte" and "howseboite," and great timbers by delivery without waste. Signed I.N. Witnesses, John Wilkinson of Stayneland, Anthony Whiteleye, John Norcliff. "Teste me, Michael Wilsono." (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

420. John Norcliffe of Rishworth, par. Ealand. To be buried in the parish church or churchyard of Ealand. Concerning my worldlie goodes, first I leave unto Grace my wife one third parte of all my goodes after my debtes paid and funerall expences discharged. Another third to my children equallie. The last third I reserve to myself to dispose of as followeth, that is, to John, my eldest sonne, *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.*; to Samuell, my second sonne, *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.*; to Nathan, my youngest sonne, *xjli. xiijs. iiijd. (sic)*. Remainder of this parte equallie amongst all my children (with a proviso that any unborn child shall have an equal portion with the rest of his children. Tuition of such issue to Grace his wife). Grace and Susan, my daughters, to be tutors to Nathan my sonne, till such tyme as John my sonne is 21, and then said John to be tutor. If son Nathan die before lawfull age his porcon to be devided as follows, to John

<sup>1</sup> Labels for two seals, but only one, of brown wax, vesica-shaped, remains. In the centre, which is still extant, a man in vestments. In the left hand he holds a key. The right hand is raised in the attitude of benediction. Indorsed: Relaxacio de quadam via in Parva Ribstan de adquisicione fratris Johannis Dayville.

<sup>2</sup> See vol. i, p. 143.

his brother *xli.*, and to Samuell other *xli.*, and the remainder of his porcon equallie amongst all my children. John my sonne and Grace my wife exors. Michaell Godley and Anthony Whiteley overseers. Feb. 21, 1608–9. Witnesses, Michell Godley, John Firch (*sic*), John Hoyle roide (*sic*), and Richard Roide. Proved Sept. 20, 1609, by Grace, the relict, and John the son, co-exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxi, 131.)<sup>1</sup>

### West Rounton.<sup>2</sup>

421. Rental of West Rounton. *Freeholders*.—John son of Nicholas de Cowton, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, by ward, marriage and suit of court. William de Eseby of Gowlton, a messuage, 2 bovates of land, by the same service. Thomas Skelton, chaplain, a bovat of land by the same service. John de Irby of Cukwald, a bovat, a messuage, by the same service. John Webster, a bovat by the same service. Thomas de Rongton, a messuage, 6*d.*, and other services. Thomas Watson [John Thomson], a messuage, 6*d.*, and other services. William Gell, a messuage and bovat of land by knight service. John de Richmond, a messuage and bovat of land by knight service.

*Tenants at will*.—Henry Lenge, a messuage and 4 bovates of land, 33*s.* John Tomson, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 16*s.* 4*d.* Thomas Forster, a messuage, 3 acres of land, 4*s.* John Henrison, one ‘stabill’ built on the waste, 6*d.* Robert de Foxton, [John Danger], the capital messuage and 4 bovates of land, 33*s.* 4*d.*; the dovecote being in decay, 30*s.* John de Corbrigge holds freely a messuage and 2 bovates of land by knight service, 3*s.* 4*d.* Sum, 4*li.* 5*s.* 2*d.* (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Rowtonstall.<sup>3</sup>

422. Martinmas, 1238. Lease for twenty years by John de Sothil to Henry son of Gamel de Ructunstal of half an acre of land in the vill of Ructunstal, at a yearly rent of 4*d.*, 12*d.* having been paid as “garsome.” Witnesses, John son of Elias de Stanesfeld, William de Hiperum, Henry de Ructunstal, William his son, Hugh de Stodle, Robert his brother. (*Lord Savile*.)

<sup>1</sup> On Mar. 29, 1610, tuition of Samuel and Nathan, sons of John Norcliffe, late of Pike in Rishworth, par. Eland, dec., was granted to John Norcliffe (relationship not stated). (*Pontefract Act Book*.) The testator was buried at Elland, Feb. 23, 1608–9 (*Elland Reg.*).

<sup>2</sup> A small parish, seven miles north-east of Northallerton. The rent roll is dated 11–13 Richard II. See No. 146.

<sup>3</sup> A hamlet, once of some importance, in the township of Stansfield, which, according to Watson (*History of Halifax*, p. 115), was sometimes spoken of in ancient evidences as the manor of Stansfield cum Blackshaw and Rowtonstall. Two deeds, one without date, relating to Rowtonstall have been printed in *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 48. Rowtonstall is referred to as a manor in 8–9 Elizabeth, at which time it belonged to the Saviles (*Ibid.*, 115). Of the early lords very little is known, but this deed, and the earlier of the two mentioned above, seem to show that the Soothills, who were lords of Midgley in 1392 (*Ibid.*, 108), were the chief lords of Rowtonstall also.—E.W.C.



Ruston.<sup>1</sup>

423. Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Roston to Alexander de Westorp of a perch (*perticata*) of land in the territory of Roston and of Wykham, and a perch of meadow in the meadows of Roston and of Wykham ; which perch of land lay between the meadows of Richard Nato on the one side and the land of Alexander de Westorp on the other, at Bodalmun, and the perch of meadow lay between the meadow of John the chaplain of Wykham on the one side, and the meadow of Alexander de Westorp on the other, in a place called *le Smalengges*, rendering a rose yearly at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all service. Witnesses, Robert de Roston, Ralph de Roston, Ralph de Aula, Alan Senn<sup>e</sup> (?), Ralph son of Peter. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

424. Thursday in Easter week (April 7), 1295, 23 Edward I. Grant by William de Haterbergh to Godard son of Peter de Roston, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of a culture of arable land lying in the common field of Roston and of Wickeham,<sup>3</sup> in length between the land of Sir Walter de Roston on the north side and the land of Adam son of Richard on the south, and extending in breadth from the wood way (*a via siluestri*) of Wickeham to Bruce de bodale, at a yearly rent of one halfpenny at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Roston, chaplain, Robert son of William of the same, Thomas of the same, William son of Ralph de Aula of Wickeham. (*William Brown, esq.*)

425. April 29, 1330. Grant by Elen, daughter of Walter the clerk of Roston, to Robert her son, of a toft in Roston in Pikeringlyth, which the grantor had had of the grant of Ralph *del Barkhous*, with its length and breadth, as it lay between the said Ralph's toft and the toft of the prioress and convent of Wykham, at the east side of the vill of Ruston, paying to the said Ralph *del Barkhous* 2*d.* of silver yearly at Easter. Witnesses, William de Roston, Thomas de Rostun, Richard Addy, Thomas son of Raginald (*sic*), Godard son of Peter, Ralph *del Barkhous*, Robert Staumpes. Rostun in Pikeringlyth. (*William Brown, esq.*)

426. 1400 (*no day*). Grant by Roger Pynder of Semer and Angnes his wife, to Geoffrey Forster of Roston in Pykerynglyth and Alice his wife, of the toft the grantors had had of the grant and feoffment of William son of Robert de Roston, lying in breadth between the toft of William son of Robert de Roston towards the west, to a lane (*venellam*) called Maudlane towards the east, and reaching in length from the highway (*regia via*) in the vill of Roston towards the south straight to the rivulet of Budale towards the north. Witnesses, William de Roston, William Thomlynson of the same,

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Wykeham.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : green wax, oval,  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1$  in. An eight-leaved conventional flower.  
✠ S' TOME FIL' ROBERTI . . . . .

<sup>3</sup> In the endorsement the culture is stated to be lying in a common field called Brokholes.

John Chapman of the same, William Tailor of Wykham Abbay, Richard Wilkinson of the same, William Chaumbir of Aton, Richard Chaumbir of Hutonbussell. Roston and Wykham. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

427. June 7, 1433, 11 Henry VI. Grant by William Thomlynson of Ruston in Pikerynglithe, to John Galoun of Aton in Pikerynglithe, living (*commoranti*) on the east side of the water of Derwent, of a toft in Ruston, reaching in breadth between the toft of William Crosse on the west side to the lane called Maldlane on the east, and in length from the highway in the vill of Ruston towards the south straight to the rivulet of Budale towards the north; and of two acres of land in the common field of Ruston, of which one acre lay on Almoscarle, as it reached from the highway called Silverstretegate towards the west to Wykham Wodgate towards the east, and half an acre lay in Brokholes from Wykham Wodgate towards the west to Budale towards the east, and the other half acre lay on Brigholm from the meadow called Leke towards the north to the land of the prioress and convent of Wykham towards the south, and between the land of the same prioress and convent toward the west to the land of the chantry of Wykham towards the east, paying yearly to Thomas de Ruston of Ruston a silver penny on Palm Sunday. Witnesses, Sir Robert Marschall, chaplain of Aton, Thomas de Ruston, Thomas Colynson of Wykham, John Smyth of the same, Robert Alcock, William Machon, William Smyth of the same. Ruston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

428. Jan. 20, 1442-3. Grant by John Galoun of Aton, living on the east side of the water of Derwent, to John Fordon of Wycham, of the property conveyed in the last deed, the only difference in the boundaries, where William Croke is substituted for William Crosse. Witnesses, Thomas de Ruston, Thomas Wilkinson of the same, William Machoun, Richard Hochunson of Wycham, John Hochunson of the same. Ruston. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Saxton.<sup>4</sup>

429. This writyng indented made betwix Nicholas Saxton on that one partie, and Sir Henry Vauasour,<sup>5</sup> knight, William Vaua-

<sup>1</sup> Two seals: (1) Dark wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. Letters, apparently A.P., within a floral border. (2) Dark wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in., merchant's mark. Inscription illegible.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. Virgin standing adverse with child on her left arm, a man kneeling on the sinister side. LEGE . . . . . DETEGE.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, oval, diameter  $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$  in. A pelican in her piety. S' ROBERTI DE CHARNELS.

<sup>4</sup> A parish near Tadcaster.

<sup>5</sup> Sir Henry Vavasour of Hazlewood, knt. Sheriff of Yorkshire, 10 Edward IV (1469-1470). Married Joan daughter of Sir William Gascognie of Gawthorpe. Will proved April 15, 1500 (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 164).



sour,<sup>1</sup> squyer, brodir to the said Sir Henry, and John Bradford,<sup>2</sup> on that other partie, witenes that, where the said Nicholas has for a certayn som of money, paied to hym in hand, aliend and sold to the seid Sir Henry, William, and John certeynz landes and tenementz in Saxton, Barkeston, and Scarthyngwell, like as by a dede indented therof made bi the said Nicholas vnto the seid Sir Henry, William, and John, more playnlie it appereth ; ther the seid Nicholas bi thiez presentz grauntes that the seid Sir Henry, William, and John shall haue the seid landes and tenementz to thame and thare heirs withoute interupcion, clame, or vexacion of the seid Nicholas or his heirs in tyme to comme. Also the seid Nicholas grauntes that he shall not in tyme to come disagree nor disavowe any accion or sute takyn in his name, or plee pleded or ansewer maid for hym or in his name, or other thyng which shall hap in tyme to come, to be avised, had, or done bi the seid Sir Henry, William, and John, or any of thame concernyng, or for the right, title, interest, or possession of the seid landes and tenementz, or any parcell of thame. And at the premissez, and euery of thame, graunted or agreed by the seid Nicholas, shall well and trulie be holden, perfourmed, kep, and done, the seid Nicholas bi thiez presentz byndes hym, his heirs, and his executours to the seid Sir Henry, William, and John in xlii. In witenes wherof the seid Nicholas to this writyng indented hath sett his seall. Gyven the x day of the moneth of Februar., in the xiiij yere of the reign of King Edward fourt (1473-4). (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Scagglethorpe.<sup>4</sup>

430. Morrow of St. Nicholas, 4 Edward II (Dec. 7), 1310. Grant in tail by Margaret de Ros of Dyghton to Sir William de Ros, her brother, lord of Ingmanthorp, and Isabel his wife, of the manor of Scakelthorp, which she had had of the grant of William and Isabel by a fine levied in the king's court, at a yearly rent of a rose in the time of roses if demanded, and by doing the services due to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Randolf de Blankmuster, Sir Richard Walays, Sir Mauger *le Vavasour*, Sir Thomas de Houk', knights, Alayn de Folyfait, Thomas Deyvill, Henry *de la Croice*, Elys de Farwath. Scakelthorp.<sup>5</sup>

431. Sunday before the Annunciation (March 24), 1324-5, 18 Edward II. Release by William de Roos of Ingmanthorp, knt.,

<sup>1</sup> William Vavasour of Badsworth, will proved March 24, 1505-6 (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 228). Married Isabel daughter and heiress of Robert Urswick, but died without issue.

<sup>2</sup> Will of John Bradford (to be buried at Warmfield), proved Jan. 21, 1495-6, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 108. He mentions property in Saxton and Scarthyngwell.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : red wax, small, blurred.

<sup>4</sup> All the Scagglethorpe deeds are from the Scriven Park muniments. See also under Moor Monkton, of which parish Scagglethorpe forms part.


<sup>5</sup> Seal, green wax, oval, diameter  $\frac{14}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$  in. St. Margaret standing on a dragon with a cross in her right hand. SANCTA MARGARET.

and Isabel his wife,<sup>1</sup> to Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., of all right in the manor of Skakelthorp. Witnesses, Sir Richard *le Waleys*, knt., Roger Basy, Thomas de Eyvile, Henry de Monketon, Henry de Cruce, Thomas Deivile, clerk. York.<sup>2</sup>

432. St. Mary Magdalen, 20 Richard II (July 22, 1396). Demise for twenty years by indenture tripartite by Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., to Richard de Lundon of Populton, John de Craven of Monketon, and William Seriantson of Skakilthorp, of the site of his manor of Skakilthorp,<sup>3</sup> with all the houses on the site and the gardens belonging to the same, and also of all the demesne lands and meadows, the fishery of Kynhambek, and all *yholsters*<sup>4</sup> growing on the banks of the Ouse in the lordship of Skakilthorp, and the pasture belonging to the manor, with the day's works (*operibus*) of Populton and Skakilthorp belonging to the manor of Skakilthorp, except the herbage growing on the banks of the Ouse as far as Schipmanstye, and a yearly rent of 6s. 8*d.* from the township of Populton, at a yearly rent of sixteen marks of silver, three quarters of oats, and three cartloads of hay at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, or two shillings apiece for each load of hay and quarter of oats at the will of the

<sup>1</sup> Thursday in the first week in Lent, 4 Edward II (Feb. 25, 1310-11). York. Assignment by Thomas de Steveton, guardian of Thomas Ughtrede, son and heir of Robert Ughtrede, with his ward's consent, to William de Ros of Ingmanthorpe and Isabel his wife, of the dower which belonged to her from the freehold of Robert Ughtrede her husband, in the manors of Monckton, Colton in Ansetie, and Uluesthorpe by Pocklington (Owsthorpe), and tenements in Stiveton in Ansetie, Hornington, Appleton, and Tadcaster, except the advowson of the church of Monckton. (From a seventeenth century copy.)

<sup>2</sup> The same seals as those attached to no. 329.

<sup>3</sup> There was an earlier demise of the site of the manor of Skakilthorp, for a term of nine years, from the same lessor, made on Whit-Sunday, 10 Richard II (May 26, 1387), in which the lessees were William Seriauntson of Monkton and Gylbert de Ovyngton, chapman. The site had been demised to Sir Richard de Greneacres. *Yholsters* and *Populton* are here spelt *Yolstres* and *Popilton*. Two seals: circular, reddish-yellow wax. (1) Diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. A hare. LA  LDRID. (2) Diameter  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. A shield, two bars fusilly. Crest and inscription illegible.

<sup>4</sup> Et omnes *yholsters* crescent' super ripam de Ouse inffra [*sic*] dominium de Skakelthorp'. About the word *yholsters* the late Professor Skeat wrote as follows: "I don't know *yholstre*, but suppose it means some sort of 'sedge,' apparently a kind that could be put to use. There is an A.S. *eolh-secg* (literally elk-sedge), a kind of sedge. This might give *yol-*, though *eolh* itself was Normanised into *elk*. *Stre* looks like straw." Since printing the above a Swedish philologist, Herr Harald Lindkvist of Upsala, writes as follows:—"I am inclined to think this word comes from the Old West Scandinavian 'jölstr,' a willow (*salix pentandra*), which it is true is recorded only once in literature, and the reading is disputed (see *s.v.* in the addenda to Cleasby and Vigfusson's *Icelandic Dictionary*). But that there once existed a word of that form is beyond doubt, considering that the word has survived in Swedish dialects as *jolster*, and a parallel form, *ilstri*, is well recorded in Old West Scandinavian literature." Amongst the agriculturists of ancient Yorkshire willows seem to have been much in demand. Amongst the "pains" laid at the manor court of Scruton in 1542 was one forbidding the tenants and inhabitants of Great Leeming from cutting or carrying away willows. See vol. i, p. 149.



lessor. Lessee to find a house for the lord and his heirs, when they should come (*pro aduentibus suis*), and be allowed to dig turfs in Skakilthorp Moor for the fire in their house (*pro focali hospicii eorundem*). Power of re-entry if the rent was in arrear twenty days. Lessees not to sublet without leave ; to maintain all houses, enclosures, hedges, walls, and ditches, except great timber (*maeremio*) and *garsyll*,<sup>1</sup> and to present all trespasses done in the lordship of Skakilthorp at Sir Thomas's court, and levy and be responsible for the amercements for the same. Richard de Lurdon to have a valet's clothes yearly at the same time as the other valets, for his good service.<sup>2</sup> Parties to enter into reciprocal bonds of *zoli*. Lessees to give up possession on the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3) at the end of the term.<sup>3</sup>

433. May 10, 12 Henry VIII (1520). Bargain and sale by Robert Ughtred, esq., son and heir of Sir Henry Ughtred, knt., deceased, to Sir Antony Ughtred, knt., of his manor of Skagelthorp and Reidhouses.<sup>4</sup>

434. Easter Term, 12 Henry VIII (1521). Exemplification, dated March 21, 12 Henry VIII, at the instance of Anthony Ughtrede, knt., of a common recovery of the manors of Skagelthorp and Redehowse, and 10 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 700 acres of moor, in which Anthony Ughtrede, knt., by James Fox, his attorney, was the plaintiff ; Robert Ughtrede, esq., son and heir of Henry Ughtrede, knt., tenant ; and Thomas Fysssh, vouchee.

435. July 31, 22 Henry VIII (1530). Bargain and sale by Sir Antony Ughtred of Redehouse, knt., and dame Elizabeth his wife, to Sir John Aleyn, knt., of the manor of Redehouse, of the clear yearly value of one hundred marks sterling clear of all charges, except a jointure late made by Sir Antony of the manor to the use of dame Elizabeth for term of her life. Covenant by Ughtred and his wife to make an estate in fee simple in the manor unto John Smyth, esq., William Horwood, gent., John Aleyn, Christopher Aleyn, and John Haselwood, to Sir John's use, who were to settle

<sup>1</sup> *Garsil*, brushwood used for fencing, connected with *garðr*, a fence (*N.E.D.*).

<sup>2</sup> *Liberacionem vestimentorum valettorum suorum annuatim durante termino predicto, quando valetti alii capiunt, pro bono seruicio suo impenso et imponendo.*

<sup>3</sup> Three seals in a bad condition. Only one can be decyphered, **W** in a device like a merchant's mark. S' . . . . . DE . . . . . STO . . . . . Whit-Sunday, 1 Henry IV (June 6, 1400). Demise by Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., to John de Craven and William Gell of Hessay, of the site of his manor of Skakelthorp, etc., including *yholsters*, for twenty years, at the same rental as before. Executed at Kexby. Two seals: (1) Almost entirely destroyed. (2) A flower with four petals.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. Quarterly, 1 and 4, a cross patonce (Ughtred); 2 and 3, three bourdons or pilgrim's staves (Burdon). Supporters, two stags. Crest, on a helmet a stag's head . . . gillū rob . . . . . militis dñi de kex . . . . . Sir Thomas Ughtred (died 1365) married Margaret, daughter of Brian Burdon, of Kexby.

the manor on Ughtred and his wife for their lives. Sir John to pay 1000 marks by equal portions. Antonie Vghtred, k.<sup>1</sup>

436. May 25, 23 Henry VIII (1531). Bargain and sale by Sir Antony Oughtred of Redehouse, knt., and dame Elizabeth his wife,<sup>2</sup> to Sir Edward Seymour, knt., of the manor of Redehouse and the park and the appurtenances there and in Skagelthorp and More-Monkton, and of all deeds, etc., except a deed relating to dame Elizabeth's jointure; an annuity of 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to Elizabeth Oughtred, widow, excepted. Covenant by Sir Antony and dame Elizabeth, before the feast of St. John the Baptist, to make an estate in fee simple in the manor to Henry Guldeford, knt., comptroller of the king's most honourable household, Richard Page, knt., Sir John Seymour, knt., Robert Seymour, esq., Roger Chomeley, William Walsyngham, and Richard Ryche, to the use of themselves for their lives, remainder to Sir Edward Seymour and his heirs. Antone Vghtred k.<sup>3</sup>

437. Aug. 8, 23 Henry VIII (1531). Grant by Anthony Ughtred, knt. (in performance of an agreement dated Aug. 5, and made between Sir John Aleyn, knt., on the one part, and the said Anthony and Elizabeth his wife of the other), to Ralph Aleyn, citizen and grocer of London, John Aleyn, John Hasylwod, and Edward Brysley<sup>4</sup> of his manor of Redhouse, in the county of the city of York, and of the park of Redhouse, with the appurtenances in Redhouse, Skagelthorpp, and More-Monkton. Antony Vghtred, k. Aug. 11. Seisin delivered about 9 a.m. to Edward Brisley, to the use of John Aleyn, knt., in the presence of William Barker, John Wayte, Cristofer Stevenson, Leonard Parmonley, Robert Raymont, Robert Gardener, Thomas Normavell, Lyel Watson, Robert Overend, Thomas Thykpenye, and Cristofer Dawson.<sup>5</sup>

438. March 8, 3 Edward VI (1548-9). Demise, in consideration of 50*li.*, by the right honourable Gregory Crumwell, knt., lord Crumwell, and lady Elizabeth his wife, to Roger Wythes<sup>6</sup> of West-

<sup>1</sup> Two seals: (1) a stag lodged; (2) a merchant's mark. There is a deed of defeazance of the above, dated Aug. 3, on the payment of 500 marks before Dec. 25.

<sup>2</sup> Daughter of Sir John Seymour and sister of the above-named Sir Edward Seymour, afterwards duke of Somerset, and of Jane Seymour, third wife of Henry VIII and mother of Edward VI. She married, secondly, Gregory, Lord Cromwell; and thirdly, John Powlett, Lord St. John of Basing.

<sup>3</sup> Two labels, but only one seal, a stag lodged.

<sup>4</sup> Aug. 17, 23 Henry VIII. The grantees settled the manor of Redehouse on Anthony Ughtred for life, at a yearly rent of forty marks; no mention of dame Elizabeth. Power to Richard Lucas of Newark, gent., and Robert Gardyner to deliver seisin.

<sup>5</sup> Seal, a stag lodged.

<sup>6</sup> Nov. 3, 1571. Roger Withes of Westwicke. To Anne my wyf and Frauncis my sonne my leas and fermehold of Westwicke. Sons Edward, Richard, Henry, and Symon. Daughter Agnes 200 marks. A lease of two closes in Gevendale, called Close Underwood and Hawaith. A close in Ripon called Hellsay ynges. A burgage in Ripon in Skelgate, one close backside of the same, two acres in Ripon fields in the tenure of Guy Bell, a garth in Agnesgate. Bongate in Knasbrughe. To the poor people as well within the parish



wyke and Robert Applegarthe of Wollestroppe, in the county of the city of York, of all their lands in Skakalthorpe, the landhouse and their manor called the Redd howse, and their park with all the deer in the same, and the coneygarth with all the coneys there, and all the 'synorie' pertaining to Skakalthorpe landhouse or the manor called the Redde howse (waiffes and straies onelie excepted), for a term of 21 years, if the said lady Elizabeth should so long live, at a yearly rent of 56*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, besides 3*s.* of 'owte' rents,<sup>1</sup> payable at the Annunciation and Michaelmas. Power to distrain if the rent was eight days in arrear, and to re-enter if in arrear for 40 days. Lessees to have delivered to them sufficient wood for paling, garsill for other fencing, wood for gates and bridges and for making of one pound; and to have, in the name of fuel, the bushes, thornes, and other "ramell not beinge kydde ware"<sup>2</sup> there growing, the wood fallen with wind, called wind-falls, and the tops of all such trees as should be felled for the pale aforesaid. Lessees not to put any manner of cattle into any of the young woods or springs in the manor, and to leave twenty deer, whereof six to be male deer; and to suffer John Daie, otherwise called John Hunt, to occupy a cottage on Skakalthorpe Moore, and to enjoy the pasture of one cow in summer and winter, and the finding of one other cow in winter or in summer. p' me Gregoriu' Crumwell. Elysabeth Crumwell.<sup>3</sup>

439. Nov. 19, 3 Elizabeth (1560). Sale in consideration of 1,050*li.* by Sir Christopher Alleyne, knight, of the Noke, co. Kent, to Francis Slingsby of Scriven, esq., of the reversion of the manor of Redhowses. by me Chrystofr Aleyn. Witnesses, W<sup>m</sup> Fletcher, John Norton, W. Byrmand, John Ayscoughe, Thomas slyngesbe, John Swall, Alexander Tyrlinge.<sup>4</sup>

440. Jan. 27, 3 Elizabeth (1560-1). Release by Henry Ugthred of Burton Layzor, co. Leicester, esq., to Francis Slingsbye of Scryven, esq., of all right in the manors of Redhowse, Scaggilthorpe and Moor Monkton, held by John, lord Saint John, and the lady Elizabeth

as without 20*li.* To Mrs. Wandsfurth, wife of Christofer Wandsfurth, one gray nag, called Dodsworth, going at Gevendall, to be good to my son Francis. Supervisors, brother John Wythes, Chris. Bland, and William Parker. Wife and sons executors. Proved June 3, 1573, by the relict and sons Francis and Edward (*Reg. Test.*, xix, 598).

<sup>1</sup> Out-rent, rent paid out; payment of the nature of rent or rent-charge, especially as deducted from or opposed to income or rent received (*N.E.D.*).

<sup>2</sup> Rammell, that is, brushwood or underwood, not big enough to make into kids or faggots. The word "kidware" is not in the *N.E.D.*

<sup>3</sup> March 11, 3 Elizabeth (1560-1). Assignment by Roger Wythes of his moiety to Frances Slyngesbye of Scryven, esq., in consideration of a demise of the tithe corn of Brereton (Brearton, near Knaresborough) for certain years. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Fraunces Tankard, Lambart Bedewyth, Jhon Wyesse, Robt. Teysemund, Walter Mund, John Smyth, John Knoles, Anthony Teale.

<sup>4</sup> Deed in very bad condition. Seal: armorial, a fesse ermine between three dogs passant to the dexter. These arms were borne by Sir Christopher Allen, knighted in 1553 (*A Book of Knights* (1426-1660), p. 108)

his wife, for her life. Henrye Vghtrede. Witnesses, Edwarde Ireland, gent., and William Dormer, servant to Antony Huggons, notary.<sup>1</sup>

441. March 1, 5 Elizabeth (1562-3). Demise for 21 years by the right honourable Sir John Powlett, knt., lord Saint John, and the lady Elizabeth his wife, to John Mudde of St. Robert's nigh Knaishbrough, yeoman, in consideration of 30*li.*, of their manor-place or chief mansion-house in Skagge'llthorpe, in the parish of More-Munckton, called the Redhouse or Redhouses, and of the pasture ground called the Park, late in the tenure, 'manurans,' or occupation of Roger Wythes of Westwyke, and Robert Applegarthe, late of Wollesthorpe, yeoman (except all woods, underwoods, and springs), at a yearly rent of 56*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, payable at Michaelmas and the Annunciation. Licence to the lessee to take in the premises (other than in the springs), sufficient garsell or hedging wood for the fencing of any ground usually accustomed to be hedged, and sufficient wood for paling the park there, but only in such places as at any time since the beginning of the late interest of Wythes and Applegarthe had been accustomed to be paled; and also to take for their fuel or firewood all plashings of hedges, and shreddings and stovings of trees growing in the hedgerows (other than the spring-hedges), and all rushes, shrubs, and thorns, being not 'kiddware'; and all wind-fallen wood and the tops of trees felled for the maintenance of the pale, and sufficient wood for the maintenance and reparations of the bridges, 'yates,' and pounds, making the bailiff or lord's officer for the time being privy to the same. Covenant by the lessee to maintain the hedges, fencings, and quicksets, and to discharge all out-rents due to the chief lord of the fee; and to pay at lord St. John's mansion-house, nigh the late 'Augusteyne freres' in London, at Michaelmas, 1564, 20*li.*, in contentation of 50*li.* due under an obligation. by me John St. John. Elysabethe Seynt John. Witnesses, Edward Ireland, Edward Roos, Ollyuer Norberye.<sup>2</sup>

442. June 30, 38 Elizabeth (1596). Sale by Dorothy Constable of Kexbye,<sup>3</sup> widow, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Owteredd, knight, late of Kexbye (in consideration of a sum of money paid by Henry Slingsbye of Scriven, esq.), to Maiour Vavasour of Weston, esq., and William Tankerd of Pannell, esq., of the manor and lordship of Skaglethorp *alias* Readhowses, and a capital messuage and tenement called the Lawne or Laund howse, in the parish of Moore-Munckton, all then in Henry Slingsbye's occupation. Proviso

<sup>1</sup> On Aug. 4, 3 Elizabeth (1561), Robert Ughtred, knt., executed a similar release.

<sup>2</sup> Lord St. John's seal, a falcon with outspread wings, looking to the dexter. Lady St. John's, a satyr's head full-face.

<sup>3</sup> Widow of John Constable, younger son of Sir Robert Constable of Everingham, knt., and Catharine, daughter of George Manners, lord Roos. She administered to her husband's effects on May 27, 1573 (*Harthill Act Book*). Canon Raine gives a very curious account of this lady in his "Notices of Scoreby" and of the family of Blake (*Y.A.J.*, x, 90).



that Vavasour and Tankerd should assure the premises according to Slingsbye's directions. Covenant by Dorothy Constable against the heirs of her grandfather, Sir Henry Owterredd, knt. Power to Marmaduke Coghill of Knaresbrough, gent., and Richard Myming of the Readhowses, yeoman, to deliver seisin. Dorithe Constable. Witnesses to signature, Will'm Eyre, Tho : Agar, R. Eynns (?), Thomas Folkyngham, John Sykes ; to livery of seisin, Dionis Baynbrigg, Gabriell Calveard, Peter Smyth, John Wood, Rychard Gyll, John Hall, George Howe.<sup>1</sup>

443. Feb. 16, 1610-11. Sir Mauger Vauasor of Weston, knt. To be decentlie buried within my queare of Weston. Vnto my loving sonne, Sir Thomas Metcalfe, knt., thone of my stoned coultes, whether of them he shall like better and make choice of, as a small remembrance of my loue to him. Vnto my lovinge and dutifull sonne, John Vauasour, foure steares and foure heffirs, towards his setting vpp of house. Vnto my cousin, John Midgley, my bay horse which I vse to ride on and my saddle. The residew vnto my kind and loving wife, Johane Vavasour, and my loving and obedient sonne, William Vauasor, my executours. Witnesses, John Midgley, Raphe Leadome, Peter Witham. March 7, 1611-2. Proved by William Vauasour, power reserved to the widow. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxi, 791.)<sup>2</sup>

### Scarborough.

444. July 1, 20 Henry VII (1505). Release by Richard a Loste of Northflete, co. Kent, yeoman, to John Salton of Scarburgh, co. York, baker, of all claims to lands, etc., in Scarburgh and Whallesgrave. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

### Scriven.

445. Demise by John son of Ralph the arbalaster (*balistarius*) and Margaret his wife, to Thomas de Screvin, of the third part of an acre of meadow in Sparstaindiffholm, which Margaret had had from her daughter Maude in the name of dower, to hold for Margaret's life. Witnesses, Thomas Sket'ggell, Roger Brenhand, Adam de Led, Robert the porter (*janitor*), William de Grena, Geoffrey de Screvin, Robert the clerk. Dorso :—Sparstanclyf in Screvyn. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal : a chevron between three . . . . . Counterpart signed by Mauger Vauasour. Seal : quarterly, 1 and 4, Or a fesse dancettee. 2, a bend. 3, three lozenges. Very poor impression. Witnesses to Vavasour's signature, Dionis Baynbrigge, Will<sup>a</sup>m Dickonson, Peter Smyth, Gabriell Calveard. A blurred seal for William Tankerd, but no signature.

<sup>2</sup> Sir Mauger's will gives the idea that he was possessed of little personalty except live stock. His wife Joan was daughter of John Saville of Stanley, and widow of Sir James Metcalfe of Nappa, by whom she had the above-named Sir Thomas.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : P.

**Scotton.**<sup>1</sup>

446. Sunday, the eve of St. Matthew the apostle, 23 Edward III (Sept. 20, 1349). Grant by John Mauleverer, knt., senior, to William de Nesfeld of 24s. rent in Scotton by Knaresburgh. Witnesses, William de Slyngesby, John de Kirkeby, Adam de Staynlay, John Vavasour of Neuton, Gilbert son of William de Slyngesby. Scotton. (*Scriven Park MSS.*)<sup>2</sup>

**Shelf.**<sup>3</sup>

447. This indentur made the xxvj<sup>th</sup> day of January,<sup>4</sup> [anno Domini 1558-9], in the first yeir of the reign of our souereign lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God off Yngland, Fraunce, and Ireland quene, defendour of the faith, etc., betwix John Rishworth<sup>5</sup> of Coldley<sup>6</sup> in the countie of Yorke, esquyer, of the one partie, and Edward Brodley<sup>7</sup> of Shelff in the saide countie of Yorke, clothier, of the other partie, witnessith that the saide John Rishworth hath dymysed, graunted, and to ferme lettyn, and by thies present indentures dymysyth, grauntyth, and to ferme doth lett vnto the saide Edward Brodley, John his wyff, and chyldreyn, without any further assignment one new house byldyd, also all landes. tene-mentes, medowes, woddes, closez, and pastures to the same belongyng, with thappurtenaunces in Shelff in the countie of Yorke, nowe in thoccupacon of the saide Edward. To haue and to hold the saide new house and other all the premissez with thappurtenaunces

<sup>1</sup> Near Knaresborough.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: red wax, a shield within a reticulated border. A chief over all a bend. Inscription illegible. These arms of Sir John Mauleverer, Gules a chief or over all a bend checky argent and azure, occur in the east window of South Kilvington Church (*Y.A.J.*, xxii, 226).

<sup>3</sup> In the parish of Halifax. See vol. i, p. 151, and *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 50.

<sup>4</sup> Inserted above the line in a contemporary hand.

<sup>5</sup> Son of Alexander Rishworth and Grace Townley. The pedigree of the Rishworths is given in vol. i, 229.

<sup>6</sup> Coley in Hipperholme.

<sup>7</sup> He was buried at Halifax Feb. 3, 1560-1 (*Halifax Reg.*).

Jan. 20, 1558-9. Edward Brodley of Shelff in the parishing off Hallifax. To be buried in the church yerde at Halifax. Edward and Robert Brodley, my sones, exors. I will that all my dettes; ordenarie fees, my furthe bringing at the day of my buriall, be taken up and paid of all my holle goodes. Residew of all my goodes I will they be devided in thre partes, one parte called third parte to Joan my wyf, and the other two partes I will they be devided evynlye amongst all my children. Also I will that the said Joan my wyf after my decease occupie all my fermhold toward the preferment and brynginge upe of my children duryng those termes of yeares whiche I have yet to spend in the same, yf she keipe hir my wyf so longe, and yf she marrye hir self within the said terme to any person then all my said fermhold to remayne and come to all my said children all those termes of yeares whiche shall happen to be unspended in the same according to on certayne lease maid betwixt John Rishworthe, esquire, and me bearyng dayt the xxvj<sup>th</sup> day of Januarie, 1 Elizabeth. James Woodhead, William Mychell, Robert Sunderland, and Robert Brodley, supervisors. Witnesses, John Risheworthe, esquire, John Risheworthe, his sone, William Cowper, Edmund Fairbanke thelder. Proved Sept. 9, 1561, by the exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xvii, 50).



to the saide Edwarde Brodley, John his wyff, and chyldreyn, without any further assignment, frome the fest of thannunciacon of our Lady, which shalbe in the yeir of our Lorde God a thowsand, fyve hundreth, thre score and fyve, nowe next comyng after dait herof, vnto thend and terme of sex yeires then next immediatly folowyng, fully to be complet and endyd ; paying therfore yeirely then to the saide John Rishworth, esquier, his heires and assignes, *iiijli. xiijs. iiijd.* of ferme, that is to wytt, for the saide new house, Over Oxeheyes, and Spreyng xls., and for Nether Oxheyes *xxxiijs. iiijd.*, at the festes of Penticost and Seynt Martyn in wynter by evyn porcons. And yf it happen the said yeirely rent of *iiijli. xiijs. iiijd.* to be vnpaid vnpaide (*sic*) in part or in thoole after either of the saide festes, in the which it ought to be paide, by the space of *xl<sup>ti</sup>* dayes, yf it be askyd, that then and frome thensforth it shalbe well lefull to and for the saide lessour, his heires and assignes, to re-entre into all and euery the saide tenementes with thappurtenaunces and all maner of occupyeres and possessioneres of the same to remove and expulse, and as in his or their former right and estate to injoye and have ageyn, this saide former lease, or any other contentes in the same, to the contrarye not withstandyng. Providid alway that he, the said Edward Brodley, his wyff, and chyldreyn shall at all tymes hereafter duryng the saide terme keypp one sufficient yait with locke and keye vnder ther house for ther owne vse, and to keypp all other persons frome thoccupacon of the saide yait, except lycence of the saide leassour, his heires and assignes. Providid also that yf the saide John, wyff of the saide Edwarde, survyue and ouer lyf hym, then she to have all the saide tenementes with thappurtenaunces duryng all thoose termes of yeires which then shall happen to be vnspendyd in the same, so long as she kepyth hir the wyff of the saide Edwarde, paying the said rent as is saide. And yf she marye hirsself to any person, then all the saide tenementes with thappurtenaunces to remayn and come to the saide chyldreyn all the termes of yeires which then shall happen to be vnspendyd in the same, paying the saide rent in forme affore saide. In wittnes herof bothe saide parties to thies indentures enterchaungeably have setto their sealles the day and yeir abouesaid. by me John Ryshe worth.<sup>1</sup> Dorso :— Thies indentures were seallyd and delyuered the day and yeir within writtyn in the presence of Robert Sonderland, William Michell, Edmund Fairbanke, and other then present. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

448. Oct. 2, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Grant by Thomas Hoyle<sup>2</sup> of Lighteclyffe<sup>3</sup> and Grace his wife, reputed daughter (*filia reputativa*) of Robert Medleye,<sup>4</sup> lately in his lifetime of Shelf, deceased, to

<sup>1</sup> Seal, broken, **W** with a cross on the sinister side.

<sup>2</sup> " Feb. 13, 1586-7. Thomas Hoyle and Grace Medley married " (*Halifax Reg.*).

<sup>3</sup> Lightcliffe in Hipperholme township.

<sup>4</sup> An action was brought against Robert Medley and others in 1563 by William Fournes, the owner of the manor of Shelf Hall, and other inhabitants of Shelf, for enclosing certain portions of Shelf Common (*Halifax Ant. Soc.*

John Hoile of Hoilehowse in Lightcliffe, junior, son and heir-apparent of John Hoile of the same, of all his messuages, lands, etc., in Shelffe, which Robert Medleye by his will, dated Nov. 11, 19 Elizabeth, gave to Grace his daughter. Power to Gilbert Hoile of Lightcliffe and John Hardye of Hipperholm to deliver seisin. Proviso that, if at any time Thomas Hoile, the grantor, should pay to the grantee the sum of 4*d.*, this deed was to be void. Both the grantors sign with marks. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Sigston.<sup>2</sup>

449. Rental of Siggeston. Adam Durestrange, a messuage with half the demesne land, 20*s.* [10*s.*]. John Alanson, a messuage with half the demesne land, 20*s.* [7*s.*]. John *ye lordman*, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 15*s.* 6*d.*, now 12*s.* Geoffrey Landmot's wife, a messuage, 2 bovates of land, 12*s.* John Inghland, a messuage, 5 bovates of land, 26*s.* 3*d.*, now 25*s.* John Wright [Will. Mason], a messuage, a bovat of land, 6*s.* [4*s.*]. William Thorpp, a messuage, a bovat of land, 6*s.* William Dobson [John Clerk], a messuage, a bovat of land, 6*s.* [3*s.*]. Richard Mason, a cottage and toft, 3*s.* John [Ellen] Schiperd, a cottage and toft, 2*s.* 8*d.* Mariot Bukkyn, a cottage and toft, 12*d.* Sum, 8 marks 7*s.* 4*d.* (*William Brown, esq.*)

450. [Feb. 22, 1433-4.]<sup>3</sup> William Gefrasown, 22*s.* Thomas Darcy, a messuage and 3½ bovates of land, 22*s.* William Modirsale, a messuage and 3 bovates of land, 15*s.* Nicholas Dowe, a built cottage, 3*s.* 4*d.* William Smyth, a messuage and 2 bovates of land, 10*s.* Joan Walker, a built cottage, 3*s.* 4*d.* John Cokyll (Colvyll ?),

*Trans.*, 1904-5, 236). He was buried at Halifax, Nov. 14, 1577 (*Halifax Reg.*). His daughter Grace was baptised there Jul. —, 1562 (*ibid.*).

Nov. 11, 19 Eliz. (1577). Robert Medley of Shelffe. The vicar of the parische church of Halifax shall have his mortuarie. In consideracon that I have no yssue of my bodye lawfullie begotten, I do frelye gyve to Grace Medley, bastard doughter of me, the said Robert, all my mesuaiges, landes, etc., beinge of the nature of freehold, and to her heires and assignes for ever. Debts to be discharged of my whole goods. One legacye claymed by Richard Watterhouse of Shelffe and Agnes his wyf to be gyven to the same Agnes by Richard Medley, ffaithe [*sic*] of me the said Robert, shalbe ordred and cessed by Nicholes Hyrd, John Barracloughe, Edmund Wodhead, and John Pennington, and the same so cessed to be paid to the said Richard and Agnes of my wholle goodes. The residewe of the same goodes to the said Grace Medley, my bastard doughter, sole executrix. John Baraclugh and Nicholes Hirde, supervisors. Witnesses, Nicholes Hird, Robt. Brighouse, Edmund Wodhead, John Baraclughe, and John Hanson yonger. Proved Jan. 15, 1577-8, by John Barraclughe, tutor of Grace, daughter of the said deceased, the executrix, being a minor (*Reg. Test.*, xxi, 76). An abstract of the grant of his lands to trustees to the use of his daughter is given in vol. i, no. 415.

<sup>1</sup> One seal left, I.A. Witnesses to the sealing, John Hoyle thelder, Richard Baracloughe, Edw. Brighowse; and to livery of seisin, Richard Baraclough, Will'm Pickells senior, John Speak', Will'm Pikells yonger et [mei Joh'is Holle junioris 1587].

<sup>2</sup> In the parish of Kirby Sigston, four miles east of Northallerton. See no. 146 and *Y.A.J.*, xxii, 137. The rental is dated 11-13 Richard II.

<sup>3</sup> See no. 147.



a messuage and bovate of land, 6s. Alice de Northend, a built cottage, 3s. 6d. Alice Tayllour, a built cottage, 2s. Thomas Richardson, a messuage and 5½ bovates of land, 23s. A waste cottage used to pay 2s. Sum, 5*li.* 12s. 2d. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### Skelmantborpe.<sup>1</sup>

451. Grant by Robert son of Humeth de Schelmertorph, to Robert son of Dolfin, for his homage and service, of half a bovate of land in Schelmertorph, formerly held by Robert son of Gladewin, at a yearly rent of 6d., payable at Martinmas, and by doing forinsec service where nine carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Walter son of Hugh, Henry de Kellingt', Peter de Burc, Adam son of Horm, Suan de Holand, Henry de Tancrellei, William de Peninghestun, Hugh de Floketun, Symund de Huneshef, John de Birke-thawit. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Skipton-in-Craven.<sup>2</sup>

452. Oct. 31, 3 James I (1605). Demise by Heughe Franckland of Thirklebie, esq., to Richard Litster of Maidenkirke alias Eveninge Crofte in the parish of Skipton-in-Craven, carpenter, of one messuage called Maidenkirk alias Eveninge Crofte, and the close where it stood, with common and turbary, in the parish of Skipton-in-Craven, for 21 years, at 6s. 8d. a year rent. Signed with a mark. No witnesses. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Skircoat.<sup>3</sup>

453. Aug. 27, 15 Elizabeth (1573). Release by John Milner<sup>4</sup> of Pudsaye, gent., and Robert Mylner, his son and heir-apparent, to William Deyne of Eckisleye,<sup>5</sup> of all right in a messuage and in all the houses, buildings, etc., occupied with the same, in Skircoite and Eckisleye, hamlet of Sowthor'um, in the tenure of Thomas

<sup>1</sup> See vol. i, 153, and *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 51.

<sup>2</sup> See vol. i, 154, 211.

<sup>3</sup> A township in the parish, and now partly in the borough, of Halifax.

<sup>4</sup> Son of John Milner of Pudsey by his wife, Anne Warton of Harewood. He married Anne, daughter of Robert Waterhouse of Shibden Hall, at Halifax, on May 28, 1543 (*Halifax Reg.*). There is a pedigree of the Milners in Thoresby's *Ducatus Leodiensis* (p. 176), and much reliable information about the early history of the family has been printed by Mr. John Lister in his paper on *Stoney Royd* in the *Halifax Ant. Soc. Transactions*, 1909 (pp. 136-166). Mr. Lister confirms generally Thoresby's pedigree, but proves the Milners to have been essentially a Halifax family from the earliest member mentioned in the accepted pedigree down to the time of John Milner, the husband of Anne Warton. Either by this marriage, or in some other way about that time, the family-acquired lands in Pudsey, and in the latter half of the sixteenth century gradually disposed of their Halifax property. Administration of the goods of John Milner of Pudsey was committed at York on May 10, 1586, to his son Robert, his relict Anne refusing to undertake the administration.

<sup>5</sup> Exley, in South Oworm.

Milner, and which William Deyne had acquired of John Milner. by me John Mylner. by me Robert mylner. Witnesses, "teste me Edwardo Kent, John Waterhous, wetnes, John bayrstow, witnes." (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

454. July 5, 1588. Robert Mylner of Pudsey,<sup>2</sup> par. Calverley, gentleman. To be buried at Calverley. My full mynd is that all my true and lawfull dettes shalbe contented and paid. And first of all my mynd is, that whereas Robert Waterhouse, my brother in lawe, dothe stand joyntlye bounde with me to one Robert Setwell in severall boundes for the payment of 46*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* that he shalbe discharged and saved harmeles of the said boundes. And to that end I give to my trustie frend, Mr. Richard Tempest of Tonnge, esquier, all my land at Stanynghley except the nowe dwellinge house of Janet Scachard and the ground therto belonginge, to the intente that he shall sell the same for the discharge of the said Robert Waterhous, and of suche other persons to whome I am indetted, so far as the same will amounte unto, and the rest to be maid out of my goodes. Rest of my goodes to my yonger children (including an unborn child. Every of their portions to be made up to 100*li.* from the issues of his lands). And yf my eldest sonne Samuell shall not agree to this my will for the payment of the said severall somes to my yonger children, then I give to all my said yonger children all that tenement called Vicars farmehold. To Robert, one of my yonger sonnes, the mantion house late in the tenor of Adam Croft, the croftes adjoynge to the said house, foure closes called Newe closes in the tenor of Hughe Stansfeild, and two closes called the Ricord Shawe Inge and the Ricord Shawe Closse in the tenor of Raufe Hill, one close called the Shawe, and fyve other closes called the Toft Feildes in the occupacon of me the said Robert Mylner, he payinge yearlye therfore unto Samuell my sonne the some of 20*s.*, provided that yf Samuell doe release to Robert all his right to everye parte of the landes lymited to my said sonne Robert, that then he shall but paye unto my said sonne Robert fortie poundes of the said some of a hundrethe pounce. Tuicon of children to wife Mary, and when she mariethe then my will is that they shall chuse suche gardiners as God shall put them in mynd. Marye my wyfe, John, Robert, and Thomas, my sonnes, exors. Richard Tempest (esquier), Robert Waterhous (gentleman), Thomas Hodgson (of Bowlinge), Christofer Williamsone (yoman), supervisors. Lastlye my mynd is that my mother shall have the house and laithe which I late dyd dwell in my selfe, with the yeard, yf she will dwell ther her selfe duringe her lyfe. Witnesses, Richard Tempest, Robert Waterhous, Robert Sutclyfe, Thomas Hodgson, Christofer Williamsone, Thomas Savile, Nycholas Scachard. Proved Dec. 7, 1588, his relict, Mary, renouncing, and administration being granted to John Linley to the use of the children, the other exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiii, 930.)

<sup>1</sup> Two seals : I.M. and W.H.

<sup>2</sup> He married Mary, daughter and coheir of Thomas Draper of Halifax parish (*Ducatus Leodiensis*).



454a. Will dated Sept. 4, 1586. William Deane<sup>1</sup> of Eakisley, par. Hallifax, yoman. Devises two parts of his freehold lands to Isabell his wife and Isabell his daughter, until Robert, his eldest son, or his next heir, attains 21, to the intent that his wife should with the profits better prefer the said Isabell his daughter in marriage. The other third part to descend to his said son Robert to the intent that with the profits thereof he may be better maintained during his minority, and yet if the said Robert after his decease be taken or challenged as ward for any supposed tenure of any of his lands in knight service, wherof I have had advice and counsel learned that the same be holden in free socage and not in knight service, nor *in capite*, and that he be fined or molested for the same tenure, and that the said third part will not maintain his estate and the said suites, then testator devises as followeth. To William, my younger son, one messuage at Eakisley by me lately builded ther, one laith or barne, one garthine, etc., now in the tenure of Roberte Wilkinson, two closes of meddowe called Longinge and Litle inge adjoyneinge upon the said barne, and fyve other closes, parcel of the demeanes of Eakisley, lyinge altogethertogether upon the north syd of the laine leadinge betwene Eakisley and Hallifax frome the end of such yeares as the said Robert Wilkinson haith in the said messuage, the number wherof exceed not foure, unto the full end and terme of twentie yeares from thence, paying therefore yearly to the said Robert, my son and heir, sexe pounds. Goods, after payment of debts, etc., to be divided into three equal parts, one part of which I will that Isabell my wife shall have, one other third part to William Deane, my younger son, and Isabell my daughter, and out of the other third I devise to Robert Deane, my son and heir, the sum of 50*li.* for the trial of his right in the tenure of my lands if any suit arise thereupon, etc. To the said Robert, my eldest son, all my waynes, plowes, and other implementes belonging to husbandry, and one bed in the newe chamber with all the bedinge and six silver spoons and one great brasse pott, one brasen mortar, one meale arke, and one chiste. Wife Isabell to have the use of the same spoons until his full age. To Sibbell Deane, daughter of my late brother, Richard Deane, 40*s.* To my servant, William Mydgley, 20*s.* To the said William, my younger son, six silver spoons for his maintenance and preferment, as a legacie. The residue of his goods to the said William, his younger son, and to Isabell his daughter, exors. Tuition of William and Isabell, his children, to his wife Isabell. John Deane of the Deane house, John Watmoughe of Hallifax, and Robert Deane, his brother, supervisors, and to every one of them 6*s.* 8*d.* Witnesses, John Deane, Roberte Deane. Proved Oct. 30, 1587, by Isabell, the relict, tutrix of William and Isabell, the children and exors. (*Reg. Test.*, xxiii, 580.)

<sup>1</sup> William Deane of Exley married Isabel, daughter of John Banister (Watson's *History of Halifax*, 313).

**Kirk Smeaton.<sup>1</sup>**

455. Confirmation by Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester and Constable of Scotland, of a grant by Simon Scorcheboef to Sir John de Sayvile, for his homage and service, of the grantor's lands in the vill and common fields of Smidhetone, at an annual rent of some iron spurs (*quedam calcaria ferrea*), or 3*d.* at Easter for all service. For this grant John gave him 43 marks of silver as garsome. Witnesses, Alan de Farnham, then sheriff of Oxfordshire,<sup>2</sup> Guy son of Robert, Gilbert de Hyda, Richard Foliott of Rolesham, William de Mildecumbe, William de Scelbroc, John de Heton, William de Bretton, Adam de Mirefeud, Master Thomas de Dalton, Jordan de Heton, John son of Hugh de Wake, Walter de Sayvile. Witnesses to the confirmation, Sirs William Mauduite, Ernald de Bosco, Ralph Basset of Drayton, Seher de Sancto Andrea, William de Bosco, Philip Lovell, John de Craunford, Henry Byseth, Master Thomas de Man, Eustace the chaplain, Brian the clerk. (*Lord Savile.*)<sup>3</sup>

**Little Smeaton.<sup>4</sup>**

456. Grant by Robert son of Robert de Stubbes to Ralph son of Henry de Sayvile, of all his land in Little Smitheton, for a pair of white gloves at Easter for all service, and by doing foreign service for three bovates of land where half a carucate of land made the fifth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses, William de Bretton, Adam de Mirfeld, John de Heton, Jordan his brother, John de Sayvile, John de Parva Smitheton, Alan son of Josiana, Robert de Torp, Walter de Went, the king's serjeant. (*Lord Savile.*)

**Snainton.<sup>5</sup>**

457. Grant by Alice, formerly wife of Hugh Dreng of Roston, to Walter de Westorp of Brompton, of a toft in the vill of Snaynton, lying between the toft of the preceptor of Fukebrig<sup>6</sup> on the one side, and the toft Alice had given Richard Addy on the other, to be held of Ingelram de Boynton, the chief lord of the fee, at a yearly rent of 6*d.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Richard Morin, Richard de Walle, Alan de Schyreburun, Roger Haldan, William Thoref, John Tatteman, William de Duggilby, Bartholomew Franke. (*William Brown, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> Near Pontefract. See *Y.A.J.*, xii, 74.

<sup>2</sup> Alan de Farnham was sheriff of Oxfordshire, 29–32 Henry III.

<sup>3</sup> Seal, very fragmentary, white wax; on the obverse a knight riding to the sinister. Reverse, knight in armour with shield bearing the Quency masles fighting a lion rampant.

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Womersley, near Pontefract. See *Y.A.J.*, xii, 77.

<sup>5</sup> In the parishes of Brompton and Ebberston, near Pickering.

<sup>6</sup> Foulbridge, on the Derwent, due south of Snainton, where the Templars had a preceptory.



**Soothill.<sup>1</sup>**

458. Wednesday before St. Dunstan, 25 Edward III (1351). Grant in tail by Henry de Sothill, knt., to William son of Sir Warin de Skargill, knt., of twenty-four acres of land in Sothill and the plot of land in the same called *le Hey*, at a yearly rent of 23s. 11d. Remainder to Thomas his brother and Joan and Agnes his sisters. Witnesses, Sir John de Normanvile, William de Myrfeld, Elias de Byrton, John de Sayville, Robert son of John de Wakfeld, Thomas Cay of the same. Thorp Stapelton. Dorso :—"tallia de Doglache facta de Scargill." (*Lord Savile.*)<sup>2</sup>

**Sowerby (Thirsk).**

459. Release by Lucy widow of Thomas de Lasceles of Sourebi, to God and the church of St. Mary of Newburgh (*de Novoburgo*) and the Canons serving there God, for the health of the soul of Thomas de Lasceles, late her husband, and of her own soul, of all claim to dower in 3½ carucates of land in Sourebi, and in the third part of the mills there, and in the third part of the demesne lands (*dominorum*) of the same vill, and in the wood assigned to the Canons by certain boundaries, namely, between the stream (*riuulum*) of Fisherpol and the fosse (*fossatum*) which made the boundaries between Sourebi and Hyserbec and Dalton; and in a carucate of land in Brakanberc,<sup>3</sup> with a third part of the demesne meadow (*dominici prati*) of the same vill, and in all other places which her husband had given to the Canons in frankalmoign with his body. In return the Canons were to pay her three marks of silver a year, payable half-yearly at Easter and Michaelmas. Witnesses, William de Barton, John Makerel, seneschal of Malton, Richard de Riparia, Oliver de Busci, Henry de Silton, Nicholas Basset, Roger de Stapelton, Robert de Auford, Robert de Baxeby, Thomas son of William de Etton, Richer his brother, Geoffrey de Lasceles, Gregory de Argenton, William de Scipton. Dorso :—"Carta Lucie vxoris Th. de Lascel'. Soureby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

**Sowerby (U.R.).**

460. This awarde indented, maide the xxvj<sup>th</sup> daie of August, in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne ladie Elizabeth, by the grace of God queene of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defender of the faith, etc. (1575), wittnessethe that, whereas certaine variaunces, controversies, and disagrements haue bene hadd, moved,

<sup>1</sup> Near Dewsbury. See *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 54.

<sup>2</sup> The seal bears two shields: (1) A chevron between ten crosslets, 4, 2, and 4. (2) Billetty a saltire. The first may be Kyme, Gules, crusily a chevron or, and the latter Scargill, ermine a saltire gules.

<sup>3</sup> Breckenborough, near Thirsk.

and dependinge betwene John Bates, called grave of Sorbie<sup>1</sup> in the countie of Yorke, of thone partie, and Edward Bates, sonn of the said John Bates, of the same towne and countie, of thother partie, of, for, and concerninge certaine reckenings, paimentes of money, and occupacon of certaine howsinge ; the said parties, for endinge the said controversies and disagreements, haue bound themselves, either to other, in their severall obligaconns of twentie poundes, to stand to the award, ordinaunce, doome, final determinacon, and judg- mente of vs, William Dobsonn of the Stonnes,<sup>2</sup> John Riley of Sorbie, Robert Gledell of the same, and William Brigge of the Feildhouse<sup>2</sup> in the said countie of Yorke, yomen, as by the same obligaconn, bearinge date the last daie of Julie, in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yeare of Elizabeth, our soveraunte ladie, that nowe is, etc., plainelie appeareth. Wherefore wee, the said arbitratres, after due examinacon of the complaints, greifes, and demaundes of bothe the parties, do award, order, judge, and determyne as hereafter followethe. Firste and principallie wee awarde, order, and judge that the said John Battes (*sic*), his heires, executores, administratores, and assignes, shall (on this side and before the twentie fourthe daye of December nowe nexte commynge) content and paie to the said Edward Bates, his sonn, his executores, administratores, or assignes, the juste sum of iij*li*. iij*s*. iij*d*. of lawfull money of England, which he, the said John, is indepted vnto the said Edward. And further wee award, order, and judge that the said John Bates shall likewise (on this side and before the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> day of December, nowe next cominge) assure to the said Edward Bates the half one garden, as it is nowe parted, a parte of a fold, and suche howsinge as is now in the occupa- con of the [said] Edward Bates, with on tenter rowme where there is one tenter nowe standinge in the crofte vpon the south ende of the said howsinge. To be hadd and holden to the said Edward and his assignes duringe terme of life of the said John Bates, for the yearlie rent of xij*s*. iij*d*., to be paid at the accustomed feastes, beginninge at Pentecost next, and not before, in as muche as the said Edward haith paid this yeares rent beforehandes. And allso wee award, order, and judge that the said John Bates, in consideracon of a certaine sum of money which the said Edward standethe charged to pay for James Bates, sonn of the said John, shall content and pay to the said Edward, his executores or assignes, xlv*s*. viij*d*., at such time as he, the said John, shall make sale of the messuage and croft, beinge in the towne of Sorbie, and nowe in the occupacon of the said Edward Bates, William Hopkinson, William Sladen, and Edward Mawde, if he, the said John, shall at anie time hereafter

<sup>1</sup> Sowerby formed part of the extensive manor of Wakefield, which was divided up into graveships. That of Sowerby consisted of the present townships of Sowerby, Soyland, and Warley. In this manor the principal duty of the grave was to attend to the lord's interests in all transfers of land in his district, and to collect the lord's rents. The constables, who were elected for each township and not for each graveship, were the persons responsible for law and order.

<sup>2</sup> In Sowerby.



sell the same messuage and croft ; and if he doe not sell the same, then wee awarde, order, and judge that he, the said John Bates, shall on this side and before the first daie of Maie next, save or when he shall be lawfullie required by the said Edward, make suche assurance as the said Edward by his counsell shall devise vpon his owne costes for paiment of the said xlvjs. viij*l*. to the said Edward, his executores or assignes, within on howle yeare next and immediatlie followinge the deathe of the said John Bates and Jenett, nowe his wife. And lastlie wee award, order, and judge that the said parties shall not demaunde, aither of other, thinge or thinges, money or terme of yeares for anie former bargaines, depts, or demaundes, other then here by vs is awarded, ordered, and judged. In witnesse hereof wee, the said arbitratores to this our award, haue sett our seales, names, and markes, the daie of year first above written.<sup>1</sup> (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

### Stainland.<sup>2</sup>

461. April 20, 1484, 1 Richard III. Confirmation and release by John Prestley, kinsman (*consanguineus*) and heir of William Prestley, late of Ryshworth, and of Anabella his wife, to Thomas Prestley, of his estate in a messuage in Staynland, originally settled by the said William and Anabella on their younger sons, William, Robert, and John, of whom William and John died without issue, and their share passed to Robert, after whose death the above-named Thomas Prestley of Staynland succeeded, as kinsman of Robert, that is, son and heir of John, son and heir of Robert Prestley. (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

462. Jan. 29, 14 Henry VIII (1522-3). Bond in 40*li*. from John Preisteley, late of Staynland, yoman, and John Wylkynson, late of Ealand, to George Helyvell and Edward Waterhouse, "to kepe and fulfyll thawarde, jugement, and dome of Jeffray Romsden, John Gledhill, John Aneley, and John Helyvell, and suche counsell as they wyll take to theme, as towching the exchaunge and delyng of all suche landdes as lygges dewydele in the biredole<sup>3</sup> felde of the forseid Staynland, so that the seid lande be dewyded and dalt by the seid iiij men and their counsell afore the fest of Pasche next insuyng the dat her[of]." (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

463. Thys indenture of award maide the xj day of Aprill, in the yere of oure Lorde mdlvj<sup>ti</sup>, betwyxe Wylliam Preystlay off Staynland within the countye of Yorke, yoman, of thone partye, and John Preystlay of Eland, of the other partye, wytnessethe that where latly there hathe bene discord, debat, stryffe, sewyt, varyence,

<sup>1</sup> Dobson and Ryley sign with marks and use the same seal, square, diameter  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., divided into four square sections with geometrical designs. Gledell, a mark, seal R.H. Wyll'm Bryg, seal T.

<sup>2</sup> See also vol. i, 155, and *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 54.

<sup>3</sup> This interesting word does not occur in the *N.E.D.* It means the share in the common field of the township. See *Byrlaw* in the *N.E.D.*

and dyssagrement betwyxe the sayd partyes of and for serten goodes, as corne, money, a tenter,<sup>1</sup> and all other maner of maters betwyxe the said Wylliam Preystlay and John Preystlay since the begynnynge of the worlde vnto thys day, we are contenttyd, promysyd, and assuryd to abyde thordre and award of Edward Denton of Staynland and John Gledell of the same, John Croder of Holenedge,<sup>2</sup> John Wylkynson of Eland, Robert Wylkynson, and Thomas Brokbanke of the same, arbytratours indeferently electe and chosen of bothe the sayd partyes. Wherefore we, the sayd arbytrators, award and deme in the premysses that the sayd Wylliam Prestlay shall take and haue delyueryd all shuche goodes as is in handes of John Prestlay at the broke bryge<sup>3</sup>; save ij cartes, the downge, all the sawne bordes and all the bed stokes. And the sayd Wylliam Prestlay shall clerlye discharge John of all the goodes above writt. Also the [sayd] Wylliam Prestlay shall delyver vnto John Prestlay one grett arke that standes at Staynland. And for all other maner of maters, accions, quarels, sewytttes, dettes, and demandes we, the sayd partyes, do clerlye discharge bothe the sayd parties. Also we award and deme that the sayd John Prestlaye shall paye vnto Wylliam Prestlay the some of xli.; that is to say, ijli. vjs. viij*d*. at Lowsonday the next comynge, and at the feast of Sannct John Baptyst next after xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*., and at the feast of the Invencion of the Holy Crosse next after vli., which shall be A.D. 1557. Also the sayd John Prestlay shalbe in chowes whether he wyll pay the sayd xli., as is aforesayd, or els for to haue the sayd farmold for one yere next comynge after the datt herof, and then to part quietlye frome the said farmold. And if the sayd John Prestlay wyll pay the xli. above writen, then the sayd Wylliam Prestlay, with sufficient surtye with hyme, shalbe bonden vnto John Prestlay, his heyres, executors, and assenes in shuche assuraunce as we, the sayd arbitrators, shall thynke mett to be mayd for the performaunce of his leyshe for xxj yeres then next after the datt hereoff, vnto John Prestlay, his heyres, executors, and assenes; any contentes or articles to the contrarye not with standynge. In wytnes heroff the sayd arbitrators [to] bothe partes of thes indenturs of award haue putto theyre handes and seales the day and yere above wrytten and specified. Labels for three seals. Three signatures: (1) quite illegible; (2) p' me Joh'em Wylkynson; (3) thom<sup>a</sup>s brokbank. (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

464. June 3, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Bond in 336*li*. from Abraham Wodheade of Norland *alias* Northelande in the township of Rishe-worthe, younger son of Edmund Wodhead, late of the same, deceased, yeoman, to John Savile of Over-Bradleye in the township of Staine-

<sup>1</sup> *Tenter*, a wooden framework on which cloth is stretched after being milled, so that it may set ev. nly and without shrinking (*N.E.D.*).

<sup>2</sup> Hullenedge in Elland.

<sup>3</sup> Probably the bridge carrying the road leading from Elland, by Broad Carr, to Stainland, over the Hollywell brook, which divides the townships of Elland and Stainland.



land, esq., to observe the covenants in a deed of even date, printed in vol. i, no. 438. Not signed, only sealed. The only fresh witness is Michael Boys. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

465. <sup>1</sup>June 15, 1589, 31 Elizabeth. Assignment (in consideration of 40*li.*, paid by William Wylson of the Hellywell<sup>2</sup>) by John Hellywell of the Hellywell in Staynland, clothier, to Mary Wylson, daughter of the said William Wylson, of a lease dated April 20, 28 Elizabeth (1586), by Abraham Wodhead of Norland, yeoman, to the said John Hellywell, of a moiety or just half of a messuage, called Hellywell, in the township of Staynland, then in John Hellywell's occupation, from the feast of Annunciation last past for a term of fourteen years. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Robert Haghe, George Helewell youngear, John Haghe,<sup>3</sup> Sowwod, John Hanson thelder. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

466. Same date. Bond in 100 marks from Anthony Bothomley, younger son of Thomas Bothomley of Bothomley, husbandman, to John Gleidhill of Barkisland, yeoman, for the payment, in the dwelling house of the said John Gleidhill in Barkisland, of 33*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* within one year and a half after his brother, Thomas Bothomley, should have broken a bond of even date in a sum of 65*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in which he was bound to Anthony Bothomley not to alien or set over any of the messuages, etc., of which he was then possessed, or which should come or descend to him after the death of Thomas Bothomley, his father, except one tenement, called Moorehey.<sup>4</sup> By me Anthony bothomley. Witnesses, George Firth of Firthhowse,<sup>5</sup> yeoman, Michael Godley junior of Godley,<sup>6</sup> Michael Wilson of Staynland, John Hanson junior. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)<sup>7</sup>

467. Dec. 22, 1595. Abraham Woodhead of Norland, chapel Ealand. Whereas I doe owe unto certayne persons severall sommes of monie which my goodes will not extend to pay, and for payment of parte whereof Rober(t) Preistley of Baytinges, at my request, and as my suertie, standeth bounde with me, for the better dischargde of which said Roberte and satisfaccon of my said debtes I doe bequeath unto the said Robert and to John Mawd of ye Hill, Thomas Oldfeild, my cossin, and James Chadwike, my brother in lawe, all that messuage in Norland wherein I and Margarett Woodhead, my mother, doe dwell, two lathes or barnes, one folde, one gardin, and six closes of lande called the thre Broodedoles, the Tonge, the Overcroftes, the Nethercroftes, and one daye worcke of land in the feild called Sowthcrofte, to sell the same, or so much thereof

<sup>1</sup> For other documents relating to the same property, see vol. i, nos. 436–438.

<sup>2</sup> Holywell.

<sup>3</sup> “Haghe” in the attestation clause, but the signature seems to be Hoyle.

<sup>4</sup> In Barkisland, or perhaps in Stainland, where there is still a Moor Hey Lane.

<sup>5</sup> In Barkisland.

<sup>6</sup> In Rishworth.

<sup>7</sup> Seal, M.W.

as will dischardge my debtes, and such legacies as in this my will is contayned which my debtes inward<sup>1</sup> will not satisfie, and in respecte of this my devise I humblye crave such persons to whome I am indebted to be contente with their due debtes, lokeinge for noe forfitors nor extremities. Sibell my wyffe shall have one-third of the premisses, and all other my landes for tearme of her lyffe in consideracon she hath passed awaye her joynter att my request. And yf anie remaine of the said lands unsolde I will the same shalbe by them convayed to John my sonne, with remainder for defalte of issue to Edmond, my sonne and heire, unto whome my other intayled lands will discend. As concerninge my goodes my will is that John, my secound sonne, yf he have no parte of my land lefte unsold shall have like parte thereof as Grace and Dinnis, my daughters, and suche childe as my wyffe is with shall have. They shall everye one of them have *10li.* of the monie arisinge of my landes to be sold as afforesaid, and the residue of the monie which remaneth of my landes I will shalbe distrabuted as hereafter is declared amongst my wyffe and children, and further as to the discrecon of the said Roberte Prestley, Edmund Woodhead, my brother, John Mawde, Thomas Oldfeild, and James Chadwicke shall seme conveniente. And for the better execucon of this my will I give to the said foure persons to whome I devise my landes all that debte of *22li.* which Richard Barker and William Heton be indebted to me by specyaltie for paymente of *11li.* (my wyffes third thereof excepted), and I constitute them my executors of that debt onely. Residue of my goodes I will my wiffe and children shall have. Said wyffe garden and tutrix of my children, and executrix of all my other goods, and yett my will is that my said freinds shall of the issues of monie which they shall receyve for the sayle of my said lands paye unto Edmond, my eldest sonne, *10li.*, and to the said John, my second sonne, *10li.* over and besides so much as his said sisters shall have. Unborn child, if a son, also *10li.* more than his sisters. Wife Sibell the house and lands where in I dwell duringe her widdowhead towards the bringinge up of my children. Witnesses, George Frithe of the Frithe house, Adam Cooke, Edmund Woodhead, and John Hanson younger. Proved Feb. 4, 1596-7, by Sibell, the relict, sole executrix. (*Reg. Test.*, xxvi, 459.)<sup>2</sup>

468. April 5, 33 Elizabeth, 1591. Bond in *20li.* from Thomas Bothomleye of Bothomleye junior, son and heir-apparent of Thomas Bothomleye of the same, senior, within the township of Barkisland, clothier, to John Gleadhill of Barkisland, yeoman, not to bargain, alien, sell, demise, let to ferm, or put away, within the twenty years next ensuing, a messuage or tenement in Staineland called the Deynehowse, and the lands, etc., usually occupied therewith, and then in the tenure of Robert Slater, except for the perfecting of a lease for twenty-one years granted to Antony Bothomleye, younger

<sup>1</sup> That is, the debts due to the testator.

<sup>2</sup> The testator was buried at Elland on Jan. 4, 1595-6 (*Elland Reg.*).



brother of the said Thomas Bothomleye. Signed with a mark, and witnessed by George fyrth, Michael Wilsone, J. Hanson junior, Michael Godley. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

### Stansfield.<sup>1</sup>

469. Grant by William son of John de Thornhil, to Amabilia his sister, of five bovates of land in Stanesfeld, and toll from the mill in the same vill as much as belonged to five bovates of land,<sup>2</sup> by doing forinsec service such as belonged to five bovates of land of the same fee, that is, 15*d.*, at the Purification 5*d.*, at Whitsuntide 5*d.*,<sup>3</sup> and if the wood were sold or assarted, the donor to have as much as belonged to two bovates, and the donee to have as much as belonged to five bovates. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelay, Richard son of Jurdan, Reginald son of Helias, William son of Thomas, Serlo de Swinlingeton, Henry de Swinlingeton, Richard de Tange, John Talvace, Thomas de Westbiri. (*Lord Savile.*)

### West Tanfield.

470. May 11, 1257. Settlement of disputes between Sir Ralph son of Rannulph<sup>4</sup> and lady Avice Marmyun<sup>5</sup> about common of pasture in various places, both in the woods and open (*planis*), of Welle, Tanefeld, Nosterfeld, Karethorp, and Fagherwall.<sup>6</sup> As regards ditches, hedges, boundaries, roads, paths, and many other matters in many places, it was at length agreed, and the parties so bound themselves to submit to the ordination of trustworthy men, and these men were chosen for that purpose, Sirs Nicholas de Bolteby, Henry son of Rannulph, Adam de Hilton, William de Middelton, Thomas son of Brian, Roger de Ingoldeby, John de Romundeby, Adam de Alverton, Richard de Multon, bailiff of Richemund, Hugh de Watlous, and Alan de Eskelby, who, after making diligent inquiry and inspection, ordained thus: Avice was to have in severalty all her woods, lands, meadows, and pastures of Tanefeld, in which Ralph and his men had had common of pasture previously; and Ralph was to have the same in all his woods of Welle, and in all the lands, meadows, and pastures belonging to his

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Halifax. See *Y.A.J.*, xiii, 54.

<sup>2</sup> "Et firmaculum de molendino in eadem villa quantum pertinet ad quinque bouatas terre."

<sup>3</sup> The rent of one term has been omitted.

<sup>4</sup> Sir Ralph son of Ranulph was in possession of Middleham and his other estates 1252–1270. On his death his estates were divided between his two daughters, Mary wife of Robert de Neville, and Joan wife of Robert de Tateshale (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 113).

<sup>5</sup> Daughter and heiress of Gernagan son of Hugh, who died in 1200. She married about 1215 Robert Marmion, and died in 1287 (*McCall's Richmondshire Churches*, p. 209).

<sup>6</sup> Nosterfield in the parish of West Tanfield, Carthorpe (Domesday Caretorp) in the parish of Burneston, and Farewell Fields, between Well and Nosterfield.

manor of Welle in which Avice and her men ever had had common of pasture. The whole of the pasture within the bounds of a carucate of land, held by Ralph in West Tanefeld of Avice, was to remain to Ralph in severalty. The way leading from Binzhou,<sup>1</sup> on the south side of the hedge of the spinney (*haie spineti*), to Irefordegate, was to be kept for carts and wagons as had been customary of old time. The way from Irefordegate, and the other ways and boundaries, which enclosed the carucate held by Ralph in West Tanefeld, were to be kept according to the articles about the boundaries, contained in the charter which Ralph had concerning them. The men of Nosterfeld, both of Ralph and Avice, were to have their lands and pastures as they had held them previously, and were to have common together in the moors, meadows, and pastures belonging to the vill of Nosterfeld as they had done before ; so as, however, they should not in addition have common of pasture in the woods, meadows, or pastures on the north side of Hilum,<sup>2</sup> nor in those of Tanefeld ; nor should they increase their common from the moors or wastes on the soil (*solo*) of Nosterfeld. The men of Nosterfeld were to have estovers from their turbary on the south side of Hilum as far as Lysiardewath, but without waste or selling, at the sight and livery of the bailiffs of either party. The turbary on the north side of Hilum was to remain to Ralph and his men of Welle. In the meadows of Welle between Nosterfeld and Welle no one but Ralph and his men of Welle were to have common of herbage after the hay had been removed. Avice was to have a road for her carts and wagons between her manors of Tanefeld and Karethorp through the middle of the marsh, on the south side of the top of the wood of Langwith by the way of Holgate.<sup>3</sup> All the wood called Langwith was to remain in severalty to Ralph without any claim by Avice for common of herbage which she had once claimed, so that Ralph should be able to enclose the wood by the boundaries made by the knights and trustworthy men on the day this ordination was made. A certain parcel of land in the common field of Fagherwall, once held by John de Fagherwall from the common in the moor by the common field of Fagherwall, and for which John was said to have paid at one time half a mark a year, claimed by Avice as a yearly rent, should remain free to Ralph without making any payment for it. And a certain parcel of land on the other side of the said moor towards the common field of Karethorp,<sup>4</sup> where the men of the said Avice had made encroachment in the common on the said moor in the heads of their cultivated lands, about which Ralph

<sup>1</sup> Also called Bincehou (no. 471). Now Binzoe, between Tanfield and Masham.

<sup>2</sup> Commemorated in Healam House and Healam Bridge, farms on Leeming Lane, south of Burneston.

<sup>3</sup> Per medium marisci ex parte australi capitis bosci de Langwith' per viam de Holgate.

<sup>4</sup> "Vnde homines dicte Auicie propresturam fecerant in communia super moram in capitibus terrarum suarum cultarum in quibus dictus Radulphus posuit contencionem."



made a dispute, was to remain to Avice to do as she liked with. The pasture assigned to Ralph and his men of Fagherwall in the moor between Fagherwall and Karethorp, on the day of the making of this ordination by the said knights and trustworthy men, was to remain to him and them in severalty; and Avice was to hold in severalty the whole of the pasture in the moor belonging to her manor of Karethorp, free from Ralph and his men of Welle, Nosterfeld, Fagherwall, and Snape. So that, if the animals (*aueria*) of either party or of their men should trespass beyond the aforesaid boundaries, their shepherds should drive them back as soon as possible. And, if the shepherds should not drive them back, and in consequence of their negligence they should be found doing harm in the pasture beyond their boundaries, they should be impounded in a reasonable way (*racionabiliter imparchentur*). Both Ralph and Avice sealed the deed, as did the said knights, clerks, and faithful persons. Welle.

Ten labels attached to the deed, each with the name of its owner written above. Labels for the seals of all the arbitrators, except Alan de Eskelby,<sup>1</sup> still exist.

(1) Henrici filius Rannulphi.<sup>2</sup> Seal lost.

(2) Nicholai de Bolteby.<sup>3</sup> S . . . . VM : S . . . . TI. Three stars on a shield.

(3) Ad' de Hilton.<sup>4</sup> Indistinct. Apparently an antique gem, two figures, male and female, facing each other. S . . . GILLVMSE . . . TO.

(4) Thome filius (*sic*) Briani. Seal lost.

(5) Willelmi de Midelton. An antique gem, indistinct. Perhaps a female figure draped. SIGILLVM SECRETI . . . FRONGE.

(6) Johannis de Romundeby.<sup>5</sup> Lost.

(7) Rogeri de Ingoldeby. Lost.

(8) Ad' de Aluerton'. Broken. Virgin and Child. . . . . ERTONA.

(9) Ricardi de Muleton'.<sup>6</sup> An antique gem. A naked boy, standing and looking to the dexter with right arm extended. FACITO ID QVOD PETO.

(10) Hugonis de Watleus.<sup>7</sup> Seal lost. (*William Arton, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> For an account of Alan de Eskelby and his family, which sprang from Exelby, near Bedale, see the *Y.A.J.*, x, 424.

<sup>2</sup> Lord of Ravensworth. Died in 1264.

<sup>3</sup> The owner of the manor of Boltby in the parish of Feliskirk, near Thirsk. His *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1272 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 120). According to Papworth (*Ordinary of British Armorials*) the arms of Boltby were Silver on a fess sable three sheaves gold, but the Northumbrian Roll (*The Genealogist*, N.S.) gives the canting shield, Azure thrée pheons (bolts) argent, which may be the shield given above, as the pheons or spearheads are not unlike stars. See also Mr. C. H. Blair's most excellent paper, "The Armorials of Northumberland," printed in *Archæologia Æliana*, 3rd Series, vi, 103.

<sup>4</sup> He came from Hilton-in-Cleveland, a small parish south-east of Yarm.

<sup>5</sup> Romanby, near Northallerton.

<sup>6</sup> Moulton, near Richmond.

<sup>7</sup> Thornton Watlas derives its distinctive appellation from this family.

471. Friday before St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 24), 1281. Confirmation by John, earl of Richemund,<sup>1</sup> son of the duke of Britany, for the health of the souls of himself and his dearest consort, Beatrix, of the grant in frankalmoign by lady Avice Marmyon of Tanfeld to God and the altar of the B.M. in the church of St. Nicholas of West Tanfeld, and to Ranulph son of Gernagan, the chaplain there serving God, of a toft with a croft only in the vill of West Tanfeld, which Gernagan the clerk had once held ; and of three messuages, and three bovates and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in the vill and territory of Nosterfeld, that is, a messuage and two bovates of land held by Thomas Keling, and a bovate of land held by Robert Schate, lying next the said bovates, and a messuage and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land held by Simon the smith (*faber*), and a messuage with a croft held by John de Burton ; and of 56 acres and half a rood in certain assarts between her wood of Northschoe and the common field of Welle, that is, 20 acres in an assart called Steven ridding, and 6 acres of land by Robcros held by Robert de Texton, and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land held by Richard the reeve (*prepositus*) and William Bond, and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land held by Richard son of John, and 18 acres and half a rood of land lying on the north side of the wood of Northschoe, held by her villans. To be held by Ranulph and his successors celebrating in person at the said altar, at their own costs daily for the souls of Avice and her sons.<sup>2</sup> Ranulf not to have common anywhere in her pastures of West Tanfeld nor of Bincehou. She and her heirs to present a chaplain to the rector of the church, and if he refuse to admit, then to the ordinaries (*sic*). If no presentation were made within four months, then the rector was to present. Witnesses, Sir Brian son of Alan, Sir Roger de Lacels, Sir Roald de Richemund, Sir Wycharde de Charron, Sir John Breton, Sir William de Scharegil, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, Sir Hugh de Aske, Sir Hanlet (*sic*) de Hanlakeby, knights, Harschulf de Cleseby, Alan de Kaberk, Richard de Lins, Henry de Langeton, Roger de Waldeby, clerk. London. (*William Arton, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

472. Feb. 20, 35 Edward III (1361-2). Licence in mortmain by John, son of the most illustrious King of England, earl of Richemund,<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> John de Dreux, earl of Richmond, 1268-1306, married Beatrix, second daughter of Henry III.

<sup>2</sup> Tenend. et habend. . . . . predicto Ranulpho et successoribus suis ad predictum altare pro animabus predictis propriis sumptibus continue personaliter celebrantibus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: yellow wax, partly broken, circular. Obverse, diameter  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., knight on horseback riding to the sinister with drawn sword, heads of horse and man destroyed. The bardings checky. Circumscription very much broken . . . . . CH . . . . . ONDIE FIL . . . . . VCIS BRITAN . . . . . Reverse, diameter  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. Shield checky with a border and a canton. There seems to be some charge on the border. Circumscription blurred, except the first word, [S]ECRETVM.

<sup>4</sup> John of Gaunt, earl of Richmond, 1342-1372.



to Master Robert, parson of the church of Curtlyngton,<sup>1</sup> Richard Malurer (*sic*), parson of the church of Fisshelake,<sup>2</sup> and Master Adam Tanfeld, parson of the church of Wyntrynham, to grant twenty messuages, six tofts,  $34\frac{1}{2}$  bovates and half a rood of land, and six acres and one rood of meadow in the manors of Westanfeld and Carthorpe, held of the earl in chief, to certain chaplains who should celebrate divine service daily in the church of Westanfeld for the good estate (*salubri statu*) of the earl whilst living, and for his soul when dead (*cum ab hac luce migraverimus*), and for the souls of his heirs and successors, and for the souls of John Marmyon<sup>3</sup> and Maude his wife, and their heirs, according to the ordinance made in that behalf. London.<sup>4</sup> (*William Arton, esq.*)

473. Feb. 28, 37 Edward III (1362-3). Licence in mortmain by Edward III to Robert Mustres, parson of the church of Kirte-lyngton (in consideration of a fine of 40*li.* paid by him), and to Richard Mauleverer, parson of the church of Fisshelak, and to Master Adam de Tanfeld, parson of the church of Wyntrynham, to found a chantry of one chaplain warden and three other chaplains, who should celebrate divine service daily in the church of West Tanfeld, according to the ordinance of Avice widow of John de Grey of Rotherfeld; and to assign twenty messuages, six tofts, and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  bovates and one rood of land, and six acres and one rood of meadow in West Tanfeld and Carethorpe to the said warden and chaplains towards their support. Westminster. Hank'.<sup>5</sup> (*William Arton, esq.*)

### Thimbleby.<sup>6</sup>

474. Rental of the same John (Colvyll) in Themelby, 11th year (Richard II) :—

*Est Feld*, 57 acres.<sup>7</sup> At Scrathowe 40 acres. On Langson 3 acres. Either side Turfhous 3 acres. On Heldthorn 3 acres. On Sunythcroft and Sunythbergh one acre. In Estcroft 7 acres.

*West feld*, 59 acres.<sup>8</sup> On Roulandes  $17\frac{1}{2}$  acres. On West croft

<sup>1</sup> Robert de Musters, rector of Kirklington, 1350-1364.

<sup>2</sup> Master Richard Mauleverer, instituted rector of Fishlake in 1351.

<sup>3</sup> John Marmion, summoned to Parliament 1326-1335. Married Maud Furnival. Their daughter and heiress, Avice, married John Grey of Rotherfield. He died in 1359, but Avice was living in 1371.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $1\frac{5}{8}$  in. France and England quarterly. Label of three points ermine. Crest, a bird picking from the ground. Sigillum Prin . . . . . Io . . . . . cis Richemundie.

<sup>5</sup> Royal seal of green, in fair condition.

<sup>6</sup> In the parish of Osmotherley, six miles east of Northallerton. See no. 146. The date of the rental is 11 Richard II. This manor was given by Hugh Puiset, bishop of Durham, towards the end of his episcopate, to his seneschal, Philip Colville, as a reward for his good services. Philip is the earliest known ancestor of the above-named John Colville.

<sup>7</sup> "Of land" is added in the original after the word "acres" here and in the West and South Fields.

<sup>8</sup> There is half an acre more.

5 acres. On Westirbergh 20 acres. On Blakhou Flatt 7 acres. On Litillhou Flatt 5 acres. On Litolhow 5 acres.

*South feld*, 61 acres. On Cotemanflatt 8 acres. On Stanebrigflat 20 acres. On Ryddyngs 20 acres. On Schouhird Putt 3 acres. On Bradelegh one acre. In the same common field of the Frerlond 3 acres. On Hubirdryddyng 3 acres. At Kaykeberghsyke 3 acres.

*Demesne meadows*, 17 acres.<sup>1</sup> In Ledyker  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow. In Wonhough 1 acre of meadow. In Roulank 1  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow. At Appiltrestubb 1 acre of meadow. In le Parkehengh  $5\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow. Hersethethirynges  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow. Causebrigengh  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow. Outkaste  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre of meadow.

*Outland meadow and land*, 11 acres,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods. At Parkergh one acre. Scrathousike one acre. In Gylhengh  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre. In Crachouhed one rood. In Turfpittez  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre. At Myrehilles one acre. Below Lewell one acre. In Roulandsike one acre, and another half acre which will be let to farm with the lands of the lord king.<sup>2</sup> Litill Paddock one rood. In Riddyngengh one acre. In Souhirdpitte one rood. In Bradleghengh  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres. In Alvertongateenhgh (*sic*)  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>3</sup> acre. In Meldhouse one acre. In Grenegate  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood. Sum, 9*li.* 2*s.* 5*d.*

<sup>4</sup>George Couper, one plot (*placea*) with a croft and two bovates of land, 14*s.* [20*s.*]. Thomas *del Hill*, a plot of land with a croft and two bovates of land, 14*s.* [Will Botri, one acre of meadow, 3*s.*, now in Holman's tenure.] Adam Williamman, a plot with a croft and a bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* William Snylewath, a plot with a croft and 4 bovates of land, 25*s.* Robert Schirwod, a plot with a croft and 3 bovates of land, 19*s.* 6*d.* John *del Nonnes*,<sup>5</sup> a plot with a croft and a bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* Thomas Heton, a plot with a croft and bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* John Sallercok, a plot with a croft and bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* William Heton, a plot with a croft and 3 bovates of land, 19*s.* 6*d.* Richard Cranda, a plot with a croft and bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* John Henryson, a plot with a croft and bovat of land, 8*s.* 6*d.* A bovat of land in the lord's hands for want of a tenant [John Walas], 5*s.* 6*d.* Thomas *del Hill*, a waste cottage, 12*d.* William Snylewath, a waste cottage, 2*d.* A cottage [called Hetgarth] in the lord's hands for want of a tenant, 6*d.* William Johnson, a built cottage, 3*s.* John Mariotson, a built cottage, 3*s.* John de Rongeton, a built cottage, 3*s.* John de Nonhous, a built cottage, 3*s.* Adam Coke, a built cottage, 3*s.* The

<sup>1</sup> "Of meadow" is added in the original after the word "acres" in this entry and the next.

<sup>2</sup> "Q'mittab' ad firm' cum terris domini regis."

<sup>3</sup> A rood is missing here.

<sup>4</sup> There are many interpolations in this section, which are very difficult to decypher and ascertain what has been cancelled.

<sup>5</sup> The names *Nonnes* also *Nonhous*, here *St. Steven's acre* in no. 474*a*, owe their origin to the small Benedictine nunnery which once existed in Thimbleby, but which seems to have had only a very brief existence. See *Y.A.J.*, ix, 334.



same Adam, a built cottage, 5s. William Snylewath, 2 cottages, one built and one waste, 4s. Alice Henrysonwyfe, a waste cottage, 12*d.* William Snylewath, a waste cottage, 12*d.* Robert de Schirwod, a waste cottage, 12*d.* Alice Peryswyfe [Michell], a built cottage, 3s. William *del Botry*, a built cottage, 3s. Three cottages, 2 waste and one built, late in the tenure of William de Plombton, in the lord's hands, which were wont to pay 5s. John *del Bank*, two cottages, one built and one waste, 4s. John Walays, a built cottage, 3s. John *del Nonnes*, the common bakehouse (*commune furnum*), 4s. George Couper, 1½ acres of land of forland, 9*d.* William Joneson, 3 acres of land of forland, 18*d.* John Mariotson, 3 acres of land of forland, 4½*d.* John de Rongeton, 1½ acres of land of forland, 9*d.* Thomas de Heton, 2 acres of land of forland, 12*d.* Richard Cranda, 3 acres of land of forland, 2s. John Walays, one acre of land of forland, 6*d.* Adam Coke, 3 acres of land of forland, 18*d.* Robert Schirwod, ½ acre of land, 3*d.* The same Robert, one rood of land on Hongirhill, 1½*d.* John son of Roger, a cottage, 18*d.* Thomas Dale of Osmundirlay for Rob' Ridys, 6*d.*, with Robert Nunne . . . . . up to Christmas, in the above-named year. Sum, 19*li.* 3s. 3*d.* (*William Brown, esq.*)

474*a.* <sup>1</sup>Themelby. William Sampoill, a messuage with three bovates of land, a waste with one croft, an acre of land called Sent Steven acre, 21s. Richard Heton, a messuage with two bovates and one acre of land, 15s. 6*d.* John Dowson, a messuage with three bovates of land, 19s. 6*d.* John Boucher, a messuage with one bovat of land, 9s. 8*d.* William Yngilby, a messuage with one bovat of land, and one close at the end of his garden (*orti*), 10s. 6*d.* John Bankes, a messuage with one bovat of land, 8s. 6*d.* John Morland, a messuage with a garden, an acre of land called Sent Steven' acre, 4s. 8*d.* John Marschall senior, 8 acres of land, 3s. John Wasse, a messuage and 4 acres of land, 5s. 4*d.* A close called Riddynges, 26s. 8*d.* A close called Parkeyng, 13s. 4*d.* A close called Bowchercloff (*sic*), 9s. A close at the lower gate, in the holding of John Nunes, 6s. 8*d.* A close of meadow called Horstederynges, 8s. A parcel of meadow called Dowe acre, with Cawsebryg'eynges, with *lez Leyes* adjoining, 11s. A parcel of meadow called Apiltrestobe, 2s. A parcel of meadow called Bradley, with one culture of newly-broken ground (*cum j cultura selion' frisc'*), 5s. 4*d.* Half an acre of meadow by Alvertongate, 16*d.* A close by Ryddynges, 9s. The culture *dez* (*sic*) *Leyes* by the manor, 7s. A parcel of herbage called Crawforthe croft, 18*d.* *Lez Leyes* between two acres by Ridkeld, with *lez Marlpittes*, 16*d.* *Lez Leyes*, called Westirbergh, 8*d.* A parcel of herbage called Lytylhowe, 6*d.* Half a close in the holding of Richard Heton and William Sampoill, 3s. 6*d.* Half Kyngarth, 6*d.* Half the orchard (*pomarii*),<sup>2</sup> [blank]. (*William Brown, esq.*)

<sup>1</sup> From a rent roll dated Feb. 22, 1433-4. See no. 147.

<sup>2</sup> No sum total.

Thirkleby.<sup>1</sup>

475. Grant and release by Olyver de Buscy, knt.,<sup>2</sup> to Geoffrey, son of Guy (*Wydo*) de Thurkelby, of a toft and croft in the vill of Thurkelby, and four bovates of land in the territory of the same vill, which Geoffrey had formerly held of him at farm; paying for the four bovates to Sir Roger de Burton 40s. a year at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and finding for ever for the health of the grantor's soul two candles before the altar of the Blessed Mary in the church of Thurkelby, to be lighted on feast days only when mass for the parish (*missa parochialis*) was celebrated in the same church. He also quitclaimed the said Geoffrey son of Guy as free from all servitude. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Malebis, Sir Marmaduke Darel, Sir Robert de Furneus, knts., John Maunsel of Bruddeford, John son of John de Siggeston, Thomas Maunsel of Heton, Ranulph de Dalton, Peter at the spring (*ad fontem*), Hugh Ke, Robert Wygot, William son of the clerk of Dalton. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

476. Grant and release by Oliver Busce of Thurkylby, knt., to Geoffrey son of Guy (*Wido*) de Thurkylby, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of the tofts lying between the tofts of the prior of Newburgh (*de Nouoburgo*) on the one side and the siket called Houerbam-syke on the other, as they extended in length and breadth from the high road (*regia via*) to the street (*stratam*) leading to the mill in the vill of Thurkylby; and of four selleons (*sic*) of land lying on *le Wrays* in the culture of the same Oliver; and of the land which John de Thornton held of him, together with sufficient common in the turbary<sup>3</sup> for his men living on the said tofts; and also fines of the wapentake for those four bovates of land, which Geoffrey had had of the lord's gift, to be held at a yearly rent of 2*d.* (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>4</sup>

477. St. Nicholas, 15 Edward II (Dec. 6, 1321). Grant by William de Busci, knt., to Robert de Foxoles of Thyrkleby and Cristiana his wife, of a messuage with three acres of land, and two pieces of land which lay in *le Wraes* and abutted on (*super*) Thorald heuedlond in the vill and common fields (*campis*) of Thurcleby, which had formed part of the holding of Alan Clappecounte, deceased. The three acres lay in divers parcels in the said vill of Thurklebi, that is, near certain lands called *le Schaftes* and Gares at the mill gate (*ad hostium molendini*); and also two pieces of those three acres

<sup>1</sup> A parish four miles south of Thirsk.

<sup>2</sup> Mich., 50 Henry III (1266). The abbot of Byland *v.* Roger de Burton and Joan his wife, Robert de Bussey and Alice his wife, and John de Stavele and Sibil his wife, for not keeping an agreement made between Henry, late abbot of Byland, and Stephen de Meynell, grandfather (*avus*) of Joan, Alice and Sibil, whose heirs they were, about pasture for 400 sheep and 104 oxen in Thurkelby (*Curia Regis*, No. 176, m. 19).

<sup>3</sup> Cum sufficienti communa in turbaria.

<sup>4</sup> From a copy. No names of witnesses given. The deed has been executed before the passing of the statute "*Quia emptores.*"



lay near Jarnestrethornes<sup>1</sup> towards the south. Witnesses, Sir William Darel, Sir John de Walkyngham, knights, John de Multon of Crekhale, and John his son, Richard Maunsel, John de Bonville. Thyrsk. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

478. Monday after St. Michael, 1 Richard II (Oct. 5, 1377). Quitclaim by Thomas *de la Ryuere*, parson of the church of Brandesby; to Thomas de Topclyff of Thurkilby of all right in a messuage, two tofts, and five bovates of land in Thurkelby, which he had had of the grant of John de Topclyff, father of the said Thomas de Topclyff. Witnesses, William Darell, Stephen Dayvill, William de Bredford, William *de la Ryvuere*, and John Darell. Thurkelby. Dorso:—Thurkeylbe. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

479. Martinmas, 5 Richard II (Nov. 11, 1381), and Michaelmas, 7 Richard II (1383). Fine between Roger de Fulthorp, knt., plaintiff, and Thomas Ughtred, knt., deforciant, about the manors of Thurkilby and Iselbek. Thomas acknowledged the manors were Roger's except rents of 2s. 3½d., a pair of spurs, a pair of gloves, and one root of ginger in the manor of Thurkilby, which rents he also granted with the homages and services of the abbot of Byland, the prior of Newburgh, William Darell of Seszay, John Darell of Seszay, Margaret Mynyot, Peter de Multon, Juliana Molegreue, Thomas de Topcliffe, Nicholas de Ellerker, William *del Stubbes*, Peter de Routh, Robert *del Buske*, William Blast, and John Skynner, for tenements in Thurkilby. Roger paid Thomas 200 marks of silver. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

480. Sept. 10, 17 Henry VI (1438). Grant by Roger Stubys of Thurkilby to Robert Ughtreth, knt., of a toft called *le Hallgarthe* with a toft (*sic*) adjoining, and of three acres of arable land and 1½ bovates of land in Thurkilby, and also of a moiety of two tofts and two crofts adjoining in the same vill, and of all the other lands, etc., he had had on the death of John his father, by hereditary right. Witnesses, William Barry of Cesay, Laurence Baxby of Baxby, Thomas Topclyff of Thurkilby, Thomas Taylour of Cukewald, John Cowper of Wyldon. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

481. June 4, 13 Edward IV (1473). Grant by Thomas Fulthorpe, esq., to Ralph Bulmer, esq., John Neville of Leversegge, esq., Robert Melton, esq., and Peter Bank, esq., of his manor of Thurkylby and all lands, etc., there. Witnesses, James Gayll of Iselbek, William Warde of Thurkylby, and Robert Fox of the same. Thurkylby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

482. Aug. 12, 17 Edward IV (1477). Grant by John Harryson, senior, and Agnes his wife, to Thomas Fulthorp, esq., of all the property in Kirk-Thurkilby, which had descended to Agnes on the death of Thomas Topcliff, her father. Witnesses, Ralph Bulmer, esq., William Neville, esq., George Neville, William Craucestre, Ralph Peghan. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

<sup>1</sup> That is, the thorns by Yarm Street.

483. Declaration of even date of the uses of a feoffment, dated May 4, 14 Hen. VIII (1522), whereby William Fulthorp, esq., conveyed to Sir William Bulmer, knt., and his cofeoffees, all his lands and tenements in Thurkilby, Thresk, Ayton, and Eseby, and the third part of the manor of Seynt Elyn Awkland and his lands and tenements there and in West Awkland, co. Durham. First to himself for life. Lands in Thurkilby to the yearly valour of 20*li.* to the use of Jhon his son for life, rem. to his own right heirs. Lands in the premises to the valour of 8*li.* to be received by his executors for daughters unmarried at his decease, till 40*li.* had been received, 26*s.* 8*d.* a year for each son for life towards his finding. Dorso :—“for my chyld’yng.” (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

484. July 20, 2 Elizabeth (1560). Covenant between John Fulthropp of Thirtilbye, esq., and Robert Meynell, sergeant at the law, for the marriage of their children, Francis Fulthropp, son and heir of John Fulthropp, and Anne Meynell, before the feast of the Purification of our Blessed Lady the Virgin, otherwise called “Candelmasse.” Agreid that aither partie shall apparell his own chyld the day of the said mariage as he shall thynke meit and convenyent for his degree, and the costes and charges of meat and drynke the day of the said mariage to be borne and maid by the said Robert Meynell. Covenant by John Fulthroppe to make within one month of the marriage to Roger Tocoottes, esq., Anthonye Meynell of North-Kylvyngton, gent., Roger Meynell, son and heir-apparent of the said Robert Meynell, Henrye Franke, Thomas Redman, and Henry Danbye, gent., an estate in fee simple of lands in Yorkshire and Durham (one-third part of St. Helens Auckland) to the clear yearly value of twenty marks, to the use of Francis and Anne in tail male, rem. to John Fulthropp’s right heirs. Annuities for life of 53*s.* 4*d.* to Thomas and Robert, brothers of John Fulthropp. Dower of Phillis, the then wife of John Fulthropp, excepted. Anne Meynell’s portion, 126*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* John fulthrop. Witnesses, Henry Danbye, Henry Kaye, Wyllm’ Chylmce (*sic*), Rauff Trewman, George Syme, James Nesam, James Deane. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

### Thirsk.

485. April 10, 5 Henry VI (1427). Grant by Avice widow of William de Bagby of Thresk, to Robert Grenewod, clerk, and John Grenewod of Thresk, of an acre of arable land lying behind Baillegarth, in the vill and territory of Thresk, as the acre lay between the land of the Blessed Mary<sup>1</sup> and the land once belonging to Richard Chace. Witnesses, William Berkesworth, William Mareschall, John Cook, John Saundreson, Robert Rande, Thomas son of Nicholas Smyth, Thomas son of Robert Wright. Thresk. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

<sup>1</sup> That is, the land belonging to the chantry at the altar of Our Lady in Thirsk Church.



486. Dec. 16, 20 Henry VII (1504). Grant by Rob. Lasselles, esq., to James Dale of Ravenesthorp of a messuage in Thyrsk in the new market (*in nouo foro*), on the north side, between the messuage once belonging to Sir Robert de Thyrsk, clerk, now called Chant' land,<sup>1</sup> on either side. Witnesses, Robert Marshall, gent., George Chelce, bailiff of Thyrsk, Thomas Bramhow, clerk, Richard Pynkney, John Danbe. Thyrsk. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

487. March 27, 6 Elizabeth (1564). Bond in 10 marks from Leonard Pynknay of Thresk, gent., to Henry Danbye of Sowth Cowton, yoman, after reciting a lease for 21 years, dated Dec. 6 last, from Pynknay to Danbye of one brode land in Pynknay's tenure containing 3 acres in Thresk West feild, upon one flat there called the Great Prior Flat, without paying any rent, and that it had been agreed that Pynknay should occupy the same for the next seven years, and that Danby should have during that period one other broad land of the like "lenth and bread," in the occupation of Thomas Rowth of South Kylvyngton, lying north from the forsaid land, of the same 'forshott.'<sup>3</sup> Then Pynknay is bound for quiet possession. by me leonarde Peynkney. Witnesses, Nicholas Lockwood, Robert Preston, Thomas Routh, John Danby. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

488. Oct. 24, 12 Elizabeth (1570). Assignment at a yearly rent of 12*d.* by Ralf Warwicke of Hounslowe, co. Middlesex, 'gentleman,' to Henri Saull of Linton on the Wolde, yeoman, of all interest in a term of years in an acre of ground and land, called Douberghe, late in the tenure of Richard Sallal (?) in Thurske, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Newbroughe, demised for a term of 21 years to William Warwicke of Ossendike, yeoman, by letters patent, dated May 22, 11 Elizabeth (1569), and assigned, amongst other things, by a deed dated Nov. 5, 11 Elizabeth, by the said William to the grantor. Ralffe Warwycke. Witnesses, Richard Spacie, Will'm Fysher, R. Skeugh. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>4</sup>

489. June 24, 18 Elizabeth (1576). Sale by Gilbert Dawsons of Azerley, yoman, to Anne Horner of Azerley, widow, and Sampson Horner, her younger son, of all the lands, etc., in the territories and common fields of Thriske and Bagby, in the tenure of John Smythe, which he had acquired of Christofer Leedes and Dorothy his wife, William Jacksone and Margaret his wife, and Thomas Walton and Mary his wife, and which had been parcel of the possessions of Burton

<sup>1</sup> Probably a form of the word "chantry land."

<sup>2</sup> The above had been conveyed by the same description on June 21, 17 Henry VII (1502), by Henry Spicer of Thyrsk, son and heir of John Spicer of the same, deceased, to Robert Lasselles, esq. Witnesses, Robert Marshall, gent., George Chelce, bailiff of Thyrsk, Thomas Bramhow, clerk, Thomas Day, John Dykson. Thyrsk.

<sup>3</sup> The word "forshott" does not appear in the *E.D.D.*, but "shot" is defined as a measure of land. It probably means a piece of land lying in front in the common field, corresponding to a foreland, which has the same meaning.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: an antique gem, figure kneeling on one knee to the dexter.

St. Lazar and parcel of the manor of Mekley,<sup>1</sup> co. York. Power of attorney to Ralph Horner, Rypon, to deliver seisin. p me gylbert Dawson. Witnesses to sealing, Christopher Moodie, George Dawson, Lancelot Walton (mark); to livery of seisin on July 2, ffancis Dobson, Harye-Jefferay (mark), Johne Smythe (mark). Purchased by . . . Frankland of Sampson Horner in 1632. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

490. May 2, 32 Elizabeth (1590). Sale by Thomas Pecket of Borrabie, yoman, and Elizabeth his wife, Oswald Stubes of Upsall, yoman, and Joan his wife, and William Atkynson of Sowth Killington, whelewright, to Richard Hanforth of Threske, gent., of a messuage or burgage and orchard in Threske, lying in a street (*vico*) called Miklegate, near the messuage or burgage belonging to the heirs of George Gamble on the north; and also of a close called Hynde Close, lying in *le Holmes*, in Threske, abutting on Clyrsham on the north, in the tenure of the said Richard Hanforth. Power of attorney to Ralph Huthwait and John Sharpe to deliver seisin. All the grantors signed with marks. Witnesses to sealing, Richard Cuyt, Anthony Marshall, and Raphe Hewthwayt, for Will. Atkinson and for the others, Cuthbert La . . . . r, Richard Cewit, John Whates, Henrie Whates, for Frances Cawton, John Handforth, w<sup>th</sup> others; and to livery of seisin, John Carter, Anthonie Dawbridge, Christoffer Jackson, Michell Harrison, John Scriven of Theakeston, Tristrophe (?) Dale, Will. Bell, milner, Samuel Valentine, and John Cornfourth. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

491. Aug. 13, 38 Elizabeth (1596). Receipt from James Pynckeney of Thirske, gent., farmer of the rectory of Thirske, to John Wright, for 15s. 5½*d.* for a year's rent due at Michaelmas next coming, for the tithe corn and hay from 6 acres of corn upon Dowber, one acre of wheat underwood, one ix "rod" land of meadow in the West feild, and two "wandes"<sup>3</sup> of meadow in the Northe Inges. James Pinckney. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>4</sup>

### Thornhill.

492. Grant by William son of William de Wath, to William de Langefeld, clerk, of the manor of Thornhyll and all his right in that part of the manor held in dower by Dyonisia, widow of the grantor's father, at a yearly rent of one penny. Witnesses, Sir John son of Sir Ralph de Horbyry, Sir John the Coroner, Richard de Heydon, seneschal of the earl of Warren, John de Ravenesfeld, Thomas *le Raggede*, Thomas the cook of Sandale, Henry Puleyn, clerk, Jher-

<sup>1</sup> Mickley, near Ripon.

<sup>2</sup> "The old hall or burgage called Handforth house, w<sup>ch</sup> I pulled down, as I suppose."

<sup>3</sup> Apparently some measure of land.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: argent 3 fusils in pale azure. James Pinckney was the second son of Christopher Pinkney of Silton Paynel, now known as Nether Silton.



man *le mercer* of Wakefeld, Robert the son of Alan of the same, William the clerk of the same. (*Lord Savile*.)<sup>1</sup>

493. Release by William son of William de Wath, to William de Langefeld, clerk, of all big timber (*maremium*) in the manor of Thornhyll and all vessels and utensils, vats, tubs, and ploughshares.<sup>2</sup> Witnesses, Nicholas de Leycestria, Thomas the cook of Sandale, William the son of John de Thornhyll, John his son, Henry de Wylleys, clerk. (*Lord Savile*.)<sup>3</sup>

494. Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 1 Edward I (May 7, 1273). Release by John de Thornhill to William son of Richard de Insula of the wardship and marriage of John son of Richard de Insula, William's brother, or of the wardship and marriage of Richard brother of the said John, or of Maude their sister, to hold to their full age with the lands and tenements, etc., in Thornhill, at a yearly rent of 6s. 8d., that is, for old rent, 2s. 6d., and for wardship and marriage, 4s. 2d.; also to Joan, widow of Richard de Insula the elder, her dower from the said tenement at a yearly rent of 15d. Witnesses, Master William de Burgo, William de Metheley, William Myggeley, Jordan Devay, Richard de Thornitley. Thornhill. (*Lord Savile*.)<sup>4</sup>

495. This Indenture bears witness that Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., came to Thornhill on Sunday after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 6), 1347, and did his service to Richard, lord of Tang', for the manor of Thornhill, called *le Grenhall*, and for the manor of Hundesworth and Byrle with their appurtenances, which said manors were held of the said Richard by knight service. Witnesses, Sir John de Eland, Sir William de Schargill, and Sir Nicholas de Worteley, knts., William de Beston, William de Neville, William de Mirfeld, and John de Amyas. Thornhill. (*Lord Savile*.)

### Thornton=in=Pickering=Lytbe.<sup>5</sup>

496. March 7, 5 Richard II (1381-2). Release by Agnes de Rouceby, late wife of Alan de Rouceby, to John de Rouceby, staying (*manenti*) in Pikerynglith, of all right in the lands, etc., which she and John had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Pikeryng and Robert de Pikeryng in the vills and territories of Thornton, Farmanby, and Ebereston, in Pikerynglith, and which had come to her by hereditary right on the death of William Thornton, her

<sup>1</sup> Seal with dog, same as next.

<sup>2</sup> Cuuas, alueas, ferra carucarum.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : green wax ; bears a dog and inscription : “. . . . lelmi de Wa . . . .”

<sup>4</sup> “Memorandum. Quod predictus Johannes de Thornhill condonavit partem de profectu suo et reservavit ad sustentationem heredis ad valentiam xs. per annum, videlicet, ex integra estimatione.” John the first-born was aged 6½ years on the day of the making of this agreement ; Richard, his brother, 3 years at the Purification, and Maude, their sister, one year.

<sup>5</sup> Near Scarborough.

brother. Witnesses, Edmund (*Ed'o*) de Hastynges, Nicholas de Hastynges, Geoffrey de Kynthorp, John Kyng, John de Brighton, chaplains. Thornton. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Thornton Steward.<sup>2</sup>

497. April 9, 39 Edward III (1365). Release by John Wright of Nydde and Margaret his wife, daughter of William Whithay, to John Botiller of Leyburn and Agnes his wife, of all right in the lands and tenements which had formerly belonged to Humfrey Sturdy in Thornton-Styward and Styresthwayt and Stankerlithside in Swaldale in Richemondshire; and also in Thornton-Styward and Danby on Yore in Richemondshire, held by Isabel widow of Stephen Lescrop,<sup>3</sup> in special tail, and which for default of issue would revert to Margaret and Agnes, as cousins and heirs of Humfrey Sturdy. Witnesses, Geoffrey Pygot, Peter de Wenseley, John de Fletham, Thomas de Mersk, Henry de Bellerby, William Waweyn, clerk. Leyburn in Richemondshire. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>4</sup>

### Thorp (Wycliffe).

498. Demise by John son of Walter de Torp to William de Plumpton, for a sum of money paid beforehand in his great need, of all his land with the wood in Thorp (except the house in which he dwelt (*sedet*), with the court and grange and a rood of arable land and meadow in the head of his close of Achefal, towards the vill of Thorp), for a term of ten years from Michaelmas, 1255. If any land of the wood should be essarted for arable or meadow, or a mill or another house be built, the lessee was to be compensated for the cost. Witnesses, Sir Alan de Aldefeld, Geoffrey Wake, bailiff of Kirkeby, William de Gaugy, Gocelin de Brathwayt, William Russel, Robert Noel, Alan Noel, Roger de Fegherby of Torp, Alan son of William de Torp. (*Charles Waistell, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

### Thurlstone.<sup>6</sup>

499. Saturday after the Epiphany (Jan. 7), 1345-6, 19 Edward III. Quitclaim by John son of Thomas de Shepelay to Brian son of John de Thornhill of all right in lands and tenements in Thurleston, Deneby and Over Whitelay. Witnesses, Sirs Richard Waleys,

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. An Agnus Dei going to the sinister. S'GVILL' . . . . . EDVOVE.

<sup>2</sup> Near Leyburn.

<sup>3</sup> Probably Stephen, second son of Sir Henry Scrope the justice. He died without issue before 1344.

<sup>4</sup> Two seals, one a shield with a star of five points; the other, the Baptist's head on a charger with a sword by the side. ✠ D. RIV. DIO.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: vesica-shaped, bears a fleur-de-lys. ✠ SIGILL' IOHANNIS FIL' WALT.

<sup>6</sup> In the parish of Penistone.



John Mauleverer, John de Eland, Henry de Sothill, knights, Edmund *le Boteler*, John de Burton, John de Oxenhop, John de Mirfeld, William Shefeld, Wichard de Stubbes, William de Birton. York. (*Lord Savile.*)<sup>1</sup>

500. Easter week, 2 Richard II (1379). Lease by the abbot and convent of Rufford to Thomas de Rodes of Thurleston of two bovates of land in Thurleston, Carlecoytes and Bullous, for the term of his life, at the yearly rent of 13s. 4d. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Toftshaw.<sup>2</sup>

501. Grant by Richard son of Henry de Tofteschach to Jordan de Thorenhill, of all the land which the grantor had in the vill of Tofteschach for food and clothing during his life, at a yearly rent of 18d. Witnesses, Roger de Liversedde, Robert de Tilly, John son of Adam de Birstall, Richard son of Roger of the same, Elias *le devay*, John lord of Birkenesch', Robert son of Walter of the same, William son of Robert of the same, John de Hekmundewik. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Tong.

502. Nov. 8, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary (1558). Grant by Henry Tempest of Tonge, esq., Helen his wife, and Richard Myrfeld, gent., to William Whitehede of Tonge, of a certain parcel of land lately enclosed on the moor or waste of Tonge, containing four acres, abutting upon the close of Holme called Urfeld: rendering yearly to Henry and Helen and the heirs of Helen 16d., and doing suit at their court of Tonge as often as it should happen to be held, and doing to Henry and Helen and the heirs of Helen all other services appertaining to the said tenement. Power of distraint on non-payment of rent or failure to render suit or service. . . . .  
"Richarde Myrfelde." (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 5.)<sup>3</sup>

### Uckerby.<sup>4</sup>

503. Grant by Cecily (*Cescilia*) daughter of Ralph de Uckerby to Ranulph de Uckerby, her brother, of all right in a toft and bovat of land in Uckerby, which she had given him. Witnesses, Hugh, lord of Uckerby, Geoffrey son of John, Alexander son of Richard, Hugh son of John, Thomas son of Alan of the same. (*Lord Bolton.*)

504. Friday after St. Luke the evangelist, 17 Edward II (Oct. 24, 1323). Receipt by Simon de Uckerby to Sir Henry *le Scrop*, knt., for 40s. of silver for a bovat of land which Adam de Uckerby once had pledged (*inuadiavit*) to Robert son of Stephen de Bouwes, in the vill of Uckerby. Ellerton. (*Lord Bolton.*)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: green wax, small. A fess between three escallops. The family of Eland bore a red bend between three golden escallops.

<sup>2</sup> South-east of Bradford, between Bierley and Tong.

<sup>3</sup> Three seals appear to have been cut off.

<sup>4</sup> In the parish of Catterick.

### Warmsworth.

505. Friday, the feast of St. Philip and St. James, 6 Edward III (May 1, 1332). Grant by Giles de Hikulton, living in Wermusworth, to Sir William Fitzwilliam, lord of Sprotbrough, of four pieces of land lying by parcels in the common field of Wermusworth, whereof one piece lay in the North Feld, containing nine feet in breadth, in his selion lying between the land of Henry de Grendon on either side ; and that plot lay in the west part of the said selion, which selion abutted at one end on the water of Don and at the other on the North Dik ; and the second plot lay in the Middel Feld, containing nine feet in width, in the west part of his selion which lay between the land of Henry de Grendon on the west and the land of William the clerk on the east, and abutted at one end on the north dik and at the other on the road (*chiminum*) leading from Wermusworth to Conenghborough ; and a third plot lay in the South Feld, containing nine feet in breadth, in the west part of his selion lying between the land of Henry de Grendon on the west and his own land on the east, and abutting at one end on Conengusburgh gate and on the other on the Louerdhede ; and the fourth plot lay in the same common feld, containing nine feet, on the west side of his selion lying between the land of Henry de Scrop on the south side and the land of Roger Curzon on the north side, and abutting at the one end on the Wekenok and at the other on the Crabtre. Witnesses, Henry de Grendon, William the clerk, John son of Stephen, William de Fynningleye, Hugh Gervays, and Richard de Brimsley. Wermusworth. (*Lord Savile.*)

### Wensley.

506. Grant by Osbert son of Nigel, with the assent of Roger, his son and heir, to Geoffrey de Undel', clerk, of the messuage which had belonged to William son of John in Wendesle, with an acre of land in the territory of Wendesle which William had held with the said messuage ; and as an increase of the messuage three perches and three feet of land in breadth of the curtilages which had belonged to Robert the plumber (*plumbarii*), Orm the smith, and John Goderhel' towards the west, for his homage and service, paying yearly 3s. sterling ; also of the messuage which had belonged to John the chaplain and Cristiana towards Elrebec, with the cultivated land belonging to it. Witnesses, Master Ralph de Stok', parson of Wendesle,<sup>1</sup> William de Witewell, Richard de Laiburn, Hugh de Wiwell, William de Burgo, Ralph de Wendesle, William de Burnleg', James his brother, Lawrence de Preston, Henry his son, Richard de London, Thomas Blancol, Elyas de Laibrun, Conan de Laibrun. (*Lord Bolton.*)

507. Grant by Cristiana, lately the friend (*quondam amica*) of John the chaplain of Wendesle, with the assent of all her children, to Geoffrey de Vndel', for his homage and service and 30s. sterling, of all her land in the territory of Wendesle by Elrebek, to hold as

<sup>1</sup> Parson of Wensley in the reign of King John.



Nigel son of Alexander had held them and confirmed them to John the chaplain of Wendesle, paying to Osbert son of Nigel 2s. sterling a year. Witnesses, Reginald son of William de Ridemer, Richard de Laibrun, Laurence de Preston and Henry his son, William de Burgo, Ralph de Wendesle and Roger his son, Thomas Blancol, Simon Escrop<sup>1</sup> and Henry his son, Richer de Laibrun, Elyas de Laibrun, Ralph the clerk of Laibrun, Conan son of Norman. (*Lord Bolton.*)

508. Grant by Geoffrey son of William de Wendeslach, to Geoffrey son of Simon de Sancto Botulpho, of three acres of land in the territory of Wendeslach, that is, two acres at Ragarth next the common field of Midelham, and one acre at Withegates next the land of William de Scrop on the west side, paying yearly a root of ginger (*radicem zinzebrī*) at Christmas. Witnesses, Roger son of Ralph de Wendeslach, William de Scrop, John son of Nigel of the same, Richard de Preston, William de Bellerby of the same, Richard de Wdeton of Layburn of the same, William of the same, clerk. (*Lord Bolton.*)

509. Grant by Nicholas de Wendeslay, son of Thomas de Ulveshou, to Thomas son of Geoffrey de Wendeslay, of a toft with a croft and four bovates of land in the vill and territory of Wendeslay, held by Thomas Buc and John the tailor (*cissor*) of Wendeslay; and four acres and three roods of land in the territory of the same vill, of which one acre lay at Gaytescouleges and was called Gaytaker, and one acre lay at Scalestedes formerly held by Elias Sele, and one acre lay at Scalestedes amongst the lands of Geoffrey son of William, and one acre below Twenneaker, called Wateker, and three roods below Ulegile, paying yearly 4s. of silver. Witnesses, Roger Oysel, John de Thorneton, clerk, William *le Scrop*, William son of Wymar de Layburn, Walter son of the cook, William de Bellerby in Preston, Robert de Ispania in Swynigthuayth, Nigel the clerk of the same, Geoffrey de Eston in Wendeslay, Richard the serjeant of the same. (*Lord Bolton.*)

510. Grant by James de Wendeslagh to John de Wendeslagh, his brother, of two bovates of arable land in the vill of Wendeslagh, near John's bovates on either side. Witnesses, John son of Peter de Wendeslay, John son of Ralph, Thomas son of John of the same, John son of Elias de Laybroun, Robert de Bellreby, John of the same, Robert Abelot of Laybroun, and William de Kendal. (*Lord Bolton.*)

511. Quitclaim by Roger de Iggoldeby to God and St. Mary and the church of the Holy Trinity of Wendeslei, for love (*caritative*), for the health of his soul and all his ancestors, of all the right in Ralph de Wendeslei or his sequel, or in his chattels by reason of being a serf (*nomine natiui*), at a yearly rent of a penny payable at Christmas. Witnesses, Adam de Alverton, Elias de Belgerby, Thomas de Wlveshou, Richard Oisel (*Oisellus*), William de Acolf-

<sup>1</sup> Simon Scrop occurs between 1205 and 1225.

thorp, Robert de Sutton, Wimer de Laibrun, Roger de Svinithait, John son of Nigel, Geoffrey de Braythayt. (*Lord Bolton.*)

512. Grant by Robert son of Odo de Sancto Edmundo, to Isabel de Scrop,<sup>1</sup> of a toft and four acres of land in Windesley. Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Sir William de Holteby, Sir William de Preston, knts., Thomas de Thorneton, Roger Oysel. (*Lord Bolton.*)

513. Grant by Ralph son of Ranulf to Henry *le Scrop* of all his pasture and tenement in Wendeslay, which Ranulf his father had had of the grant of Simon de Sancto Botulfo. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Walcotes, rector of Wendeslay, Walter Gille, Thomas de Swynigtwayt, Richard de Wodington, John de Wytcester, John de Cleseby, Richard son of William de Laybrun. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

514. Morrow of St. Valentine (Feb. 15), 1294-5. Release by Sir Ralph son of Ranulph to Henry *le Scrop* of all right in the lands and tenements Henry had of his demise for a term of years in the vill and territory of Wendeslay. Witnesses, Sir Hervey de Watlous, Sir William de Schargille, knts., Adam de Burton, Henry de Staynford, Peter de Suenythwait. Swaneby.<sup>3</sup> (*Lord Bolton.*)

515. <sup>4</sup>Grant by Walter de Gloucestre, knt., son and heir of Sir Walter de Gloucestre, deceased, to Sir Henry *le Scrop*, knt., of the advowson of the church of Wendeslagh with the chapels. Witnesses, William de Herle, Walter de Fryskenay, Gilbert de Toutheby, Geoffrey *le Scrop*, John de Denom. (*Lord Bolton.*)

516. Whit-Sunday (June 9), 1280. Demise for a term of 20 years by Nicholas son of Thomas de Wendeslay, to Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Wendeslay, and the mill with its suit and the multure and profit, and the oven (*furnum*) with the suit and profit, and the homages, services, etc., of the lands and tenements of Thomas son of Geoffrey, Thomas son of William, Alexander the smith (*fabri*), and Peter son of John; saving the capital messuage and the demesne lands and meadows in Wendeslay, and the land held for life by Joan, Nicholas's sister, by doing forinsec service. Witnesses, Sir Brian son of Alan, Sir John Bretun, Sir William de Holteby, Sir Roger de Ingoudeby, Sir Robert de Lascels, and Sir Hervey de Watlous, knts., William de Scrope, Thomas de Thorneton, Ralph de Baudesay, Stephen de Coverham, Alexander de Haukeswell, Thomas de Bellerby. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>5</sup>

517. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward I (June 24, 1285). Demise for ten years by Sir Roger de Ingoldeby to Peter son of John de Wendesle, and William his brother, of all the

<sup>1</sup> Probably the widow of Richard le Scrop, who was dead before 1279.

<sup>2</sup> In the *Rolls of Arms of the Reign of Edward III* (p. 21), Randulf fitz Ralph bore azure a chief indented or.

<sup>3</sup> Swainby, in the parish of Pickhill, the original site of the monastery, afterwards removed to Coverham. Ranulph son of Ranulph was lord here in 1284-5 (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 182).

<sup>4</sup> After 18 Edward I.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: a pelican in her piety.



arable land belonging to his demesne in the vill and territory of Wendesle, with his demesne, messuage, and all<sup>1</sup> his meadow which could be mown, as in headlands, aftermaths, rains, and barren wet lands, and except three meadows, called *le Ouer Enge*, *Ellerschathes*, and *le Crok'*, at a yearly rent of ten marks of silver, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, the first term of payment beginning at Whitsuntide, 1286, and so from year to year, the last payment being made after the last crop (*vestura*) had been taken. Lessees to keep the houses in the manor of Wendesle and the walls and hedges in as good condition as they received them. Sureties of Peter and William, Nicholas son of Thomas de Olveshou, Richard *le seriaunt* of Wendesle, Ralf son of John of the same, Thomas his brother, John son of Huglina, and Alexander the smith. Undertaking by Peter and John and their sureties to give satisfaction for the fallow (*warectum*) handed over to them, namely a culture lying below *le Bank'* in the west common field of Wendesle, and another lying on Ramschatbank', and nine acres in a culture called Douszeacres. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Walcote, William Scrop, Thomas son of Geoffrey de Wendesle, Richard de Wodington, Harvey de Daggeworthe, John Glallick', Simon son of the chaplain of Wendesle. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

518. Wednesday after St. Peter and St. Paul, 13 Edward I (July 4, 1285). Division of the wood of Wendesle between Sir Roger son of Roger de Ingoldeby and Nicholas son of Thomas de Hulveshou. Roger to have the north part of the wood with the south part in Wiluenebancke in severalty, and at Hellerker all Linholm. Nicholas to have the south part of the wood and the north part of Wiluenebancke, and also Goduinholm. The division made before Hugh de Walcote, rector of Wendesle, Peter son of John, Ralph his brother, Alexander the smith, Hugh de Aula of Lunderthorp, Hervey de Ragworthe, John Hulin of Wendesle, Robert Wildegos of the same. (*Lord Bolton.*)

519. Morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 19 Edward I (June 25, 1291). Grant by Nicholas de Wendeslay to John de Cleseby and Alice his wife, of 11½ acres of land in Wendeslay; that is, 3 acres at Priestriding in one culture, 3 acres at Rogarth on the west side of the grantor's culture, an acre on *le Cleue*, ½ an acre at Stayngateheued, and 4 acres at Myredik, with the service of 5s. from the tenement of William Marescallus, that is, a toft and two acres of land in Wendeslay. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Insula, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, Haresculph de Cleseby, Richard de Breteville, Walter de Berden, Richard de Wodigton, John de Quicestre, Richard son of William. Wendeslay. (*Lord Bolton.*)

<sup>1</sup> "Cum toto prato suo falcabili, ut in capitibus, herbagiis, ranis, et watergallis." The *herbagia* was the pasture on the land thrown open when the crops had been led away. The word *watergalls* is still in use under the form *galls*, a barren or unfertile spot in a field, through which springs of water constantly ooze up; wet, spongy land. Generally used in the plural. See *E.D.D.*, s.v. *gall*.

<sup>2</sup> Eight labels.

520. Monday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 22), 1293. Grant by Nicholas de Wendeslay to Henry *le Scrop* of all his land, meadow and marlbed (*marleriam*) in Thorntwait, Gamelridding, Ledbeterley, Gailbanc, Hoseberneheued, Ragarth, Langayles, and Lower Lairbanc in Wendeslay, whereof there were in Thornwait 6 acres 4 perches, in Gamelridding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres  $1\frac{1}{2}$  perches, in Ledbeterley 1 acre 12 perches, in Gailbanc 1 acre  $3\frac{1}{2}$  roods 14 perches, in Hoseberneheued 3 acres 1 rood and a marlbed, in Ragarth  $6\frac{1}{2}$  acres  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood 12 perches, and one rood of meadow, and a marlbed, in Langayles 1 acre  $3\frac{1}{2}$  roods 17 perches, and in Lower Lairbanc  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres  $\frac{1}{2}$  a rood and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  perches. If more land than meadow should be found in these places the grantee was to have the surplus. Witnesses, Nicholas de Gertheston, Hugh de Aske, Roger Oysel, Ralph son of Ranulph, knts., Edmund de Kyllum, Peter de Wendeslay, Geoffrey de Heston, Robert de Swiningtwait. Wendeslay. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>1</sup>

521. Sunday after St. Martin in Winter, 24 Edward I (Nov. 18, 1296). Release by Simon son of the late Robert, vicar of Wendesley, to Robert son of Thomas de Swynigthwayt, of all right in a plot between the messuages of the grantor and grantee, in which the chamber of the said Robert with the garderobe (*gardropa*) was built. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Eston, William Marischallus, Thomas his brother, Ralph Leueroch, Robert de Dalton. Wendesley. (*Lord Bolton.*)

522. Sunday, the decollation of St. John the Baptist (Aug. 29), 10 Edward II, 1316. Grant by Sir Geoffrey Luterel, lord of Irnham, to James son of Nicholas de Wendislay, of his manor of Wendislay with Yarnewyke, to hold during Geoffrey's life, paying yearly 20*li.* of silver quarterly, namely 100*s.* at Martinmas, the Purification, Whit-Sunday, and the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Witnesses, Roger Ernald of Suafeld,<sup>2</sup> John de Hengham in Corby, William de Parco in the same, Richard son of William de Irnham, Hugh de Corby, clerk. Irnham. (*Lord Bolton.*)

523. Monday before St. Bartholomew the apostle, 11 Edward II (Aug. 22, 1317). Grant by Geoffrey Lutterell to Sir Henry *le Scrop*, of the manor of Wendeslagh, to hold for Sir Geoffrey's life of Sir Walter, son and heir of Sir Walter de Gloucestre, deceased, paying Walter six marks a year, and doing the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses, Geoffrey *le Scrop*, Peter de Swynythuayt, William de Swynythuayt, Robert Gaygne of Bolton, John de Derlington. Wendeslagh.<sup>3</sup> (*Lord Bolton.*)

524. Sunday after the translation of St. Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury (July 9), 1329. Grant in special tail by Sir Thomas de

<sup>1</sup> Seal: a pelican in her piety. S' NICHOLAI DEVLESOV., that is Ellueshou for Ulshaw.

<sup>2</sup> Swafeld and Corby are in Lincolnshire near Irnham, the seat of the Luterel family.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. A bend between six martlets. SIGILL' GALFRIDI LOVTEREL. "Sire Geffrey Loterel de azure a une bende e vj merelos de argent" (*Roll of Arms of the Time of Edward II*, p. 55).



Synigthawait, rector of a mediety of the church of Sedberth in Lonesdale, to Peter de Wendeslay and Parnel (*Petronella*) his wife, of the lands, etc., he had had of the grant of Peter son of John de Wendeslay, in the vill and territory of Wandeslay. Witnesses, John son of Ell' de Laybrun, Nicholas de Garton, Peter Buk of Laybrun, Nicholas de Eston, John son of Ralph de Wendeslay. Wendeslay. (*Lord Bolton.*)

525. Saturday, Jan. 1, 1333-4, 7 Edward III. Undertaking by Sir John de Percebrigg', abbot of the abbey of St. Agatha, and the convent of the same, in consideration of 100*li.*, paid to them in their great need, with Sir Henry *le Scrop'*, knight, patron (*aduocatus*) of the same abbey with its appurtenances, to find a canon, who should be a suitable chaplain, to celebrate divine service at their expense, every day, in the church of the Holy Trinity of Wendeslagh, at the altar of the Blessed Virgin, for the souls of William *le Scrop* and Constance his wife, father and mother of the said Henry, and of their ancestors, and for the souls of the said Sir Henry and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and for the souls of Sir Geoffrey *le Scrop'* and Ivetta his wife, and for the souls of the heirs of their bodies, and for the souls of the heirs of the said Sir Henry, and for the soul of Sir Henry de Lasce, earl of Lincoln, and for the souls of all the faithful dead. St. Agatha. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>1</sup>

526. Dec. 5, 18 Elizabeth, 1575. Bond in 500*li.* from William Bennett, clerk, rector of Wenslay, to Henry, lord Scrope, by whom he had been presented, not to permute or resign the said rectory without the good will, assent and agreement of the said lord Scrope first obtained. p' me Will'm bennett. Witnesses, James Phillip, George Denton, Will. Bowman, Ric. Smelt. (*Lord Bolton.*)<sup>2</sup>

### Whitkirk.

527. Jan. 12, 15 Edward IV (1475-6). Power of attorney from John Pylkyngton, knt., William Hopton, and William Mauleverer, esqs., to Thomas Hopton of Swillyngton, esq., and John Dyneley, to receive on their behalf seisin in all the lands, etc., which had once belonged to Alvered Manston, John Manston, and Robert Manston in the parishes and townships (*villatis*) of Whitkyrke, Berwyk, Garford, Ledys, and elsewhere in the county of York, according to the effect of a charter of Alice, formerly wife to Robert Gascoigne, daughter and heir of Robert Manston, made to Pylkynton and the others. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal: yellow wax, vesica-shaped, broken at the top, 2 in.(?) × 1½ in. Obverse: Figure of St. Agatha standing on a pedestal turned half sinister under a canopy of three compartments. . . . LLVM ECCLE . . . SANCTE AGA . . . . Reverse: (1¾ in.(?) × 1⅓ in.) The abbot standing adverse on a pedestal, right hand holding his staff, left pressing something against his breast, S' ABBATIS SC'E AGATH . . . .

<sup>2</sup> Seal: a demy horse.

<sup>3</sup> Three seals, only one decipherable, a greyhound for Mauleverer.

**Wike.<sup>1</sup>**

528. Sept. 24, 25 Elizabeth, 1583. Sale by Nicholas Awbraye of Netherwike, locksmith, to John Smythe of Lightclyf,<sup>2</sup> yeoman, and Margrett Deyne, widow of Robert Deyne and mother of the said John Smythe, for a sum of 15*li.*, of two closes of land and pasture, called Stewardhill and Blaklaye in Wike, “as they be nowe devided with hedges and fences”; except one way through both the closes, claimed by Gilbert Saltonstall of Hipperholme from Wike to his close called Hallcar, and all manner of common belonging to the two closes, and such right [of] egress and regress to the closes as Edward Byrtbye and Richard Walker had for coming to scour one miln ‘gote,’ going through part of the premises, and for mending of the same ‘goyte,’ when need should require, and a lease of the two closes to John Wilsone of Lightclyf from the date hereof unto the feast of the Annunciation next coming. Covenants by the grantees to make all the fences between the grantor’s close called Blaklay and a close of theirs called Mylne Goyte Close; and by the grantor to permit the grantees to make a sufficient ditch on the close called Blaklaye so far as they should make the fences as is aforesaid; and also to ‘fearme and bearde<sup>3</sup>’ the same ditch, so often as need should require; and not to claim the water then going through part of the premises, but for the time only that the forsaid Edward Byrtbie and Richard Walker should bring the same water for the serving of the miln called Wike Mylne. Nicholas Awbraye used a key as his mark. Witnesses to signature, By me Jhon Waterhouse. Wittnes, Lawraunce Baraclough, Will’m Hole, John Baraclough, Nicholas Armytage, Rob’t Baraclough, junior, John Bellett, junior, Thomas Smyth, sonne of the within named John Smyth, and ‘Teste me Tho : Hall huius scriptoris’ (*sic*). (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>4</sup>

529. Oct. 16, 43 Elizabeth (1601). Release by Isabel Birkbie of Wyke, widow of Edward Birkbye of Wyke, deceased, to Samuel Saltonstall of Huntwick, gent., of all right to any jointure in a close of meadow and pasture in Wyke or Lightcliffe, called Hall Carr, of which he was in possession. Signed with a mark. Witnesses to signature, Sa. Asheton, Rob. Breare, James Remington, Will’m Birkbye, Ro. Pighells. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

**Woolley.<sup>6</sup>**

530. Whit-Sunday (May 16), 1350. Release by Robert de Staynton, son and heir of Thomas de Staynton of Wlueley, to the

<sup>1</sup> In the parish of Birstall.

<sup>2</sup> In the township of Hipperholme and parish of Halifax.

<sup>3</sup> To *farm* means to cleanse. To *beard* is to trim a hedge, either by cutting it at the top or thickening the lower part by putting thorns into it. For both words see the *English Dialect Dictionary*.

<sup>4</sup> Copy of a bond in 30*li.* from the grantor to the grantees for the observance of the covenants, indorsed on the deed, and executed before the same witnesses (*Legh Tolson, esq.*).

<sup>5</sup> Seal: an acorn or a pomegranate.

<sup>6</sup> In the parish of Royston. See *Y.A.J.*, xii, 1, 159.



abbot and convent of Byland (*Bellalanda*) of all corporal and incorporeal and forinsec services, and of all actions and demands for lands and tenements in the territory of Wlueley ; except land in Wlueley Morehouse, for which they paid a rent of 2s. 3*d.*, as was witnessed in a quitclaim of Thomas his father, to the abbot and convent. Witnesses, Sir William Scot, Sir Brian Thornhill, Sir Henry de S[o]thill, knts., Thomas de Staynton, Hugh de Brerle, John de Staynton, Laurence de Staynton, Thomas de Staynton, sons of Thomas de Staynton. Wlueley. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Wykeham.<sup>2</sup>

531. Grant by Richard de Westthorp of Brumton to Alexander his son, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Wikam, which the grantor had had of the grant of John son of Hugh de Roston ; and of one acre of land in Bodalemun containing four perches in breadth, and lying in length from the rivulet (*riuulo*) of Bodale as far the neighbours' land extended eastwards, paying yearly to the heirs of Robert son of Hugh de Roston one penny at Easter. Witnesses, William son of Robert de Roston, Ralf son of Peter of the same vill, Ralf Dreng of Saledene, Thomas de Sandesby, Robert *del hil*, Richard son of Bartholomew, Alexander son of Peter, Robert son of Richard, Roger Bell of Brumton. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

532. Grant by William son of Alexander de Westorp, to Walter his brother, of a toft in Wycham, with a toft lying on *le Keldeclif* between the said Walter's toft on the one side and the toft of the prioress of Wycham on the other, and in length from the public way (*communi via*) of Wycham to the headland (*foreram*) of the said prioress ; and of four perches of land, lying in the common field of Wycham and Roston in a place called Markemot, between the prioress's land and Jakes belle in one place, and between the land of Ralph son of Thomas son of Martin and the land of Robert de Roston in another place ; and one rood lay between *le ker* and Jakes belle ; and one rood lay between the land William the smith (*faber*) used to hold and the land of Ralph son of Thomas son of Martin ; and of two acres of meadow, lying in the meadow of the Derwent between the prioress's meadow on the one side and the meadow of Thomas son of Robert de Roston on the other ; and of a width of five roods at Bodalemun lying by the land of Richard Nato of Saldan, and in breadth from the wood way (*a via siluestri*) of Wycham to the rivulet of Bodale. Witnesses, Richard Morin, Richard de Walle, Alan de

<sup>1</sup> Seal : brown wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{9}{16}$  in. Gules, three crosses patée argent, two and one, on a chief argent a lion passant or. This coat is assigned in Ashmole's Edward III Roll to Sir Robert de Steynton (Foster's *Feudal Coats*, p. 185).

<sup>2</sup> Near Scarborough.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : green wax, oval, 2 in.  $\times$  1  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. A fleur-de-lys, with two stars in the sinister field at the top, and a dot in the dexter . . . RICA . . . I FILII RADVLFI.

Schyreburn, Thomas son of Robert de Roston, William de Haterberge. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

### Yarm.

533. Grant by William son of Robert de Lincoln to Robert *del Hov* of Stokesley, of a plot in the vill of Jarum, breadth, 72 feet by the high road (*juxta viam communem*) and 11 feet at the end of the court, length, extending from the highway to *le Heued dik'*, lying between the land which had been held by Gervase the glover (*ciro-tecarius*) and that which had belonged to Yvo de Preston. Witnesses, John de Aula, William de Elleton, William de Aula, John de Levigton, Richard Wyg, William *del Hov*, Ralph de Marton, Robert the dyer (*tinctor*), Geoffrey de Skyterig, Thomas at the bridge, Geoffrey de Aula, clerk. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

### York (Bretgate).<sup>3</sup>

534. Confirmation by Nicholas de Brettegate to Helewise Darel and her heirs, of all that land in Brettegate (York) which she had held of Adam de Scezewaus, rendering 5s. yearly for all service. Witnesses, Roger de Bahauent, Geoffrey son of Richard, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Robert de Parco, Richard de Lamare, Ralph de Applingdene, William son of Otowi, Thurkil de Brettegate, Thomas son of Lundwarius, Thomas Palmer, and Robert de Seleby, Gerad the shoemaker (*Geraddo coruaisero*). (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>4</sup>

535. Grant by John son of Alan Russell of Irton, to Margaret and Elena, daughters of Ralph de Irton, his uncle (*avunculi*), of all his (John's) land with the buildings and other appurtenances in Little Brettegate (*parua Brettegate*) in York, between the land formerly of Jeremy de Brettegate on one side and the land formerly Peter Russell's on the other, and in length from the King's street (*regia strata*) of Little Brettegate in front to the King's fosse behind, rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs a pair of white gloves of the price of one halfpenny or one halfpenny, at Whitsuntide, and to the heirs of Jeremy de Brettegate 5s. of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, in equal parts, and house tax (*husgabellum*) to the

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, oval,  $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$  in. A bird running. S' ALAN' FIL' REGINALDI.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: yellow wax, oval,  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$  in. A pelican in her piety, the nest on a stand. ✠ S' WILL' FIL' . . . . OL'.

<sup>3</sup> The position of Bretgate was unknown to Drake (*Eboracum*, p. 262), but with the aid of the documents here printed it is possible to ascertain its position with a fair amount of certainty. Most of these deeds relate to Little Bretgate, but it may be presumed that this place and Bretgate were closely adjacent. From no. 545 it appears they were in the parish of St. Margaret's, Walmgate, and that the city walls lay behind the street. This was in 1423, but a hundred years earlier (1322) it was bounded by the city fosse (nos. 542, 543), replaced in 1390 by a wall belonging to the commonalty of the city, which had become the king's at the date of no. 544.

<sup>4</sup> Undated, probably late twelfth century. Seal of white wax, device a bird.



King as much as appertained. And if Margaret and Elena should die without heirs of their bodies the said land should descend to Mariota, their mother, and her other children. Witnesses, John Sampson, Nicholas de Seleby, Nicholas de Warthill, Adam Verdenell, William de Malton, Roger de Bonevill, Roger de Acum, Simon *del Gayl*, Peter Russell. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>1</sup>

536. Demise by Cecilia of Carlisle (*de Carleol'*), widow of Laurence Buchard, formerly (*quondam*) citizen of York, for her life, to Ralph de Buthum, citizen of York, for a certain sum of money which he has given her in her need, of all that land with the buildings and the court (*curia*) adjoining in Little Brettegate, which lay in width between the land of Roger de Bonevill on one side and the land of Peter Russell on the other, and in length from the King's street of Brettegate to the King's fosse, rendering to her yearly on her demand a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Stok', mayor of York, Robert Blund, John de Cuniggeston, John Spicer (*speciario*) the younger, bailiffs, Nicholas de Seleby, Adam Verdenel, John de Sutton, William *le Palmer*, Roger de Beverlaco, Peter Russell, John the chaplain. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>2</sup>

537. Saturday in Easter-week (April 4), 1282. Quitclaim for a certain sum of money by John son of Gilbert de Raveneswurthe to John Russel of Hirton, of all right and claim in all that land with the buildings (*edificiis*) in Brettegate behind (*retro*) Walmegate, to which he (John son of Gilbert) had sometime made a claim by the King's writ, as it lay in width between the land of Roger de Bonevill on one side and the land of Peter Russel on the other, and in length from the King's highway (*a regia strata*) in front to the King's fosse behind. Witnesses, Nicholas de Seleby, Adam Verdenel, Gaudin the goldsmith (*aurifabr'*), Roger de Bonevill, German de Luda, Adam de Bulingbroch, Peter Russel, Roger de Acum, Robert de Derington, clerk. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>3</sup>

538. Friday after Michaelmas (Oct. 3), 1315, 9 Edward II. Grant by Thomas de Thurkelby of York to Margaret his daughter, of a yearly rent of 2s. 6d. in a messuage in Little Brettegate, in the parish of St. Margaret's in York, which messuage lay in width between the land of the prior and convent of Kyrkeham on one side and the land of William de Sutton of York on the other, and in length from the King's highway in front as far as the King's fosse behind, in part of her portion which belonged to her of the inheritance of Muriel her mother in York. Witnesses, Nicholas *le Flemang*, mayor of the city of York, Richard de Duffeld, William de Abbathia, Walter de Scotton, bailiffs, James de Pokelyngton, Simon de Skyren,

<sup>1</sup> Oval seal, white wax, floral. S : JOHIS. RUSSELL.

<sup>2</sup> Circular seal, brown wax, device floral (?), legend undecipherable. Walter de Stokes was mayor of York in 1271, but with different bailiffs. The list of the mayors of York before 1272 is very imperfect.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : brown wax, a bird. S. JOHIS. FIL. GILB'TI. D' RAVENS . . . .

Thomas de Northfolk, John de Kyrkeham, William de Appelby, clerk. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>1</sup>

539. St. Leonard the abbot (Nov. 6), 1315, 9 Edward II. Release by Cristiana daughter of Thomas de Thurkelby of York, to William de Abbathia, girdler (*zonario*) of York, of all right in a rent of 2s. 6d. from a messuage of the said William in Little Brettegate in the parish of St. Margaret's, York, which messuage lay between the land of the prior and convent of Kirkeham on the one side and the land of William de Sutton of York on the other. Witnesses, Nicholas *le Flemang*, mayor of York, John Gra, Thomas *le Nedeler*, Thomas de Horneby, James de Pokelyngton, Simon de Skyren, Thomas de Northfolk, John de Kyrkeham, William de Appelby, clerk. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>2</sup>

540. Same day. Similar release by Margaret daughter of Thomas de Thurkelby of York, in her virginity. The rent had descended to her by hereditary right in part of her portion, after the death of Muriel her mother. Same witnesses as in no. 539. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>3</sup>

541. Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 28), 1315, 9 Edward II. Similar release by Juliana de Thurkelby, formerly wife of Hugh Hamund of Houeden. Witnesses, Nicholas *le Flemang*, mayor of York, Richard de Duffeld and Walter de Scotton, bailiffs, James de Pokelyngton, Thomas de Northfolk, Simon de Skyren, John de Kyrkeham. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>4</sup>

542. Thursday, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 15 Edward II (June 24, 1322). Release by Cristiana daughter of Thomas de Thurkelby, to William de Abbathia in Bouthom, of all her right in 10d. rent in (*in*) a tenement formerly Ralph de Bouthom's in the parish of St. Margaret's in Litelbrettegate beside (*iuxta*) Walmegate in York, as it lay in width between the tenement of the prior of Kirkham on one side and the tenement of Beatrice *le Moyne* on the other, and in length from the fosse of the city of York at the back to the King's highway (*viam regiam*) of Litelbrettegate in front, which rent descended to her by hereditary right after the death of Elena daughter of German de Louthe. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>5</sup>

543. Tuesday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 20 Edward II (Oct. 21, 1326). Release by Elena daughter of the late (*quondam*) Thomas de Thurkelby, in her virginity, to William de Abbathia of York, of all right in 15d. rent from a tenement in Little Brettegate in York, as it lay in width between the tenement of the prior of Kirkham on one side and the land of Beatrice *le Moyne* on the other, and in length to the King's fosse behind (*retro*) and to the King's street (*regiam stratam*) in front, which rent descended to her by

<sup>1</sup> Circular seal, brown wax, floral, legend undecipherable.

<sup>2</sup> Circular seal, brown wax, device floral, legend undecipherable.

<sup>3</sup> Seal oval, yellow wax, floral, legend undecipherable.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: brown wax, a star (?), legend obliterated.

<sup>5</sup> Oval seal, yellow wax, a star of eight points, legend undecipherable.



hereditary right of her mother (*matris mee*). Witnesses, Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, Nicholas de Skoreby, John de Brugges, William de Hothom, bailiffs, William de Grymesby, Thomas *le Mareschal*, John *le Palmere*, Ingelram de Nafferton, John de Heworth, John de Slyngesby, Simon de Rothewell. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)

544. March 24, 1389-90, 13 Richard II. Grant by Thomas *del Abbay* of York, clerk, to William de Tykhill, citizen and merchant of York, of all that messuage with its buildings in Brettegate in York beside (*iuxta*) Walmegate, as it lay in width between the land of the prior and convent of Kirkham on one side and the land of Nicholas de Northfolk on the other side, in length from the King's highway in front to the wall of the commonalty (*communitatis*) of York behind. Witnesses, Thomas Smyth, mayor of York, John Tothe, Henry Lakensuyther, John Topclif, bailiffs, Nicholas Warthill, James Saltmersh, Robert de Eluyngton. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>1</sup>

545. Feb. 22, 2 Henry VI (1423-4). Demise at ferm by William Ottelay, master of the Hospital of Jesus Christ and the Blessed Virgin Mary in Fossegate, York,<sup>2</sup> with the unanimous consent of the brethren, to Robert Forester of York, walker, of two rental houses (*duas domos rentales*) with the gardens in Littilbretgate in the parish of St. Margaret's, Walmegate, York, as they lay together between the land lately Nicholas de Northfolk's on one side and the land of the prior and convent of Kyrkham on the other, and in length from the King's highway in front to the walls of the city of York behind, from Whitsuntide, 1424, for ninety years, rendering yearly to the said master and his successors 15s. 6d. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide by equal portions. Power of distraint if the rent were in arrear for twenty days, and of re-entry if the rent were in arrear for thirteen weeks. Obligation for repairs and maintenance of the property by the lessee and for delivery in good repair at the end of the term. Mutual seals to the alternate parts of this indenture in witness. Witnesses, Thomas Bracebrigg, mayor of York, William Bedale, William Gattesheued, sheriffs, John Bolron, Robert Pay. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 7.)<sup>3</sup>

### York (Monkgate).

546. April 9, 1396, 19 Richard II. Release by John de Garthes-ton, citizen and merchant of York, to Thomas de Acastre of York, of all right in a messuage with gardens in Munkgate in the suburbs of York, lying in breadth between the land of Robert de Howom on the one side and the land of Elen Brounflete on the other, and in length from the highway (*regia via*) in front to the ditch of the lord abbot of the Blessed Mary, York, behind, which messuage the

<sup>1</sup> Seal: brown wax, a cross and figure (? of a Saint).

<sup>2</sup> This hospital was founded in 1373 by John de Rowcliffe. It is now represented by the Merchant Adventurers (Drake's *Eboracum*, p. 301).

<sup>3</sup> Small oval seal, ? letter F, no legend.

grantee held for term of his life by the law of England of the inheritance of Alice, late his wife, relation (*consanguinea*) of the grantor. Witnesses, William Frost, mayor of York, William Redhode, William de Alne, Thomas de Ruston, bailiffs, Henry Wyman, Richard de Acastre, Stephen de Parys, James de Blaktoft, Richard de Lyndesay, Peter de Appilton, clerk. York. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

547. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1444, 23 Henry VI. Demise by Richard Kighlay of York, chaplain, to Alexander Buntyngh, citizen of York, of an inclosed garden in Munkgate in the suburbs of York, as it lay between the lane (*venella*) leading to Paynlath Crofte<sup>2</sup> on the one side and the land of St. Leonard's Hospital on the other, for a term of forty years, at 5s. a year, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent were in arrear forty days. Covenant by lessee to enclose the garden at his own expense. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

548. June 10, 18 Edward IV (1478). Grant by William Roobe of Walcreth,<sup>4</sup> co. Lincoln, esq., to John Wyntryngham, Thomas Symson, and Thomas Smyth of York, clerks, of six gardens lying together outside Monkbar in the suburbs of the city of York, in breadth between a garden of the warden (*custos*) of the college of the vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of the Blessed Peter, York, on the one side and a lane leading from the high street (*regia strata*) to *le Panelaycroftes* on the other, and in length from the high street in front to Panelaycroftes behind; and also a tenement with a garden adjoining without Monkbar, as they lay in breadth between the tenement of the abbot and convent of the monastery of the Blessed Mary without the walls of the said city on the one side, and the tenement lately belonging Nicholas Kirke, lately deceased, on the other, and in length from the high street in front to a lane in Jubery behind. Power to Thomas Fryston, clerk, to deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Feriby, mayor of York, Robert Hancok, William Spense, sheriffs, George Soulby, Thomas Yotten of York. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>5</sup>

549. Oct. 8, 5 Henry VII (1489). Grant by Simon Palmer, clerk, to Thomas Symson, Thomas Smyth, Robert Wellington,

<sup>1</sup> Merchant's mark on the seal.

<sup>2</sup> Down a narrow lane, the boundary of the lands of *Ulphus* on that side (*i.e.* the south side of Munkgate without Monk Bar), lies a large piece of ground called, antiently, **Paynelcrofts**, though now (1736) it has corruptly got the name of the *Croves*. This was undoubtedly a large enclosure from the forest, and divided into so many crofts or closes, part of the hedges yet standing showing it. That this vast forest reached up to the very walls of the city on this side, appears from a perambulation made the twenty-eight of *Edward I*, entitled *Perambulatio forestæ dom. regis de Galtres. Incipit ad pedem muri civitatis Ebor., &c.* This piece of choice ground lies common from *Michaelmas* to *Lady Day*; as many hundred acres more do the same, round the city (*Drake's Eboracum*, p. 255).

<sup>3</sup> Seal: T below a crown.

<sup>4</sup> Walkerith near Gainsborough.

<sup>5</sup> Seal: an "S" with an "I" through it.



William Symson, Thomas Evers, and John Rudby,<sup>1</sup> clerks, and William Gilling, chaplain, of six gardens lying together without Monkbarr in the suburbs of the city of York ; and a tenement with a garden adjoining without Monkbarr, which the grantor had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas Symson and the others. Witnesses, John Harper, mayor, William Barker and Alexander Dauson, sheriffs, Master John Haryngton, advocate, and Master Robert Cheston, proctor of the court of York. York. Endorsed :—*iiij.* (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>2</sup>

550. May 25, 3 Henry VIII (1511). Grant by Robert Flower, chaplain, to Andrew Newman, William Evers, John Symson, John Wylde, Thomas Forne, John Bollyng, William . . . . burne, clerks, and Thomas Smyth and John Newton, chaplains, of six gardens lying together in a close without Monkbarr, and also a tenement with the garden adjoining, which he had lately had of the grant and feoffment of William Evers, clerk, and Thomas Smyth, chaplain. Witnesses, Bartram Dauson, mayor, William Garnett, John Whit, sheriffs, William Thornburgh, John . . . . . York. (*William Brown, esq.*)

551. Jan. 20, 16 Henry VIII (1524-5). Grant by John Nosterfeild, clerk, to John Symson, John Newton, John Walton, Christopher Bossall, Robert Aykeryge, Thomas Norman, William Kyrkby, and Christopher Beyne, clerks, of six gardens lying together in a close without Mounkbare, and also the tenement and garden mentioned above, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John Symson, John Wild, and Thomas Forne, clerks, and John Newton, chaplain. Witnesses, John Norman, mayor, Henry Dauson, John Roger, sheriffs, John Chapman, citizen and merchant, Thomas Clerke. York. Endorsed :—*vij.* (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

552. March 1, 4 Edward VI (1549-50). Grant by Robert Aykryg, clerk, to William Kyrkby, John Walker, John Barnard, William Pynder, and Robert Gybone, clerk, of the six gardens and tenements without Monkebar, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John Nosterfeld, clerk. Witnesses, John Lewes, mayor, James Heryngton, George Hutchynson, sheriffs, Richard Clydero, George Hall. York. Endorsed :—*viiij.* (*William Brown, esq.*)

553. May 3, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Sale for 15*li.* by Thomas Holme<sup>4</sup> of Elvyngton, gent., to Richard Robert of the city of York,

<sup>1</sup> Sir John Rudby was chaplain of St. Olave's, York, in 1485, and keeper of the Guild of Corpus Christi, York.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : a lion passant regardant, with its tail between its legs, a tree in the background.

<sup>3</sup> Seal : W.K.

<sup>4</sup> He married Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas Bolton of Huby. His will is here given :—Dec. 22, 1502. Thomas Holme of Elvington, gentleman. "I will that my bodye shalbe buryed wythein the churche or churche yearde in Elvington. To the poore mans boxe sexpence." Mentions brothers William and John Holme, sisters Julian, Esabell, and Margaret. Wife Margaret my White House in Elvington, Daughter Dorothy. Maister Sethe

tailor, of " his mesuage or tenement with a dovecote and one crosse with thappourtynaunces, sett, ligheng, and beyng in Monkgate in the suburbs of the citie of York, now or latly in the tenure or occupacon of William Gilmyn, merchant, or his assignes ; and alsoo one cotage, called the Meason dieu, with a garth adioynnyng, and one other cotage or tenement with all their appourtynaunces in Monkgate aforesaid, nowe or latly in the tenure or occupacon of Robert Gilmyn, goldsmyth, or his assignes. Covenant by Thomas Holme and Margaret, his wife, to do all things necessary for the conveyance of the property. by me thoma' holm. Enrolled Sept. 11, before Thomas Lawson, mayor, *custos rotulorum*, and Thomas Fale, Clerk of the Peace. Register E, fo. 94. Thomas lawson, may<sup>or</sup>. p' me Thomam Fale clericum pacis ibidem. Endorsed :—The bargan and saile betwix Holme and Robert. (*William Brown, esq.*)

554. May 14, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Sale by Rowland Heywarde, citizen and alderman of London, and Thomas Dyxon, citizen and clothworker of the same, to Richard Robert of the city of York, tailor, of a tenement and close in Monkegate, in the tenure of William Gilmyn, and parcel of the lands and possessions of the priory of Yeddingham, which had been granted to the vendors by Letters Patent, dated March 8, 8 Elizabeth (1565–6). Power to John Welles and Robert Wayt, yeomen, to deliver seisin. p' me Ro : Harw<sup>r</sup>de.<sup>1</sup> Witnesses, Will'm Clopton, Jo : Wheatacre alias Bathe. p' me Thomam dyxon.<sup>2</sup> Witnesses, John Gybson . . . . . Witnesses to livery of seisin, Richard Sadler, Ricarde Smythe, Patreke Hewart, John Trew, Thomas Jayckson, Robert Smythe, Joh. Penock, John Foxgayl, Thomas Hunter, John Jayckson, May 23, 8 Elizabeth. (*William Brown, esq.*)

555. March 23, 14 Elizabeth (1571–2). Sale for 30*li.* by Richard Roberte of the city of Yorke, tailor, to Thomas Sandes<sup>3</sup> of the same city, gent., and Anne his wife, of a messuage with a dove cote and close in Monkgaite in the suburbs of the city of York, in the tenure of Edward Turner, gent., and William Cockeburne ; and a cottage called *le measson dewe*, and a garden in Monkgaite in the tenure of William Burnet, laborer. Witnesses to sealing, Edward Turner, sheriff of York, John Stephenson, William Soza, Quintyne Newsome.<sup>4</sup> " March 24. Livery of seisin in the presence of Thomas Jackeson, Edmond Saundes, gent., Richard Turner, John Marshall, Robert Burnet, Thomas Tailor, Elizabeth

Holme, esq., supervisor. Residue to wife and daughter Dorothy, executrices. Witnesses, Richard Robert, Cuthbert Hyde, William Herber, and Cristofer Hustler, parson there. Proved May 24, 1563, and administration granted to the relict (*Reg. Test.*, xvii, 215).

<sup>1</sup> Heywarde in the deed. Seal : a fox seyant.

<sup>2</sup> Seal : T.T.

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Sandes of York married Anne daughter of John Wentworth of Elmsall and Anne daughter of Sir Brian Hastings.

<sup>4</sup> Robert signed with a mark a pair of scissors.



Burnet, Alice Burnet, and Quintyne Newsome." (*William Brown, esq.*)

556. May 6, 15 Elizabeth (1573). Release by Joan Smythe of the city of Yorke, widow, to William Wrightsone of the same, tanner, of all right in a tenement or cottage in Monkgaith without Mounckbarr in the parish of St. Maurice. Witnesses, William Smithe, Edward Tarr, Thomas Jacksone, Thomas Barrabie, Stephan Wilson, William Stele, Thomas Bentley, Robert Bentley, John Plaskytt. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>1</sup>

557. Jan. 26, 15 Elizabeth, 1573(-4). Bond in 5*li.* from Edmund Smythe of the city of York, labourer, son and heir-apparent of Geoffrey Smythe, deceased, of the same, carpenter, to William Wrightson of the same, for the performance of the covenants contained in a pair of indentures of demise of a tenement and a little garth lying upon the backside thereof in Monckgate, made between the same parties. Witnesses, Thomas Carter, mylner, P'syvell Gelderd, X'pofer Hod, Rob't Scheller, Rob't Clerk. (*William Brown, esq.*)

558. May 22, 28 Elizabeth (1586). Grant by Agnes Preston of Munckgait in the suburbs of the city of York, widow, to Thomas Lasenbye and Agnes his wife, her daughter, of all her property. Witnesses, Thomas Agar, John Agar, Thomas Beforthe, John Williamson, Robert Richardson. (*William Brown, esq.*)

559. Jan. 11, 8 James I, 1610(-11). Bond in 108*li.* from John Cliderowe, senior, of Whitwell, butcher, and John Cliderowe, junior, of the city of York, butcher, to Robert Smythe of the same city, blacksmith, for the performance of the covenants contained in an indenture of even date, made between John Cliderowe the elder on the one party and Robert Smyth and Agnes Smythe of the city of York, spinster, his daughter, on the other party. John Clyderoo, John Clyderowe the younger. Witnesses, Leonard Beckwyth, James Wodbence, Christofer Waide, Jo: Wyers. (*William Brown, esq.*)

560. June 7, 8 James I (1610). Release by Anthony Hollande of Swinshead, co. Lincoln, esq.,<sup>2</sup> and Elizabeth his wife, to Ursula Calome of the city of York, widow, of all right in a messuage or tenement in the parish of St. Helen on the Walls, in or near a street called Gotheromegate and Aldwarke, of which one part abutted on the street called Gotheromgate, and the other on Alldwarke, and adjoined the messuage of Richard Bell by Monkebarr, with a stable and garth; and also a messuage or tenement, divided into four tenements, called le Mason dieu in Monkegate, in the several tenures of William Lunde, Alice White, widow, Ralph Harper, and Dorothy Walter; also a close or croft and garden or orchard in Monkegate, between the land of the vicars of the Bedern on the north side, and the land of Thomas Elwood, cordiner, on the south, and abutting

<sup>1</sup> Seal: W.B.

<sup>2</sup> He married Elizabeth Calam at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York, Dec. 27, 1603, and was buried there Jan. 22, 1652-3. She is probably the Elizabeth Calame, daughter of William Calame, who was baptized March 19, 1581-2,

on the high street of Monkegate in front, and on a close called Panelath Croftes behind. Power to Andrew Baiocke of the city of York, draper, to deliver seisin. Deed acknowledged by Elizabeth Holland before Henry Hall, the mayor. From a copy compared with the original, March 16, 1624(-5), by Edward Blocley, Michael Harrison. The original deed sealed in the presence of Mary Kellam, Will'm Cartwright, Roberte Mainprice. Livery of seisin in the presence of Will'm Cartwright, Robert Mainprice, Eliz: Lunde. (*William Brown, esq.*)

561. May 23, 1639. Vrsula Calam of the cittie of Yorke, widowe.<sup>1</sup> First I humbly commend my soule to Almighty God, desiringe of his sole mercy to accepte it into his eternall felicitye, and my body I desire to be buried in the new quere of Belfray church as neare as may bee to the body of William Calam, my loveinge housband, deceased, beinge assuredly pr(eserved) to receiue the selfe same body in the resurrecon, to the glory of my maker. As touchinge my temporall estate I doe hereby devise the same in manner and forme following. Firste I geve and bequeath to Thomas Lovell, esquier, Marke Metcalfe, esquier, William Clayton of Holme in the Wouldes, gentleman, and William Cartwrighte of the citty of Yorke, draper, and their and euery of their assignes for and dureinge the naturall life of Francis Ellis, wife of George Ellis, esquier, one messuage or tenemente in the citty of Yorke, neare Munckebarre, now in the occupacon of one Asquith, inholder, and after their deathes I give the same to the heires of the body of the said Francis Ellis lawfully begotten; and for wante of such issue to Vrsula Cartwrighte my daughter and her heires for euer. Item I give my said grandchild Francis Ellis and to my daughters, Vrsula Cartwrighte and Mary Weekes, my houses in Lope laine in the citty of York, now in the seuerall occupacons of the said George Ellis and of William Murton and Margrett his wife and Thomas Lacye. To my daughter Vrsula Cartwrighte and her sonn Christopher Cartwrighte and their heeres those houses and landes in Jubbergate which I boughte of Mr. Raiphe Lambeton; and to her my house or houses wherein my nephew John Lovell lately dwelte, and wherein his widdow, Luce Lovell, and George Jackson now dwell, together likewise with the office and house now in the seuerall occupacons of Thomas Pettye, Elizabeth Leedall and William Hinde, all which premisses are in the cittye of Yorke aforesaid, to haue and to hold dureinge all the interest and tearme therein. And whereas I formerly made an estate vnto my said daughter, Vrsula Cartwrighte, and her heires in truste of a garden in Gilligate, now in the occupacon of William Bell, my minde and will is that my said daughter shall by advice of counsell convey the same soe as out of the same the poore prisoners in the castle of Yorke from tyme to tyme for ever may receive out of the

<sup>1</sup> Daughter of Christopher Herbert of York and Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Hemsworth, wife of William Calam, draper, York (sheriff 1590-1), married at St. Crux, Aug. 20, 1577; buried at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, Dec. 10, 1640.



same yearely for euer ten shillings ; and also to the poore in the seuerall hospitalls of St. Anthony, St. Katherine, and St. Thomas in the sayd cittye from tyme to tyme for ever receive out of the same yearely for euer other ten shillings amonge them. To Mr. Mathew Weekes and my daughter Mary his wife<sup>1</sup> the longe close, dove coate, houses, orchard, and garden, which I bought of my nephew, Sir John Conyers, barronett.<sup>2</sup> To my sister Anne Hedworth, if shee bee alive att the tyme of my death, two angells. To the children of my grandchilde Elizabeth Tyreman five pounds. To my nephew Mr. Thomas Lovell<sup>3</sup> xs. To my nephew Thomas Thompson xxs. To euery of my brothers and sisters children, exceptinge my brother Cristofer Herberte his children, xs. To my cozen Luce Lovell xs. To my nephew Mr. Marke Metcalfe, besides the legacy to my brothers and sisters children, xs., and to his wife xs., and to euerye of his children a peice vs. To my cozen Alice Metcalfe, daughter of Michaell Metcalfe, deceased, a French crowne, and to euerye of my godchildren ijs. vjd. To every of my nephew John Lovell's children vs., besides his sonn Thomas, to whom I give xxs. To my cozen alderman Hemsworth vs. To my cozen George Hemsworth vs. To my nephewe Mr. Thomas Herberte vs. To his sister Alice vs. To M<sup>ris</sup> Katherine Marshall vs. and one of my gownes. To Maudlin Deane ijs. vjd. To Anne Coates ijs. vjd. To Ann Crookedikes js. vjd. To Ann Curwin, if shee bee my seruant at my death, vs. To Emott Bell ijs. To Alice Holland xs. To Ann Savile, my maide seruant, vs. To John Calam xs., with the occupacon of his house wherein hee dwelleth for his life, rent free, provided hee keepe it in good repaire. To Robert Mainprice vs., if hee bee alive att the tyme of my death. To my grandchild Elizabeth Tyreman my best tapestrye coueringe and a cesterne dureinge her life, and after her death to her daughter Vrsula. To the poore of the cittye of Yorke, euery ward, xxs. To the poore of Belfrayes vs., besides their parte in the said ward money. To the poore prisoners in the Kidecoates xs. To the poore 3*li.*, to be distributed in bread att my funerall. To the poore of Crux parish xs. To the poore in Peter prison vs. To my grandchilde Francis Tyreman one of my great guilte goblits. To my grandchild William Cartwrighte a greate beare boule. To my grandchild Mathew Cartwrighte a silver tunne. To my said grandchilde Mathew Cartwrighte 50*li.*, I say 50*li.* The residue to my two daughters, Vrsula Cartwrighte and Marie Weekes, whome I make executors. My nephews, Thomas Lovell and Marke Metcalfe, supervisors. Signed with a mark in the presence of M. Metcalfe, Willia' Kitchingman, Rob : Hunter, Henry Leedes (mark), Tobias Lambart.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Feb. 24, 1611-2. Mr. Matthew Weekes and Mary Calam married (*St. Michael's-le-Belfrey Register*).

<sup>2</sup> Sir John Conyers of Horden, created a baronet in 1628 ; son of Christopher Conyers and Ann daughter of John Hedworth of Harraton.

<sup>3</sup> The testatrix's sister, Mary, married Thomas Lovell of Skelton near York, and another sister, Alice, married John Metcalfe of York.

<sup>4</sup> Seal : three calves with an annulet for difference.

Codicil, Nov. 22, 1639. My will and mynde is that my executrice, Vrsula Cartwright, shall paie out of the landes and tenementes devised vnto her, and out of her part of the estate which shall come to her by this my laste will and testament, the somme of fortie poundes to Robert Cartwright, one of her sons, to be paid within fower yeares next after my death ; and to Jane Cartwright, her daughter, the somme of three score poundes, to be paid within three yeares next after my deathe. Witnesses, M : Metcalfe, Alice Metcalfe, W. Cartwright. Dec. 19, 1640. Proved by Vrsula Cartwright. Power reserved to Mary Weakes. (Original will at York.)

562. March . . . , 1624, 22 James I. Assignment by Ursula Calome of the city of York, widow, to William Wharton of the same, chandler, of a lease granted to her, Nov. 28, 9 James (1611), by Thomas Corney, clerk, subchanter and keeper of the house or college, called the Bederne, within the city of York, and his brethren, the vicars choral of the cathedral and metropolitan church of St. Peter's, York, of a little close of inge ground<sup>1</sup> in Monkegate within the suburbs of the city of York, adjoining to the ground of Thomas . . . . . westwards, being six yards three quarters and a half in breadth, from the King's street southwards, unto the ground commonly called Penley Croftes northwards, containing (five score) 19 yards in length, then in her tenure, for forty years at 2s. a year. Vrsula Calam. Witnesses, Joh : Leicester, Michael Harrison, Henry Tyreman, Edw : Blockley. (*William Brown, esq.*)

563. Dec. 4, 1624, 22 James I. Bond for 80*li.* by William Monckton<sup>2</sup> of Dunham, co. Lincoln, gent., to Thomas Agar of the city of York, alderman, for the quiet enjoyment of a close or garth, containing two acres, near Bridgend in the parish of St. Maurice within the suburbs of the city of York, sometime in the tenure of Peter Atkinson, and then or late of James Poad, milner, without disturbance by the said William Monckton or Elizabeth his wife. Willia' Monckton. Witnesses, Christopher Bacon, William Roberts. (*William Brown, esq.*)

564. April 15, 1626, 2 Charles I. Bond for 108*li.* by Thomas Agar of the city of York, alderman, to William Wharton of the same, tallow chandler, for the due performance of the covenants in a pair of indentures of even date, made between the same parties. T.A. Witnesses, William Lund thelder, William Lund younger, Henry Clarke, John Myers, Thomas Agar. (*William Brown, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

565. May 7, 1631. Thomas Agarr, alderman of the cittie of Yorke.<sup>4</sup> My bodye to be buried in decente manner in my parishe

<sup>1</sup> Low-lying ground.

<sup>2</sup> William Monckton of Wharram Grange, 1584, and afterwards of Layton, 1612, married Elizabeth, daughter of . . . . . Pope of Surrey (Foster's *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 171).

<sup>3</sup> All the witnesses except Myers sign with marks.

<sup>4</sup> Thomas Agar, sheriff in 1612, and lord mayor in 1618, married Beatrix daughter of Edward Hansby, fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and widow of Herbert Davy of York, mercer. Her first cousins (daughters of her uncle, Ralph Hansby of Beverley), Julian married Sir John Yorke of Gouthwaite, and Katherine, Sir George Wandesford of Kirklington.



churche of St. Maurice as neare vnto the pewe or stall wherein I sett in the same churche as convenyently may be. One hundred poundes vnto the corporacon of the cittie of Yorke aforesaid to the only vse, intente, and purpose that the poore of this cittie shall be sett on worke with the same from tyme to tyme. Other charitable bequests. Wife Beatrix. To Mr. Hutchinson my curate 20s. To Mr. Aiscoughe, yf he preach my funerall sermon 40s. To Mr. Sadler, clerke, 20s. for forgotten tythes. Brother in law Sir Raiphe Hansbye, knt. Proved June 9, 1631. (*Reg. Test.*, xli, 447*d.*)

Aug. 18, 1634. Dame Beatrix Agarr of the citty of Yorke, widow. To be buried in the church of St. Maurice in Mungate in the suburbs of the citty of Yorke, as neare to my said husband as conveniently may. Sir Raiph Hansby, knt., her brother. To the now wife of my said brother 20*li.* to buy her a dymond ringe, and to Raiphe Hansby, his eldest sonne, 10*li.* Anne, Frances, and Mary Hansby, his daughters, 50*li.* a peece. Her former husband, Harbert Davie. Cousin Maude Baine. To the poore of Hutton, where I was borne, 20s. To the poore in New Malton and Old Malton 40s. To Lady Julian Yorke, wife of Sir John Yorke, 3*li.* 6s. 8*d.*, to make her a gould ringe. To Mr. Wandesford, clarke, parson of Kirklington, 3*li.* 6s. 8*d.*, to make him a goulde ringe. To Beatrix Lovell, daughter of Mr. Thomas Lovell of Skelton, 20*li.* To the children of the said John Lovell of the said citty, draper, viz<sup>t</sup>, Thomas, John, William, George, and Marye Lovell, every one of them, 5*li.* To Thomas Lovell, sonne of George Lovell of Skelton, my godsonne, 3*li.* 6s. 8*d.* John Lovell, draper, executor. Proved Oct. 16, 1634. (*Reg. Test.*, xlii, 315.)

566. April 30, 1630, 6 Charles I. Demise by William Smith, clerk, subchanter and keeper of the house or college, called the Bedderne, within the city of York, and his brethren, the vicars choral of the cathedral and metropolitical church of St. Peter, York, to William Wharton of the same city, gent., of a little close of inge ground nigh a street or gate called Monkgate, adjoining the grounds of one Mr. Thomas Sands westwards, being 6 yards  $\frac{3}{4}$  and a half in breadth, and from the King's street southwards unto the ground, commonly called Penley Crofts, northwards, containing five score and nineteen yards in length, late in the tenure of Mistress Ursula Calam of the city of York, widow, and now of the said William Wharton, for a term of 40 years, at 2s. a year. William Smith succent :

“*In dorso* :—Memorandum that whereas the hedges and fences of the said little close of inge ground within named being cutt down and taken away ; and the ditches cast downe and made levell with the rest of y<sup>e</sup> growndes belongin to the within-named William Wharton adioyning to the said little close on both sides of the same ; whereby the true bounders thereof was not perfectly knowne, and suite in lawe, by reason of the same like to ensue. The within-named Subchanter and Vicars Chorall and the said William Wharton did meete together the xvj<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill, A.D. 1630, and by consent of both parties did fixe twoo greate stones for bounders in the ground

close by the brick wall on the inside of y<sup>e</sup> said wall neere vnto a watering place within the said groundes. And so thereby the limittes of the said little close for breadth and length are nowe playnly to be discerned and knowne. Witnesses at the measuring of the ground and laying of the said stones, viz.: Mr. John Wilberfoss dwelling in Munckgate, and Thomas Bradley dwelling in y<sup>e</sup> Minster Garth." (*William Brown, esq.*)

567. Michaelmas term, 15 Charles I (1639). Fine between Richard Foster, plaintiff, and William Weddell, gent., and Margaret his wife, deforciant, about a messuage and garden without Monke barr in the suburbs of the city of York. (*William Brown, esq.*)

568. Jan. 19, 1 William and Mary, 1689(-90). Lease for one year by Leonard Wilberfoss of the city of York, alderman, to William Long of Barton, co. Lincoln, gent., and Richard Blanshard of Acomb, esq., of a messuage wherein he dwelt, with the two malt kilns, stables, and outhouses; one garden on the south side of the said house; an orchard or garden lying opposite to the foredoor of the said house; one close or parcell of ground, formerly an orchard, in a place called Juberry; a close or parcel of meadow or pasture ground near Monckbridge, purchased of William Taylour, late alderman of York, in the tenure of James Hoyroid, all which were in the parish of St. Maurice without Mounckbarr. Also a messuage-house with the kilns in North Street in the parish of All Saints; a close or parcel of meadow or pasture ground in Monckgate in the parish of St. Maurice, purchased of Anthony Walker, in the tenure of Richard Proud; a messuage-house in the Little Flesh Shambles, purchased of James Wilberfoss, in the tenure of James Warwicke; a house in Petergate in the parish of St. Michael's le Belfreys, in the tenure of Mary Hollings, widow. Also a moiety of a close or parcel of meadow or pasture ground, called Wreath Nooke, with a little close thereto adjoining, containing both together eight acres; a moiety of 32½ acres of meadow in the South and West Ings, called Whittams; a moiety of a close of meadow, called Furr-close, containing ten acres; a moiety of a messuage and garth thereto adjoining; a moiety of a close of meadow called South Twyer, containing 15 acres; a moiety of 25 acres of meadow in the South Ings, in the occupation of John Smith; a moiety of a messuage and close of meadow thereto adjoining, containing five acres, in the tenure of William Grainger; the moiety of a close of meadow adjoining on the West Ings, containing 5 acres; a moiety of two closes of meadow, containing 15 acres, in the tenure of Henry Raines; a moiety of two parcels of meadow, called Coghams, containing 24 acres; a moiety of all the lands in Ganstead in Holderness, set out and enjoyed in lieu of beastgates in Ganstead. All which moieties, situate in Ganstead, were purchased of Philip Herbert of the city of York, alderman. Leonarde Wilberfoss. Witnesses, Solomon Snowdon, Will: Weddell, Rob't Rudston, Tho: Raie. (*William Brown, esq.*)



### York (Micklegate).

569. June 22, 4 Henry VII (1489). Grant by Henry Popeley, son and heir of John Popeley, gent., deceased, to William Mauleverer and Robert Mauleverer, son and heir-apparent of Edmund Mauleverer of Wodosom, esq., of five messuages in the suburbs of the city of York, lying outside the Mekillith Bar (*barram de Mekillith*), between the land lately belonging to William Holbek on the one side and a road called Baggergate on the other, and extending in length from the highway (*regia via*) in front to the common ditch (*fossatum*), called *kynges dyke*, behind, which John Popeley his father had had with Robert Mauleverer, esq., and Richard Wyman, gent., both deceased, to the use of the same Robert and his heirs, of the grant and feoffment of William Craven. John Popeley was the survivor, and the premises came to the grantor as his heir. (*William Brown, esq.*)

### York (Pavement).

570. June 10, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (1557). Grant by Ralph Hall, alderman and merchant of the city of York, and governor of the community of merchants of the city of York, Robert Willie and Oswin Hedwyn, wardens (*custodes*) of the same company, to Christopher Herbert of the city of York, merchant, and Elizabeth his wife,<sup>1</sup> in consideration of the sum of 54*li.* 10*s.* 8*d.* of a messuage or tenement in the occupation of the said Christopher, on the Pavement in the parish of St. Crux in the city of York, as it lay in width between the messuage of the said governor and wardens in the tenure of John Eyre on the west and the messuage of George Hall, merchant, on the east, and in length from the King's highway of the Pavement to the north in front as far as the said messuage of George Hall to the south, behind. The grantors also granted free course and exit for all waters running from the kitchen of the said messuage across the grantors' land in the occupation of the said John to the water of Fosse. York. Signed, "By me Xpofer Herbert." (Y.A.S., M<sup>o</sup> 8.)<sup>2</sup>

### York (Walmgate).

571. Quitclaim by Nicholas de Neusom and Angnes his wife, to Eve, formerly wife of Robert de Clerevaus,<sup>3</sup> of all right in the messuage which had belonged to Thomas *le Paumer*, her father, in the parish of St. Mary in Walmegate,<sup>4</sup> for a certain sum of money which she had given them in purchase (*empcionem*) of two bovates of land in Sywardby, for the use and advancement of the said Angnes

<sup>1</sup> See note to no. 561.

<sup>2</sup> Small red seal, with apparently a merchant's mark, two crosses below, on the dexter side the letter H.

<sup>3</sup> She is said to have been a daughter of William Fairfax. Her husband occurs in 1254 and 1277 (Longstaffe's *History of Darlington*).

<sup>4</sup> This church is not mentioned by Drake. Query an error for St. Margaret's.

as the charter which she (Angnes) had witnessed. In witness, Nicholas has affixed his seal, in the name of both. Witnesses, Adam *le Cerf*, then mayor of York, Thomas de Clerevaus, knt., Simon, John, Robert, Peter, his brothers, John de Seleby, Andrew, William, his brothers, Thomas de Marton, William de Killum, and many others. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)<sup>1</sup>

572. Sept. 4, 22 Richard II (1398). Indenture witnessing that whereas William Palmer of York, fysshemanger, by his writing obligatory was bound to William de Ottelay, master of the Hospital of Holy Trinity and Blessed Virgin Mary, in Fossegate in York, in 40*li.* sterling, to be paid at the feast of the Nativity of Blessed Virgin Mary next ; nevertheless the said William Ottelay for himself and his successors granted by these presents that if the said William Palmer and Katherine his wife would permit without hindrance by force of law the said William the master to recover against them the messuage in Walmegate in York, which the said William Palmer and Katherine had recovered against Thomas, the late master of the said Hospital, in the King's Court, by default, at the costs of the said William the master, then the said writing obligatory should be void, otherwise to remain in force. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)<sup>2</sup>

573. Nov. 15, 16 Henry VII (1500). Grant by Richard Froys of York, milner, to William North and Margaret his wife, of a tenement with a garden adjoining in Walmegate in the suburbs of the city of York, without Walmegatebarr, as it lay in breadth between a tenement of the abbot and convent of the B.V.M. by the walls of the said city, on the east side, and the tenement of the prioress and convent of Clementhorpe on the west side, and in length from the high street (*regia strata*) in the suburbs of the said city without Walmegatebarr in front to a lane (*venellam*) leading to Seynt Laurence lees, commonly called 'le horse lane,' behind. Witnesses, Thomas Freman, Robert Symson, John Lees, Richard Clerk, John Brathuayte. (*William Brown, esq.*)

574. July 7, 1502. William North<sup>3</sup> of York, yeoman. To be buried in the parish church of St. Laurence the Martyr, in the suburbs of the city of York. To the fabric of the bell tower 4*li.* To the guild of St. Anne in the same church 3*s.* 4*d.* To each house of begging friars in York a quarter of barley. To Master John North, clerk, my son, six marks. To Richard North, citizen and tanner of York, my son, 40*s.* To Margaret my wife all my lands, etc., in the parish of St. Laurence without Walmgate Bar ; also a

<sup>1</sup> Oval seal, green wax, device a bird. S. NICOLAI D' NEVESVM. No Adam le Cerf occurs in the list of mayors of York given by Drake.

<sup>2</sup> Two small red seals : the first the letter I (?), with flowers on each side ; the other a bird.

<sup>3</sup> William North, tile-maker and yeoman, York, chamberlain in 1497. Admitted with his wife Margaret to the Corpus Christi Guild in 1481. His son Richard was sheriff in 1513-4 (*Guild of the Corpus Christi, York*, p. 110*n*). The will is in Latin.



tenement and bovaté of land in Heslyngton for life, remainder to John North, son of the said Richard North, the tanner. To Margaret Wetwange, my servant, five marks. Thomas Freman, sheriff of York, and John Whit, citizen and *irnmonger* of the same, supervisors. To each godchild in the city of York 4*d*. Residue to Margaret my wife, my executrix. Witnesses, Sir William Clerkson, vicar of St. Laurence, Thomas Davyson, John Leith. Proved Aug. 26, 1502, by the relict. (*Reg. Test.*, vi, 36.)

575. May 15, 2 Henry IV (1401). Indenture witnessing that whereas William de Ottelay, chaplain, John Thornton, John Qwixlay, and Thomas de Santon, by their writing obligatory were bound to William Brunby, formerly rector of the church of Swelyngton,<sup>1</sup> and William Cragg, chaplain, in 20*li*. sterling, to be paid at the feast of St. Peter ad vincula in the year 1402, nevertheless the said William and William Cragg granted that if it should happen that the said William de Ottelay, John, John, and Thomas, or either of them, in the name of the said William de Brunby, should recover 28*li*. sterling against John Besyngby, executor of the will of Margaret Besyngby, late his wife, executrix of the will of John de Murdok, late of York, spicer, before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, 1402, and then at that term should pay to the said William Brunby or his executors 20*li*. sterling by virtue of a certain writing obligatory of 40*li*. made by the said John Murdok to the said William Brunby; and if they should not have recovered the said sum and at the said term should have been ready to release (*reliberare*) to the said William and William the said obligation, if demanded from them, at York, thenceforth the said writing obligatory of 20*li*. should be void, otherwise in force; saving always reasonable expenses incurred respecting the said recovery. (*Y.A.S.*, M<sup>p</sup> 8.)<sup>2</sup>

576. March 1, 1374-5. Grant by William, abbot, and the convent of the monastery of the B.M., York, to Margaret wife of Thomas Tendman of York, in case she should survive the said Thomas, of a corrody for her life; to wit, every day one white bread called miclre<sup>3</sup> and one black bread called 'abbotlaf,' and likewise two gallons of the conventual ale, which bread and ale were to be delivered to Margaret once a week, when bread and ale were brought to the cellarer (*ad celar' deportantur*). Also for her companage<sup>4</sup> and other necessities each year two marks of silver. She might cut turf by one man for two days yearly in the turbary of Foulford, to be carried and disposed of at her will. Margaret, after the death of Thomas her said husband, was to pay the abbot and convent

<sup>1</sup> According to Torre's list printed in the *Loidis et Elmet*, William de Brunby was instituted to the rectory of Swillington in 1378.

<sup>2</sup> Two small red seals, one floral, the other the letter L, with a star on the dexter side.

<sup>3</sup> This word is uncertain. In 1530 white loaves were called livery bread, as distinguished from rye loaves (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, pp. 349, 354, 355).

<sup>4</sup> Companage, whatever is eaten along with bread (*panis*) as an accompaniment or relish, e.g. butter, cheese, meat, fish, fruit, salad. See *N.E.D.*, s.v.

twenty marks of silver before receiving anything from the said corrody. In the chapter of the convent, at York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)<sup>1</sup>

577: 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1285. Receipt by Margaret daughter of Ralph de Buthom, formerly (*quondam*) citizen of York, to Gaudin the goldsmith, citizen of York, for five pounds of silver in part payment of the money of her portion left to her in the will of Ralph her father, which said five pounds Gaudin had in turn (*mutuo*) accepted from Simon, styled *del Gayl*, citizen of York, executor of the will of her said father, from her said portion (*porcione*). For greater security of the said Gaudin and Simon, she in her girlhood (*in mea puellari etate*), before she married William the girdler (*zonario*) called *de Abbathia*, had procured the present instrument to be sealed with the seal of the Official of the Court of York, the See being vacant. York. (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)<sup>2</sup>

578. Sixth of the ides of Nov. (Nov. 8), 1282. Quitclaim by John de St. Nicholas to William de Clerevaus of all debts and damages which John had recovered against him before Master Roger de Seton<sup>3</sup> and his fellows, and of all injuries, exactions, and demands to which he (John) could lay claim against William from the beginning of the world, by reason of the partnership (*societatis de marchandisis*) between them or of the plea instituted by John, or otherwise, so that henceforth neither John nor Robert de Littilbirs, nor any other sheriff or bailiff or other man, should be able to sue William for John or in his name, or distrain on his account. Witnesses, John de Lythegrains, then sheriff of Yorkshire, John Sampson, Robert de Cezevaus,<sup>4</sup> Nicholas de Clerevaus, Stephen Wyles, John Hawis, John the apothecary the elder (*apotecario seniore*), John the apothecary the younger, Stephen the tiler (*tegulatore*), William Goylon, Ralph Curtays. York.<sup>5</sup> (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)

579. Sept. 14, 1393, 17 Richard II. Receipt by the prior and convent of the Order of Carmelites of York to John de Beverlay, draper, of the same, for 40*li.* sterling in full payment of 106*li.*, in which the same John was indebted (*tenebatur*) to them in any matter between them from the beginning of the world. York.<sup>6</sup> (Y.A.S., M<sup>p</sup> 8.)

<sup>1</sup> Seal: white wax, the Virgin and Child; only a few letters of the legend are visible; on the reverse a small secretum bearing a figure.

<sup>2</sup> Portion of red seal; St. Peter holding key; the legend is mostly broken off; the first letters are S: CVRI . . . . .

<sup>3</sup> One of the king's justices.

<sup>4</sup> A variant of the name de Sexdecim vallibus.

<sup>5</sup> Small seal, green wax, vair . . . . . JOHIS: D' SAIN: NICO . . . . .

<sup>6</sup> Red seal; the Virgin and Child under a canopy, on each side a saint; below the arms of England (three lions) supported by two male figures. Most of the legend is broken off; it commences SIGILLVM . . . . .



### Miscellanea.

580. 11 kalends of July (June 21), 1242. An acknowledgment by William son of Henry de Rutonest', that he was bound to his lord, John de Sothille, and to Lady Alice his wife, not to receive any more land or pasture or profit from his said lord, and that he would not either secretly or openly abstract from his fee what he had received when he had enfeoffed him, without the assent of the said Lady Alice and the counsel of the said lord and his friends, and if he got any such additional lands the same were to revert to his lord. And because he had no seal of his own, he had prayed that the seal of Sir Thomas Bellew (*de Bella aqua*) should be affixed. Witnesses, Sirs John de Thornhill, Thomas de Bella aqua, Thomas de Horbury, Ralph de Horbury, Richard the parson of Birstal, Odo the parson of Dewesbury, John de Heton, John *del Hille*, Jordan de Chikenle. Sothille. (*Lord Savile.*)

581. Sunday, St. Andrew's Day (Nov. 30), 6 Henry IV (1404). Memorandum of the delivery by Nicholas Gascoigne, Richard Gascoigne, Thomas Horneby, and Robert Dynelay, to brother William Langham, master of the New Temple, London, of a chest and a bag with 100 marks in it, to the use of Rouland Dynelay, son of Robert Dynelay, and brother of the said Robert Dynelay, and of Joan Dynelay, sister of the said Rouland. New Temple, London. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)<sup>1</sup>

581a. March 3, 6 Henry VI (1427-8). Receipt from Katherine, Queen of England, daughter of Charles, King of France, and mother of the King of England and France, and lady of Ireland, in the absence of her receiver-general, to Richard Popelay, receiver of the honour of Knaresburgh, for 154*li.* 17*s.* 9¼*d.*, being his contribution for his office<sup>2</sup> before Michaelmas last. Windsor Castle. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)<sup>3</sup>

582. Dec. 10, 23 Henry VI (1444). Receipt by Henry, lord Scrope of Bolton, to Robert Playse, esq., for 40 marks, in part payment of 40*li.* due under a bond. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter      in. S' . . . . . WILLELMI . . . . . HAM. Shield indistinct.

<sup>2</sup> "Del rate de son office." *Rate* is defined by Godefroi as a proportional contribution exacted from all functionaries receiving salaries from the king.

<sup>3</sup> Seal: red wax, circular, diameter  $\frac{13}{16}$  in. A shield within a reticulated border. Three . . . . . and on a chief a lion passant. There is an example of this seal mentioned in the catalogue of seals in the British Museum. Katherine, youngest daughter of Charles VI of France, married at Troyes, May 20, 1420, Henry V of England (died Aug. 31, 1422). In the Rolls of Parliament for 1 Henry VI is a grant to Queen Katherine including the castle and lordship (*dominium*) of Knaresburgh with its members, worth 384*li.* 11*s.* 6½*d.* She died in 1437, having married as her second husband Sir Owen Tudor, by whom she became grandmother to Henry VII.

<sup>4</sup> Seal: a falcon (as if walking) between the letters *W. S.*

583. Tuesday, third week of Lent, 26 Henry VI (Feb. 27, 1447-8). Bond in 20*li.* from John Dent, late of Eryom, esq., to Ralph Pudsay and Robert Place, esqs., to stand to the arbitration of Thomas Chauncelur, Thomas Boterell, Thomas Burgh, and John Catryk, on the disputes between him and Ralph and Robert. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)

584. Feb. 9, 21 Edward IV (1481-2). Receipt by Thomas Beaucham, esq., to Roland Playce, esq., for 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the rent of Skelton by Marsk for the term of Martinmas last past. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)

585. Oct. 4, 13 Henry VII (1497). Agreement between John Place<sup>1</sup> of Hanlaby, esq., and Thomas Surteis of Dynsale in the bishopric of Durham, esq., that John should marry Katherine daughter of the said Thomas before Christmas, and that John should before that feast make an estate in fee simple of lands of 10*li.* a year to them and their heirs. Thomas is to pay to John 100*li.* within 4 years. (*Burton Agnes MSS.*)

586. <sup>2</sup>This bill, indentid at London, the xxj<sup>th</sup> day of May, the xvij<sup>th</sup> yer of our souereign lord kyng Henry y<sup>e</sup> vij<sup>th</sup> (1502), wytt-nessith that M' John Walles, clerk, hathe receyued in the name and for thuse and behoue of our said souereign lord of William Malluerey, in the countie of York, esquier, in redy money, sevyn powndes and tenne shelinges of lauffull money of England in parte of payment of fyvetenne poundes for the fyne of the said William, made and geven to the kynges grace for his pardon to be relissid frome the hordir of knyghthod of the Bathe at the mariage of my lord prince. In wytnesse herof ether partie enterchangeabully hathe setto ther sealles and subscribid ther names the day and yer aboue said. p' me Joh'em Walles. (*William Brown, esq.*)

587. By the King [Henry VIII]. Wher our trusty and welbiloued sir William Maleverar, knight, hath, vpon great and vrgent consideracions touching the wealthe and suretie of this our realme, advaunced vnto vs by way of preste the some of oon hundred markys ster[ling], we promise and bynde ourself and our heires and successours by thies presentes to cause the said some of oon hundred markes to be duely repaide vnto the said Sir William Maleverar, his executours or assignes, within twoo yeres next ensuing the date herof. And in witnes of the same we haue caused our prive seal to be affixed herunto the xxj<sup>th</sup> day of June the thirty and foure yere of our reigne (1542). Sum of this pryvay seale oon hundred markes receyued

<sup>1</sup> John Place of Halnaby in the parish of Croft married Katherine daughter of Thomas Surtees and Elizabeth Conyers, and sister and heiress of Thomas Surtees of Dinsdale (44*th* Dep. Keeper of Public Records Reports, 501).

<sup>2</sup> There is another receipt, dated May 22, 18 Henry VII, for the balance, "in full contentation." The date of Prince Arthur's marriage was Nov. 14, 1501. There is a list of the knights made on this occasion in Metcalfe's *Book of Knights* (Harleian Soc.), pp. 31-38.



of the saied Sir William Maleverar, knight, to the kynges maiestie vse by vs, Thomas Jhonson, knight, Leonardus Bekwyth. (*William Brown, esq.*)

588. Aug. 28, 25 Elizabeth (1583). Sale by Roger Mennell<sup>1</sup> of North Kilvington, gent., to the right honourable lady, the lady Katheren Constable of Baldersbie, of his lands in East Gailes, late the lands of Richard Mennell, deceased. Covenant against any claim by Richard Mennell, father unto Isabel Danbie, wife unto James Danbie of Scrowton. Katherine Constable. Witnesses, Edmond Norton, Mychaill Constable, Thô Grē, Xpofer Lockwod (mark). (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)<sup>2</sup>

589. This bill made the xxvij<sup>th</sup> days of Marche, Anno Domini 1584, and in the xxvj<sup>th</sup> yere of the raigne of our soveraigne ladie Elizabeth, by the grace of god Quene of Englande, Fraunce, and Irelande, defendor of the faythe, etc., witnesseth that I, Dame Katheryn Counstable, widowe,<sup>3</sup> for and in consideracion of the some of Twentye and Fyve poundes of good and lawfull monye of Englande, to me in hande at and vpon thensealing and delyvery of theis presentes by William Ownstede of London, gentleman, well and trwly paide, whereof and wherewyth I do acknowledge and confesse myself well and trwly satisfied, contented, and paide, and thereof and of every parte and parcell thereof I do clerely acquite and discharge the saide William Ownstede, his executors and administrators, and every of them, forever by theis presentes, haue bargayned and solde, and, in playne and open markett, according to the custome of the Cytie of London, haue delyuered vnto the saide William one cheyne of golde sett w<sup>th</sup> pearle, conteynynge fowerscore and sixe peces, and two billamentes<sup>4</sup> of golde enamyled sett wyth pearle, the one conteynynge one and twentye peces and the other conteynynge fyve and twentye peces, weing together w<sup>th</sup> the stringes eleaven ounces. To haue, holde, and enioye the same Cheyne and Billamentes of golde, and every parte and parcell of them, vnto the saide William Ownstede, his executors and assignes, as his

<sup>1</sup> Roger Meynell of Hawnby, a cousin of the above-named Roger Meynell of North Kilvington, married Jane daughter of Sir Christopher Danby, and sister of James Danby of Scruton, who married Isabel daughter of Richard Meynell of Heslington.

<sup>2</sup> Seal: blurred, bears a ship. The earls of Westmorland (Lady Katherine was a Nevile), quartered Or, fretty gules, on a canton ermine an ancient ship sable (*Tonge's Visitation* (Surtees Soc., xli), p. 28). The arms had some relation to the Old French *nef*, a ship. The same idea caused the Elizabethan genealogists to assert that the founder of the family was admiral of England in 1067 (*Flower's Visitation of Yorkshire in 1564*, p. 221).

<sup>3</sup> One of the sisters of the last ill-fated earl of Westmorland. Her will is printed in *Durham Wills and Inventories*, ii, 6n. It is dated Aug. 4, 1590, and proved July 28, 1591. She styles herself "Ladie Katherine Constable, widdowe, laite wief of Sir John Cunstable of Kirkebie Knowell (Kirkby Knowle near Thirsk), knighte."

<sup>4</sup> Biliment, an ornamental article of (female) attire, an ornament worn by women (*N.E.D.*).

and theire owne proper goodes from hensforth forever, freely, peceably, and quietly, wythowt the lett, trowble, or Interrupcion of any person or persons in any manner wise, and wyth warranttyes of the same cheyne and Billamentes of golde againste all people forever by theis presentes. Provided allwayes that yf I, the saide Dame Katheryn Counstable, myne heires, executors, administrators, or assignes, or any of vs, do well and trwly paye, or cawse to be payde vnto the abouenamed William Ownstede, his executors, administrators, or assignes, the full some of Twentye Fyve poundes, Twelve shillinges, and sixe pence of lawfull monye of Englande in (*sic*) the xxixth daye of June nowe next ensewing the date abouewrytten, att or w<sup>th</sup>in the nowe dwellinghowse of one John Shawe, Scrivener, sett and being in the parishe of Greate St. Bartholomewes, neare Westsmyth feilde in the Suburbes of London, wythowt fraude or coven, that then this present wryting of bargayne and sale shalbe voide and of none effect ; orells yt shall stande, remayne, and abyde in full power, strengthe, and vertue. In witnes whereof, I, the saide Dame Katheryn Counstable, haue to theis presentes sett my hande and seale. Yeven the daye and yere firste aboue wrytten. [*Signature cut away.*] Dorso :—my l' Constable, byll of penne of a cheyn of gold. Henrye Farye. (*Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, bart.*)

590. <sup>1</sup>July 25, 31 Elizabeth (1589). This indenture witnesseth that Thomas Water of Woodhouse<sup>2</sup> in the countie of Yorke, sonne of William Water thelder, of his awne free will hath putt himself apprentice with John Oldfeild of Gilsted in the parish of Bingley in the said countie, clothier, and, after the manner of an apprentice in the arte and mistorie of a clothier, with the said John Oldfeild to remaine and dwell from the daie of the date hereof vnto the end of the terme of seauen yeres now next ensuing and fullie to be complett and ended, during which terme the said Thomas Water, apprentice to him, the said John Oldfeild, as his maister shall truelie, well, and faithfullie serue, his secrettes shall keepe, his commaundmenttes lawfull and honest euerie where shall doe, fornicacion in the house of his said maister or without he shall not committ, hurte to his said master he shall not doe nor consent to be done to the value of xij*d*. by yere or aboue, but he to his power shall lett or anone his master warne, tavernes of custome he shall not haunt, but yf he be about his master's buisines ther to be done, at the dice, cardes, or anie other vnlawful games he shall not plaie, the goodes of his said maister inordinatelie he shall not waste, nor them to any man lend without his maister's licence, matrimonie with anie woman within the said terme he shall not contract or espouse, nor from his seruice either by daie or by night shall absente or prolonge himselfe but as a true and faithfull seruiant ought to behaue himself as well as word as in deede. And the said John Oldfeld vnto the said Thomas

<sup>1</sup> Compare an indenture of apprenticeship printed in *Y.A.J.*, xvii, 118,

<sup>2</sup> In Bingley parish,



Water in the crafte, arte, and misterie which he vseth, after the best manner that he cann or maie, shall teache and informe or cause to be taught and informed asmuche as to the said arte or misterie belongeth or in anie wise apperteyneth, and in dew manner to chastice him, findinge vnto his said seruant sufficient meate, drinke, and beddinge duringe the said terme, necessarie and belonginge to suche apprentice of suche a trade. Signed by John Oldfelde. Seal, "I.R." Witnesses to signature, Sa : Oley, Henrye Currer, Anthonye Walker. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)

591. May 21, 10 Charles I (1634). Grant to Francis Popley, gent., and William Walker, yeoman, of the wardship and marriage of John Brooke, son of John Brooke. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

# INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

The small figures over the number of the page indicate that the *name is repeated* that number of times in the same page.

The letter "*n*" indicates that the name is in the notes to the page.

- Abbathia, Abbay, Margaret wife of Will. de, 219; Thos. del, clerk, 206; Will. de, girdler, bailiff of York, 204, 205<sup>3</sup>, 219
- Abbot Close, 153
- Abboteswaye, 153
- Abbotlaf, 218
- Abelot, John, Ralph, 99; Rob., 99, 101<sup>2</sup>, 196
- Abirford, 151
- Acaster Malbis, Acastre, Akastre Malbisshe, Malbys, Malbyse, Malebys, 1-4; collegiate church of St. Andrew, 52<sup>n</sup>; manor close, 1; marsh, 1<sup>2</sup>, 3; rector, Sir Roger Malebys, 39; Selby, 127<sup>n</sup>, 135; Alan son of Rob. de, 39; Alice wife of Thos. de, 207; Elena wife of Ric. son of Will. de, 1; Eliz., 92<sup>n</sup>; Joan, 92<sup>n</sup>; Joan wife of John, 92<sup>n</sup>; John, 92<sup>n</sup>; John, vicar of Gargrave, 91, 92<sup>n</sup>; John de, 2; John de, clerk, 1<sup>3</sup>; John son of Rob. de, 39; Jukyn de, 2; Ric. de, 207; Rob. de, 4; Rob. son of Roger de, 2; Thos., 92<sup>n</sup>; Thos. de, 206; Sir Will., 92<sup>n</sup>
- Acclum, Aclom, Akclum, Lady Mary de, 74; Ric., esq., 62; Roger de, 5
- Ace of Baggeby, 96
- Achefal, 193
- Achilles Boseville, 151
- Acolfthorp, Will. de, 196
- Acomb, Acum, 215; Roger de, 204<sup>2</sup>
- Acome Close, 128
- Acwrth, John de, 55
- Adam, Alured son of, 99
- Addingham, Adingham, Hadingham, 135; John de, 80
- Addy, Richard, 158, 173
- Adkok, Will., 74
- Adlyngflete, church of All Hallowes, 64; vicar, Thos. Pynder, 64
- Advocate, 208
- Adwaldon, 63
- Agar, Beatrix wife of Thos., 213<sup>n</sup>, 214; John, 210; Thos., 166, 210; Thos., alderman, sheriff, and mayor of York, 213<sup>4</sup>
- Ainderby Steeple, Aynderby, Haynderby, 54, 102; parson, Will. of Swinethwaite, 46; Adam de, 15
- Ainsty, dean of, 113
- Aiscoughe, Ayscoughe, John, 164; Mr., 214
- Akeris de Hanlaghby, 46, 54
- Akerodde, Henry de, 66
- Alan, Sir Brian son, knt., 57, 183, 197; John son of, 97; Roald son of, 99
- Alanson, John, 169
- Albeneio, Samson de, 11<sup>n</sup>
- Alcok, Robert, 159
- Aldburgh (Stanwick), 50; Joan dau. of Will., 103
- Aldemilnesti, 98
- Alderiding, le, 121
- Aldfeld, Aldefeld, Sir Alan de, 193; John de, 53
- Alexander, Nigel son of, 196
- Aleyn, *see* Allen
- Aliceson, John, Thomas, 50
- Allanbrygge, Thomas, 155
- Allen, Aleyn, arms, 164<sup>n</sup>; Chris., 162; Sir Chris., 164; John, 162, 163; Sir John, knt., 162, 163; Lancelot, 154; Ralph, 163
- Allershagh, 8
- Allerton, Alverton, Chapel, 4; Mauleverer, 91<sup>n</sup>; North, 5, 54; Adam de, 180, 182, 196; Ric. de, 47
- Almond, Will., 127
- Almondbury, 76<sup>n</sup>
- Almoscarle, 159
- Almot Ranulph, 116
- Alne, Will. de, bailiff of York, 207
- Alnwick (Northumberland), Awnewik, 62
- Alsewyke (Herts.), 109
- Altofts, 6<sup>n</sup>



- Alto lacu, Rob. de, 116  
 Alverton, *see* Allerton  
 Alvertongate, 186  
 Alvertongateenhgh, 185  
 Alveryth, Geoffrey, 155  
 Alwoodley, Alworthelay, 54  
 Alycehalfrodes, 80  
*Amica*, 195  
 Amotherbie, 130  
 Ampleford, Ampelford, 111*n*; Geoffrey de, 12, 94  
 Amyas, John, John de, 62, 192  
 Androwson, Rob., 59  
 Aneley, John, 176  
 Angotebi, *see* Osgodby  
 Angrame flatt, 9  
 Anlangby, Thos., 89  
 Annon, Great, Little, 63  
 Ansell de Salecoc, 69  
 Apothecary, apotecarius, John le, 219  
 Appelby, Will. de, clerk, 205<sup>2</sup>  
 Appiltrestubb, Apiltrestobe, 185, 186  
 Applegarthe, Appellgarthe, Rob., 126, 164, 165; widow, 136*n*  
 Appleton, Apelton, Appelton, Appilton, Nun (Ainsty), 3, 4, 130, 161*n*; Peter de, clerk, 207; Roald de, 71; Will. de, 87, 88  
 Appleyeard, John, 77  
 Applingdene, Ralph de, 203  
 Aquam, Will. ad, lord of Penistone, 152  
 Arbalaster, John son of Ralph the, Margaret his wife, 166  
 Archer, Geoffrey son of, Stephen his brother, 12; Thos., 153  
 Arderne, Lucy widow of Thos. de, 98  
 Ardington, John, 63, 128*n*, 129; John (Woston), 129  
 Ardsley, Erdeslawe, 4  
 Argenthom, Argentom, Gregory de, 12, 174  
 Arkengarthdale, 97*n*  
 Arkill Bancke, Banckes, 41, 44  
 Arkylgarth, Henry de, 46  
 Arms:—Allen, 164*n*; Auberville, 99*n*; Balliol, 121*n*; Baxby, 145*n*; Beckwith, 145*n*; Bellerby, 49*n*, 104*n*; Bertram, 121*n*; Bolteby, 182*n*; Buckton, 65*n*; Clayton, 36*n*; Colville, 58*n*; Dyneley, 106*n*, 112*n*; Eland, 194*n*; Ellerton, 145*n*; Fuller, 153*n*; Gascoigne, 108*n*; Guisborough Priory, 145*n*; Kernowre, 102*n*; Kyme, 174*n*; Latimer, 121*n*; Luterel, 199*n*; Manston, 106*n*, 107*n*, 112*n*; Mauleverer, 115*n*, 167*n*; Mowbray, 88*n*; Neville, 49*n*, 222*n*; Pinckney, 191*n*; Plaice, 47*n*; Quency, 173*n*; Richmond, 47*n*; Richmond, Earl of, 183*n*, 184*n*; Rokeby, 49*n*, 145*n*; Roos, 121*n*; Routhe, 49*n*; Saltonstall, 76*n*; Scargill, 174*n*; Scrope, 45*n*, 138*n*; Sedgwick, 104*n*; Soothill, 147*n*; Staynton, 202*n*; Swinithwaite, 102*n*; Thwaites (Marston), 144*n*; Tocketts, 145*n*; Ughtred, 121*n*, 162*n*; Vavasour, 144*n*, 166*n*; Vescy, 121*n*; Woodrove, 151*n*; Wycliffe, 145*n*; Unknown, 134*n*, 161*n*; *see also* crest  
 Arms, bequest of, 23  
 Armyn, Eliz., 76*n*  
 Armytage, Armitage, Mr., 115; Nicholas, 201  
 Arncliffe (Ingleby), Arnecliffe, Arneclyf-in-Cleveland, under Blakamore, Erneclive, 5-6, 59*n*, 115  
 Arnetorp, John de, 5  
 Aron of York, 79  
 Arthereng, Artherhenges, le, 80, 82  
 Arton, Mr. William, v  
 Arundel, Ric., 17; Will., 15, 140  
*Arzillum*, 120*n*  
 Asheton, Sa., 201  
 Ask, Aske, Dask, Conan, 50; Dorothy dau. of Rob. (Aughton), 127*n*; Eliz. dau. of Rob. (Aughton), 129*n*; Frauncis, gent., 85; Sir Hugh de, knt., 57, 183, 199; Rob. (Aughton), 85; Roger, 6; Sir Thos. de, knt., 46; Will., 129  
 Askham Brian, 6, 7  
 Asolf, Esulf, John son of, 61*n*  
 Aspenden (Herts.), Aspeden, 109, 110  
 Aspilyon, Will. de, 88  
 Asquith, Asqwithe, . . . , 211; Robart, 42  
 Astburie, Astberie (Chester), 71, 72  
 Astin de Baggeby, 15  
 Atherton (Lancs.), 89*n*; Ann dau. of John, 89*n*; John, 89; John son of John, John his son, 90; Katherine wife of John, 89  
 Atkinson, Atkynson, Agnes, 44; Anne dau. of John, 43; Eliz. dau. of John, 43; Henry, 131*n*; John, 42, 44; John son of John, 43, 44; Peter, 213; Ric., 140; Rob., 59; Stephen, 51; Will., 131*n*; Will. (S. Kilvington), 191; Will. son of John, 43, 44  
 Aton, *see* Ayton  
 Atwyk-in-Holderness, 124  
 Aubeny, Odinel de, 78  
 Auberville, arms, 99*n*; Rob. de, 99

Auckland, St. Helen's (Durham),  
 St. Elyn, Awkland, 58<sup>n</sup>, 189<sup>2</sup>;  
 West, 189  
 Auford, Rob. de, 14, 69, 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 174  
 Aula, Geoffrey de, 203; John de,  
 203; Ralph de (Wykeham), 158<sup>2</sup>;  
 Thos. de (Yarm), Agnes his wife,  
 101; Will. de, 203; *see also* Hall  
 Austhorpe, Austrope, Austorp,  
 Austrope, Awstroppe, 7-10, 105-  
 109, 111<sup>2</sup>, 112; chantry acre, 113;  
 feldes, 112; feld land, 113; leis, 8  
 Avella Nesfeld, 91  
 Awbraye, Nicholas, 201  
 Awdus, Brian, Chris., 140  
 Axiholme (Linc.), Haxiholm, Isle  
 of, 88  
 Ayia, 100  
 Aykerigge, Aykryg, Rob., clerk,  
 208<sup>2</sup>  
 Ayr, *see* Heyr  
 Ayre, Eyre, water of, 7  
 Ayreminne, Will. son of Rob. the  
 cook of, 1  
 Ayschogh, Will., 51  
 Aysgarth, Aykescarth, Ayscarth,  
 Ayskarthe, 10, 54; vicar, Chris.,  
 Rogerson, 103  
 Ayton, Aton, Atun (Cleveland),  
 189; in Pikerynglithe, 159<sup>2</sup>;  
 chaplain, Rob. Marschall, 159;  
 Rog. de, clerk, 89; Will. de, 89<sup>2</sup>  
 Azerley, 190  
  
 Babthorpe, Ralph son of Sir Will.,  
 52; Will., 40; Sir Will., knt., 127  
 Backhouse, John, 153; Raphe, 132,  
 132<sup>n</sup>  
 Bacon, Chris., 213  
 Baddow, Little (Essex), Lytyll  
 Badowe, 110  
 Badsworth, 160<sup>n</sup>  
 Bagby, Bagabi, Bagbye, Baggabi,  
 Baggebi, Baghebi, by Tresch, 10-  
 20, 139, 190; acre, 95; Cote, 19,  
 20; Adam de, 18, 19; Adam  
 son of Stephen de, 12; Adam  
 the chaplain of, 14; Avice wife  
 of Will. de, 189; Gamel the  
 forester, 12<sup>n</sup>, 139<sup>3</sup>, 139<sup>n</sup>, 140;  
 Sigherid his wife, 139; Sir John,  
 chaplain, 19; John son of Ace  
 de, 96; John son of Adam de, 96<sup>n</sup>;  
 Peter son of Adam de, 15; Rob.  
 son of Astin de, 15; Will., 19;  
 Will. son of Huckle, Huke de, 11  
 Bagesnape, 17  
 Bagflete, 56  
 Bagwith, Baggewith, 11  
 Bahavent, *see* Bavent

Baillegarth, 189  
 Bainbridge, Banebrig, Baynbrigge,  
 Dionis, 166, 166<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 124<sup>n</sup>;  
 Sir Thos., chaplain, 124<sup>n</sup>  
 Baine, Maude, 214  
 Baines, Mr. Hewley, v  
 Baiocke, Baocke, Andrew, 211;  
 Peter, 35; Raphe, 132  
 Baker, pistior, Alan, 56; Augustine,  
 130; Hugh the, Rob. his brother,  
 12; John, esq., 109  
 Bakestaingrave, Bacstaingraves, 98  
 Bald, Alexander the, 53  
 Baldersbie, 222  
 Baldricroft, 80, 82  
 Baldwyn, Baldewyn, Baudewyn,  
 Alan, 2; John, justice, 105, 107,  
 110  
 Balk, Balch, Balke, 10-20; beck,  
 18; grange, 12; Ralph de, 139  
 Balledebusch, 94  
 Balliol arms, 121<sup>n</sup>  
 Ballivo, Ralph de, 18  
 Bank, Banke, John, 51; Sir John,  
 curate of Kirk burton, 71<sup>n</sup>;  
 Marmaduke, 51; Ric., 92<sup>n</sup>;  
 Rob., 52; Will. del, 186  
 Bankes, John, 186; Peter, 188;  
 Thos., 52<sup>n</sup>  
 Bankhouse, Bankehouse, 73, 149  
 Banklandes, 60<sup>2</sup>  
 Bannister, Banaster, Banester, Hen-  
 ry, 137; Alice his wife, Mabel  
 her mother, 137<sup>n</sup>; John, clerk, 5;  
 Isabel dau. of John, 172<sup>n</sup>  
 Baraclough, Baroclogh, Baroclwgh,  
 Barraclough, place, 151; John,  
 169<sup>n</sup>, 201; John de, 150;  
 Lawraunce, 201; Ric., 169<sup>n</sup><sup>2</sup>;  
 Rob., junior, 201  
 Barbeck, 18<sup>n</sup>  
 Barber, John, 135; Thos., Con-  
 stance his wife, 146  
 Barkellyng, 40  
 Barker, Berker, Edward, 129;  
 George, 60; John, 155; John,  
 gent., 111; Ric., 179; Rob., 59;  
 Will., 163; Will., sheriff of York,  
 208  
 Barkerbrig, 18  
 Barkhouse, Ralph del, 158  
 Barkisland, Barceland, Barseland,  
 Barsland, 20-36, 178; cliffe, 31<sup>2</sup>;  
 corn miln, 27; Newhouse, 23;  
 Overhouse, 32; Ralph de, Roger  
 de, 65  
 Barkston, Barkeston, 160; Rob.,  
 62; Will. de, 57  
 Barlby, Bardelby, 81<sup>n</sup>; Sir Rob. de,  
 81  
 Barlettson, Humfray, 128<sup>n</sup>



- Barliceflat, 78  
 Barmborough, rector, *see* Humfrey Gascoygne  
 Barmbow, Barnebogh, 105, 115  
 Barmeton, John, 97  
 Barnard, John, clerk, 208  
 Barnby, Barnebie, Barneby-upon-Dune, 30; Alex., Hugh, Ric. son of Roger, 5; Ric., 21  
 Barne, John son of John, 146<sup>2</sup>; Mabilla his wife, 146; Thos., chaplain, 111  
 Barnetby-le-Wold (Linc.), Bernetby, 87  
 Barnside (Lanc.), 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Barnsley, Berneslay, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21, 21<sup>n</sup>, 22, 152; par. chaplain, Ric. Clerke, 22  
 Baron, Will., 52<sup>2</sup>  
 Barowe (Linc.), 122  
 Barra, Bara, Barram, Rob. ad, Rob. de, Rob. de la, 13, 18, 19  
 Barrabie, Thos., 210  
 Barret, John, Mary his wife, 26  
 Barry, Will., 188  
 Barsey, Barsaye, 21<sup>n</sup>, 24  
 Barstowe, Bayrstowe, John, 35, 77, 171; Ric., 169<sup>n2</sup>; Rob., 62, 149  
 Bartholomew, 85; Ric. son of, 202  
 Barthorp, 122  
 Barton (Linc.), 215; (Richmondshire), 54; Sir Adam de, knt., 85; Agnes widow of John de (Fryton), knt., 87<sup>n</sup>; Henry de, clerk, 84; John de (Fryton), knt., 15, 86<sup>4</sup>, 87, 141, 142<sup>2</sup>; John son of Sir Adam de, 85; Lucy wife of Sir John de, 86<sup>3</sup>, 87, 141; Raphe, 132<sup>n</sup>; Will. de, 57, 174  
 Barughby, Will., 8  
 Barwick-in-Elmet, Berewyk, 37, 105, 200  
 Basilia Spot, 155  
 Basset, Nicholas, 174; Ralph (Drayton), 173  
 Bastard, Henry, 119  
 Basy, Ric., 3; Roger, 120, 161  
 Bateley, John son of Will. de, 101  
 Bates, Bate, Edward son of John, Jas. son of John, John, grave of Sowerby, 175; Jenett wife of John, 176; Thos., 153; Will., 140, 153  
 Bathe, Jo :, Wheatacre *alias*, 209  
 Batterfelde, Henry, 27  
 Battersbie, George, 123  
 Baudesay, Ralph de, 197  
 Baudewyn, *see* Baldwin  
 Baunelandesic, 17  
 Bavent, Bahavent, Roger de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 93, 203  
 Baxby, Baxeby, 37; arms, 145<sup>n</sup>; John, 57, 146, 147; John son of Thos., 37; John son of Will. de, 145<sup>2</sup>; Lawrence, 146, 188; Rob. de, 174; Mr. Rob. de, clerk, 146; Steffan de, 38; Thos., 37; Thos. the deacon, 37; Thos. son of Will. de, 145<sup>2</sup>  
 Baylye, John, 96  
 Bayston, Bacston, Agnes, Arthur, Cuthbert, Elen, Henry, Thos., 103  
 Baytinges, 178  
 Beane, John, 128<sup>n</sup>, 136  
 Beanlandes, Beanelandes, Allan, 136<sup>n</sup>; Chris., 136; Rob., 137  
 Bearde, 201  
 Beaucham, Becamp, Belchamp, Bello campo, Beucamp, Rob. de, 11-14, 17; Thos., 221  
 Beaumont, Ric. (Castlehall), 34; Sir Ric. (Whitley), 76<sup>n</sup>  
 Beauveir, Beuer, Hugh de, 17; Ralph de, 11, 17  
 Beckhowse garthe, 40  
 Beckingham (Notts.), Bekyngham, 145  
 Beckwith, Bekwyth, arms, 145<sup>n</sup>; crest, 109<sup>n</sup>; Eliz., Frances, daus. of Sir Will., 131<sup>n</sup>; Leonard, 108<sup>2</sup>, 210, 222; Thos., 19, 133, 151  
 Bedale, Will., sheriff of York, 206; rector, *see* Sir Brian de Thornill  
 Bedewyth, Lambart, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Beforthe, Thomas, 210  
 Beilby, Belby, Beylby, Bielbie, Bylby, John, 122<sup>n</sup>, 125<sup>2</sup>, 126; Rob., 107  
 Bek, Will. de, 13  
 Belbank, 40  
 Beldalebeck', 47  
 Beler, Hamon, 13, 16, 93; Ralph, 12; Rob., 11, 12, 13, 17; Rob. de, 14, 93; Thos., 85  
 Belford, Thos., 51  
 Belgh, 66  
 Belgylebeck, Bellegilbek, 46, 48  
 Belkthorp, John de, 118  
 Bell, Emott, 212; Guy, 163<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 210; Roger, 202; Thos., 135; Will., 211; Will., milner, 191  
 Bellerby, Belgerby, Bellreby, Bellyrby, 38, 54, 102; arms, 49<sup>n</sup>, 104<sup>n</sup>; Elias de, 196; Henry de, 49, 54, 102, 193; John de, 47, 49, 100<sup>2</sup>, 101; John son of John de, 38; John son of Ralph de, 100; John son of Ric. de, 38; Rob. de, 196; Thos. de, 38, 46, 100, 197; Will. de, 38, 46, 100, 196<sup>2</sup>  
 Bellett, John junior, 201

- Bellew, Belev, Bella aqua, Adam de, 88; Sir John, knt., 80; Sir Thos. de, 220  
 Bellyngham, Robart, 132<sup>n</sup>  
 Belt, James, 112; Leonard, 67  
 Belwood, Thos., 133  
 Bemysley, 92  
 Benenu . . . . , 38  
 Benewell, Lady Emma de, 101  
 Bennett, Benet, John, LL.D., 152; Will. (Greyes Inne), 43; Will., rector of Wensley, 200  
 Bennington (Herts.), Benyngton, 109  
 Bennynghburghe, Beningeburg', Graunge, 130; Will. de, 2  
 Benson, Henry, 135; Peter, 131<sup>n</sup>, 135<sup>2</sup>  
 Bentie Close, 40  
 Bentley, Bentlay, George, 125; John, 75; Michaell, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 210; Thos., 210; Will., 209  
*Bergeries*, 49  
 Berden, Berdene, Walter de, 54, 55, 57, 198  
 Berford, 55  
 Berghley, Will. de, 104  
 Berkeby, Michael de, 141  
 Berker, *see* Barker  
 Berkesworth, Will., 189  
 Bernard, Rob., 74, 100<sup>2</sup>  
 Bernevill, Ric. de, 99<sup>n</sup>  
 Bernyngham, Sir Ric. de, knt., 47  
 Bertanebi, *see* Brettanby  
 Bertram arms, 121<sup>n</sup>  
 Bervil, Agnes de, Rob. de, 147  
 Berwyke, Berewyco, Thos. de, 99, 101; *see also* Barwick-in-Elmet  
 Berye, Rob., 68  
 Besingby, Besyngby, John, 218; John de, 85; Margaret, 218; Will. de, 64, 86, 87, 88  
 Besson, Leonard, 134  
 Best, Beste, Henry, 107; John, 150; John, minister of Illingworth, 27; Ric., 148<sup>n2</sup>  
 Beston, Hugh de, Ralph de, 1<sup>n</sup>; Will. de, 82, 192  
 Bethell, Sir Hugh (Ellerton), knt., 85  
 Betlowe (Herts.), 110  
 Beuer, John, 58, 71<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 72  
 Beuuer, *see* Beauveir  
 Beverley, Beverlaco, Beverlay, 213<sup>n</sup>; Dorotye wife of Ric., 135; Fraunces wife of Rob., 128<sup>n</sup>; John de, 219; Ric., 9, 135; Rob., 127<sup>n</sup>; Roger, 204; Will., 42  
 Bewes, Leonard, 78  
 Beyne, Chris., clerk, 208  
 Bicrosse, George, 41  
 Bielbie, *see* Beilby  
 Bierley, North, Nord Byrill, 38  
 Biggyngh, Ric. del, Joan his wife, 146  
 Bigot, Sir Hugh le, Sir Ralph le, 53  
 Bilbrough, 127<sup>n</sup>, 129, 130, 135; Thos., 44, 127<sup>n</sup>  
 Bilcliffe, Billcliff, Billeclive, 38; Sir John, chaplain, 21; John son of Matt. de, Ralph de, Thos. de, 38  
 Bilham, Michael de, 119; Thos. de, 47  
*Billamentes*, 222  
 Bilton, Bilthun, 40<sup>n</sup>, 63; le Wyes, 116; Thos. de Hill of, 116; Will. de, 89  
 Bilun, Richard, 116  
 Bingham (Notts.), Byngham, 142; rector, Mr. Alan de Neusom, 142<sup>3</sup>; Will., 57  
 Bingley, Binglay, 137; Sir Adam de, chaplain, 150  
 Binzoe, Bincehou, Binzhou, 181, 183  
 Birche, Byrche, Will. (London), 108<sup>2</sup>, 109<sup>3</sup>, 110  
 Birchewrd, Elyas de, 151  
 Birdforth, Bredford, Bruddeford, 19, 20, 38, 187, 188; Will. de, 188  
 Birdhed, Ambrose, 149  
 Birdsall, Birdesale, Bidsall, 153; Evot, 59; R., 127<sup>n</sup>; Will. de, 58  
*Biredoles*, 176  
 Birkby, Birkbee, Birkbie, Byrtbye, Edward, 76, 77, 201; Isabel widow of Edward, 201; James, 131<sup>n</sup>; John, parson of Moor Monkton, 130; Will., 201  
 Birkend, 58  
 Birkes, Byrkes, viii, 37, 59, 60  
 Birkescov, 55<sup>n</sup>  
 Birkethawit, Byrkethwait, John de, 170; Peter de, 61  
 Birkhead, Martyn, 23  
 Birkin, Birkine, Birkyn, Adam son of Peter de, 57; John de, Roger his brother, 61, 88; Will. de, 155  
 Birkinschage, Birkensch', 69; John son of Adam de, 69; John lord of, Will. son of Rob. de, 194  
 Birnande, Byrnand, Will., 130, 164  
 Birstall, Birstal, Byr stall, 30<sup>n</sup>; parson of, Ric., 220; John son of Adam de, 194; Ralph de, 88; Ric. son of Roger de, 194; Thos. son of Roger de, 69  
 Birtenshaw, Birtenshall, Birtinshaw, Rob., 34  
 Birton, Byrton, Elias de, 174; Will. de, 193  
 Bishopthorpe, Biscopthorp, 39  
 Bishopton (Durham), 140  
 Bisseleg', Ric. de, 99



- Blaby, Blayby (Leicestershire), 19<sup>n</sup> ;  
   Amice wife of Stephen de, 13<sup>n</sup>, 14,  
   16, 18 ; John, 18 ; John de, 1, 13,  
   13<sup>n</sup>, 15, 139, 140 ; Sir John de,  
   knt., 14 ; Stephen de, 13<sup>n</sup>, 14, 16,  
   18<sup>2</sup>, 94, 95  
 Black, Will., 135  
 Blackborne, Blackburne, Anthony  
   7 ; Thos., 73  
 Blacksmith, *see* Marshalls  
 Blacsale, Ralph de, 100  
 Blades, Bladdes, Edmund, 111, 113  
 Blakeleys, 76  
 Blakhou Flatt, 185  
 Blaklaye, 201  
 Blaktoft, James de, 207  
 Blancansop, Blancanesope, Simon  
   de, 5, 93 ; Ric. his brother, 93  
 Blancfronte, Blankefronte, Blank-  
   front, Blawfrount, Rob. 143,  
   146 ; Thos., 5  
 Blancol, Thos., 195, 196  
 Bland, Chris., 164<sup>n</sup> ; John, 70 ;  
   Thos., 7  
 Blankmuster, Sir Randolf de, knt.,  
   160  
 Blanshard, Ric., 215  
 Blast, William, 188  
 Blastain, 12  
 Blawfrount, *see* Blancfronte  
 Blaylandes, 100  
 Blegh, 66  
 Blenkarne, Thos., 131<sup>n</sup>  
 Blindwells, 115  
 Blithman, Eliz. wife of Ric., 134<sup>n</sup>  
 Blubberhouses, Bloberhouses, 39-  
   45 ; bridge, 41 ; hall, 41, 96  
 Blocley, Blakley, Edward, 211, 213  
 Blu . . . , Ralph, 5  
 Blund, Nich. le, 2 ; Rob. le,  
   bailiff of York, 204 ; Will le, 11,  
   13, 14  
 Blythe, Thos., 7  
 Bodale, Budale, 89, 159 ; Bruce de,  
   159 ; rivulet, 159, 202<sup>2</sup>  
 Bodalemun, 158, 202<sup>2</sup>  
 Boghes, *see* Bowes  
 Bolleby, Bollebi, Roger de, 5, 93  
 Bolling, *see* Bowling  
 Bolron, John, 206  
 Bolstre, 140  
 Boltby, Bolteby, 182 ; arms, 182<sup>n</sup> ;  
   Adam de, 12 ; John, 122 ; John  
   de, 141 ; Sir Nicholas de, 180, 182  
 Bolton, Bouelton, Boulton, Bowlton,  
   Castle, Kelloch, Kellok, Kellowe,  
   Little, 45, 46, 47, 54, 55, 138 ;  
   (Craven), 91 ; East, Est-, 45, 46,  
   54, 55, 138 ; Percy, Percie, 83,  
   127-130 ; parson, Edmund Bun-  
   nye, 129 ; -on-Swale, 54, 138 ;  
   West, 45-49, 54, 55, 138 ; Cote,  
   49 ; in Wensleydale, Wendeslagh-  
   dale, 45-49, 55, 138, 199 ; Lord,  
   v ; John, 84 ; John son of Walter  
   de, 48 ; Marmaduke, 44 ; Sir  
   Rob. de, knt., 15, 86<sup>2</sup> ; Sir Thos.  
   de, knt., 88<sup>n</sup>, 208 ; Will. son of  
   Adam de, 46  
 Bond, Bonde, Will., 141, 183  
 Bondelandes, 56  
 Bonecotegarth, 51  
 Bonville, Bonevill, John de, 188 ;  
   Roger de, 204<sup>4</sup>  
 Booths, Boith, John, 35 ; Thos., 21  
 Borden, John de, 103  
 Bordesden, John de, 86, 87  
 Borhanes, Nort-, 71<sup>n</sup>  
 Boroughbridge, 19  
 Borrabie (Thirsk), 191  
 Bosco, Sir Ernald de, Will. de, 173  
 Bossall, 123 ; Chris., clerk, 208  
 Bosvile, Bosevile, Achilles, 151 ;  
   Jervax (Warmsworth), 134 ; Mar-  
   garet dau. of Thos. (Edderthorpe),  
   20<sup>n</sup> ; Rob. de (Newhall), 49  
 Boswell, Hugh, clerk, Thos., 22  
 Boteler, *see* Butler  
 Boterell, Thos., 221  
 Bothomley, Bothemle, Bothemleie,  
   Bothomleye, 27, 29, 30, 31, 34,  
   178, 179 ; Anthony, 31 ; An-  
   thony son of Thos., 178, 179 ;  
   Henry son of John de, 65 ; John,  
   156 ; John de, 65 ; Thos., 27, 29,  
   30, 178, 179 ; Thos. son of Thos.,  
   31, 178, 179 ; widow, 156  
 Bothoms, 41  
 Botri, Will., Will. del, 185, 186  
 Bottyng croft, 45  
 Boucher, John, 186  
 Boucrofte, 137  
 Bouge, 47<sup>n</sup>  
 Bouhes, *see* Bowes  
 Bounland, 48  
 Bouchier, Bowrchyer, Burgchier,  
   Arthur, 131 ; Sir Rauf, knt., 130  
 Bouthum, Buthum, Ralph de, 204,  
   205 ; Margaret his dau., 219  
 Bovington, *see* Boynton  
 Bowchercloff, 186  
 Bowe, 126  
 Boweland, Rob., 84  
 Bower, Thos., 9  
 Bowers, Bowhirst, 24<sup>n</sup>  
 Bowes, Boghes, Bohes, Bouhes,  
   Bouwes, Bowys', 49 ; Elias del,  
   48 ; Henry de, 47 ; Rob. son of  
   Steph. de, 194 ; Will. de, 70, 71  
 Bowlinge, Bolling, Bollynge, 171 ;  
   Costantinus, 155 ; John, John de,  
   69, 208

- Bowman, Will., 60, 200  
 Boyes, Peter, 52  
*Boyne day*, 45  
 Boynton, Boington, Bovington, Ingelram de, 173; Sir Rob. de, knt., 65; Thos., sheriff of Yorkshire, 29; Thos. de, 74; Will. de, 117, 118<sup>3</sup>  
 Boys, Michael, 178  
 Braam, *see* Bram  
 Braban, John, 121  
 Brabanar, Thomas, 135  
 Bracebrigg, Thos., mayor of York, 206  
 Bracewelle, Will. de, 57  
 Bradelegghengh, 185  
 Bradfield, 138<sup>n</sup>  
 Bradford, Bradeforth, Brian, 21; John, 160; Ralph de, 55  
 Bradley, Bradeleggh, Bradleye (Durham), 68; (Stainland), 24; (Thimbleby), 185, 186; Over, 177; Eliz., 44; James, 136<sup>n</sup>; Margaret, Will., 44; Thos., 215  
 Bradshasyk, 150  
 Braidebuttis, 94  
 Braithwaite, Brathuayte, Brathwayt, Braythayt, Geoffrey de, 197; Gocelin de, 193; John, 217  
 Braithwell, Braythewell, 54  
 Brakanleghe, 45  
 Brakanthayt, 100  
 Brake, John, 145  
 Brakeden, 110  
 Bram, Braam, le, 117; Matt. de, 156  
 Bramber honour, 88  
 Bramham, 106, 114  
 Bramhow, Thos., clerk, 190, 190<sup>n</sup>  
 Brampton, Bramton, Hugh de, 120; Rob. de, 49  
 Brandesby, Bransbie, 87; parson, Thos. de la Ryuere, 188; Ra : 70  
 Branker, James, 51  
 Brawith, Braythewath, 146  
 Brayton, Henry de, 2  
 Breare, Rob., 201  
 Brearley, *see* Brierley  
 Brearton, Brereton, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Breck, Brecke, the, 28, 29  
 Breckedure, Rob., 70  
 Breckenborough, Brakanberc, 174  
 Bredford, *see* Birdforth  
 Brendok, Brandok, Ric., 85<sup>2</sup>  
 Brenhand, Roger, 166  
 Brentingham, Geoffrey de, 99  
 Brerley, *see* Brierley  
 Bret, Geoffrey, 86; Ric., 86; Simon, 93; Thos., 47; Will., 5, 93  
 Breteville, Breteville, John de, 120; Ric. de, 198  
 Brettanby, Bertanebi, Bretanbi, 54, 60<sup>n</sup>, 138; Geoffrey de, Avice, his uncle's dau., vi, 60  
 Brettegate, Jeremy de, Nich. de, Thurkil de, 203  
 Bretton, Breton, Bretun, Brettun, Monk, Munkbretton, monastery, 22; advowson, 49; prior, Will. de Went, 55; West, 40; John de, 61; Sir John, Sir John le, knt., 100, 183, 197; Rob. le, 5; Will. de, 62, 173<sup>2</sup>; Sir Will. de, 147  
 Breuster, Agnes, 59; Will. le, 93  
 Brian, Thos. son of, 180, 182  
 Briane riddinge, 132  
 Bridge, Thos. at the, 20  
 Bridlington, Bridelyngton, 64; priory, 39<sup>n</sup>; prior, Will., 39, 41, 42  
 Bridesall, *see* Birdsall  
 Brierley, Brearley, Brearlye, Brerley, Brerley, 23, 49; parke, 36; Hugh de, 49, 202; Maude his wife, 49  
 Briges, Henry, 10  
 Brigg, Brigge, Isaac, 36; Will., 175  
 Brigholme, le, Brigholm, 58, 60, 159  
 Brighouse, Bryghouse, Rob., 149, 169<sup>n2</sup>  
 Brighton, Bryghton, John de, 193; Will., 4  
 Brignall, Brigenall, 49  
 Brimsley, Roger de, 195  
 Brinnishall, Will. de, 46  
 Briscoe, 55<sup>n</sup>  
 Broad Carr, 177<sup>n</sup>  
 Brocholeclif, 38  
 Brockebanke, Brokbanke, Nicholas, 30; Thos., 177  
 Brockett, Broket, Brockett, John, 132; Thos., 81, 83  
 Brockholme, High, Low, Brokholme, 50  
 Brocpittes, 53  
 Brodales, 117  
 Broddecroft, Will. de, Hugh his son, 55  
 Brodley, Brodlee, Brodleigh, Edward, Edward his son, Joan his wife, 167; Edward son of Edward, 167<sup>n</sup>; John de, 148<sup>2</sup>, 148<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 167<sup>n</sup>  
 Broidfeild, 40  
*Broisinges*, 41  
 Broket, *see* Brockett  
 Brokholes, Brokhoylse, Brokhoylyce, 158<sup>n</sup>, 159; Rob., Will., 146  
 Brokhouse, le, 69  
 Bromemore, Broume More, Browne-moore, 111, 112, 114



- Brompton (Northallerton), 54 ;  
 (Pickering), Brumpton, Brumton,  
 173, 202<sup>2</sup> ; Sir Hugh, rector, 89 ;  
 Patrick, Estbrumpton, Estbromp-  
 ton, 50-51 ; John son of Thos.,  
 Thos. son of John, 50  
 Brooke, Brok, le Broke, 62 ; John  
 son of John, 224 ; Thos., 74<sup>2</sup> ;  
 Will., 38  
 Brookedoles, 178  
 Brooksbank, Brokbank, Brokes-  
 banke, Brokisbank, Brokysbank,  
 Bruckesbank, Abraham, Agnes,  
 Edward, 75<sup>n</sup> ; Eliz. wife of  
 Gilbert, 149 ; Gilbert, James, 75<sup>n</sup> ;  
 Ric., 75 ; Thos., 177  
 Broomfleet, Bromeflete, Brounflete,  
 51 ; chapel, 52 ; Elen, 206  
 Broomhill, 69  
 Brotes, Brothes, Brotis, Brottes, 70,  
 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96, 96<sup>2</sup>, 100  
*Brouceye*, 47  
 Brough Close, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Broughton, Ric., 149  
 Brounflete, *see* Broomfleet  
 Brown, Broun, Browne, Brune,  
 Edmond, clerk, 130 ; Francis, 42 ;  
 Henry, 117 ; Henry, clerk of the  
 peace, W.R., 111 ; Humfrey,  
 serjeant-at-law, 109 ; John, 41 ;  
 Ric., 74<sup>2</sup> ; Will. le, 99 ; Mr. Will., v  
 Brownhirste, Brownshirte, Brouns-  
 shirst, 147, 148 ; Will. de, 147,  
 148  
 Bruce de Bodale, 158  
 Bruddeford, *see* Birdforth  
 Brudenell, Burdenell, R., justice,  
 109  
 Brugges, John de, bailiff of York,  
 206  
 Bruhulle, Mr. Ralph de, 120  
 Brunby, Will. de, rector of Swilling-  
 ton, 218  
 Brune, *see* Brown  
 Brus, Peter de, 5 ; Rob. de, 91<sup>n</sup>  
 Brysley, Edward, 163  
 Buchard, Roger, 204  
 Buck, Buc, Buk, Peter, 99, 200 ;  
 Rob., 100<sup>2</sup> ; Thos., 196 ; Will.,  
 48, 49, 102<sup>2</sup>  
 Bucks, *see* Cheddington, Goldyng-  
 ton, Marsworth, Long Marston,  
 Whitchurch  
 Buckton, Bucketon, Bucton juxta  
 Bridelyngton, Buketon, 53 ; arms,  
 65<sup>n</sup> ; John son of Will. de, Marm.  
 de, 64 ; Will. de, 53<sup>2</sup>  
 Bucrosse, dean of, 10  
 Budale, *see* Bodale  
 Budle (Northumberland), Budill  
 58<sup>n</sup>, 62  
 Bugden, Buggeden, Buggedene, Bug-  
 heden, Emma de, 139<sup>2</sup> ; Her-  
 bert de, 140 ; John de, 19 ; Rob.  
 de, 13, 15<sup>2</sup>, 139<sup>2</sup> ; Thos. de, 13,  
 140 ; Will. de, clerk, 17  
 Bukkyn, Mariot, 169  
 Bulehul', John son of Elias de, 38  
 Bulingbrock, Adam de, 204  
 Bullhouse, Boleholes, Bolehuses,  
 Bulehuses, Bullous, 53, 194 ;  
 John son of Matt. de, Rob. son of  
 Alan de, 53  
 Bulltrout, Maude, Will., 145  
 Bulmer, dean, Geoffrey de Hustuait,  
 37 ; Thos. Newton, 147 ; Ralph,  
 188<sup>2</sup> ; Will., 62 ; Sir Will., knt.,  
 189  
 Bunnell, 63  
 Bunnye, Edmond, parson of Bolton  
 Percy, 129  
 Buntingford (Herts.), Bunttyngfeld,  
 109  
 Buntynge, Alex., 207  
 Burdale, Burdall, 66 ; Will., 66  
 Burdon, Alex., 1<sup>2</sup> ; Margaret dau. of  
 Brian, 162<sup>n</sup>  
 Burestaines, 98  
 Burgh, Burc, Burgo, Eliz. dau. of  
 Will., 68 ; John de, 50, 102, 103 ;  
 Peter de, 170 ; Thos., 221 ; Will.,  
 51 ; Will. de, 46, 195, 196 ; Mr.  
 Will. de, rector of Thornhill, 119,  
 192  
 Burnett, Anne, Eliz., 210 ; Rob.,  
 Will., 209  
 Burnettes Crofte, 137  
 Burnewoddyng, le, Birwood ynge,  
 31, 32  
 Burnleg', John de, Will. de, 195  
 Burr, Walter, 38  
 Burton, Bishop, 43 ; Close, 63 ;  
 Constable, Conestabil, 57, 68 ;  
 Kirk Byrton, 71<sup>n</sup>, 72 ; curate, Sir  
 John Banke, 71<sup>n</sup> ; Layzor, St.  
 Lazar (Leic.), 164, 190 ; West, in  
 Byscopdale, 54, 55 ; on Yore,  
 Great, 54, 55 ; Adam de, 54,  
 54<sup>n</sup>, 57, 197 ; Adam son of  
 Geoffrey de, 46 ; Elias de, 20<sup>n</sup>,  
 101, 174 ; Geoffrey de, 102 ;  
 Joan dau. of Rob. son of John  
 son of Elias de, 20<sup>n</sup> ; Joan wife  
 of Rob. de, 20<sup>n2</sup> ; Joan wife of  
 Roger de, 187<sup>n</sup> ; John (Kinsley),  
 165<sup>n</sup> ; John de, 183, 193 ; John  
 de, clerk, 122 ; Sir Roald de, knt.,  
 100 ; Rob. de, 102 ; Roger de,  
 187<sup>n</sup> ; Sir Roger de, 187 ; Walter  
 de, clerk, 70 ; Will. de, le, 46,  
 135 ; Will., 135  
 Burythorpe, Beruthorpe, 9

- Buscel, Alan son of Will., 88 ;  
     Ralf, William, 89  
 Buscy, Bosci, Busci, Busse, Bussey,  
     Scr . . . de, 38 ; Alice wife of  
     Rob. de, 187<sup>n</sup> ; Oliver, 187 ;  
     Oliver de, 14, 17, 18, 56, 94, 95<sup>2</sup>,  
     139, 174 ; Sir Oliver de, knt., 95,  
     187 ; Rob., 19, 146<sup>2</sup> ; Rob. de,  
     16, 17, 93, 187<sup>n</sup> ; Will., 19 ; Will.  
     de, 141 ; Sir Will. de, knt., 187  
 Buske, Rob. del, 188  
 Busker, 55<sup>n</sup>  
*Buskes, lez*, 58  
 Bustard, Rob., 1, 2<sup>2</sup>, 3  
 Buthum, *see* Bouthum  
 Butler, Boteler, Botiller, Pincerna,  
     Edmund le, 194 ; Sir Hugh the,  
     4 ; John (Leyburn), 102, 193 ;  
     Agnes his wife, 193  
 Butterwick, Butterwyk, John de,  
     86 ; Ric. de, 89 ; Thos. de, 122 ;  
     widow, 90  
 Buttery, John, 115  
 Byker, 97  
 Bykerton, Rob. de, 118  
 Byland, Beghland, Begthland, Bel-  
     laland, Bellanda, seal, 58<sup>n</sup> ;  
     abbot, 187<sup>n</sup>, 188 ; abbot Henry,  
     187<sup>n</sup> ; abbot Walter, 58 ; abbot's  
     steward, Ralph de Middleles-  
     burgh', 15 ; abbot and convent,  
     11-16, 18, 19, 93-96, 202 ; cel-  
     larer Gikel, his fellow, Adam,  
     master of the conversi, Gilbert,  
     keeper of the church work,  
     Ingeler, prior, Thomas, 58  
 Bylby, *see* Bielby  
 Bynkes, Rob., bailiff of Forcett, 68  
 Byrehou, 100  
 Byrkbye, *see* Birkby  
 Byrkzate, le, 59<sup>2</sup>  
 Byrle, 192  
 Byroun, Rob. le, 65  
 Byrschoh, viii, 55  
 Byrton, *see* Burton  
 Byseth, Henry, 173  
 Bysuthenscogh, Bysuthouscogh, 13,  
     15  
  
 Calam, Calome, Eliz., 210 ; John,  
     212 ; Mary, 212<sup>n</sup> ; Ursula, 210,  
     211, 213, 214 ; Will., 210<sup>n</sup>, 211,  
     212  
 Caldcotes, Caldecotes, Adam de,  
     145 ; Mabilla, 146  
 Calderffall, 75<sup>n</sup>  
 Caldewell, 54, 68, 138  
 Calfe Close, 19, 45  
 Calthorn, 87<sup>n</sup>  
 Calton, Thos., vicar of Thirkleby,  
     147  
  
 Caltor, rivulet of, 61  
 Calverley, Calvirley, 171 ; vicar,  
     Sir Thos. de le Lyell, 150 ; Walter,  
     lord of, 150 ; Walter de, knt., 62  
 Calvert, Calveard, Calverd, Caw-  
     vert, Alice, 153 ; Gabriell, 166,  
     166<sup>n</sup> ; Guy, 131 ; Rob., 153<sup>2</sup> ;  
     Thos., 153 ; Will., 131<sup>n</sup>  
 Calveton, Calueton, 87 ; John de,  
     146 ; Peter de, 143<sup>2</sup> ; *see also*  
     Cawton  
 Camber', Will. son of Will., 12  
 Cambridge, St. John's, 213<sup>n</sup>  
 Camelsfurthe, 7  
 Camera, Henry de, 82 ; Henry son  
     of John de, 151 ; Walter de, 5 ;  
     *see also* Chaumbir  
 Campsall, Campsale, Camsale, Cam-  
     sall, John, 4 ; John de, 2, 39 ;  
     Margaret dau. of John, Thos.  
     son of John, Will. son of Ric., 4  
 Cape, John, 147  
 Capeles, Henry de, 155  
 Carbyt hows cloise, 128  
 Carlecoytes, 194  
 Carlinghowe, 36  
 Carlisle, Carliolo, Karliolo, Cecilia  
     of, 204 ; Henry de, 99 ; Thos. de, 1  
 Carlton, Carleton, Carletun, Karle-  
     tun, land, 82 ; (Barnsley), 55 ;  
     (Cleveland), 154 ; Husthwaite,  
     Hustewart, Hustwhayte, 38, 147<sup>2</sup> ;  
     Miniot, by Tresc, 55 ; by Snaith,  
     6, 7 ; Adam de, 94 ; Anthony,  
     clerk, 131<sup>n</sup> ; Geoffrey de, clerk,  
     5 ; Henry de, 15<sup>2</sup>, 139<sup>2</sup> ; Philip  
     de, 14 ; Roger son of Walt. de,  
     93 ; Stephen de, 141 ; Walter de,  
     11<sup>n</sup> ; Will. de, 17, 56, 95<sup>2</sup>, 139 ;  
     Will. son of Yvo de, 55  
 Carnaby, Kernetebi, 1<sup>n</sup>  
 Carpenter, Ranulf the, 56  
 Carperby, Kerperby, 49 ; Elyas  
     son of Wincent de, 46  
 Carr, Roger, 52<sup>n</sup>  
 Carter, Agnes, 74 ; Henry, 136<sup>n</sup> ;  
     John, 52, 135<sup>n</sup>, 191 ; Ric., 74 ;  
     Thos. the, 84 ; Thos., mylner, 210  
 Carthorpe, Caretorp, Karethorp,  
     180-182, 184  
 Cartwright, Chris., 211 ; Jane, 213 ;  
     Mathew, 212 ; Rob., 213 ; Ur-  
     sula, 211-213 ; W., 213 ; Will.,  
     34, 211<sup>2</sup>  
 Cary, George, chief steward of the  
     manor of Wakefield, 72  
 Casson, Richard, 114  
 Caste, North, Grainge, 133<sup>n</sup>  
 Castle, Castell, Castill, Adam, 71<sup>n</sup>,  
     73 ; Adam son of George, 72<sup>2</sup> ;  
     Agnes, 71<sup>n</sup><sup>2</sup> ; Edward, 71<sup>n</sup> ;



- Eliz. wife of George, 73 ; George, 71, 71<sup>n</sup>, 72 ; George (Bankhouse), 73 ; George son of Adam, 73 ; Humfrey, 71, 72 ; Jennett wife of George, 71<sup>n</sup> ; Ric., 71<sup>n</sup>, 72 ; Roger, 71<sup>n</sup> ; Rogerson of George, 72 ; Sarah, 73 ; Thos., 71<sup>n</sup>  
 Castlehall, 34  
 Caterton, Catherton, 80, 82 ; Henry of the Cross of, 82<sup>2</sup>, 83<sup>2</sup>  
 Cateryk, Catrik, vicar, Henry Lactor, 9 ; John, 51, 221 ; Will., 50  
 Cattall, Cathall, Little, 131<sup>n</sup> ; Rob. son of Regin. de, 118  
 Catterall, Caterall, John, 67 ; Will., 52<sup>n</sup>  
 Catton, All Saints', 124 ; curate, Rob. Thomlinson, 124 ; par. chaplain, Sir Rob. Semar, 124<sup>n</sup> ; Emma de, John de, 3  
 Causebrigengh, Cawsebryg' eynges, 185, 186  
 Cave, North, 52, 52<sup>n</sup> ; South, 51, 51<sup>n</sup>, 52, 56  
 Cawsey, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Cawthorne, 133  
 Cawton, Frances, 191 ; *see also* Calveton  
 Cawvert, *see* Calvert  
 Cay, Caye, Alan, 70 ; George, 114 ; Thos., 174  
 Cayton, Stephen de, 104  
 Cecyll, Cecelle, John, 19 ; Rob., 67  
 Cerf, Adam le, mayor of York, 217 ; Rob. le, 116 ; *see also* Serf  
 Cestre, brother Winfred, 18  
 Cezevaus, Rob. de, 219  
 Chace, Richard, 189  
 Chaceleon, Chaseleone, Chasleon, Hugh, 143  
 Chadwick, Chadwicke, Chadwike, James, 178, 179 ; Mr. S. J., v  
 Chamberlain, Camerarius, Chaumberlayn, Nich. the, 99 ; Rob. the, 16 ; Rog., 3 ; Thos., 53 ; Will. the, 16  
 Champenays, Thos., 140  
 Chaplain, Adam the, 11, 13, 16 ; Alan the, 13 ; Eustace the, 173 ; John the, 11, 12, 204 ; Reginald the, 89 ; Rob. the, 16 ; Roger the, 152  
 Chapman, John, 159, 208 ; Nich., 4 ; Rob., 74 ; Thos., 98, 109  
 Chappellow, John son of Thos., 51  
 Chareles, Edmund, 49  
 Charlisworthe, Ric., 71  
 Charnels, Rob. de, 159  
 Charnoke, Ric., 110  
 Charron, Sir Wychard de, knt., 183  
 Chaumbir, Chaumbre, Chris., 63 ; Ric., Will., 159 ; *see also* Camera  
 Chaumont, Chamont, Chaumoun, John, John de, 3 ; Sir John de, knt., 84  
 Chauncelur, Thos., 221  
 Chauncy, John, 106, 107  
 Chauntre hurne, 9  
 Cheddington (Bucks.), Chedyngton, 110  
 Chelce, George, bailiff of Thirsk, 190, 190<sup>n</sup>  
 Chesebroughe, Will., 10  
 Chese патенabb, 72  
 Chester, bp. of, Will. Downham, 71, 72 ; *see also* Asburie  
 Cheston, Rob., proctor, 208  
 Chew, Ric., 52<sup>n</sup>  
 Chikenle, Jordan de, 220  
 Chin', Ralph, 12  
 Chipchase (Northumberland), Chipches, 102  
 Chirche, Chyrche, Peter de, 80, 83  
*Chirurgion*, 114  
 Chomeley, Roger, 163  
 Chrystynges, 128<sup>2</sup>  
 Chylmce, Wyll'm, 189  
 Chynna, 17  
 Chypyng, Thos., 84  
 Cissotson, Esot, 59  
 Clapdaile, 90  
 Clapham, 90 ; Sir Chris., knt., 73 ; Gresham, 42  
 Claphamson, Rob., notary public, 134<sup>n</sup>  
 Clappecounte, Alan, 187  
 Clarisvallibus, Clarveis, *see* Clervaux  
 Clark close, 40  
 Clarke, Henry, 213 ; Hugh, Bridget his wife, 6<sup>n</sup> ; Rob., 62 ; Will., 10 ; Will., senior, 62 ; *see also* Clerk  
 Claudica, Rob., 89  
 Clay, Claii, Henry de, 38 ; John, 128<sup>n</sup> ; Will. de, prior of the Hospitallers, 17  
 Clayster de Marderby, 14  
 Clayton, arms, 36<sup>n</sup> ; John, chaplain, 75 ; Sir Rob., lord mayor of London, 36<sup>n</sup> ; Will., 211 ; Will., escheator, 35  
 Clementhorpe, prioress and convent of, 217  
 Clerk, Clerke, Brian the, 173 ; Hugh the, 74 ; John, 169 ; John the, 65, 116 ; Peter the, 17 ; Ric., 217 ; Ric., par. chaplain, Barnsley, 22 ; Rob., 210 ; Rob. the, 14, 81, 166 ; Thos., 208 ; Will. the, 101, 195 ; *see also* Clarke  
 Clerkholme, 60

- Clerkson, Sir Will., vicar of St. Laurence, York, 218  
 Clervaux, Clarisvallibus, Clarveis, Clerevaus, Adam de, knt., 217; Eve wife of Rob., 216; John, 55; John de, 103, 217; Nich. de, 219; Peter de, 217; Ric., 103; Rob. de, 69<sup>n</sup>, 217; Simon de, 217; Will. de, 219  
 Cleseby, Cleisby, Clesby, 68; Alex. de, 53; Alice wife of Alex. de, 53; Alice wife of John de, 198; Harschulf de, 183, 198; Harschulf, seneschal of the Earl of Richmond, 57; John de, 47, 100, 101<sup>3</sup>, 197, 198; Rob. de, 57; Thos., 68, 102; William son of Cristian de, 97  
 Cleue, le, 198  
 Cleveland, Cleaveland, strete, 18; dean of, 91, 155; *alias* Kitchingeman, Will., 20  
 Cleveshambanc, 98  
 Clevyng, Rob., 51  
 Clewe, Ric., 22  
 Cliderowe, Clydero, John (Whitwell), John (York), 210; Ric., 208  
 Clif, Clyff, Clyffe, John de, 49; Roger, 52<sup>n</sup>; Roger de, 3<sup>2</sup>; Will., 149; Will. son of Osbert de, 99  
 Clifd', Ric. de, 86, 87  
 Clifford, Clyfford, Ellyn wife of Thos., 110; Francis, 51<sup>n</sup>  
 Clifton, Clifftone, Hervi de, 99; Regin. de, 47  
 Clint, Clynte, 19, 151  
 Clokett, Will., 3  
 Clopton, Will., 209  
 Clough, Cloughe, le, Great, 31, 32; Alice, 66; Chris., 114; Eliz., Jenett, 66; John, 114; Rob., 67, 114  
 Clowbeke, 97  
 Clowe, John, 74<sup>2</sup>  
 Clowesdyk', 80  
 Clynsham, 191  
 Coalmines, 10  
 Coates, Anne, 212; Arthur, 97  
 Cobbler, sutor, Rob., 78, 80, 81  
 Cockcroft, Cawecrofte, 31<sup>2</sup>, 33  
 Cockeburne, Will., 209  
 Codman croft, 59  
 Coghill, Marmaduke, 166  
 Coglams, 215  
 Coke, Adam, 185, 186; Sir Thos., 92<sup>n</sup>; Will., 118; *see also* Cook  
 Cokyll, John, 169  
 Colby (Lincs.), 99<sup>n</sup>  
 Coletta, 117  
 Coley, Coldley, 137<sup>n</sup>, 167; Mylne, 76  
 Colgayt, Ric., 126  
 Collier, Colyer, John, 20; Rev. C. V., 36<sup>n</sup>  
 Collyer hages, 41  
 Colne (Lanc.), 75<sup>n</sup>, 137  
 Colthorpe, parson, Will. de Wyggyngton, 54  
 Colthurst, Will., 115  
 Coltleys, 59, 60  
 Colton (Ainsty), Kolton, 122<sup>2</sup>, 123, 123<sup>n</sup>, 161; Henry de, 80, 81, 82<sup>3</sup>; Rob. de, 86<sup>3</sup>; Will. longus of, 79  
 Coltonfield, Colton Fieldgate, 128  
 Colville, Coleville, Colevilla, Coleville, Colevyle, Colleville, Colvill, Colvyle, Colvyll, arms, 58<sup>n</sup>; John, 56, 169; John (Coxwold), 146; John son of Rob., knt., 5; Sir John, knt., 5, 58<sup>n</sup>, 73, 96, 104, 184; Philip, 58; Philip de, 68, 93; Rob. de, 93; Thos., 56; Thos. de, 11, 93, 95; Sir Thos. de, knt., 15, 16, 95, 96; Will. de, 69<sup>n</sup>; Sir Will. de, knt., 16, 58  
 Colyns, Robert, 108<sup>2</sup>  
 Colynson, Thos., 159  
*Companage*, 218  
 Compostella, St. James, 91  
 Conenghborough, Conengusburgh, 195  
 Conjuror, jocolator, Garin, 12  
 Constable, Conestable, Connestable, Cunstable, Agnes dau. of Sir Marm., 123<sup>n</sup>; Barbara, 52<sup>2</sup>; Dorothy widow of John (Kexby), 131, 132, 135, 165; Frances dau. of Sir Phil., 76<sup>n</sup>; John (Dromonby), 89; John (Halsham), 56; John de, 79; John, knt., 68; Katherine dau. of Sir Rob., 165<sup>n</sup>; lady Katherine wife of Sir John (Kirkby Knowle), 222<sup>2</sup>; Sir Marm., knt., 65, 127; Mychail, 222; Sir Rob., knt., 65, 122, 165<sup>n</sup>  
 Conyers, Conears, Ann dau. of John lord, 89<sup>n</sup>; Chris., 51, 139; Eliz. dau. of Chris., 104<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. dau. of John lord, 89<sup>n</sup>; George, 185, 186; James, 153; John, 10, 50, 122, 131<sup>n</sup>; John, knt., 6, 139; John lord, 89, 139; Sir John (Horden), bart., 212; Katherine dau. of John lord, 89<sup>n</sup>; Marm., 153; Mrs. (Holtby), 90; Mr. Rob., vicar of Pocklington, 124<sup>n</sup>  
 Cook, Cocus, Cooke, Cu, Adam, 179; John, 117, 189; Matthew the, 78; Ric. the, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99; Walter son of the, 196; Will., 117<sup>2</sup>, 118; *see also* Coke  
 Copgrove, 90<sup>n</sup>



- Copley, Copplay, 148, 150; Henry, 9  
 Copthrawerlandes, 116, 117  
 Corbrig, Corbrigge, John de, 157;  
     Sir John, chaplain, 21  
 Corby (Lincs.), 199; Hugh de, clerk,  
     199  
 Cordelay, John son of Will., 4  
 Corneburg, Will. de, 93  
 Cornewalles, Edward, 124<sup>n</sup>  
 Corney, Thos., 213  
 Cornforth, John, 191  
 Coroner, Sir John the, 191  
*Coruaiserus*, see Shoemaker  
 Cote, John, 146  
 Coteflat, 49  
 Cotemanflatt, 185  
 Cotes, Bryan, 113  
 Cotesworthe, John, 70  
 Cotom, Will. de, 64  
 Cottleys, Coote lyeis, 113, 114  
 Cott lonnyg, 18  
 Cottrel, Anne, 63  
 Couhoushill, le, Cossehyll, le Cous-  
     houshyll', 13, 14, 15  
 Coupestack, Will., 71  
 Coupmanthorp, Coupemanthorp, 3;  
     Henry de, 2; Henry the clerk of,  
     1; Henry son of Peter de, 2, 3;  
     Lawrence de, 2, 82  
 Covell, Mr. Will., 90  
 Coverdaill, Ric., 52; wife of, 51  
 Coverham Abbey, 197<sup>n</sup>; Rob. de,  
     10; Stephen de, 101, 197  
 Cow Closes, Cowe Close, 40, 41, 45  
 Cowehouse Ynge, 41  
 Cowhard, John, 74  
 Cowper, Couper, Hector, 52; John,  
     74, 135; John (Wyldon), 188;  
     Ric., 59; Will., 74<sup>2</sup>, 75, 167<sup>n</sup>  
 Cowton, Sowth, 190; Nich. de, 157  
 Coxwold, Cockwolde, Cockwold,  
     Cokewald near Newburgh, Cuc-  
     walde, Cuckwald, Cuckwold,  
     Cukewald, 56, 57, 105<sup>n</sup>, 122<sup>2</sup>, 124,  
     124<sup>n</sup>, 129, 130, 146, 157, 188  
 Coykleez, 105  
 Coytegarth, 105  
 Crabtre, the, 195  
 Crackouhed, 185  
 Craconhedge, 62  
 Cragg, Will., chaplain, 218  
 Crakedykes, Thos., 135  
 Crakeray, 117  
 Crakethornhacre, 98  
 Crakhall, Crekhale, 188; Little, 50  
 Crampton, Edmund, 33  
 Cranda, Ric., 185, 186  
 Crathorne, Thos., 5  
 Craucestre, Will., 188  
 Craunford, John de, 173  
 Craven, John de, 161, 161<sup>n</sup>; John  
     de, mayor of York, 91; Thos. de,  
     151; Will., 216; Will. de, 151  
 Crawfordthe croft, 186  
*Creisiamentum*, 14<sup>n</sup>  
 Creppinges, Creppings, John de,  
     116; Sir John de, knt., 80; Will.,  
     117<sup>2</sup>; Will. son of Sir John de, 116  
 Crest:—Beckwith, 109<sup>n</sup>; Salton-  
     stall, 76<sup>n</sup>; Ughtred, 162<sup>n</sup>, 163<sup>n</sup>  
 Creswell, Ralph (Nunkeeling), Anne  
     his wife, 90  
 Cristiana, 195  
 Croder, see Crowder  
 Croft-on-Teyse, 54, 57, 138; Adam,  
     171; Arnald de, 97; Henry de,  
     48<sup>2</sup>  
 Crok, le, le Croht, Croke, 95, 96<sup>n</sup>,  
     198; Will., 159  
 Crokeland, 48<sup>2</sup>  
 Crokes, Henry, 127<sup>n</sup>  
 Crokesyke, 78  
 Cromwell, Crumwell, Gregory lord,  
     Eliz. his wife, 163  
 Cromwellbottom, Crombewelboth-  
     em, Crumwelbothem, 22, 150, 151  
 Crookdake (Cumberland), 130<sup>n</sup>  
 Crookedikes, Ann, 212  
 Cropwell Busshop, Butler (Notts.),  
     66  
 Crosbergh, 140  
 Crosley, Ric., 33, 113; Thos., 113  
 Cross, de la Croice, Crosse, de Cruce,  
     Henry of the, 80<sup>2</sup>, 121, 160, 161;  
     John, 56; Will., 159  
 Crosseflat, 143  
 Crossehowse (Birstall), 38  
 Crossgill, Croskill, Thos., 51, 52  
 Crossley, Mr. E. W., v, viii  
 Crosswath, 60  
 Crowder, Croder, George, 30<sup>n</sup>;  
     John, 177; Ric. son of Rob., 75  
 Croyser, Croser, Crosser, Crosyer,  
     Crozer, John, 27, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149; Eliz.  
     his wife, 149; John his son, 149<sup>2</sup>  
 Cruce, see Cross  
 Crul, Ric. de, clerk, 4  
 Cryer, John, 75<sup>n</sup>  
 Cukwald, see Coxwold  
 Cullingworth, Culingworthe, Culing-  
     wrthe, Culinword', 57  
 Cumberland, Crookdake, 130<sup>n</sup>;  
     George, Earl of, 51  
 Cundi, Candeio, Roger de, 11<sup>n</sup>, 16<sup>2</sup>;  
     Rob. de, 16  
 Cuniggeston, John de, bailiff of  
     York, 204  
 Currer, Henry, 137<sup>n</sup>; Will. (Mar-  
     ley), 23, 137<sup>n</sup>, 138  
 Currier, Henry, 23  
 Curtays, Curtese, Rob., 41, 219  
 Curur, Hugh, 93

- Curwen, Curwin, Ann, 212; Sir Henry, 129; Mabel his dau., 129<sup>n</sup>  
 Curzon, Roger, 195  
 Cusseworthe, 4  
 Cutte, Gilbert, 13  
 Cuyt, Cewit, Ric., 191<sup>2</sup>
- Daggeworthe, Hervey de, 198  
 Dale, Daill, Dala, Dale in Blakehowmore, Dale in Halmeby, Dale Town, 6, 58-60; James, 190; Rob., 85; Thos., 186; Tristrotpe, 191; Walt. de, 95; Will., 58, 59  
 Daleman, Isabel wife of Elias, 47  
 Dallandes, John, 3  
 Dalton, Dauton (Topcliffe), 174; Herbert de, 17; Ranulph de, 187; Rob. de, 199; Mr. Thos. de, 173; Will. the clerk of, 95; Will. son of the clerk of, 187  
 Dalykerynges, 58  
 Danby, Danbe, Danbie, Danbye-on-Yore, 193; Chris. (Scruton) son of Sir Chris., 114; Henry, 189; Henry (S. Cowton), 190; Isabel wife of Jas. (Scruton), 222; Jane dau. of Sir Chris., 222<sup>n</sup>; John, 190<sup>2</sup>; Mary dau. of Sir Chris., 114<sup>n</sup>; Will., bailiff of Kirkeby Knoll, 68  
 Danger, John, 157  
 Danyel, Will., 61  
 Darcy, Sir Conyers, 90; Eliz. wife of John, vii; Eliz. wife of Thos., 89<sup>n</sup>; Margaret dau. of Conyers, lord Conyers and Darcy, 90<sup>n</sup>; Phil. lord of Menyll, 145; Thos., 169  
 Darel, Darell, Dunecan, vi, 60; George, 46, 49; George, knt., 147; Helewise, 203; John, 50<sup>2</sup>, 188<sup>2</sup>; John, senior, 50; Marm., 56, 95, 96; Sir Marm., knt., 141, 187; Thos. (Thornton), 146; Will., 14, 188; Sir Will., knt., 96, 188  
 Darfield, Derfeld', rector, 22  
 Darley, Darlay, Ric., 85; Will., 105<sup>n</sup>  
 Darneton, John, 135  
 Dask, *see* Aske  
 Dauton, *see* Dalton  
 Davy, Herbert, 214; Beatrix his wife, 213<sup>n</sup>  
 Davyson, Thos., 218  
 Dawbridge, Anthonie, 191  
 Dawes, Chris., 129  
 Dawnay, Jane wife of Sir Chris., bart., 132<sup>n</sup>
- Dawson, Dauson, Dawsons, Alex., sheriff of York, 208; Bartram, mayor of York, 208; Cristofer, 163; Gilbert (Azerley), 190; George, 191; Henry, sheriff of York, 208; John, 107; Will., 62, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Dawtre, John, 4  
 Day, Daie, Dey, John, 164; Thos., 85, 190<sup>2</sup>  
 Dayville, Daiville, Davell, Dayevile, Dayvil', Dayvill, Dayvyll, Deivile, Deyvill, Deyville, Evill, Eyvile, Eyville, Desiderata wife of John, 117; Goscelin, Henry, 139; Joan wife of John, 56; John, 14, 56, 118<sup>5</sup>; John, master of Ribstane, 155; John de, 3, 16, 117<sup>3</sup>; Margaret, 56; Maude wife of Ric., 57; Ric., 56<sup>2</sup>; Rob. de, 13; Sir Rob., 139<sup>2</sup>; Rob. de, 13, 95; Steph., 188; Thos., 160; Thos., clerk, 121, 161; Thos. de, 121, 122, 161; Sir Will. de, knt., 85  
 Deane, Dean, Deyne, Nether, Over, 38; Edmund, 112<sup>n</sup>; Isabel dau. of Will., Isabel wife of Will., 172; James, 189; John (Deanehouse), 172; Margaret relict of John, 77; Margrett widow of Rob., 201; Maudlin, 212; Ric. son of Rob., 149; Rob. brother of Will., Rob. son of Will., 172; Sibbell dau. of Ric., 172; Thos., 36; Will. (Exley), 170, 172; Will. son of Rob., 172  
 Deanehouse, Deynehowse, 172, 179  
 Dees, Will., 68  
 Deighton (Escrick), Dichton, Diction, Dighton, vi, 60, 61; Kirk-Dyghton, 122, 160  
 Delaware, lord, 77<sup>n</sup>  
 Denby, Denebi, Deneby, 61, 62, 193; Symon son of Matt. de, 61; Will. son of Rob. de, 53, 54, 61; Will. de, 38, 61, 151  
 Dennys, Edward, 70  
 Denom, John de, 197  
 Dent, John, 221; John de, 50; Mr. J. W., v  
 Denton, 130; Edward, 177; George, 200; John, 24; Leonarde, 30, 31, 34, 35, 35<sup>n</sup>; Will., 154  
 Denysdall, *see* Dinsdale  
 Depedale, 70  
 Derbyshire, *see* Shirebroke  
 Derington, Rob. de, 204  
 Derlington, John de, 199  
 Derwent, Derwente, 53, 159, 202  
 Desiderata de Eyvill, 117



- Devay, Jordan, Elias, 194 ; Jordan, 192  
*Devise*, 47  
 Dewsbury, Dewesbery, Dewesbury, Dewessbery, 62 ; parson, Odo, 220 ; vicar, Sir Simon Stansfeld, 62  
 Dey, *see* Day  
 Deyne, *see* Dean  
 Dickedge, 73<sup>2</sup>  
 Dickeholme, 40  
 Diconson, Dicconson, Dickonson, Dickoonson, Chris., 137 ; Humfrey, 143 ; Phillis, 90 ; Rob., 76, 129 ; Will., 41, 166<sup>n</sup>  
 Dickson, Dicson, Dixon, Dixson, Dykson, Dyxon, Henry, 41<sup>2</sup> ; John, 68, 190<sup>n</sup> ; Ric., 135 ; Rob., 40 ; Thos., 209 ; Will., 115  
 Dighton, John, 134 ; *see also* Deighton  
 Dinsdale, Denysdall, 68, 221  
 Dishforth, Disceford, 54  
 Diue, Henry, 139 ; Rob. de, 18  
 Dobson, Edmund, 136 ; Francis, 191 ; John, 59 ; Will. (Sigston), 169 ; Will. (Sowerby), 175  
 Dodhou, Dodeshow, Dodhowe, 13, 116, 117  
 Dodshon, Chris., 115  
 Dodsworth, Doddesworth, 97 ; gray mare called, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Dodworth, 51  
 Doggeson, Emma, Hawot, John, Robert, Roger, 74  
 Doglache, 174  
 Dolfin, Rob. son of, 170 ; Rob. son of Rob. son of, 61  
 Dolitel, John, 102  
*Dolles*, 26  
 Don, water of, 195  
 Donecastre, 54 ; Roger de, chaplain, 82  
 Donwat, 97  
 Donwatflat, 97  
 Dorant, Will., 85  
 Dormer, Will., 165  
 Doughtie, Henry, 128 ; Will., 129  
 Doughtyman, Will., 149  
 Doune, Thos., 3  
 Dousze acres, 198  
 Dovecote Flate, 63  
 Dowber, Douberghe, 190, 191  
 Dowe acre, 186 ; Holme, 41 ; Nich., 169  
 Downholme, Dounom, 54  
*Doy!*, 47  
*Dragma*, 112  
 Draper, Mary dau. of Thos., 171<sup>n</sup> ; Thos., 149  
 Drax, 7  
 Drayke, John, 35  
 Drechowe, 140  
 Dreng, Alice wife of Hugh, 173 ; Ralf, 202  
 Drewton, Druton, 52, 54  
 Drighlington, Dryghtelington, 62, 63  
 Dripull, 122  
 Dromonby, Dormanby, 89  
 Drondfurs, 117  
 Dronefeld, Thos. de, 54  
 Dronken, Walter, 78  
 Drowle, Thos., 64  
 Dryffeld, Rob. son of Will., 84  
 Dryver, Will., 41<sup>2</sup>  
 Duckholme, 45  
 Duddyng, Chris., John, 52 ; Rob., 51, 52  
 Duffeld, South, 108, 109 ; Ric. de, bailiff of York, 204, 205  
 Dugdale, Ric., 70  
 Duggilby, Will. de, 173  
 Duk, John, 50  
 Dulfimbrot, 71<sup>n</sup>  
 Dunham (Lincs.), 213  
 Dunnell, 63  
 Dunseford, Roger de, 1  
 Durelaykes, 45  
 Durestrange, Adam, 169  
 Durham, *see* Auckland, St. Helen's and West, Bishopton, Bradley, Greatham Hospital, Harraton, Hetton, Witton Gilbert  
 Duttonlee, 66<sup>n</sup>  
 Dyer, tinctor, Jus., Chief Justice, 29 ; Ralf the, 203 ; Rob. the, 18, 56  
 Dyneley, Dynelay, Dynlay, arms, 106<sup>n</sup>, 112<sup>n</sup> ; Alice wife of Roger, 8, 106-108 ; Arthur, 113 ; Eliz. dau. of Roger, 112<sup>n</sup> ; Eliz. wife of Henry, 105 ; Fraunceys, 110, 113 ; Henry, 105<sup>2</sup>, 107 ; Joan dau. of Rob., 220 ; John, 200 ; Sir Peter, rector of Irnham, 107 ; Ric., 107<sup>n</sup> ; Rob., 220 ; Roger, 106, 107, 110, 113<sup>2</sup> ; Rouland son of Rob., 220 ; Will., 110, 113  
 Easby, Eseby, Esby (Cleveland), 189 ; monastery of St. Agatha, near Richmond, 63 ; abbat, Sir John de Percebrigg, 200 ; Will. de, 157  
 Easdiike, 6  
 Eastoft, Estoft, 64  
 Easton, Eston juxta Bridlyngton, 64 ; Ric., heir of John de, 65 ; *see also* Eston  
 Ebereston, Eberiston, Edbirston, 192 ; Thos. de, 89<sup>2</sup>

- Eccleslay, John de, 150  
 Edbriston, *see* Ebereston  
 Edderthorpe, 20<sup>n</sup>  
 Edgefield (Norfolk), Eggefeld, 102  
 Edlington, Edelington, 54, 138; Ric. de, 104  
 Edmondson, Emondson, Thos., 42, 43, 44  
 Edne, Thos., 57  
*Eele ark*, 128  
 Eggescleve, Eggesclif, Heggescrive, Rob. de, 47; Walter de, 70<sup>2</sup>  
 Egmanton, Egmonton, Chris., 64<sup>3</sup>; Edmonde, 64; Jane, 64, 64<sup>n</sup>; John, 5; Rob., 64  
 Elland, Ealand, Eland, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 65, 156, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177, 177<sup>n</sup>; arms, 194<sup>n</sup>; Sir Hugh, John de, John son of Sir Hugh, 65; Sir John de, knt., 192, 194; Rob., 75; Will., 66<sup>n</sup>  
 Ellecclose, Elclose, 48, 49  
 Ellerker, Ellerker, Hellerker, 81, 198; John (Rysceby), John (Moretowne), 56; Nich. de, 188  
 Ellerlund, 45  
 Ellerschathes, 198  
 Ellersike, Ellersykes, 59  
 Ellerton-on-Swale, 54, 138, 194; arms, 145<sup>n</sup>; Adam de, 140; Simon, 51; Will. de, 57  
 Elleson, Margaret dau. of Will., 111<sup>n</sup>  
 Elleton, Will. de, 203  
 Ellington, High, Over, Low, 54; Will., 114  
 Ellirsikgate, 58  
 Ellis, Elys, Francis wife of George, 211; George, 211; Henry, 108; John, rector of Thurnscoe, 62; Mary wife of Will. (Kiddall), 9<sup>n</sup>; Mr. (Kiddall), 113; Ric., 42; sister, 133; Thos., 107; Will. (Kiddall), 9, 10  
 Elmsall, 209  
 Elrebec, 195<sup>2</sup>  
 Elrington, Simon, Thos., 19  
 Elston, John, 52  
 Eltoftes, Agnes wife of Edmund, 127  
 Elveley, *see* Kirkella  
 Elvyngton, Eluyngton, 208, 208<sup>n</sup>; parson, Cristofer Hustler, 209<sup>n</sup>; Rob. de, 206  
 Elwood, Thos., 210  
 Elwyne Close, 63  
 Emerson, John, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Emme Enge, 45  
 Emmycroft, *see* Hemmingcrofft  
 Enge, le Ouer, 198  
 Engelbi, *see* Ingleby  
 Engelram, Enge'li, Ingel', Will. son of, 12, 16, 17  
 Engeram, *see* Ingram  
 England, Queen of, Katherine, 220  
 Eppleby, Appilby, 54, 68  
 Ercedeken, Ersedeken, Alan le, 1<sup>2</sup>, 2<sup>3</sup>; Eliz. his wife, Henry, John, his sons, 2  
 Erghom, Sir Will. de, knt., 65  
 Erhon, 71  
 Eringwatdale flat, 94  
 Ernald, Roger, 199  
 Erringden, Ayrringden, Eringdon, Eyringden, Heringden, 65-67  
 Eryom, 221  
 Esborne, Will., 64  
 Escrike, Eskerike, Hoscrike, 61; John de, 142  
 Eschewra, Ric. de, 146<sup>2</sup>  
 Esholt, Asholt, Essholt, Essolt, 127; prioress, 57<sup>n</sup>; Agnes, prioress, 57, 57<sup>n</sup>  
 Eshton, 92  
 Eskelby, *see* Exelby  
 Esot Cissotson, 59  
 Essartis, Jordan de, 88  
 Esscheholm, 58  
 Esse, Walter de, 99  
 Essex, *see* Little Baddow, South Ockenden  
 Estenton, Geoffrey de, 99  
 Esteryngton, Will. de, 88<sup>n</sup>  
 Estholm, 54<sup>n</sup>  
 Estoft, John de, 119  
 Eston, Estone, Heston, Geoffrey de, 196, 199<sup>2</sup>; Nich. de, 200; Roger de, 101; *see also* Easton  
 Estre, Rob. del, 5  
 Estures, Roger de, 17  
 Esturmi, John, 5  
 Esulf, *see* Asolf  
 Etherdwick, Etherwick, 67  
 Etton, Ivo de, knt., 15; John, knt., 5; Richer son of Will. de, 174; Thos. de, 13; Thos. son of Will. de, 174  
 Eure, Euer, Rob., 146; Wm. lord, 89  
 Eveninge Crofte, 170  
 Everingham, Agnes, Anne wife of Henry, 127; Thos. de, 4  
 Evers, Thos., Will., clerks, 208  
 Everthorp, 52  
 Evill, *see* Dayville  
 Evot Bridesall, 59  
 Exchequer, 90  
 Exelby, Eskelby, Exilbye, 182<sup>n</sup>; Alan de, 180, 182; Will., 147  
 Exley, Eakisley, Eckisleye, 170, 172  
 Extwistle (Lanc.), 137, 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Ewan croft, 91  
 Ewbanke, Will., 97  
 Eyre, John, 216  
 Eyvill, *see* Dayville



- Fagher Holm, 56  
 Faiceby, 93  
 Fairbanke, Fairebanke, Edmund, 167<sup>n</sup>, 168; George, 76  
 Fairfax, Fairefax, Fayrfax, Anne dau. of Gabriel, 129; Anne dau. of Thos., 129; Anne, Agnes dau. of Sir Will., 127; Brian, clerk, 4; Bridget, 127; Cuthbert, 135; Dorothy, 127<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. dau. of Will., 123; Eliz. wife of Gabriel, 129; Eve dau. of Will., 216; Frances dau. of Gabriel, 129; Frances son of Henry, 127<sup>n</sup>; Frances dau. of Henry, 128<sup>n</sup>; Gabriel, 127, 127<sup>n</sup>, 129, 135; Guy, 4, 127, 129; Sir Guy, justice, 106; Henry, 135; Henry (Bilbrough), 131, 132; Henry (Streethouse), 127<sup>2</sup>, 127<sup>n</sup>, 129, 135; Henry son of Gabriel, 129; Henry son of Henry, 127<sup>n</sup>; Isabel wife of Sir Will. (Steeton), 129<sup>n</sup>; Mabel wife of Sir Will. (Steeton), 129<sup>n</sup>, 132; Mary dau. of Henry, 128<sup>n</sup>; Mary dau. of Sir Will., 127; Matthew, 129; Ric., 4; Thos., 3<sup>2</sup>, 116, 118<sup>2</sup>, 122, 135; Thos. (Bilbrough), 127<sup>2</sup>, 129; Thos. (Steeton), 126; Thos. son of Gabriel, 129; Thos. son of Guy, knt., 123; Thos. son of Henry, 127<sup>n</sup>; Sir Thos. (Denton), 128<sup>n</sup>; Ursula, 127; Will., 84; Will. (Gray's Inn), 127; Will. (Steeton), 132, 134, 135; Will. son of Henry, 127<sup>n</sup>; Sir Will. (Steeton), 126<sup>2</sup>, 127, 129, 129<sup>n</sup>, 132, 135; Sir Will., serjeant, justice, 40, 123-125  
 Falcaze, 78  
 Falde Tache, le, 81  
 Faldyngton, Serlo de, 95  
 Fale, Thos., 209  
 Falghes, West-, 55  
 Falon feld, 18  
 Falsgrave, Whallesgrave, 166  
 Farewell Fields, Fagherwall, 180-182; John de, 181  
 Farmanby, 192  
 Farneleie, John son of Rob. de, 53  
 Farnham, Alan de, 173  
 Farrowe, John, 114  
 Farslay, 155  
 Farsyde, Farsed, Closes, 40; Lees, 41  
 Farwath, Farewath, Elyas de, Elys de, 82, 83, 118, 160  
 Farye, Henrye, 223  
 Faucomberge, Faucunbergh, Fawcumberge, Fawkenbridge, Sir John, Sir John le, knt., 80, 82; Sir Walter, 2, 3; widow, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Fauraubanc, 100  
 Favour, Mr. Dr., 44  
 Fawcett, Faucet, Edward, mayor of York, 132; Laurence, 132; Miles, 41<sup>2</sup>; Vincent, 44  
*Fearme*, 201  
 Fegherby, Roger de, 193; Thos. de, 100  
 Feldrunes, Felrunes, 98  
 Feliceland, 55  
 Fenay, Feney, 29; Giles, 42; Mr., 43, 44; Nich., 29, 70, 72, 73; Will., 73  
 Fencote, Fencotes, 54, 68, 138; Thos. de, 38  
 Fenton, John de, 49  
 Fereby, Ferebie, 130; John de, 84; John, mayor of York, 207  
 Fermer, Fermour, Ric., 108-110  
 Ferne, John, knt., 85; John, master in Chancery, 132<sup>n</sup>  
 Ferneley, John, 38  
 Fernereynges, 59  
 Fetherbye, Randolph de, 99  
 Fewkill Sycke Closes, 20  
 Fewler, John, 7  
 Fewston, Foyston, Fuston, 42; vicar, Henry Pulleyn, 41<sup>2</sup>, 42  
 Fieldkirke, 66  
 Fimber, Fymmer, 124<sup>n</sup>  
 Finchden, Fynchedene, Will. de, 49, 69  
 Fingall, Fyngale, parson, Ric. de Middelham, 54; Will., 145  
 Finkell, Finckell, 122<sup>n</sup>; holme, 136<sup>n</sup>  
*Firmaculum molendini*, 180<sup>n</sup>  
 Firth, Firch, Frithe, House, 30, 31<sup>2</sup>, 33, 34; Lower, Lagher, 31<sup>2</sup>; Anthony, 31, 32; Edmund, clerk, 71; Elijah, 73; George, 27, 30, 31<sup>2</sup>, 33, 34, 178, 179, 180; John, 33, 34, 157; Ric., 36; Thos., 77; Will., 34  
 Fishe, Fissh, Fyssh, George, 7<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 162; Will., 88<sup>n</sup>  
 Fisherpol, 174  
 Fishlake, Fisshelake, rector, Ric. Mauleverer, 184<sup>2</sup>  
 FitzRandolfe, Ralph, 51, 139  
 Fitzwilliam, Sir Will., lord of Sprotbrough, 195  
 Flamesbury, Rob. de, 147  
 Flammavill, Hugh de, 85  
 Flasby, 92<sup>3</sup>  
 Flasc, 56  
 Flaxbye, George, 85  
 Flaynbourght, Rob. de, 58  
 Flemang, Flemyng, hoile, 27; Nich. le, mayor of York, 204, 205<sup>2</sup>  
 Fletcher, Will., 164

- Fletham, Fleetham, 46, 54, 138 ;  
     John de, 50, 102, 193 ; John de  
     (Neuton), 50 ; John de, junior, 50  
 Floketun, Hugh de, 170  
 Flotmanby, 99<sup>n</sup>  
 Flower, Rob., chaplain, 208  
 Flowrdew, Edward, 96  
 Flye, John, 58  
 Flyntes, le, 86  
 Flyttaker, 45  
 Fockarby, Fokarby, Fokerbye, 64  
 Fodryngay, Fodrynghay, Will., 74  
 Fogfeld, 19  
*Folde*, 25  
 Foldes, Will., 77  
 Foliot, Foliott, Folyot, Jordan, 140 ;  
     Ric. (Rolesham), 173 ; Thos., 141  
 Follifoot, Folifait, Folingfait, Foly-  
     fait, Folyfayth, 63 ; Alan de, 80,  
     82-84, 160  
 Forcett, Forsett, 68 ; bailiff, Rob.  
     Bynkes, 68  
 Ford, Randall, 90  
 Fordanborghanes, 140  
 Fordon, John, 159  
*Forera*, 116  
 Forester, Gabriel le, 19 ; Gamel the,  
     16-18, 95 ; John, 60 ; Rob., 39<sup>n</sup>,  
     206 ; Roger, 93 ; Thos. son of  
     Gamel the, 16 ; Will. the, 1  
*Formedon*, writ of, 30  
 Forne, Thos., clerk, 208<sup>2</sup>  
*Forshott*, 190  
 Forster, Geoffrey, 158 ; John, 103 ;  
     Thos., 157 ; *see also* Foster  
 Forth, Simon del, 10  
 Fossard, Adam, 10 ; Alan, 13 ;  
     Geoffrey, 12, 14, 16, 94 ; Henry,  
     11 ; Rob., 14 ; Rob. son of  
     Geoffrey, 12  
 Fosse, water of, 216  
 Fosseryddyng, 3  
 Foster, Leonard, 128<sup>n</sup> ; Ric., 215 ;  
     Rob., 128, 130 ; *see also* Forster  
 Fothergill, Mr., notary public, 128<sup>n</sup> ;  
     Will., 42  
 Foulbridge, Fukebrig, 173 ; pre-  
     ceptor, 173 ; (Lanc.), 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Fountains, abbot, 116-118  
 Fournas, *see* Furneus  
 Fox, Foxe, Edmund, 24 ; Henry,  
     128 ; James, 40, 98, 162 ; John,  
     24, 116 ; Mathewe, 36 ; Ralph,  
     100 ; Rob., 188 ; Thos., 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Foxcroft, 83 ; Eliz., 27 ; Martin,  
     33 ; Thos., 27, 33  
 Foxgayl, John, 209  
 Foxholes, Foxholis, Foxhooles, Fox-  
     oles, 45 ; Little, 41 ; Rob. de, 16,  
     142, 187 ; Cristiana his wife, 187 ;  
     Will. de, 15, 96  
 Foxton, Foxeden, 97 ; (Kirby Sig-  
     ston), 68 ; Henry de, Agnes his  
     wife, 68 ; John, 5 ; Rob. de, 157  
 France, James, 73  
 Franke, Bartholomew, 173 ; Henry,  
     20, 189 ; Ralph, 97  
 Frankland, Franklayn, . . . . , 191 ;  
     Agnes wife of . . . . , 44 ; Cecily wife  
     of Ralph, 44 ; Guy, 124<sup>n</sup> ; Hugh,  
     42, 45, 96, 97, 170 ; Joan dau. of  
     Ric., 40 ; John, 92 ; Ralph, 41,  
     44 ; Ric., 41<sup>2</sup>, 96 ; Thos., 52<sup>n</sup> ;  
     Will., 40, 41, 96  
 Frankys, John, 151  
 Fraunceys, Will., 105  
 Fraunkelayn, Francleyn, Franke-  
     leyn, John, 120 ; Ralf, 56 ; Rob.,  
     116-118  
 Freman, Thos., 217 ; Thos., sheriff  
     of York, 218 ; Will., 3  
 Fremanbushes, 59  
 Fremamwode, 118  
 Frend, Freend, Ric., 2  
 Frere, Frer, Will., heir of Rob., 50  
 Frerlond, 185  
 Frisedikegarth, 52  
 Frithby, John de, 50<sup>2</sup>  
 Frithehouse, *see* Firthehouse  
 Frost, Will., mayor of York, 207  
 Froys, Ric., 217  
 Fryskenay, Walt. de, 197  
 Fryston, Friston, Thos., clerk, 207 ;  
     Will. de, 3  
 Fryth, le, 81  
 Fryton, Friton, 15, 87, 87<sup>n</sup>, 141, 142<sup>2</sup>  
 Fubb, Will., 2  
 Fukridding, 2  
 Fulford, Foulford, 218 ; Adam son  
     of Nich. de, 61  
 Fuller, arms, 153<sup>n</sup> ; Nich., 153  
 Fulstone, 72  
 Fulthorpe, Fulthrope, Anne wife of  
     Francis, 189 ; Francis, 189 ;  
     Francis (Foxton), 97 ; Francis  
     son of Francis, 97 ; John, 97,  
     189 ; John son of Will., 189 ;  
     Phillis wife of John, 189 ; Rob.,  
     189 ; Roger de, knt., 188 ; Thos.,  
     103, 188<sup>2</sup>, 189 ; Thos., constable  
     of Middleham Castle, 103 ; Will.,  
     189  
 Furneus, Fournas, Fournes, Fur-  
     neyes, George the elder, George  
     the younger, John, 65 ; Sir Nich.  
     de, 58 ; Ric., 65 ; Rob., Rob. de  
     knt., 16, 187 ; Will., 168  
 Furnival, Maude, 184  
 Fynningleye, Will. de, 195  
 Fyrhye feilde, 36  
 Fysher, Will., 190



- Gailbanc, 199  
 Gailes, East, 222  
 Galmetun, Ricolf de, 5, 92  
 Galoun, John, 159  
 Gamble, George, 191  
 Gamel, Rob., Thos., sons of, 13 ;  
     Will. son of, 13, 119  
 Gamelridding, 199  
 Ganstead in Holderness, 215  
 Gardener, Rob., 163, 163<sup>n</sup>  
 Gares, Gayres, 187 ; West-, 71  
 Garforth, Garford, 105, 105<sup>n</sup>, 106,  
     200 ; Est, 108 ; Kirk, 108, 109,  
     111-113 ; North, 108 ; West, 108,  
     109, 111-113  
 Gargrave, 91<sup>n</sup> ; St. Andrew's, 92<sup>n</sup> ;  
     vicar, John Acaster, 91, 92<sup>2</sup> ;  
     Alice wife of Will., 91<sup>n</sup> ; Bridget  
     wife of Sir Cotton, 127<sup>n</sup> ; Thos.,  
     knt., 72 ; Will., 91  
 Garnett, Will., sheriff of York, 208  
 Garsome, 113, 126  
 Garsyll, 162  
 Gartheston, *see* Gertheston  
 Garton, Nich. de, 99, 200  
 Gascoigne, Gaschon, Gascon, Gas-  
     coyn, Gascoyne, Gascoyng, Gays-  
     koyne, arms, 108<sup>n</sup> ; Alice wife of  
     Rob., 105, 106, 200 ; Anne wife of  
     Sir John (Lasincroft), 90 ; George,  
     105, 106, 113 ; Humfrey, Hwm-  
     frey, Omfray, clerk, 105, 109<sup>n</sup> ;  
     Joan dau. of Sir Will., 160 ;  
     John, 105, 111 ; John (South Duf-  
     field), 108<sup>3</sup>, 109 ; Mr. J. W., v ;  
     Margaret wife of John, 107, 111,  
     112 ; Nich., 8, 220 ; Ric., 220 ;  
     Rob., 105, 106, 108 ; Sir Thos.,  
     bart., 115 ; Will., 8, 110, 113 ;  
     Will. (Ulleskelf), 151 ; Will. son  
     of Rob., 105, 107 ; Sir Will.,  
     knt., 63, 107, 151 ; Sir Will.,  
     Chief Justice, 107<sup>n</sup>  
 Gattesheued, Will., sheriff of York,  
     206  
 Gaudin the goldsmith, 204, 219  
 Gaugy, Will. de, 193  
 Gayl, Gayll, James, 188 ; Simon  
     del, 219 ; Will. del, 204  
 Gayn, Gaygne, Gayne, Rob., 46, 48,  
     199  
 Gayres, *see* Gares  
 Gaytaker, 196  
 Gaytescouleges, 196  
 Gayt<sup>l</sup>k, 17  
 Gedilston (Herts.), 106  
 Gefrasoun, Will., 169  
 Geldelandes, le, 116  
 Gelderd, Persyvell, 210  
 Gell, Will., 157, 162<sup>n</sup>  
 Gelsthorp, Gellesthorp, Hen. de, 118<sup>3</sup>  
 Gentilman, Jentilman, John, 146<sup>4</sup>  
 Geoffrey, Geoffrey son of, 203 ;  
     Roger son of, 12, 14 ; Thos. son  
     of, 197  
 Gerard, Will. son of, 17  
 Gernagan, Ranulph son of, 180 ;  
     the clerk, 180  
 Gernagan son of Will., 180<sup>n</sup>  
 Gernun, Will., 93  
 Gertheston, Gartheston, John de,  
     206 ; Sir Nich. de, knt., 54, 57,  
     100, 101, 183, 198, 199  
 Gervase, Gervays, 85 ; Hugh, 195  
 Gibson, Gybson, Chris., Joan wife of  
     Thos., 132 ; John, 68, 128<sup>n</sup>, 209 ;  
     Rob., 131, 131<sup>n</sup>, 135 ; Thos., 131,  
     132 ; Will., 132  
 Gigleswick School, 52<sup>n</sup>  
 Gikel, cellarer at Byland, 58  
 Gila, Gilla, Thos. son of, 48 ; Will.  
     son of, 94  
 Gilbert, Geoffrey son of, 86  
 Gildesthorpe, 117  
 Gill, Gille, Edward, 41 ; Joan wife  
     of John, 71 ; Joan wife of Will.,  
     40, 41 ; John, 71 ; Miles, 41 ;  
     Olive wife of Walter, 70<sup>2</sup> ; Ric.,  
     114, 153<sup>2</sup>, 166 ; Thos., 4, 41, 44 ;  
     Walter, 41, 70<sup>2</sup>, 71, 100, 101, 197 ;  
     Will., 40, 41<sup>2</sup>, 44 ; *see also* Gyle  
 Gilling, Will., 208  
 Gilliot, Gilliott, Ric., Will., 104  
 Gillot, Thos., 73  
 Gilmyn, Rob., 209 ; Will., 209<sup>2</sup>  
 Gilstead, 223  
 Ginynge, 40  
 Girlington, Nich., 52  
 Girsby, Rob., Sybil, 52  
 Gisburn, Gisburghe, Giseburn, 42,  
     102 ; prior, 19 ; Thos. de, 5  
 Gislebert, 93<sup>2</sup>  
 Givendale, Gevendail, Gevendale,  
     Great, prebend, 152 ; (Region),  
     163<sup>n</sup>, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Gladewin, Rob. son of, 170  
 Gallick', John, 198  
 Glanuill', Ranulph de, vi  
 Gledhill, Gleadehill, Gledell, Gled-  
     hill, Gledhyll, Gleedell, Gleedhill,  
     Gleidell, Gleidhill, Gleydehill,  
     Gleydell, Gleydhill, Alice, 29 ;  
     Edith widow of Thos., Eliz. dau.  
     of Jas., Eliz. wife of Jas., 28 ;  
     George, 27, 30 ; Grace, Hester,  
     28 ; James, 21, 29, 30 ; James  
     (Stellane), 28 ; James son of  
     Thos., Jane dau. of Jas., Jane  
     wife of Thos., Jennett, 28 ; John,  
     21, 35, 176, 177 ; John (Barkis-  
     land), 28, 29, 31, 34, 178, 179 ;  
     John (Pedderhill), 34 ; John (South

- Owram), 22 ; Jonathan, Joseph, Judith, Ric., 28 ; Ralph, 29, 31, 175 ; Rob., 29, 175 ; Simeon, Susan dau. of Jas., Susan dau. of Thos., 28 ; Thos., 34<sup>n</sup> ; Thos. (Fleming hoile), 27 ; Thos. (Steel lane), 27 ; Thos., senior, 36 ; Thos. son of James, 27, 29 ; Will., 36 ; *alias* Priestley, Mary, 33
- Gloucestre, Walt. de, knt., son of Sir Walter de, 197, 199
- Glover, Gervase le, 203
- Gocelin, Gocelen son of, 14
- Godard, Margaret dau. of Sir John, 122<sup>n</sup>
- Godard de Roston, 158
- Goderhel', John, 195
- Godfray, John, 44
- Godley, 31 ; Michael, 31, 156 ; Michael, junior, 178, 180
- Goduinholm, 198
- Goldbeter, Henry le, 88<sup>n</sup>
- Goldsmith, Gaudin the, 204, 219
- Goldthorpe, Rauffe, Thos., 71
- Goldyngton (Bucks.), 110
- Gomersall, Little, Gomersale, Gomersalle, 69 ; John de, clerk, 69
- Goodheir, Thomas, 30
- Goodwin, Mr. Dr., 44
- Goodyear's Close, 128<sup>n</sup>
- Goose Crofts, 41
- Goose garthe, 45
- Gorhambury (Herts.), 63
- Gorton (Lanc.), 34
- Gosecote enge, 58
- Gouk, Simon, 3
- Goutebi, Adam de, 11
- Gower, Gouher (Wales), honour, 88
- Gower, Guer, Guyr, Anne wife of Rauf, 63 ; Chris., 63 ; John (Faceby), 93 ; John (Richmond), 63 ; John (Seschow), 93 ; Nich., 5 ; Steph., 93<sup>2</sup> ; Thos., 129
- Gowlton, 157
- Gowsyll, Fraunces, 124
- Gowton, Will. de, 93
- Goylon, Will., 219
- Goyte, Gote, 201
- Gra, Grae, John, 87, 205 ; Will., 87 ; Will. son of John, 121<sup>n</sup>
- Grainge, Grange, Graunge, John, John de, Agnes his wife, 84 ; Raph, 90 ; Thos., 153
- Grainger, Will., 215
- Graistainheued, 56
- Gramary, Grammar, Thos., 118 ; Sir Will., knt., 122
- Grasshouse, 7
- Graunt, Walter le, 16
- Grave, Grayve, Avice wife of Ralph de, 86 ; Ralph, Ralph de, 86, 88 ; Walter, 38 ; Will., 87
- Graves, Ralph, 40, 41
- Graveship, graif shipe, greaveship*, 71-73
- Graye, Katherine, Rob., 67
- Graystan, Grayestan, 78, 81
- Graystanegarthis, 59
- Graystones, 59
- Graystanhouse, 60
- Greatham Hospital (Durham), 105<sup>n</sup>
- Greave, Will., 36
- Green, Greene, Gren, Grena, Grene, George, 29 ; John, 71<sup>n</sup>, 73 ; Ric., 63 ; Roger, 71<sup>n</sup> ; Thos., 127<sup>n</sup>, 222 ; Thos., escheator, 108 ; Will., 28 ; Will. de, 166
- Grendon, Henry de, 195
- Greneacres, Sir Ric. de, 161<sup>n</sup>
- Grenefeld, John, 105
- Grenegate, 185
- Grenegayt ende, le, 40, 45
- Grenehey, 72
- Grenehill (Bingley), 136
- Grenewod, Greenwood, John, 189 ; Rob., 23 ; Rob., clerk, 189
- Grenhowe, 58
- Gresham, Ric., 109
- Gresman*, 7
- Gresse Bank, 63
- Gretbergh, 140
- Gretheued, John, 3
- Gretland, Ric. de, 65
- Grey of Rotherfeld, Avice widow of John de, 184 ; *see also* Graye
- Grimet, Grymet, John son of Sir Roger, 85 ; Roger, 53
- Grimston, North, Grimeston, Grimestun, 53 ; John de, Ric. de, Rob. de, 5
- Grouel, Agnes, Cecilia, Matt., 118
- Grymesby, Symon de, escheator *ultra*, 87 ; Will. de, 206
- Grymesdiche, Grymsditch, Thos., 96
- Grymesdik, 104
- Gryndlestonebanke, 148
- Gubblecote (Herts.), Cobelcote, 110
- Guer, Guyr, *see* Gower
- Guisborough, *see* Gisburn
- Guldeford, Sir Henry, knt., 110, 163
- Gunna, Walter son of Walter son of, Emma his wife, 18
- Gunnethwat, John de, 152
- Gunnildthwait, Gunnelthauit, Gunnilthuayt, Henry de, Rob. de, 38 ; Will. de, 53, 54
- Gunwardeby, Gonewardby, John de, 46, 49, 102
- Gurd, William, 74



- Gybon, Gybone, John, 96; Rob., clerk, 208  
 Gyffon, Agnes, 84; Elena, 83; John, 83, 84; Ric., 83<sup>2</sup>, 84<sup>4</sup>  
 Gyle, Adam del, 46; Elias son of Thos. de le, 54<sup>n</sup>; *see also* Gill  
 Gylhenge, 185  
 Gylhouse, 41  
 Gynne, Richard, 6<sup>n</sup>
- Hadelesay, Rob., 3  
 Hadfield, John, 73  
 Hadham, Much (Herts.), 96  
 Hadingham, *see* Adingham  
 Haget, Rob., 15  
 Haggerston, Cecily, 74  
 Hag, Haghe, John, 29, 178; Rob., 178  
*Haia spineti*, 181  
 Haldan, Roger, 173  
 Haldsworth, *see* Holdsworth  
 Halfacres, 117  
 Halifax, Hallifax, 23, 26, 27, 35, 69, 146, 170<sup>n</sup>, 171<sup>n</sup>, 172; chantries in, 21<sup>n</sup>, 75<sup>n</sup>; church, 169<sup>n</sup>; yerde, 167<sup>n</sup>; le Northgate, 70; bailiff, *see* John Lascy, deputy bailiff; *see* Jas. Stansfeld; vicar, *see* John King, Ric. Symmes  
 Hall, Halle, Anne, Arthur, Edith, 113; Eliz. wife of Michael, 112<sup>n</sup>; George, 113, 208, 216; Henry, 113; Henry, mayor of York, 211; John, 166; John, clerk, 76; Michael, 112; Michael son of Michael, 113; Mr., 44; Peter, 113<sup>2</sup>; Ralph, 113; Ralph, alderman of York, 216; Ralph at the, 89; Ric., 35; Sir Ric., chaplain, 21; Rob. del, 8; Thos., 76, 201; Will. (Austhorpe), 111; Will. (Leventhorpe), 112<sup>n</sup>; Will. son of Mich., 113<sup>2</sup>; Will. de, 3; *see also* Aula  
 Hall carr, 201<sup>2</sup>  
 Hallecarres, 76  
 Hallenge, 58  
 Hallewell, Bryan, 131  
 Halman, John, 74<sup>2</sup>  
 Halme, *see* Hawme  
 Halnath Mauleverer, 91  
 Halnathby, Hanlatby, Halnetby, Hanlaghby, Hanlakeby, 68<sup>n</sup>; Grange, 97; Sir Akeris de, knt., 46, 54; Sir Hanlet de, knt., 183  
 Halsham, 56  
 Halstedes, 140  
 Halstedmyre, 140  
 Hamby, Geoffrey de, 101  
 Hameldon, Jordan de, 1<sup>n</sup>
- Hamelton, Will. de, dean of York, 81  
 Hamelyn, Henry, 117; Rob., 117, 118  
 Hamerton, John de, 122; Ric., knt., 92; Simon de, 119  
 Hampe, Will., 132  
 Hamund, Hugh, 205  
 Hancock, Rob., 8; Rob., sheriff of York, 207  
 Hanforth, John, Ric., 191  
 Hanlathby, *see* Halnathby  
 Hanlet de Hanlakeby, 183  
 Hanna, 117  
 Hannones, Hannons, 128  
 Hansby, Anne, 214; Beatrix, 213<sup>n</sup>; Frances, 214; Julian, Katherine, 213<sup>n</sup>; Mary, 214; Ralph, 52, 214; Sir Ralph, knt., 214<sup>2</sup>  
 Hanson, Hansonne, Edward, 28; Joan wife of John, 29; John, 26, 36, 73; John, junior, 29-31, 77, 169<sup>n</sup>, 178-180; John, senior, 29<sup>n</sup>, 76, 178; Margaret wife of John, 29; Nich., 30; Rob., 23; Will., 145<sup>2</sup>  
 Harald, Rob., 81  
 Haraldhou, 98  
 Hardebarga, Herdbarwgh, 17, 19  
 Hardress (Kent), Hardres, 99<sup>n</sup>; Ric. de, 99  
 Hardwick, Thos., 115  
 Hardy, Hardye, John, 169; Rob., 84; Will., 52  
 Hardyng, Agnes, John, 58; John, junior, 59; Rob., 59; Will., 58  
 Haredene, Arden, 57, 57<sup>n</sup>  
 Harestane, 116, 118  
 Harewood, Harewode, Harwod, 130, 170<sup>n</sup>; Rob. de, 81; Agnes his dau., 81; Agnes his widow, 82  
 Hargill, Alison wife of Will., Agnes, Henry, Isabel, Janet, Will. (Waterhouse), 130<sup>n</sup>; Will. (Nun Monckton), 130  
 Hargrave, Hargraves, Isabel dau. of Ric., 27; Isabel wife of Henry, 26; John, 44; Ric. son of Henry, 26  
 Harker, John, 90  
 Harlsey, Harlesey, Herlesey, Castle, 6<sup>n</sup>; East, 70, 153; Will. de, 68  
 Harmby, Hernebi, Herneby, 54, 70, 71, 100<sup>2</sup>, 138; Adam de, 70; Alice widow of Nich. de, 71; Nich. de, 70, 71, 100  
*Haroboote*, 136  
 Harper, John, mayor of York, 208; Ralph, 210  
 Harraton (Durham), 212<sup>n</sup>  
 Harrison, Haryson, Herryson, E-manuell, 44; John, 23, 51; John,

- senior, Agnes his wife, 188 ; Mrs. Katherine, 90 ; Margaret wife of Sir Thos., 90<sup>n</sup> ; Michael, Michell, 191, 211, 213 ; Thos., 36 ; Will., 52, 134  
 Harschulf de Cleseby, 183  
 Hartcla in Westmerland, Michael de, Joan his wife, 54  
 Hartholf', 48  
 Hartley, Eliz., Mary wife of Walter, 23  
 Harton, Ric. de, 55 ; Will., 35<sup>n</sup>  
 Harum, Hairum, Drogo de, 94 ; Sir Will. de, knt., 86, 96  
 Harvy, Frances, George, 131  
 Haryngton, Sir James, knt., 37 ; Mr. John, 208 ; John de, 87 ; Will., knt., 151  
 Haselwood, Hasywod, John, 162, 163  
 Hasilheued, Rob. de, 152  
 Hastings, Hastynges, Anne dau. of Sir Brian, 209 ; Edmund, knt., 6 ; Edmund de, Nich. de, 193  
 Hatecale, John, 92<sup>n</sup>  
 Haterberg, Haterberge, Halerbergh, Roger de, 89 ; Will. de, 158, 203  
 Hatterwyth, 117  
 Hattfeld, Will. de, clerk, 2  
 Haukeswelle, Haukswell, West-, 102 ; Alex. de, 197 ; Rob., 51 ; Stephen de, 47, 48<sup>2</sup>  
 Haultwick (Herts.), 109<sup>2</sup>  
 Haunebysyde, 59  
 Haunsard, Gilbert, 47<sup>n</sup>  
 Hauxworth, 66  
 Haveray Parke, 44  
 Haverclose, 19  
 Haveresham, Margaret de, 84  
 Havering, John, 105  
 Haverland, 48  
 Haverynham, Roger de, 80  
 Haveye, Thos., 64  
 Hawaith, 163<sup>n</sup>  
 Hawis, John, 217  
 Hawkescloughe, 66<sup>n</sup>  
 Hawknest, 70  
 Hawme, Hawlme, Halme, Haulme, Isabel wife of Thos., Jennett, 35<sup>n</sup> ; Jhon, 35 ; John son of Thos., 35<sup>n</sup> ; Ric., 35 ; Susanna wife of Will., 36<sup>n</sup> ; Thos., 30, 35 ; Will. son of Thos., 36  
 Hawnby, Haunbe, Haunby, 153, 222<sup>n</sup>  
 Hawrth, John de, 55  
 Haxbie, Will., 131<sup>n</sup>  
 Haydock, Jane dau. of Simon, 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Haythorne, 112  
 Haythorne feyld, Hathorne feildes, 112, 114  
 Hayton, 76<sup>n</sup>, 122<sup>n</sup>  
 Hayward, Eliz., 72 ; John, 15 ; Margaret, 72 ; Nich., 72<sup>2</sup>  
 Head, Peter, prebendary of York, 152  
 Headley, 138  
 Healam, Hilum, 181  
 Heath, 75  
 Heatheleyebrouke, 76  
 Hecmundewik, Hecmundwyke, Hecmundewik, John de, 147, 194 ; Ric. son of John de, 69  
 Hector Cowper, 52  
 Hedworth, Anne, 212 ; Anne dau. of John, 212<sup>n</sup>  
 Hedwyn, Oswin, warden of the merchants, York, 216  
 Heitheithebec, 11  
 Helaugh Manor (Ainsty), 130  
 Helder, Thos., 105  
 Heldthorn, 184  
 Helias, Reginald son of, 180  
 Hellerker, *see* Ellerker  
 Hellsay ynges, 163<sup>n</sup>  
 Hellyman, Rob., 7<sup>n</sup>  
 Hellywell, *see* Hollywell  
 Hely, John, 58  
 Helyas, Reginald son of, 180  
 Hemmingcrofft, Emmyg croft, Here-mingcrofft, 94, 94<sup>n</sup>, 95  
 Hemmyngwey, Hemingwey, Rob., 23, 65  
 Hemsworth, Himmysworth, Hymleswrde, 38, 76<sup>n</sup> ; parson, Adam, 61 ; alderman, George, 212 ; Eliz. dau. of Thos., 211<sup>n</sup> ; John, clerk, Thos., 113  
 Hemyngburgh, 3<sup>2</sup> ; John de, 3  
 Hengham, John de, 199  
 Hennage, Sir Thos., knt., 65  
 Henrison, John, 157, 185  
 Henry, Sir Henry son of, knt., 46 ; Hugh son of, knt., 57  
 Henrysonwyfe, Alice, 186  
 Henrywyff, Alice, 74  
 Hepworth, 71-73  
 Heraldry, *see* Arms, Crests  
 Herandforth (Lincs.), 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Herber, Will., 209<sup>n</sup>  
 Herbert, Herbert, Alice, 212 ; Chris., 212, 216 ; Eliz. dau. of Chris., 211<sup>n</sup>, 216 ; Philip, alderman of York, 215 ; Thos., 212  
 Herd, Will., 96  
 Herden, Will., 62  
 Herincgwarpet, 94  
 Herle, Will. de, 197  
 Herlesey, *see* Harlsey  
 Herlyngton, Will., 92  
 Herneby, *see* Harmby  
 Herryson, *see* Harrison



- Hersethethirynges, 185  
 Herst, *see* Hurst  
 Hert, Ric., 48  
 Herts., *see* Aspenden, Bennington, Betlowe, Buntingford, Gedilston, Gorhambury, Gubblecote, Much Hadham, Haultwick, Layston, Throcking, Tring, Tryngford, Westmill, Wiggington, Wilstone, Wyddial  
 Herthaith, 60  
 Heryngton, Jas., sheriff of York, 208  
 Heselhacke, 61  
 Heselrane, 45  
 Heselronnes, 140  
*Hesia*, 12  
 Heslarton, Hesellarton, Heslardton, Heslerton, East, Est, 5, 58<sup>n</sup>, 73, 74; Anne dau. of John, 9<sup>n</sup>; John de, clerk, 122; Rob. de, 53  
 Heslyngton, 218; Will., 92  
 Hessay, Hessey, 126, 130, 135<sup>n</sup>, 153, 162<sup>n</sup>; Moor, 122  
 Hessle, 76<sup>n</sup>  
 Heswell, Adam de, 92  
 Hetgarth, 185  
 Heton, Hetun (N.R.), 187; Bank, 62; John de, 173<sup>2</sup>, 220; Sir John de, 147; Jordan de, 54, 173<sup>2</sup>; Nicholas de, 13, 94, 95; Oliver de, 94, 95; Ric., 186; Thos., 185, 186; Thos. de, 69; Will., 179, 185  
 Hetsorne feild, 113  
 Hetton (Durham), 130<sup>n</sup>  
 Hewar, Ric., 109  
 Hewart, Patreke, 209  
 Hewes, Ric., 63  
 Hewitson, Thos., 43, 44  
 Heworth, Hewordth, John de, 206; Will. de, 86  
 Hewthwate, Hewthwayt, Howthwaite, Huthwait, Ralph, 191<sup>2</sup>; Ric., 154; Will., 153, 154  
 Hey, Heye, Adam, 28; Edward, 24  
 Heydon, Ric. de, seneschal to the Earl of Warren, 191  
 Heyhouse, Heyhowse, 31, 32, 33  
 Heyr, Ayr, Ayre, Angnes widow of Rob. le, Rob. son of John, 69; Thos., 82  
 Heywarde, Rowland, 209  
 Hibernia, Rob. de, 54  
 Hikulton, Giles de, 195  
 Hildyard, Rob., 122  
 Hilhous, the, 29  
 Hill, Hil, Hille, John del, 74, 220; Raufe, 171; Rob. del, 202; Stephen, 7<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 152; Thos. del, de le, 116, 185<sup>2</sup>; Will., 44; Will. del, de le, 69, 116  
 Hillicar, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Hillom, Hillum, 151; Will. de, 104  
 Hilton (Cleveland), 182<sup>n</sup>; Adam de, 180, 182  
 Himmysworthe, *see* Hemsworth  
 Hinde, Will., 211  
 Hindeland, 48  
 Hinderwell, 90  
 Hipperholme, Hiperum, Hipperum, Hyperom, Hypperom, 20<sup>n</sup>, 75-8, 169, 201; Henry de, 65; Will. de, 157  
 Hird, Hyrd, Nicholes, 169<sup>n</sup><sup>2</sup>  
 Hiringbrig, 2  
 Hirst, Hirste, Abraham, 73; Anthony, 33; *see also* Hurst  
 Hirton, *see* Irton  
 Hobson, Chris., 10; John, 52, 58; Will., 52, 58  
 Hochinson, *see* Hutchinson  
 Hod, Chris., 210  
 Hodgson, Thos., 171; Will., 154  
 Hogg, John, 35  
*Hogus*, 13  
 Hoiland, Holand, Holland, Adam de, 53<sup>2</sup>; Sir Rob. de, 38; Suan de, 170; *see also* Holland  
 Holbeck, Edward, 85  
 Holbek, Hollebek, 14, 15; Will., 216  
 Holdelith, Holdelyt, 70  
 Holdfeld, John de, 151  
 Holdsworth, Haldeworth, Haldewrd, Haldsworth, Haldworth, Holdesworthe, Henry son of Thos. de, 148; Isabel wife of Thos. de, 147; John, 33, 75<sup>2</sup>, 150; John de, 147; John son of Thos. de, 148; Michael, 33; Ric. son of Thos. de, 148; Rob., 77; Rob. son of Thos., 148; Sara, 33; Thos. de, Thos. son of Thos. de, 147; Will., 35  
 Hole, Will., 201  
 Holecarr, 77  
 Holeg', Holegh, 13, 15  
 Holerode, *see* Howroyd  
 Holgate, 181; Eliz., 149<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 149, 149<sup>n</sup>  
 Holland, Alice, 212; Anthony, 210; Eliz., 210, 211; *see also* Hoiland  
 Hollinghouse, 73  
 Hollings, Mary, 215  
 Hollytrees for cattle, 138  
 Hollywell, Hellywell, Helyvell, Helywell, 178; brook, 177<sup>n</sup>; Gilbert, 21<sup>2</sup>; George, 27, 29, 30, 30<sup>n</sup>, 176, 178; John, 176, 178  
 Holman, 185  
 Holme, Holm, 59; le Ondirbirkes, 58; graveship of, *see* Holmeforth; (Bolton Percy), 81; Greene,

- 136<sup>n</sup>; in the Wouldes, 211;  
 Dorothy, Esabell, 208<sup>n</sup>; Henry  
 de, parson of Ryther, 82; John  
 de, 85; John, Julian, Margaret,  
 Margaret wife of Thos., 208<sup>n</sup>;  
 Rob. de, clerk, 79; Sir Rob. de,  
 78<sup>3</sup>, 82; Sir Rob. de, knt., 81;  
 Seth, 129, 209<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 208;  
 Will., 208<sup>n</sup>  
 Holmebrige, Sir John, chaplain, 21  
 Holmeforth, 71<sup>n</sup>; graveship, 71-73  
 Holmehouse in Wencelawdale, 139  
 Holstockes land, 52  
 Holtby, Holteby, 90; Sir Will. de,  
 knt., 197<sup>2</sup>  
 Holthorp, *see* Howthorpe  
 Holton, Sir John de, knt., 53  
 Hombleton Slade, 148  
 Homire, 18  
 Hongerhill, 186  
 Honora de Queldriz, 119  
 Hood graunge, 43  
 Hook, Houk in Marsland, Huc,  
 Huke, 122, 122<sup>n</sup>; Mr. Rob. de,  
 4; Sir Thos. de, knt., 61, 160  
 Hopkinson, Will., 175  
 Hoppere, John, 10  
 Hopton, Ralph, 97; Thos., Will.,  
 200  
 Horbury, Horebire, Horbiry, Hor-  
 byri, Horbyry, Ralph de, 220;  
 Sir Ralph de, 147, 191; Thos. de,  
 55, 220; Sir Thos. de, 4, 147  
 Horm, Adam son of, 170  
 Hornby, Horneby, 50; vicar, Will.  
 Sewill, 90; Castle, 89; Thos. de,  
 83, 205  
 Horner, Anne, 190; Ralph, 191;  
 Sampson, 190  
 Hornington, Hornigton, 78-85,  
 161<sup>n</sup>; the Cross, 78, 82; le  
 Estfeld, 83; le Westfeld, 80; le  
 Westwod, 80; le Westwodegappe,  
 79, 80; Alice dau. of Will. de,  
 82<sup>2</sup>; Cecily sister of Will. de, 81;  
 Isabel wife of Will. de, 80, 82;  
 Peter de, 78; Ric. de, 80; Rob.  
 the clerk of, 81; Thos. de, 80, 81;  
 Thos. son of Will. de, 83; Thos.  
 clerk of, 80; Thos. the smith of,  
 84; Will. de, 81, 82<sup>3</sup>; Will the  
 clerk of, 79<sup>3</sup>, 80<sup>2</sup>  
 Horse Close, 40  
 Horse Godley, Osgodley, 35  
 Horstederynges, 186  
 Horton, 55; Mr. J. T., v; Rob. de,  
 55; Thos., 28, 30<sup>2</sup>, 35; Will., 26,  
 35, 35<sup>n</sup>; Will., senior, Will.,  
 junior, 30  
 Horwood, Will., 162  
 Hoscrike, John de, 142  
 Hoseberneheued, 199  
 Hoslostoft, Haslostoft, 151  
 Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusa-  
 lem, 11, 17; prior, Will. de Clay,  
 17; Thos. Larchier, 88  
 Hotham, Hothom, 52, 56; Will. de,  
 bailiff of York, 206  
 Hoton, *see* Hutton  
 Hotongate, 140  
 Houbrekes, 48  
 Houeden, 205  
 Houerbramsyke, 187  
 Houk, *see* Hook  
 Hounslowe (Middlesex), 190  
 Houthornflat, 80, 82  
 Hov, *see* Howe  
 Hovingham, Hovigham, 85-87;  
 Hamo de, John de, 85  
 Howe, Hov, George, 166; Rob. del,  
 Will. del, 203  
 Howebeck, 136<sup>n</sup>  
 Howell, John, 67  
 Howom, Rob. de, 206  
 Howroyd, Helraide, Holeroide,  
 Houleroyde, Howleroyde, 28, 34;  
 Daniell, 33; Gilbert, 31<sup>2</sup>, 32<sup>2</sup>;  
 George, 31; Henry, 32; Jere-  
 mie, Samuell, Sara, Suzan, 33  
 Howthorpe, Holthorp by Fryton,  
 Holtorp, Olthorp, 85-88; chapel  
 of St. John the Baptist, 86; Hugh  
 de, 85; Hugh son of John de,  
 86<sup>2</sup>; John lord of, 87; John de,  
 85, 86<sup>4</sup>; John son of Ric. de,  
 vicar of Whenby, 87; Maude  
 mother of John de, 85; Ric. de,  
 86<sup>2</sup>; Ric. son of John de, 86;  
 Rob. son of John de, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86;  
 Thos. son of John de, Thos. son of  
 Ric. de, 87  
 Howthaite, *see* Hewthwate  
 Hoyle, Hoile, Holle, Gilbert, 77,  
 169; Grace, 168; John, 169,  
 169<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 168; Will. son of  
 Gilbert, 76, 77; house, 169;  
 roide, John, 157  
 Hoyroid, James, 215  
 Hubirdryddyng, 185  
 Huby, 208<sup>n</sup>  
 Huc, *see* Hook  
 Hucke, Huke, Will. son of, *see* Will.  
 son of Hucke de Baggebi  
 Huckerlandhou, 98  
 Hucknall, Thos., clerk, 56  
 Huddeliston, Huddliston, Hudles-  
 tun, Ric. de, 88, 88<sup>n</sup>; Rob. de, 88  
 Hudson, Chris., 75<sup>n</sup>; Edmonde,  
 129; John, 58, 59  
 Hugget, 52  
 Huggons, Anthony, notary public,  
 165



- Hugh, Gernagan son of, 180*n* ; Ric. son of Will. son of, 3 ; Susanna dau. of Will. son of, 5 ; Thos. son of, 98 ; Walter son of, 170 ; Will. son of, 5  
 Huglina, John son of, 198  
 Hugon, John, 59  
 Huke, *see* Hook  
 Hul, John son of Adam, 152  
 Hulgod, 91*n*  
 Hulhousecote, 49  
 Hulin, John, 198  
 Hull, Kingston-upon-, 76*n*  
 Hullenedge, Holenedge, 177  
 Hulur, Will., 2  
 Hulvescov, Ric. de, 100  
 Humber, 52  
 Humeth de Schelmertorph, 170  
 Humfraislac, 53  
 Humfrey, Ric., 135  
 Hundemanbi, Will. son of Roger de, 89  
 Hungate, Thos., senior, 130  
 Hungerhill, Hongirhill, Hungerhil, Hungerhilles, 40, 41, 45, 85, 186 ; Ynge, 41  
 Hungrebekkes, 48  
 Hunshelf, Hunschelf, Hunsself, Hunesshelf, Rob. de, 151, 152 ; Simon de, 38, 61, 170  
 Hunsingore, Hunsingoure, 88 ; Will. de, 88  
 Hunsworth, Hundesworth, Hundeswrth, Hundeswyth, 69<sup>2</sup>, 88, 192  
 Hunt, Agnes, 74 ; Anne wife of Will., Henry, 109 ; Isabel, 52 ; John, 164 ; Will., 109  
 Hunter, Rob., 212 ; Thos., 209 ; Will., 153  
 Huntersty, 60  
 Huntingdon, Henry earl of, 129  
 Hunton, John de, 54, 57  
 Huntwick, 201<sup>2</sup> ; Grange, 76*n*  
 Hurne, 9  
 Hurst, Herst, 7 ; Godfrey, 66, 67 ; John, 73 ; *see also* Hirst  
*Husgabellum*, 203  
 Hustler, Cristofer, parson of Elvyngton, 209*n*  
 Hustwait, Geoffrey de, dean of Bulmer, 37 ; John son of Hawise de, 38  
 Hutchinson, Hochinson, Hutchonson, Hutchynson, Geo., sheriff of York, 208 ; John, 73, 159 ; Mr., curate of St. Maurice's, York, 214 ; Ric., 41 ; Ric. (Wykeham), 159  
 Hutton, Hoton, Huton, 214 ; Bushell, Buscell, 88, 89, 159 ; Rudby, 89, 91 ; Sand (Thirsk), 56 ; chaplain, Will. Slaytter, 147 ; Sand (York), 87*n* ; Sherriffe, 129 ; Wandeslay, 117, 118 ; Adam de, 140 ; Adam son of John de, 141 ; Matt., dean of York, 72 ; Ric., escheator (Yorks.), 44 ; Ralph son of Margaret de, 141 ; Rob., 52 ; Rob. son of Margaret de, 140 ; Will. de, 81, 116  
 Huthwate, *see* Hewthwate  
 Hyaverhou, 98  
 Hyde, Hyda, Cuthbert, 209*n* ; Gilbert de, 173 ; Thos. de la, clerk, 155  
 Hye Feilds, 41  
 Hyldyard, Will., 85  
 Hynd, Ric., 126  
 Hyndlai, Hugh de, 61  
 Hyn, Heyne, Will., Will. le, 81, 83, 84  
 Hyngandeleghe, 45  
 Hynggrid, 101  
 Iccornescakebec, 91*n*  
 Ickeringill, Ecorngill, Ickorngill, Ikkorngill, 91-92  
 Iggoldeby, *see* Ingoldeby  
 Iggramrode, 151  
 Iggramrodhurst, 152  
 Ikornshaw, 91*n*  
 Illingworth, Illingeworthe, Illyngworth, Illingwrth, 26, 150 ; St. Mary Chapel, 148*n* ; minister, John Best, 27 ; Adam de, 147 ; Agnes, Eliz., Isabel, Janet, 26 ; John son of Rob. de, 148 ; Margaret, Mary, Nich., 26 ; Rob. de, 148 ; Sibell, 26 ; Will., 24, 26 ; Will. son of Will., 26  
 Ingel', *see* Engelram  
 Ingeler, 58  
 Ingham, John, 65  
 Inland, John, 169  
 Ingleby Arncliffe, Engelbi, Engelby, Engleby, Inggilby, Ingilbye, Ingylby under Erncliff, Yngilby, 54, 58*n*, 92, 93 ; Anne dau. of John, 90 ; Anne dau. of Thos., 91 ; Eliz. dau. of John, 90*n* ; Francis, 91 ; John (Rudby), 90 ; John son of John, 90 ; John of Stephen de, 93 ; John son of Thos., 91 ; Katherine, Maria, 91 ; Rob. son of John, 56 ; Thos., 89 ; Thos. (Lawkland), 90*n*, 91 ; Thos. de, 93 ; Will., 52, 186 ; Will. son of Thos., 91 ; Sir Will. (Ripley), 90*n*, 91  
 Ingoldeby, Ingoudeby, Roger de, 180, 182, 196 ; Sir Roger de, knt., 197<sup>2</sup>, 198

- Ingram, Engeram, Ingeram, John, 93; Rob., 5<sup>2</sup>, 93; Thos., 5; Will., 5<sup>2</sup>, 58, 93; Will., LL.D., 6<sup>n</sup>
- Inholmes, 122<sup>n</sup>
- Innons, Little, 128
- Insula, George de, 14; John son of Ric. de, Maude dau. of Ric. de, Ric. son of Ric. de, 192; Sir Rob. de, 198; Rob. de (Chipches), knt., 102; Will. son of Ric. de, 192
- Inward*, 179
- Iorkeswath, 11
- Irby, John de, 157
- Irefordegate, 181
- Ireland, Ireland (Listenagarna), 20; Edwarde, 165<sup>2</sup>
- Irnam, Irnam (Lincs.), 107, 199; Ric. son of Ric. de, 199
- Irtun, Hirton, Irtun, 203, 204; Elena de, Margaret de, 203; Mariota de, 204; Ralph de, 203, 204; Will. de, 89
- Islebeck, Hesselbecke, Isyrbeke, Hyserbeck, Iselbek, Yselbec, Yserbec, Yserbeck, 93-97, 174, 188; Hall Flat, Hallinges, Newe Close, Over Riddinges, Nether Riddinges, Wheate Rigge, Willowe Meadowe, 97; Ernald de, 94; Gilbert de, 13, 95, 141; Gillebert son of Arnald de, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95; John son of John de, 96; Walter de, 95<sup>4</sup>; Walter son of Nigel de, 95
- Ispania, *see* Ipaine
- Issott, Will., 21<sup>n</sup>
- Jackson, Jackeson, Jacksone, Jayckson, Chris., 191; George, 211; Henry, 72; Henry (Little Ouseburn), 134, 136<sup>n</sup>; John, 209; Margaret wife of Will., 190; Nicholas, 135; Rob., clerk, 125; Thos., 209, 210; Will., 52, 190
- Jacob, Eliz., Rob., 4
- Jakes belle, 202<sup>2</sup>
- James, Thos. son of, 48
- Jarkenwill, Sir John de, knt., 86
- Jarnestrethornes, 188
- Jarum, *see* Yarm
- Jay, Geoffrey le, 155
- Jeffraye, Harye, 191
- Jervaux, John de, 102
- Jew, Aron the, 79, 119; Jossi the, 79
- Jewry, 98
- Joceus de Kent, 98
- Joculator*, 12
- John, Eustace fitz, 61<sup>n</sup>; Geoffrey son of, Hugh son of, 194; Peter son of, 197, 198; Ralph son of, 198; Ric. son of, 183; Will. son of, 195
- Johnson, Jhonson, Joneson, George, 154; John, 51; Leonard, 51, 52; Ric., 52; Thos., 51; Thos., knt., 222; Will., 185, 186
- Jolby, Joleby, 54, 57, 97; John son of Henry of, 97
- Jonkyn, Jounkyn, Eliz. dau. of Thos., Ric., 4; Thos., 39
- Jonriddinges, 48
- Jordan, Jurdan, Ric. son of, 180; Will., 46<sup>3</sup>, 47
- Jordaynes close, 128
- Josiana, John son of, 173
- Joskemyr, 140
- Jossi the Jew, 79
- Joukeholme, 122<sup>n</sup>
- Jounkyn, *see* Jonkyn
- Jowkyn, John, 3; Will., 4
- Joye, Thos., 135, 136<sup>n</sup>
- Judas, Stephen, 120, 122
- Jukel de Smitun, 93
- Jukyn de Acastre, 2
- Jutteman, Simon, 70
- Kaberk, Alan de, 183
- Kay, Kaye, Grace dau. of Rob., 76<sup>n</sup>; Henry, 73, 189; John, 73; Sir John, bart., 76<sup>n</sup>; Margaret wife of Sir John, 132<sup>n</sup>
- Kayingham, 45
- Kaykeberghsyke, 185
- Ke, Hugh, 187
- Keldebecdale, 98
- Keldeclif, le, 202
- Keldegappe, 19
- Keldinge, 41
- Keldspryng, 58
- Keldstrynges, 60
- Keldyr, 62
- Kelfield, Kelkefeld, 54; Hugh de, 61
- Keling, Thos., 183
- Kelingemyre, 70
- Kellam, Mary, 211
- Kellingt', Henry de, 170
- Kelsy, Thos., 139
- Kelsthorp, viii
- Kelynghall, 143
- Kempe, Anne dau. of Anthony, 89<sup>n</sup>
- Kendal, Kendale, John de, 3; Ralph de, 100<sup>2</sup>, 102; Will. de, 196
- Kent, *see also* Hardress, 99<sup>n</sup>; The Noke, Northflete, Petham, Wootton; Edward, 171; Henry, 149; Joceus de, 98
- Kentmere, Kentmeredale (Westmorland), 7



- Ker, le, 140  
 Kerdeston, Peter de, 102  
 Kerlingemyre, 70  
 Kernetebi, *see* Carnaby  
 Kernowre, arms, Agnes, Walter, 102  
 Kerperby, *see* Carperby  
 Kerton eng, 121  
 Kesgill, 41  
 Ketelesker, 69<sup>2</sup>  
 Kettlewell, Adam, 42  
 Keton, 66  
 Kettlethorpe, Ketilthorp, 56  
 Kexby, 122, 122<sup>n</sup>, 162<sup>n</sup>, 164 ;  
     chapel, lordship, 124  
 Kexwith, Kexthwayte, Kextwith,  
     97  
 Kiddall, Kydal, 84  
*Kidware, Kiddware, Kyddeware*, 164,  
     165  
 Kighlay, Ric., chaplain, 207  
 Kilburn, Kylebrun, Kylleburn,  
     Hugh the miller of, 139<sup>3</sup> ; Ric. de,  
     13 ; Thos. de, 50 ; Scyerit,  
     Scyrit, Sickerith, Sigherid, Sig-  
     herith de, 140  
 Kildale, 56, 87  
 Kildwicke, 44  
 Killome, Kyllum, Edmond de, 199 ;  
     Ric. de, 10 ; Will. de, 217  
 Kilnwick Percy, Kelyngwyke, Kil-  
     lingwyk, 122, 122<sup>n</sup>, 124<sup>n</sup>  
 Kilton, Will. de, 5  
 Kilvington, Kylvyngton, North,  
     189, 222 ; South, 167<sup>n</sup>, 190, 191 ;  
     John de, 96, 122, 141, 142, 143 ;  
     Peter de, 141 ; Walter de, 143 ;  
     Will. de, Will. son of John de, 146  
 Kinge, Kyng, John, 193 ; John,  
     vicar of Halifax, 148, 150 ; Will.,  
     35  
 Kinsley, Kynesley, 21, 105<sup>n</sup> ; Dio-  
     nisia de, John de, 101  
 Kirkby, Cirkeby, Kirby, Kirckbie,  
     Kirkbye, Kirkeby (Cleveland),  
     154 ; Knoll, Knowle, 68, 97, 222<sup>n</sup> ;  
     Malsarde, 85 ; on-the-Moor, 7 ;  
     Orblaws, 92 ; Ravenswath, 102,  
     193 ; Sigston, 169<sup>n</sup> ; South, 20 ;  
     Wharfe, Keyrby, 7, 97, 129, 130 ;  
     Wysk, 142, 143 ; Alan de, 142 ;  
     Alan son of Hugh de, 142 ; John  
     de, 167<sup>n</sup> ; John son of Maude de,  
     142 ; Thos., 156 ; Walter de,  
     142 ; Will., clerk, 208<sup>2</sup> ; Will. de,  
     2, 56 ; Will. son of Ric. de, 142  
 Kirke, Nich., 207  
 Kirkella, Elveley, 57  
 Kirkham, Kyrkeham, prior and  
     convent, 204, 205<sup>2</sup>, 206<sup>2</sup> ; John  
     de, 205<sup>3</sup>  
 Kirkleathome, 90  
 Kirklington, Curtlyngton, Kirte-  
     lyngton, Kertlington, rector, Mr.  
     Rob. Musters, 184<sup>2</sup> ; Mr. Wan-  
     desford, 214 ; Alex., 51 ; John, 52  
 Kirmond-le-Mire (Lincs.), Cheuer-  
     munt, 1<sup>n</sup>  
 Kirshawe, Kirkeshawe, Kersha, 41 ;  
     Isabel, Ric., 76, 77  
 Kirtlington, *see* Kirklington  
 Kirton, Kirketon, Ralph de, 86, 87,  
     88 ; Will. de, 86  
 Kitchingman, Kitchingeman, Alice  
     wife of Ric., Eliz. wife of Thos.,  
     147 ; John, 20 ; Ric., Thos.,  
     147<sup>2</sup> ; Will., 212 ; *alias* Cleave-  
     land, Will., 20  
 Knapton, Cnapeton (Ainsty), 153 ;  
     Adam de, 119 ; Mich. de, 80, 82<sup>2</sup> ;  
     Rob. de, 87  
 Kn a r e s b r o u g h, Knaisbroughe,  
     Knasburgh, Knasburghe, 44,  
     166 ; Bongate, 163<sup>n</sup> ; St. Rob-  
     ert's, 21, 92<sup>n</sup>, 165 ; receiver of  
     the honour, Ric. Popelay, 220  
 Knayton, John, 59  
 Kneton, 97  
 Kneyth (Linc.), 145  
 Knight, Knyght, Edward, 108<sup>n</sup> ;  
     John, 108 ; Leonard, 107  
 Knighthood of the Bath, 221  
 Knitte, Knyt, Kynt, Cecily dau. of  
     Ric., Cecily, wife of Ric., Ric., 78,  
     82 ; Thos., Will. the clerk, 82  
 Knoles, John, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Knottingley, Knottinglay, 54  
 Kylene Croft, 41  
 Kynlgarth, 186  
 Kyme arms, 174<sup>n</sup> ; Margery dau. of  
     Sir Simon de, 80 ; Maude wife of  
     Sir Simon de, 81 ; Sir Simon de,  
     knt., 79, 80<sup>2</sup>, 81, 83<sup>2</sup>  
 Kynhambrek, 161  
 Kynt, *see* Knitte  
 Kynthorp, Geoffrey de, 193  
 Kypax, Henry, clerk, 122  
 Kyrkholme, 59  
 Kyrkestelle, Kyrkestiyel, 78, 80  
  
 Lacitor, Lacettour, Lassitour, Eliz.,  
     8 ; Henry, vicar of Catterick, 9,  
     108 ; John, 8, 112, 113  
 Ladewellsyke, 8  
 Lady Flate, 63  
 Ladye Ynge, 153  
 Laibrun, *see* Leyburn  
 Laiche, Lache, Jas., Sam., Suzan, 33  
 Lairbanc, Lower, 199  
 Lairhougate, 98  
 Laisingby, in Cleveland, Lasenbye,  
     Lasinbee, Laysingbye, 3 ; Agnes,

- 210 ; Mr. Cr., Edmonde, 70 ; Thos., 210  
 Laithes, West, 140, 153  
 Lakensuyther, Henry, bailiff of York, 206  
 Laland, Rob. son of Jordan de, 88, 88<sup>n</sup>  
 Lamare, Ric. de, 203  
 Lambe, Lame, Call, 41, 45  
 Lambert, Lambart, Thos., 52 ; Tobias, 212  
 Lambeton, Raiphe, 211  
 Lamperinge, 153  
 Lancashire, 92<sup>n</sup> ; *see also* Atherton, Barnside, Colne, Extwistle, Foulbridge, Gorton, Park Hill, Rawcliffe, St. Michael-on-Wyre, Stanrode  
 Lancaster, duchy court, 107 ; clerk, Adam Tusser, 72 ; Will. de, vi, 60 ; Mr. W. T., viii  
*Land*, 20  
 Land', Rob. chaplain of, 16  
 Landemothou, 98  
 Landhouse, Laundhouse, Lawnehouse, 164, 165  
 Landmerflat, 1  
 Landmot, Geoffrey, 169  
 Langayles, 199  
 Langbaurgh, Langeberge, wapentake, 89<sup>n</sup> ; steward, John Morley, 89 ; John de, 7, 57, 95  
 Langdale, John, 145  
 Lange, *see* Long  
 Langefeld, Will. son of Will. de, clerk, 191, 192  
 Langefeld, Sir Ric. de, 138  
 Langelandes, 45  
 Langenge, 140  
 Langewith, 181  
 Langham, Will., Master of the Temple, 220  
 Langley, Langeley, 34 ; John de, 2  
 Langrodes, 140  
 Langson, 184  
 Langtoft, Langetoft, prebend, 152<sup>n</sup> ; Helewis de, John de, 120  
 Langton, Langeton, rector, Chris. Lynley, 10 ; Henry de, 183 ; Nicholas de, mayor of York, 47, 88<sup>n</sup>, 206  
 Langwathynge, 56  
 Larchier, Thos., prior of the Hospitalers, 88  
 Lardeman, Ric. le, 93  
 Lardener, John le, Thos. le, 61  
 Lascelles, Laceles, Lacelles, Lacels, Lasceles, Lascelis, Lascelis, Lascelles, Chris., 104<sup>n</sup> ; Geoffrey de, 174 ; John, 87, 141 ; John de, 141 ; John de, knt., 142 ; Lucy wife of Thos. de, 174 ; Rob., 190, 190<sup>n</sup> ; Rob. de, 69 ; Sir Rob. de, knt., 197 ; Sir Roger de, knt., 16, 61, 183 ; Thos. de, 14, 16, 61, 94, 174 ; Walter de, 61 ; Will., 56 ; Will. de, 11, 17, 95 ; Sir Will. de, 141  
 Lascy, Lacy, Lacye, Lasci, Alice wife of Gerard, 20<sup>n</sup> ; Alice wife of John, 22<sup>n</sup> ; Anne dau. of Ric., 23 ; Anne wife of John, Dorothy, 22<sup>n</sup> ; Eliz., Ellen, daus. of John, 23 ; Gerard, 21, 22 ; Hellen dau. of Ric., 23 ; Henry de, vi, 60 ; John (Brearley), 23 ; John (Cromwellbottom and Leventhorpe), bailiff of Halifax, 22, 22<sup>n</sup>, 23, 29<sup>n</sup>, 150<sup>n</sup> ; John son of John, John son of Ric., 23 ; John de (Owram), 65 ; Nich., 23 ; Margaret, 23 ; Ric. (Cromwellbottom), 150, 151 ; Ric. son of John, Rosamund, 23 ; Thos., 23, 211 ; Will. son of John, 23  
 Lassart, 56  
 Lathum, Alice de, Sir Rob. de, 65  
 Latimer, Lattymmer, arms, 121<sup>n</sup> ; Lady Lucy, 130 ; Jno. Nevell, knt., lord, 130<sup>n</sup> ; Will. le, 121<sup>n</sup>  
 Laton, *see* Layton  
 Laund, le, manor of, 122<sup>2</sup>, 122<sup>n</sup> ; clos, 126  
 Laverok, Will., 50  
 Lawfull Landes, 128  
 Lawkland, 90<sup>n</sup>  
 Lawne, Thos., 70  
 Lawson, Sir Raphe (Brough), 91 ; Thos., mayor of York, 209  
 Laxton (Notts.), 6  
 Laycocke, Stephen, 138  
 Layreberch, 48  
 Layrpittes, le, 120  
 Layston (Herts.), Leyston, 109  
 Laythe Crofte, 137  
 Layton, Laton, 213<sup>n</sup> ; Alan de, 36 ; Cecily, 19 ; John de, 55, 57 ; Rob., 6 ; Rob. de, knt., 103 ; Thos. de, 102  
 Leadome, Raphe, 166  
 Leche, Rob. le, 146  
 Led, Adam de, 166  
 Ledbeterley, 199  
 Ledesham, John de, 84  
 Ledyker, 185  
 Lee, 62  
 Leedall, Eliz., 211  
 Leeds, Leddes, Ledes, Ledys, Leedes, Leydes, 105, 106, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109, 111, 112, 113, 200 ; Newegraunge, 27 ; Chris., Dorothy, 190 ; Henry, 212 ; Ric., 151



- Leeke, *see* Leke  
 Lees, John, 217  
 Leez acres, 63  
 Leffryt, 79  
 Leicester, Lacester, Leircestria, Leycestria, earl of, 129; Rob. earl of, 73; Maude de, 16; John, 213; Nich. de, 192; *see also* Blaby, Burton Layzor  
 Leighe, Thos., 23  
 Leith, John, 218  
 Leke, Leeke, 159; Chris., 40; Ralph de, 141  
 Lelay, Hugh de, 180  
 Lemartre, Henry, 69  
 Lemeinghools, 27<sup>n</sup>  
 Lenge, *see* Long  
 Lengyn, Rycherd, 131  
 Lenthorpe, Lenethorp, *see* Leventhorpe  
 Lepper, Robert, 58  
 Leppington, Lepyngton, 122, 122<sup>n</sup>, 124  
 Lepton, Chris., 70  
 Lescrop, *see* Scrope  
 Lestingham, Thos. de, 3<sup>2</sup>  
 Letters, Will., 56  
 Leueroch, Ralph, 199  
 Leuet, Mathew, Will., 7  
 Leventhorpe, Lenethorp, Lenthorpe, Lewenthorp, 22<sup>n</sup>, 23, 29<sup>n</sup>; Alice, 22<sup>n</sup>; Geoffrey de, 62; Nich., 106, 107; Will. de, 150  
 Levington, Levigton, Levinton, Agnes de, 93; John de, 203; Ric. de, 5, 93  
 Lewell, 185  
 Lewes, John, mayor of York, 208  
 Lewins, Thos., 42  
 Leyburn, Laibrun, Laybroun, Laybrun, Layburn, Layburne, Laytbrun by Wendeslagh, Leibrun, Leybourne, Leybrun, 38, 49, 54, 98-104<sup>n</sup>, 193<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>2</sup>; le Holme, 100<sup>2</sup>; manor, 99; Agatha wife of Henry de, 98; Conan de, 98, 195; Conan son of Norman de, 98<sup>2</sup>; Elias de, 98, 195, 196; Henry son of Hugh de, 98<sup>2</sup>; Henry son of Wymer de, 100<sup>2</sup>; Hyng-rid widow of Ric. the Cook of, 101; John son of Elias de, 38, 101<sup>2</sup>, 196, 200; John son of John de, 38; Ralph the clerk of, 196; Ric. de, 195, 196; Ric. son of Will. de, 100<sup>3</sup>, 197; Richer de, 98, 196; Walter son of Ric. le Keu of, 100; Will. de, 98; Will. son of Elias de, 101; Will. son of Wymer de, 100<sup>3</sup>, 101, 196; Will. the clerk of, 101; Wimer de, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 101, 197  
 Leyes, lez, 186  
 Leyndew, Matt. de, 18  
 Lightcliffe, Lightclyf, Lyghteclyffe, 77, 168, 201<sup>3</sup>  
 Lightleroydnoke, 24  
 Lightskirte, John, 123; Sir Ric., chaplain, 124  
 Lilling, Sir Paulin de, knt., 61  
 Lincoln, Lincolnia, Bishop of, 105<sup>n</sup>; earl of, Henry de Lasci, 104, 200; Will. de, 105; Will. son of Rob. de, 203  
 Lincolnshire, *see* Axiholme, Barnetby-le-Wold, Barowe, Barton, Colby, Dunham, Herandforth, Irnham, Kirmond-le-Clay, Kneyth, Swafield, Swinshead, Tetford, Toynton, Uffington, Walkerith, Waltham juxta Grimsby, Wispington  
 Lindkvist, Herr Harald, vii, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Lingbereg', Thos. de, 53  
 Lingberhou, 98  
 Lingcleke, le, 71  
 Linholm, 198  
 Linton on the Wolds, Leynton, 190; Will., 4  
 Linwras, 55  
 Liolf, Hugh son of, 65  
 Lister, Lyster (Midhope), 36<sup>n</sup>; Brian, 136; Rob. junior, Rob. senior, 108; Thos., 51, 125, 136<sup>n</sup>  
 Litelwradales, 56  
 Litilhow, Litillhou, Lytylhowe, 185, 186; Flatt, 185  
 Litster, Lytster, Ric., 170; Thos., 35  
 Littilbirs, Rob. de, 219  
 Liversedge, 29<sup>n</sup>, 188; Roger de, 194; Thos. son of Will. de, 69  
 Livery bread, 218  
 Lobley, Barnard, Thos., 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Lochoudam, 48  
 Lockey, Jas., 135  
 Locksmith, 201  
 Lockwood, Lokwood, Chris., 222; John, 29, 31; Nich., 190  
 Loftscogh, Loscogh, 13, 17  
 Lomby, John de, 2  
 London, Lundon, 4; Austin Friars, 165; New Temple, 220; St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield, 223; Holy Trinity Priory, 110; lord mayor, Rob. Clayton, 36<sup>n</sup>; Sir Ric. Saltonstall, 76<sup>n</sup>; Ric. de, 161, 195; Walter de, 13  
 Long, Lange, le Lenge, Longe, Henry, 157; Henry son of Rob., 46; John, 137, 138; Thos. son of

- Henry, 46, 47, 48<sup>2</sup>; Thos. le, 46;  
Will., 215  
Longbotham, Mr. A. T., v  
Longe Landes, 40; Nether, 40  
Longley, 76<sup>n</sup>  
Lonnyg, 18  
Lordholme, 60  
Lordman, John ye, 169  
Lorne, John, 49  
Loskey, Mr., 115  
Loste, Ric. a, 166  
Lotherton, Luteryngton, Lutryng-  
ton, 105, 151  
Louerdhede, 195  
*Loumbes, a pair of*, 35  
Loundres, Sir Roger de, knt., 68  
Louthe, Luda, Elena de, 205;  
German de, 204  
Lovel, Lovell, Luvel, Adam, 93;  
Beatrix, George, 214; John, 122,  
211, 212, 214; John son of  
George, John son of John, 214;  
Luce widow of John, 211, 212;  
Marye, 214; Philip, 173; Thos.,  
87, 211, 212<sup>2</sup>, 214; Thos. son of  
John, 212, 214; Will., 214  
Loweakeshowse, 71  
Loynes, the, 143  
Lubbeham, Lubham, Henry de, 11,  
14, 17  
Lucas, Richard, 163<sup>n</sup>  
*Lucrabilis*, 13  
Lucy, Thos. son of Thos. de, 143  
Luda, *see* Louthe  
Ludham, Ludeham, Eustace de,  
sheriff of Yorkshire, 119; Walter  
de, seneschal of Pontefract, 55  
Luke the singer, 12  
Lumbard, Benenu . . . . , 38  
Lumbygayl, 3  
Lu'me, 151  
Lund, Lunde, John de, 46, 55;  
Will., 210; Will. junior, Will.  
senior, 213  
Lunderthorp, Hugh de Aula of, 198  
Lundwarius, Thos. son of, 203  
Lushe, Ric., 10  
Luterel, Lutterell, arms, 199<sup>n</sup>; Sir  
Geoffrey, 199  
Lutryngton, *see* Lotherton  
Lutton, 5; East, 58<sup>n</sup>, 104; Raphe,  
20; Thos. de, 53; Will. de, 104  
Luvel, *see* Lovel  
Lyel, Lyell, Thos. de la, vicar of  
Calverley, 150; Watson, 163  
Lyghtfot, John, 41  
Lyndesay, Ric. de, 207  
Lyndlay, Linley, Lyndeley, Lynley,  
Chris., rector of Langton, 10;  
John, 71<sup>n</sup>, 171; Perceval, 111,  
113; Ric., 73  
Lyneame, John de, 104  
Lynis, Lins, Lyns, Ric. de, 57, 120,  
183  
Lysiardewath, 181  
Lythegrains, John de, sheriff of  
Yorkshire, 219  
  
Machon, Machoun, Will., 159  
Madebath, John de, 53  
Magnebi, Andrew de, 12; Hugh de,  
58, 94, 95  
Maidenkirke, 170  
Mainil, *see* Meynell  
Mainprice, Rob., 211, 212  
Makerel, John, seneschal of Malton,  
174  
Makeresse, Will., 112  
Malbis, Mala bestia, Malbys, Mal-  
byse, Malebis, Malebissa, Male-  
bisse, Malebys, Malebysa, Amice,  
13<sup>n</sup>, 15; Geoffrey, 1<sup>n</sup>; Hugh, 1<sup>n</sup>,  
11, 14; Hugh, senior, 15; Hugh  
son of Hugh, 1<sup>n</sup>, 13, 14; Hugh  
de, 13, 14; John, 39; John,  
senior, 2; Ric., 1<sup>n</sup>, 2; Sir Ric.,  
Sir Ric. de, knt., 1<sup>2</sup>, 16, 187;  
Ric. uncle of Sir Ric., 2; Sir  
Roger, rector of Acaster Malbys,  
39; Will., 17, 58; Sir Will., Sir  
Will. de, knt., 2<sup>2</sup>, 3<sup>4</sup>, 56, 96, 122;  
Will. de, 14; Will. brother of  
Geoffrey, 1<sup>n</sup>; Will. son of Hugh,  
1<sup>n</sup>, 13  
Malcovenant, Geoffrey, 5  
Malebraunche, John, 101  
Malechake, Rob., 18  
*Males, lead*, 23  
Malinson, Hughe, 30<sup>2</sup>  
Mallet, Malet, cousin, 115; Johan,  
Will., 106  
Mallomholme, 60  
Malton, New, in Rydale, 10, 86, 214;  
Old, 214; seneschal, John Maker-  
el, 174; Sir Henry de, knt., Mar-  
garet his wife, 120; John son of  
John de, 87<sup>n</sup>; Rob. de, 2; Will.  
de, 204  
Mandeville, Maundevile, Maunde-  
ville, Maundevyl, Will. de, 13, 15,  
95, 96, 139  
Manfield, Manfeld, 54, 68  
Mangiegarth, 114, 115  
Mann, Man, Mr. Thos. de, 173;  
Will., 43, 44  
Manners, Catherine dau. of George,  
Lord Roos, 165<sup>n</sup>; George, knt.,  
123  
Manseland, 41  
Manston, vii, 8<sup>n</sup>, 104-115; Barley  
Cloyse, 113; Barley Cloyse yng,



- But Cloyse, 113, 114; Capital message, 114; Cauffe Cloyse, Chapel, Clyffe Cloyse, 113; Cow Cloyse, 112, 113; Green's Cloyse, 115; Hall Cloyce, 113; Heye best close, Ing cloyse, 113; the Intake, 115; Long Close, 113, 114; Mireflat, 105; Moor, 104; Peaseyng, 114; Potter Flat Gate, Leyes, 115; lez Rodes, 105; St. Lawrence Spring, 114; the Severall, 9, 105; Sough, 115; Thornyfelde, 113; Turner close, 114; West Close, 113; le Westfeld, 105, 112; arms, 106*n*, 107*n*, 112*n*; Alfred, Alvered, 7, 105, 200; Alice dau. of Rob., 105, 105*n*, 200; Alice widow of Rob., 7*n*, 200; Eliz. wife of John, 105*n*; Joan wife of Rob., 105; John, 105, 147, 200; John son of Alvered, 105*n*; Rob., 105*n*, 200
- Manurans*, 165
- Mappilton, Rob. de, 104
- Marderby, Martherbi, 14; Simon de, 94
- Mare, Mara, John de la, Will. de la, 93
- Mariotson, John, 185, 186
- Markemot, 202
- Markham, John de, 145
- Markyson, Rob., 114
- Marleria*, 199
- Marleriding, 2
- Marlet, le, 71
- Marley, 23, 137, 138
- Marlpittes, lez, 186
- Marmoutier, Hulgod, abbot of, 91*n*
- Marmyon, Avise, 180, 183; John, Maude, 184; Rob., 180*n*
- Marnham, Will. de, 78
- Marrig, prioress of, 71
- Marshall, Blacksmith, Marescallus, Mareschall, Marischallus, Marschall, Anne, 90; Anthony, 191; Cristofer, 111; John, 126, 186, 209; Katherine, 212; Oswold, 114; Ric., 149; Rob., 190, 190*n*; Rob., chaplain of Ayton, 159; Symon, 89; Thos., 128*n*, 199; Thos. le, 206; Will., 111, 113, 135, 135*n*, 139, 189, 198, 199
- Marshe, le Mersh, Mersky, 1; Matt., 73
- Marske (Cleveland), 90; (Swaledale), Merske, 54*n*; John, 60; Thos. de, 102, 193
- Marston, Mersthon, 116-118, 135*n*; le Hilles, 116; le Moredike, 117; Long (Bucks.), 110; John son of Will. de, John de Mor in, 116;
- John de Hille of, Coletta his wife, Matt. son of Hanna de, 117; Matt. son of Henry de, 117<sup>2</sup>; Rob. son of Will. de, 116; Rob. le taillour of, Alice his wife, 118; Will. the cook, le cu of, Nichola his wife, 116; Will. the clerk of, 118
- Marsworth (Bucks.), Masseworth, 110
- Martin, Ralph son of Thos. son of, 202
- Marton, Martona, Martoun (Boroughbridge), in Burgesir, 57*n*; Est-, Will. de, 80; (Wykeham), 88; John de, 84; Lancelot, 131; Ralph de, 17, 203; Rob. de, 87; Simon de, 65; Thos. de, 217
- Masham, 54
- Mason, Ric., Will., 169; Will., chaplain, 123
- Mather, John, 115
- Mathewman, Matheman, Ric., 73; Thos., 71*n*
- Maude, Mawde, Adam son of, 84; Brian, 23; Costan, 35*n*; Edward, 175; John, 149; John (the Hill), 178, 179; Margaret wife of Ric., 26; Marmaduke, 35; Ric., 148*n*; Ric. son of John, 148; Rob. son of, 12
- Maudlane, Maldlane, 158, 159
- Mauduite, Sir Will., 173
- Maughan, Simon, 154
- Mauleverer, Maleverer, Malleverer, Malleverey, Mallyverere, Malurer, Malus leporarius, Malyverer, Mauleverere, Maulyverer, Mawleverer, arms, 115*n*, 167*n*; Alianor wife of Edmund, 6; Anne, 111*n*; Anthony, 98; Cristoffer, 113, 115; Dorothy, 111*n*; Edmund, 6, 37, 62, 111*n*, 151; Sir Edmund, 9, 64, 113, 114, 140; Halnath, knt., 91; Henry, clerk, 112; Jas., 114, 115; Joan wife of Anthony, 98; Joan wife of Rob., 6; Joan wife of Will., 5, 105, 106*n*; John (Cusworth), 4; Sir John, knt., 167, 194; Margaret wife of Chris., 113; Margery, 143*n*; Mary wife of Sir Edmund, 114; Ric., 91*n*; Ric., rector of Fishlake, 184<sup>2</sup>; Rob., 4, 107, 216; Rob. son of Edmund, 6, 216; Rob. son of Sir Will., 111*n*; Thos., 111*n*; Timothy, 115; Will., 5, 70, 89, 91*n*, 105, 106*n*, 200, 216, 221; Sir Will., knt., 64, 105, 110, 111<sup>4</sup>, 112<sup>3</sup>, 143, 221
- Maunsel, Maunsail, Maunsell, Henry, 57, 122; John, 15, 16, 69, 141,

- 187; Ric., 188; Sir Ric., 38; Thos., 69, 187  
 Mautebi, Will. de, 93  
 Mawebushe Flatt, 97  
 Mawhode, Joan dau. of John, 147  
 Mawode, Will., 74  
 Mayle, John, 66  
 Mazelin, Reginald son of, 98  
 Medelfeld, le, 83  
 Medley, Medleye, Grace, 168, 169<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 169<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 168  
 Mekelay, John, 146  
 Melbanke, Ric., 108  
 Melcheburne, 88  
 Meldhouse, 185  
 Melleford, John de, 78  
 Melsamby, Thos. son of Will. de, 50  
 Melton, Meleton, John de, 117; Martin de, 57; Rob., 188; Will., 18  
 Melton Moubray, Philip de, 46<sup>n</sup>  
 Menelandes, 78, 79  
 Menvelfeld, 63  
 Menigthorp, Meningthorp, Geoffrey de, 53; Nigel de, 88<sup>n</sup>  
 Merchant, mercator, mercenarius, Gamel, 14<sup>n</sup>, 18; Sirith his wife, 18; Hugh son of Stephen the, 16  
 Merflete, Simon, 56  
 Mersh, le, *see* Marsh  
 Mersk, *see* Marske  
 Merton, Christiana, 92<sup>n</sup>  
 Metcalfe, Metcalf, Metkalf, Alice dau. of Michael, 212; Alice wife of John, 212<sup>n</sup>, 213; Edward, 139; Henry, 44; James, 139; Joan wife of Sir Jas., 166<sup>n</sup>; Marke, 211, 212<sup>2</sup>, 213; Ric. (Holme-house), 139; Thos., 103; Sir Thos., knt., 166  
 Metham, Francis, Rowland, 19  
 Methley, Methelay, Metholey, 118, 119, 137; parson, Rob., 55; Henry son of Will. de, 118; John, 146; Will. de, 118, 192  
 Meynell, Mainil, Meinel, Menil, Menill, Mennell, Menyll, Meynill, Anne dau. of Rob., Anthony, 189; Eliz. dau. of Nich., lord, vii; Isabell dau. of Ric., 222; Jane wife of Roger, 222<sup>n</sup>; John de, 93; Phil. Darcy, lord of, 146; Ric., 42, 222; Rob., sergeant-at-law, 189; Roger (Hawnby), 222<sup>n</sup>; Roger (N. Kilvington), 222; Roger son of Rob., 189; Stephen de, del, 12, 14, 18<sup>2</sup>, 19, 56, 94, 95, 187; Walter de, del, 12, 94; Sir Walter de, knt., 95  
 Micklefeld, Adam de, 79  
 Micklethwate, Mekelthwayt, Mickel-twayt, Mikel-twayt, 82; Nether, Nezer, 78, 79, 80; Alderman Elizeus, 134<sup>2</sup>; Joseph, 134; Raph, 133  
 Mickley, Mekley, 191  
*Miclre*, 218  
 Middeldail, 53  
 Middlelesburgh', Ralph de, 15  
 Mdelfeld, le, Midelfeld, Mydelfeud, 79, 80, 81  
 Middelham, Middilham, Midelham, 196; Castle, constable, Thos. Fulthorpe, 103; parson, Sir Alan, 100; Ric. de, parson of Finghall and Romalkirk, 50, 54, 102  
 Middilparroks, 59  
 Middlesex, *see* Hounslowe  
 Middleton, Middleton, Middelton, Middilton, Midelthun, Midelton, Midelleton, 119; in Pickering lythe, 43; Tyasse, 97; Beatrix dau. of Will. de, 140; Adam de, 82; Sir Adam de, 116; George, 132<sup>n</sup>, 135; Sir Nich. de, knt., 155; Ric. son of Will. de, 140; Rob. de, 79, 80, 82; Thos., 97, 132<sup>n</sup>; Thos. son of Will., 140; Will., 124<sup>n</sup>; Will., knt., 143; Will. de, 84, 180, 182; Will. son of Elyas de, Will. his son, 140  
 Midgley, Mydgley, Mygeley, Myggeley, Henry son of Adam de, 147; John, 138, 166; Will., 172; Will. de, 192  
 Mikelhagh, Ric. de, 142  
 Mikelwra, 56  
 Mikyldyke, 8  
 Mildecumbe, Will. de, 173  
 Milford, Mileford, Mylford, North, 151; John de, 82, 83; John de, senior, 83; Phil. de, 78  
 Milgarth, Midel, 74  
 Mill, Adam of the, 53  
 Miller, Bernard the, Rob. his son, 16; Eva widow of Will. the, 101  
 Milne flat, 117  
 Milner, Mylner, Anne wife of John, junior, Anne wife of John, senior, 170<sup>n</sup>; John, 74, 155; John (Pudsey), 170; John, junior, 170<sup>n</sup>; John son of Rob., Mary wife of Rob., 171; Rob. son of John, 170, 170<sup>n</sup>, 171; Rob. son of Rob., Samuel, 171; Thos., 104; Thos. son of Rob., 171; Will., 74<sup>2</sup>  
 Milnerplat, 59  
 Mirescov, Regin. de, 46  
 Mirfeld, Mirefeude, Myrfeld, Adam de, 62, 173<sup>2</sup>; Sir Adam de, 147; John de, 194; Ric., 194; Will., 151; Will. de, 174, 192



- Mitchell, Mychell, Mytchell, Chris., 152; John, 27, 70; Ric., Thos., 70; Will., 167<sup>n</sup>, 168  
 Miting, 98<sup>2</sup>, 100  
 Mittford, Hugh de, 145  
 Mitton, Mytton, Thos., 127<sup>n</sup>, 128<sup>n</sup>, 129  
 Mixenden, Myxenden, 27, 149; water, 148  
 Moald, Henry de, 14  
 Modirsale, Will., 169  
 Moldeson, Moldsonne, Mouldson, Moulson, Edmund, 29<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 28, 31, 34<sup>n</sup>  
 Molegreue, Juliana, 188  
 Monkepath, le, 15  
 Monke Ynge, 40  
 Monkhall (Lancashire), 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Monkton Moor, Monckton, Monketon, Munketon, Munkton-on-the-Moor, vii, 119-135, 153, 161, 161<sup>n</sup>, 163, 164; capital messuage, 120; church, 124<sup>n</sup>, 161<sup>n</sup>; Estacres, 128; Feildes, Inges, 153; Intak, 126; knight's hall, 120; lower holm, 121; rector's manor, 120; wodde, 125; chaplain, Thos., 120; rector, 120; Adam, 153; John Birkbie, 130; Mr. Sampson, 119; Eliz. wife of Will., 213<sup>n</sup>; Henry de, 120, 121<sup>2</sup>, 122, 161; John, 20; Philip de, 120; Ric., 135<sup>n</sup>; Will., 213<sup>n</sup>  
 Monteforti, Mountfort, Sir Lawrence de, knt., 54; Thos., 5; Thos. de, Sir Thos. de, knt., 50  
 Moodie, Chris., 191  
 Mooke, Will., 67  
 Moore, Mora, More, Mure Close, 107; Hey, 32, 178; Hey Lane, 178<sup>n</sup>; Stanys, 18; Alice wife of Ric., 7<sup>n</sup>; Alvered, 107; Ann wife of John, 9<sup>n</sup>; Bartholomew de, 155; Francis, 9, 10; Francis son of Matt., 10; Isabell, 10; J., 90; John (Austhorpe), 9<sup>n</sup>; Margaret, 10; Marie, 9<sup>n</sup>, 10; Matt., 9<sup>2</sup>; Nich., 9; Nich. del, 105; Ric., Ric. del., 7; Rob., 10; Rob. de, 99; Roger de, 46<sup>n</sup>; Sir Roger de la, 47; Will., 9, 10  
 Moorhouse (Notts.), Morehouse, 62; Edward, John, 73  
 Morebye, 131  
 Mosemilnethorne, 143  
 Moresom, John, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Morin, Ric., 173, 202  
 Morland, John, 186  
 Morley, John, 89  
 Morres, Adam, 33  
 Morton, 152<sup>n</sup>; East, 136-138; More-  
 toune in Holdernes, 56; Rob., 62; Thos., 73  
 Moseley, Moisley, Mosleye, Ann, 132<sup>2</sup>, 134; Eliz. dau. of Thos., 133; Eliz. wife of John, 132<sup>n</sup>, 134, 136<sup>n</sup>; Jane dau. of John, 132<sup>n</sup>, 134; Jane dau. of Thos., 133<sup>n</sup>; Jane wife of Thos., 132<sup>n</sup>; John (Northcroft), 133; John son of Thos., 132<sup>n</sup>, 134, 136<sup>n</sup>; Margaret wife of John, 132<sup>n</sup>, 134; Mary, 134; Thos., 131-134, 136<sup>n</sup>  
 Mosey close, 32  
 Mosse, Hugh, 34, 35<sup>n</sup>  
 Mossehead close, 31  
 Mottershead, Mottershed, Edward, 131, 135  
 Moulson, *see* Moldeson  
 Moulton, *see* Multon  
 Mounceux, John de, 65  
 Mountford, *see* Monteforti  
 Mount St. John, 11<sup>n</sup>  
 Mowbray, Molbrai, Molbraio, Moubray, Mubrai, arms, 88<sup>n</sup>; Joan, 74; John de, 16, 87, 88; Nigel de, 15, 16; Robert de, 11, 12, 14, 17; Roger, 74; Roger de, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 13<sup>2</sup>, 14<sup>2</sup>, 16, 17, 93; Sir Roger de, 15, 16; Thos. de, 3, 93; Sir Will. de, knt., 95  
 Moygne, Moyne, Beatrice le, 205<sup>2</sup>; Sir Will., 16  
 Moyser, James, 129<sup>2</sup>  
 Mudde, John, 165  
 Multon, Moulton, John de, 141, 142, 146<sup>2</sup>, 188; John son of John de, 188; Peter de, 188; Ric. de, 61, 180, 182; Thos. de, 3<sup>2</sup>; Thos. de, abbot of St. Mary's, York, 122  
 Mund, Walter, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Muntpinzun, Muntpincun, Phil. de, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 14  
 Murdok, John, John de, 218  
 Murgetroyd, Murgetrode, Morgetroide, Bryan, 131; Ric., 148, 148<sup>n</sup>  
 Muriel, the Lady, 56  
 Murton, Margrett, Will., 211  
 Musgrave, Cuthbert, 130; Mungo, 130<sup>n</sup>  
 Musters, Mustres, Mr. Rob. de, rector of Kirklington, 184<sup>2</sup>  
 Myers, Miers, close, 128; John, 213  
 Mylne Goyte Close, 201  
 Mylneholme, 60  
 Mylnerfeld, 130  
 Mylnerroyd, 76, 77  
 Myminge, Myeminge, Ric., 153, 166  
 Myniot, Mynyot, Sir John, knt., 96; Margaret, 188; Roger, knt., 57  
 Myre Close, 63

- Myredik, 198  
 Myrehilles, 185  
 Myres, Matt., 127<sup>n</sup>, 129<sup>2</sup>  
 Mytingbank, 101  
 Myton, Miton, Hugh de, Margaret  
   his wife, 61 ; John de, 140, 141
- Naburn, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4, 39  
 Nafferton, Ingelram de, 206  
 Nanson, Thos., 4  
 Nappa, Nappay by Askrig, 54, 103,  
   138, 139  
 Narrke feildes, 36  
 Nato, Ric., 158, 202  
 Naweton, Agnes de, John de, 146,  
   147  
 Nayler, Henry, 76, 77<sup>n</sup>  
 Nedderhill, John son of Adam de, 69  
 Nedeler, Thos. le, 205  
 Negropont, John, Bishop of, 8<sup>n</sup>  
 Nelson, Chris., 128 ; John, 10 ;  
   Thos., 7  
 Nesam, James, 189  
 Nesfeld, Avella, 91 ; Cris. son of  
   Thos., 92 ; Ric., 91, 92 ; Will.,  
   91, 167  
 Netherfeild, 40  
 Nethergarth, le, 40  
 Nethergate, 59  
 Netherhag', 120  
 Nethird, Alice, 74  
 Nets drying, 48  
 Neville, Nevell, Nevile, Newyll,  
   arms, 49<sup>n</sup>, 222<sup>n</sup> ; Sir Alex. de,  
   147 ; George, 188 ; Hugh son of  
   Geoffrey de, 60 ; John, 105, 188 ;  
   Sir John, 75<sup>n</sup> ; John, knt., 30<sup>n</sup>,  
   107 ; John, knt., sheriff of Yorks.,  
   107 ; Lady Katherine, 222<sup>n</sup> ;  
   Mary wife of Rob. de, 180<sup>n</sup> ;  
   Peronell de, 49 ; Ralph, earl of  
   Westmorland, 10 ; Rob., 75, 151 ;  
   Sir Rob., 49 ; Will., 188 ; Will.  
   de, 69, 192  
 Newark, 163<sup>n</sup> ; dean of, Ric.  
   Gynne, 6<sup>n</sup>  
 Newbigging, Neubigging' juxta  
   Thresk', Neubighinc, Neubighing,  
   139, 140  
 Newburgh, Newbroughe, de Nouo-  
   burgo, abbey, monastery, priory,  
   55, 146, 190 ; canon, Richard, 16 ;  
   canons, 16, 174 ; prior, 146, 147,  
   187, 188 ; Augustine, 11<sup>n</sup> ; Wal-  
   ter, 85 ; William de Stapelton, 37  
 Newby, Neuby, Newebe, in Cleve-  
   land, 140 ; de Wyske, William  
   son of Ric. de, 140 ; Peter de, 142,  
   143  
 New Forest, 97
- Newlande (Drax), 7  
 Newman, Andrew, 208  
 Newmarch, de Novomercato, Sir  
   Adam de, knt., 81  
 Newsham, Neusum, Newsome (West  
   Gilling), Newsome in Broghton  
   Lith, 140 ; (Kirkby Wiske), 140-  
   143 ; Agnes wife of Nich. de, 216 ;  
   Agnes wife of Rob. de, 141, 142 ;  
   Mr. Alan de, rector of Bingham,  
   142<sup>3</sup> ; Alan son of Walter de, 142,  
   143 ; Marie, 133 ; Maude wife of  
   Thos. de, 142 ; Nich. de, 216 ;  
   Quintyne, 209, 210 ; Ranulph  
   de, 141<sup>4</sup> ; Ranulph son of Rob. de,  
   141 ; Ranulph son of Thos. de,  
   141, 141<sup>n</sup>, 142 ; Mr. Thos. de,  
   142 ; Thos. son of Alan de, 140,  
   141 ; Thos. son of Ranulph de,  
   140 ; Thos. son of Will. de, 140,  
   141 ; Walter de, 142 ; Will. the  
   blacksmith, Mareschal of, 141,  
   142 ; Joan his wife, 142  
 Newton, Neuton, 102 ; Morell, 54 ;  
   John, 208<sup>2</sup> ; Thos., dean of  
   Bulmer, 147 ; Thos. son of Simon  
   de, 3  
 Nicholson, Leonard, 128<sup>n</sup> ; Rob., 90  
 Nicoll, Will., 66  
 Nidd, Nidde, Nydde, 132, 135, 143,  
   156, 193  
 Nigel, 14 ; John son of, 98, 197 ;  
   Osbert son of, 195, 196 ; Roger  
   son of Osbert son of, 195 ; Simon  
   son of, 17  
 Noel, Alan, Rob., 193  
 Noke, the (Kent), 164  
 Nonhous, Nonnes, Nunes, John de,  
   del, 185<sup>2</sup>, 186<sup>2</sup>  
 Norays, Noras, Rob., 18, 68  
 Norberye, Ollyuer, 168  
 Norcliff, Eliz. wife of Thos., 36<sup>n</sup> ;  
   Grace dau. of John, Grace wife of  
   John, 156 ; John, 156, 157<sup>n</sup> ;  
   John son of John, Nathan, Samu-  
   ell, Susan, 156 ; Thos., 36<sup>n</sup>, 135  
 Norfolk, Northfolk, *see* Edgefield ;  
   John, 105 ; John de, 4 ; Nich. de,  
   206<sup>2</sup> ; Thos. de, 205<sup>2</sup> ; Will. de, 3  
 Norland, Northelande, 177, 178 ;  
   John de, 49  
 Norman, Conan son of, 196 ; John,  
   mayor of York, Thos., 208 ;  
   Tristram, 52  
 Normanton, 106 ; Ric., 66  
 Normanvile, Normanwile, Norma-  
   vell, Normavill, Edward, 151 ;  
   Sir John de, knt., 174 ; Thos.,  
   163 ; Sir Will., knt., 85, 123  
 North, John son of Ric., 218 ; Mr.  
   John, 217 ; Margaret wife of Will.,



- 217, 218 ; Ric., 217, 217<sup>n</sup> ; Thos., 87 ; Will., 217  
 Northallerton, *see* Allerton, North  
 Northampton, Norhampton, 87 ; Walter de, 120  
 Northcroft, 69  
 Northende, Alice de, 170  
 Northflete (Kent), 166  
 Northofthes, 95  
 Northschoe, 183  
 Northumberland, *see* Budle, Chipchase, Spindlestone  
 Norton (Notts.), 65 ; -le-Clay, 54 ; Chris., 50, 51 ; Edmond, 222 ; John, 164 ; John de, 50<sup>2</sup> ; Ric. de, 102 ; Rob., 50, 51  
 Nosterfield, Nosterfeld, 180-183 ; John, 208 ; Will., 147  
 Notary public, *see* Rob. Claphamson, Mr. Fothergill, Anthony Huggons, Jas. Stocke  
 Notehagg, *see* Nuthag  
 Nottingham, Notingham, 66, 98 ; *see also* Bukingham, Bingham, Cropwell Butler, Laxton, Moorhouse, Norton, Sneynton, Walkryngham, Welbeck  
 Notton, 50, 145 ; John de, 50<sup>3</sup>  
 Nowers, Letice widow of Rauf de, lady of Preston, Betrice her sister, 47  
 Nunne, Rob., 186  
 Nut, Alice, 59  
 Nuthag, Notehag, Nuthak, Nut-hagg, Agnes, John, 58 ; Walter, 74<sup>2</sup> ; Will., 58<sup>2</sup> ; Ysot, 58  
  
 Ockenden, South (Essex), 76<sup>n</sup>  
 Odard, John son of, 78, 79  
 Odinel de Aubeny, 78  
 Ogden, Eliz., 76<sup>n</sup>  
 Oglethorp, Oggellthorpe, John, 63 ; Will., 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Oisellur, Ric., 196  
 Okenshaw, 36<sup>n</sup>  
 Okes, the, 32  
 Oketon, Sir John de, knt., 61  
 Oldfeild, Oldefeld, Oldeffeld, Oldfeld, Owldfeil, Jas., 66<sup>n</sup>, 149 ; John, 152, 223 ; John de, 38, 152 ; Thos., 35, 65, 66<sup>n</sup>, 178, 179 ; Thos. son of John de, 38  
 Oley, Sam., 224  
 Oliver, Olyver, John, 62 ; Rob., 141  
 Orell, Will., 5  
 Orger, Vincent, 116  
 Orm, Horm, the smith, 195 ; Adam son of, 170 ; Thos., 70<sup>2</sup>  
 Oroclandes, 98  
 Orre, Will., 80  
  
 Osgodby, Angotebi, Angoteby, Angotby (Hemingbrough), 81 ; (Thirsk), 12 ; Sir Adam de, 81 ; Gilbert, Gislebert de, 11, 93 ; Henry son of Ric. de, 89  
 Osmondirlay, 186  
 Ospring, *see* Oxpring  
 Ossendike, 190  
 Otes, John, 75 ; Rob., 78 ; Walter, 35  
 Otho de Tilli, 1<sup>n</sup>  
 Otour, Will. son of, 203  
 Ottelay, Will., 206, 217, 218  
 Otterington, Otrington, Ottrington, South, Southoteryngton, 145 ; Alex. de, 13 ; Thos. de, 142  
 Ottir, John, Will., 151  
 Oughtred, *see* Ughtred  
 Oulston, Ulveston near Neuburgh, Wlveston, 145-147  
 Ouse, Owse, 132, 135, 161  
 Ouseburn, Little, Owsborne, Vseborne, 134, 136<sup>n</sup>  
 Ouston, 106 ; Grange, 128  
 Outkaste, 185  
 Ovenamwithrane, 140  
 Ovenden, Ovendene, Ovinden, Ovyn-deyn, 24, 27, 147-149 ; Riding, Wod', 147 ; John son of Will. de, 147  
 Overend, Overhende, George, 124 ; Rob., 163  
 Overhag', 120  
 Overleys, 73  
 Overton, Ric. de, 120  
 Ovyngton, Gylbert de, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Owdeume, Will. de, 93  
 Owlcotes, Howlcotes, 150 ; Rob. son of Walter de, 150  
 Ownstede, Will., 222  
 Owram, Ourom, Uverum, 65 ; North, 75 ; South, 22, 29, 150, 170 ; John, 52  
 Owsthorpe, Owstrop, Ulvesthorpe by Pocklington, 124<sup>n</sup>, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Owtcheroid, 77  
 Owthrede, *see* Ughtred  
 Oxenale, John de, Peter de, Ric. de, 97  
 Oxenhope, Adam de, 69 ; Elyas de, 55 ; John de, 194  
 Oxford University, 152<sup>n</sup> ; sheriff, *see* Alan de Farnham  
 Oxheyes, Nether, Ouer, 168  
 Oxpring, Oxspring, Ospring, John, 152 ; John son of Matt. de, 38 ; Matt. son of Ric. de, 152 ; Rob. son of Matt. de, 38 ; Ric. de, 38, 53, 151, 152  
 Oxton, 80, 82, 83, 127, 130 ; Adam son of Walter le chapman of,

- Thos. the serjeant of, 29; Will. le mareschal, the smith of, 79<sup>2</sup>, 82  
 Oysel, Oisel, Ric., 54, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 100, 101; Roger, 196, 197; Roger son of Ric., 101; Roger, knt., 199
- Paddoker, Litill, 185  
 Page, Ric., knt., 163; Sir Rob., 57  
 Pakoc, Will., 16  
 Palmer, Palmere, Paumer, John le, 206; Katherine wife of Will., 217; Simon, 207; Thos., 203; Thos. le, 216; Will., 217; Will. le, 204  
 Palmes, Paulmes, Paulms, Paumes, Alice wife of Giles, 2; Bryan, 135, 152<sup>n</sup>; George, LL.D., prebendary of York, 152; John, 135; Thos., 4, 203; Will., 3, 39, 152<sup>n</sup>  
 Pannell, 165  
 Parcivall, *see* Percyvall  
 Parco, Rob. de, 203; Will. de, 199  
 Paris, Parys, Stephen de, 207; Walter de, 98  
 Park, Jennett, Thos., 52  
 Parkeng, Parkehengh, le, 185, 186  
 Parker, Agnes dau. of Thos., 137<sup>n</sup>; Colonel, v; Jane wife of Rob., 137<sup>n</sup>; John, 137; Margaret wife of John, 137<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 137<sup>n</sup>; Will., 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Parkergh, 185  
 Park Hill (Lanc.), Parkehill, 137, 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Parlethorpe, Nicholas, 6<sup>n</sup>  
 Parlington, 151  
 Parmonley, Permandby, Leonard, 163; Margaret, 59  
 Parrokkes, Parrokkes, lez, 58, 60  
 Paslew, Pashlew, Paslewe, Pasley, Bridgett wife of Francis, 138; Ellen wife of Walter, 23; Francis, 136, 137, 138; Francys son of Walter, 23; Isabel wife of Francis, 136; Thos., 6<sup>n</sup>; Walter, 23, 136<sup>n</sup>, 138; Walter son of Francis, 136<sup>n</sup>  
 Pasture Closes, 41  
 Patrick, Hugh son of, 5  
 Paulin de Weldon, 54  
 Paveli, Rob. de, 82  
 Paver, Bernard, 128  
 Pay, Rob., 206  
 Paycehowse, Pacehowse, 40, 41, 44  
 Payne-Gallwéy, Sir Ralph, bart., v  
 Paynely, Panelath, le Panelay, Paynlath, Penley Croftes, 207, 211, 213, 214  
 Pearson, Will., 135<sup>2</sup>  
 Pease Ruddinge, 137  
 Pecch', Geoffrey, Ric., 155  
 Pechy, Ric., 50  
 Pecket, Eliz., Thos., 191  
 Pedderhill, 34  
 Peeke, Thos. del, 47  
 Peghan, Ralph, 188  
 Peirs, Mrs., John, 43  
 Pekedalestokyng, Pelsdalestokkyng, 58, 59  
 Penistone, Peneston, Penigeston, Peninghestun, Peningiston, Penington, Peniston, Penyston, 151, 152; lord, Will. ad aquam, 152; parson, Mr. Godfrey, 53, 54; Will., 38, 152; John de, 38; Symon de, 61; Will. de, 38, 54, 61, 170; Will. son of John de, 53, 151  
 Pennyhill, Penynghill, 120, 131  
 Pennyman, Anne wife of Will., 89, 90; Anne wife of Sir Will., bart., 89<sup>n</sup>; Will. son of Sir Will., 89  
 Pennington, John, 169<sup>n</sup>  
 Penock, John, 209  
 Penrose, Phil., 42  
 Pepper, Rob., 52; Roger, 155  
 Percebrigg', Sir John de, abbot of Easby, 200  
 Percheay, Persay, Sir Walter de, knt., 15, 86  
 Percy, Henry (Leyburn), 103; John de (Kildale), 56, 87; Peter de, 78; Rob. de, 119; Sir Rob., 82; Rob. son of Peter de, 78<sup>n</sup>; Walter de, 57; Will. de, 1<sup>n</sup>, 99; Sir Will., 123<sup>n</sup>  
 Percydiike, 79  
 Percyvall, Parcivall, John, 6<sup>n</sup>, 131  
 Permandby, *see* Parmonley  
 Perrounel, Perunel, Ryddingges, 45; John, 70, 71  
 Person, Will., 84  
 Peryswife, Alice, 186  
 Pese croft sike, 38  
 Peteker, 68  
 Peter, Adam son of, 1<sup>n</sup>, 94; Alex. son of, 202; Ralph son of, 158; Rob. son of, 94; Roger son of, Adam son of, 1<sup>n</sup>; Thos. son of, 93  
 Petham (Kent), Petteham, Thornton in, 99  
 Pettie, Thos., 211  
 Philipe, Philipp, Phillipp, Jas., 200; Matt., 103; Rob., Susan his wife, 134; Thos., 63  
 Pickells, Pikells, Will. junior, Will. senior, 169<sup>n</sup>  
 Picthyun, Margaret, 1  
 Picton, Piketon, Geoffrey de, Peter de, 5, 93  
 Pighill, Pighells, Pightell, Pyghell, Pyghelles, Pyghills, 45, 112, 113, 114; the Little, 115; Ro., 201



- Pigot, Pygot, Geoffrey, Gyffray, 10, 193; Ranulph, 101  
 Pike, Pyke, 156, 157  
 Pikelawe, 72  
 Pikenot, Roger, justice, vi, 60  
 Pikeryng, John de, Rob. de, 192  
 Pile Brakan, Pilebrakan, Philip, 16, 96  
 Pilkington, Pilkynghon, Alice, 105; Anne, 109; Arthur, 105<sup>n</sup>; Joan, 105, 109; John, knt., 105, 200  
 Pillok, Roger, 54  
 Pinckney, Pynknay, Pynkney, arms, 191<sup>n</sup>; Jas. son of Chris., 191; Leonard, 190; Ric., 7, 190  
 Place, Plaice, Plaiz, Playse, arms, 47<sup>n</sup>; Alice wife of Will. de, 47; John, 97, 221; Katherine wife of John, 221; Rob., 102, 220, 221; Roland, Rouland, 68, 97, 221; Will. de, Will. de, knt., 47  
 Plaskett, John, 210  
 Pleydur, Will. le, 13, 16  
 Plumber, Rob. the, 195  
 Plumpton, Plombton, Will. de, 186, 193  
 Poad, James, 213  
 Pocklington, Pokelyngton, Poklyngton, vicar, Mr. Rob. Conyers, 124<sup>n</sup>; Jas. de, 204, 205<sup>2</sup>  
 Pogge, John, 2  
 Pokemylne, 140  
 Polcat, Guy, 155  
 Pollerd, Nicholas, 38  
 Pollington, 49<sup>n</sup>  
 Pontefract, Pounforet, Pountfreit, Pountfret, 10, 99, 101, 107; dean, 71<sup>n</sup>; seneschal, steward, Sir Jas. Haryngton, knt., 37; Sir Walter de Ludeham, 55; Thos. of, 88<sup>n</sup>  
 Pope, Eliz., 213<sup>n</sup>  
 Popeley, Popelay, Popley, Chris., Eliz. his dau., 127<sup>n</sup>; Francis, 224; John, Henry his son, 216; Marie wife of Chris., 128<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 220; Thos. de, 69<sup>3</sup>  
 Popilwelle, Thos. de, 69<sup>2</sup>  
 Poppam, John, attorney-general, 96  
 Poppleton, Popelton, Popilton, Popleton, Populton, 135, 136<sup>n</sup>, 152, 153, 161; Adam the clerk of, 120; Will. de, 119  
 Porter, janitor, John, 58, 59<sup>2</sup>; Rob. the, 166  
 Poterton, 84  
 Pott, Henry, 42  
 Potter, John, 140, 146  
 Potterstubbinge, 138  
 Potto, Pottowe, 153-155  
 Powlett, John, lord St. John of Basing, Eliz. his wife, 163<sup>n</sup>, 164, 165  
 Powryng, Will., 142  
 Pralle, Denis, 107  
 Prat, Thos., 52  
 Preistridding, 198  
 Prestegate, 13  
 Preston, Prestun (Hutton Bushell), 89; -under-Scar, Preston-in-Wendeslagdale, 47<sup>n</sup>, 54, 100, 102, 155, 196; Adam de, 55; Sir Adam de, 147; Agnes, 210; Arthur, 130; Lawrence de, Henry his son, 195; Sir Peter de, Ric. de, 46; Rob., 190; Simon de, 155; Thos. de, 45, 47<sup>n</sup>, 48; Will. de, 47<sup>n</sup>; Sir Will. de, knt., 99, 197; Sir Will. son of Peter de, 46  
 Priest, Geoffrey the, 16  
 Priestley, Preisteley, Preisteleye, Preistley, Prestley, Prystlay, 75<sup>n</sup>; Anabella wife of John, 176; Eliz., 33; Ellen, 32; Jenet, 33; Jo., 67; John (Elland), John (Stainland), John heir of Will., John son of John, 176; Margaret wife of Thos., 32; Rob., 176, 178, 179; Susan, 32, 33; Thos., 31, 176; Thos. (Okes), 32; Thos. (Soyland), 33, 34; Thos. son of Thos., 32, 33; Will. (Stainland), Will. son of John, 176; *alias* Gledhill, Mary, 33  
 Prince, William, 36  
 Prior Flat, Great, 190  
 Procter, Prouctour, John, 152; Thos., 130  
 Proctor, *see* Rob. Cheston  
 Proud, Ric., 215  
 Pryme, Abraham de la, 138<sup>n</sup>  
 Pudsey, Pudsay, 155; John, 44, 92; Ralph, 221  
 Pulleyn, Puleyn, Pullan, Pwllen, Agnes, Edward, 42; George, 40; Henry, 41<sup>4</sup>, 191; Henry, vicar of Fewston, 41<sup>2</sup>, 42; Henry son of Thos., 39; Jane wife of John, 143<sup>n</sup>; Jennett wife of Thos., 39; Johane, 41; John, 19, 41, 42, 111, 143; Kateryn widow of Ralph, 40, 41; Ralf, 40, 42; Rob., 40, 41; Thos., 39, 42; Walter, 40; Will. son of Thos., 39  
 Punchardone, Sir Nich. de, 141  
 Pyerpoynt, Thos., 109  
 Pylley, Pylly, George, 131; Ric., 22  
 Pynchebeck, Pynchebek, Alan de, 140, 141<sup>2</sup>  
 Pynder, Angnes wife of Roger, 158; Eliz., 52; Henry, 62; Nicholas, 74<sup>2</sup>; Roger, 158; Thos., vicar of Adlingfleet, 64; Will., 208  
 Pyrehow, 101

- Quaynt, Qwaynte, John, John le, 46, 97  
 Queldriz, Peter son of Peter de, Honora his mother, 119  
 Quency, arms, 173<sup>n</sup>; Roger de, earl of Winchester, 173  
 Quenyld, Rob. son of, 13  
 Quicestre, *see* Wytcester  
 Quixlay, John de, 218  
 Qwerf, *see* Wharfe
- Ra, John, 59  
 Raboc, Rog., 85, 86<sup>3</sup>  
 Rachedale, *see* Rochdale  
 Radcliffe, Ratclyffe, Edmund, 34; Edward, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67; Eliz. wife of Henry, Henry, Mary, 34; Nich., 150; Owyne, Rob., 34; Roger, 109  
 Radelcolandes, 78  
 Ragarth, Rogarth, 196, 198, 199  
 Raget, Ragett, Henry, 57, 147  
 Raggede, Thos. le, 191  
 Raginald, Thos. son of, 158  
 Ragworthe, Hervey de, 198  
 Raie, Tho., 215  
 Rainer, Ric. son of, 5  
 Raines, Henry, 215  
 Rainton, Ranington, Raynton, 54; Agnes de, 59; Henry, 57; John de, 59  
 Ralph, John son of, 98<sup>2</sup>, 196; Sir Ranulph son of, knt., 38, 102; Rob. son of, vi, 60, 119; Stephen son of, 118; Will. son of, 116; *see also* Randolph  
 Ramell, 164  
 Rameta's land, 78  
 Ramschatbank', 198  
 Ramsden, Romsden, Ann dau. of John, 76<sup>n</sup>; Geoffrey, Jeffray, 21, 176; George, 26; Mr. G. T., vi; John, 21<sup>n</sup>, 23, 31, 33, 70; Sir John, bart., 76<sup>n</sup>; Michael, 29<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 29  
 Rande, Rob., 189  
 Randolph, Rannulph, Ranulph, Sir Henry son of, 180; John fiz, 10; Sir John son of, knt., 38, 46; Ralph son of, 54<sup>n</sup>, 101, 197; Sir Ralph, Ranulph, Rauf son of, knt., 48, 54, 57, 99, 100, 180, 197<sup>2</sup>, 199; *see also* Ralph  
 Rane, Rand, 59  
 Rannes, lez, 60  
 Rapkinhustede, 151  
 Rastrick, Woodhouse in, 29<sup>n</sup>  
 Rate, 220  
 Rathwale, 124  
 Ravensthorp, 190
- Raveneswurthe, John son of Gilbert de, 204  
 Rawcliffe (Lanc.), Routclif in Aumundernes, 147; John, 97  
 Rawnesley, Rawnslawe, George, 31  
 Rawson, Mr. J. Selwyn, vi  
 Raymont, Rob., 163  
 Rayner, Joan dau. of Will., 29<sup>n</sup>, 30<sup>n</sup>; John, 31, 33; Thos., Thos. junior, Will., Will. junior, 30<sup>n</sup>  
 Redcliffe, Edward, 67<sup>n</sup>  
 Reddcarr, 90  
 Redeman, Rademan, Redman, Henry de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 20, 58; Thos., 123, 189  
 Redenesse, Will. de, 49, 54  
 Redhode, Will., bailiff of York, 207  
 Redhouse, Readhouses, Redd howse, Redehoses, lee Rede howsse by Mor Monkton, Redhowse, Reidhouses, 122, 123, 123<sup>n</sup>, 125, 162-166  
 Redmire, Ridmer, Rydmer, 46, 49, 54, 55; Rob. de, 45  
 Redshawe, Thos., 52  
 Ree, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de le, 155  
 Reeve, prepositus, Peter the, 53  
 Reinevill, Reyneville, Adam de, Thos. de, 1<sup>n</sup>; Will. de, 105  
 Reinfred, Gilbert son of, 58<sup>n</sup>  
 Relatson, Will., 127<sup>n</sup>  
 Remington, James, 201  
 Rensegrytohalf', 140  
 Reyddyall, *see* Rydyall  
 Reygate, Raygate, John de, 120; Sir John de, knt., 61  
 Ribston, Ribbestayn, Ribstane, Rybbestan, Rybbestayn, Rybestan, Great, Little, 88, 155, 156; Master, John Dayville, 155; Alan de, 79, 81; Henry de, 80; Ric. son of Thos. at the moor of, 155; Will. de, 78, 79  
 Richard, Adam son of, 158; Alex. son of, 194; Geoffrey son of, 203; Herbert son of, 14, 17; Rob. son of, 13, 17, 202; Wymer son of, 101  
 Richardson, Henry, 155; Hugh, 29; Marion, 51; Ric., 154; Rob., 210; Thos., 170; Mr. W., vi  
 Richer, Alex., 93; de Wassam, Wausand, 11, 140  
 Richmond, Richemond, Richemund, 54; arms, 57<sup>n</sup>; bailiff, Ric. de Multon, 180; and Somerset, duke of, Henry Fitzroy, 103; earl of, 46; John de Dreux, Beatrix his wife, 185; arms, 183<sup>n</sup>; John of Gaunt, 183; arms, 184<sup>n</sup>;



- seneschal, Harschulf de Cleseby, 57; Thos. de Fencotes, 38; sub-seneschal, Thos. Wraye, 103; John de, 157; Peter de, 12, 13, 16; Ric. de, 102; Sir Roald de, knt., 101, 183; Sir Thos. de, knt., son of Sir Roald de, 54, 57
- Ricolf de Galmetun, 5
- Ricord Shawe Closse, Inge, 171
- Ricroft, 38
- Riddeston, 30
- Riddlesden, 136, 137
- Riddyng', Riddynges, Ryddyngs, 185, 186<sup>2</sup>; Nether, 81
- Riddyingengh, 185
- Ridemer, *see* Redmire
- Riden, Ric., 148<sup>n</sup>
- Ridkeld, 186
- Ridys, Rob., 186
- Rievaulx, monks, 57; abbot, Roger, 57<sup>n</sup>
- Riley, Ryley, Edmund, 35; John, 65, 175; Will., 128; Will. junior, 65; Will. senior, 66
- Rilleston, Will., 92
- Riparia, Ryparia, Ric. de, 174; Thos. de, 87; Walter de, 11<sup>n</sup>; *see also* Ryuere
- Ripley, Rippley, Ryplay, 56; Anne, John, 143; Thos., 131<sup>n</sup>
- Ripon, Agnesgate, Skelgate, 163<sup>n</sup>; Cornehill, 145
- Ripplingham, Adam de, 99
- Risby, Rysceby, 56
- Rishworth, Risheworth, Rushe-worth, Ryshe-worth, 31, 32<sup>2</sup>, 35<sup>n</sup>, 156, 157, 176; Booth, 31, 33; The Okes, 32; Agnes wife of John, 137<sup>n</sup>; Alex. (Heath), 75; Alice dau. of John, Anne wife of Rob., 137<sup>n</sup>; Grace wife of Alex., 167<sup>n</sup>; Henry, 70; John (Coley), 137<sup>n</sup>, 167, 167<sup>n</sup>; John (Stan-rod), 75<sup>n</sup>; John son of John, 167<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 137, 138; Thos., 75<sup>n</sup>
- Rivelingkeldsic, 85
- Roald, 46
- Robcros, 183
- Robert, Guy son of, 173; Ric., 208, 209<sup>2</sup>
- Roberts, Will., 213
- Robertson, Edward, 30<sup>n</sup>
- Robin moor, 122<sup>n</sup>
- Robinson, Robynson, Henry, 154; Jo., 127<sup>n</sup>; John, 129; Katherine wife of Roger, 90; Symon, 68; Will., 104; Will. junior, Will. senior, 154
- Roche Abbey, 96; *see also* Rupe
- Rochedale, Rachedale, 65
- Rockley, Rokeley, Jaruis, 128<sup>n</sup>; Mary wife of Rob., 127; Will., 129
- Rodd lande, 40
- Roddewode, Rodewde, Will. de, 53, 151
- Rodedyke, 63
- Rodekyn, Rodkyn, Rotekyn, Will., 46<sup>2</sup>, 48; Will. son of Will., 48<sup>2</sup>
- Rodes, Rodys, le, 105; Ralph de, 152; Ric., 38; Rob. de, 152; Thos., 38; Thos. de, 194
- Rodhaye, Roger de, 70
- Rodley, Rob., 38
- Rogarth, *see* Ragarth
- Roger the smith, 93; John son of, 186; John, sheriff of York, 208; Rob. son of, 16; Will., 62
- Rogerson, Chris., vicar of Aysgarth, 103; Thos., clerk of the peace, York, 132
- Rogerthorpe, 76<sup>n</sup>, 77<sup>n</sup>
- Rogus, 11, 13
- Roide, Ric., 156
- Roideland, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21<sup>n</sup>
- Rokeby, Roukeby, arms, 49<sup>n</sup>, 145<sup>n</sup>; Jas., 68; John, 72; Sir Thos. de, knt., 49
- Rolesham, 173
- Romaldkirk, 50
- Romanby, Romundeby, 182<sup>n</sup>; John de, 180
- Romscloughesike, 72
- Romsden, *see* Ramsden
- Rongeton, *see* Rounton
- Rontre, John, 49
- Roobe, Will., 207
- Rookes, Rokes, 75, 76, 77; Ric., 75
- Roos, Ros, Rous, arms, 121<sup>n</sup>; Anne dau. of Henry, 6<sup>n</sup>; Anne wife of Jas., 143; Bridget relict of Peter, Christian, 6<sup>n</sup>; Edward, 165; Eleanor, Henry (Sneynton), 6<sup>n</sup>; Henry le, 140, 141; Isabel wife of Sir Will., 121, 160, 161, 161<sup>n</sup>; James, 123<sup>n</sup>; Jane dau. of Thos., 143<sup>n</sup>; Katherine, 6<sup>n</sup>; lord, *see* George Manners; Margaret, 6<sup>n</sup>; Margaret de, 160; Margaret wife of Henry, 7<sup>n</sup>; Peter (Laxton), 6; Peter (Moorhouse), 6<sup>n</sup>; Robert, Sarah, 6<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 143<sup>n</sup>; Sir Will. de (Ingmanthorpe), 111, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161<sup>n</sup>
- Rossebrot, Ric. de, 155
- Roston, *see* Ruston
- Rothewell, Simon de, 206
- Rouceby, Agnes wife of Alan de, John de, 192
- Roucelandes, 45
- Rouewell, 68

- Roulandker, 185  
 Roulandsike, 185  
 Roumfare, Agnes, 86  
 Round Close, 45  
 Roundhey, Roundehey, Roundley, 37, 128<sup>n</sup>  
 Rounton, Rongeton, Rongton, Rounton, Rungeton, 93; West, 58<sup>n</sup>, 157; John de, 185, 186; Thos. de, 157  
 Routh, Routhe, Rowth, arms, 49<sup>n</sup>; Peter de, 188; Thos., 190<sup>2</sup>; Thos. de, knt., 103; Will., 51; Will. de, 49  
 Routkeldenge, 59  
 Rowcliffe, John de, 206<sup>n</sup>  
 Roweldhawe, 63  
 Rowtonstall, Ructunstal, 157; Henry de, Henry son of Gamel de, Will. son of Henry de, 157  
 Roydes, George, 138; Thos., 73  
 Rudby, Rudbye, 89, 90; Sir John, 124, 208  
 Rudd, John, 103  
 Ruddes, the, 113  
 Ruddocke, Roberte, 10  
 Rudkeldreynges, 60  
 Rudston, Rudstane, Barbara dau. of Walter, 76<sup>n</sup>; Robert, 104, 215; Walter de, 122<sup>n</sup>  
 Rufford, abbot and convent, 53, 194; Fulc de, 119  
 Rumblesmoore, 138  
 Rungeton, *see* Rounton  
 Rupe, Sir Rob. de, 119; Simon de, 53; *see also* Roche  
 Russel, Russell, John, 3<sup>2</sup>, 204; John of Alan, 203; Peter, 203, 204<sup>5</sup>; Thos., Thos. senior, 103; Will., 193  
 Ruston, Roston, 158, 159, 173, 202; Elen dau. of Walter the clerk of, 158; Godard son of Peter de, 158<sup>2</sup>; John son of Hugh de, 202; Ralph de, 158; Ralf son of Peter de, 89, 202; Ralf son of Rob. de, 89; Rob. de, 158, 202; Rob. son of Elen de, 158; Rob. son of Hugh de, 202; Rob. son of Rob. de, 89<sup>2</sup>; Rob. son of Will. de, 158; Thos. de, 158<sup>2</sup>, 159<sup>2</sup>; Thos. de, bailiff of York, 207; Thos. son of Rob. de, 158, 202, 203; Sir Walter de, 158<sup>2</sup>; Will. de, 158<sup>2</sup>; Will. son of Rob. de, 89<sup>2</sup>, 158, 202  
 Rutonest', Will. son of Henry de, 220  
 Ry, the, 59, 60  
 Rybofe, Sir Ric. de, 101  
 Ryche, Ric., 163  
 Rydmer, *see* Redmire  
 Rydyall, Ridiall, Reyddyall, Ric., 112; Thos., 9; Will., 155  
 Rydyng, John, John de, 148  
 Ryeclouse Croft, 45  
 Ryot, John, 59  
 Rysome, Will. de, 84  
 Ryther, Rither, Rye, Rythre, Hill, 129, 130; manor, 129; parson, Henry de Holm, 82; Agnes de, 79; Sir Rob. de, knt., 83<sup>3</sup>; Sir Will. de, knt., 79<sup>3</sup>, 80<sup>2</sup>, 81, 82, 151; Sir Will. son of Sir Will. de, 82  
 Ryton, East, 114  
 Ryuere, Thos. de la, Will. de la, 188; Ryvel, Rob., 84; *see also* Riparia  
 Sabine, Geoffrey son of, 48  
 Sadler, Mr., clerk, 214; Ric., 209  
 St. Andrew, Sancto Andrea, Seher de, 173  
 St. Bees, Sancta Bega, Thos. of, 120  
 St. Botulph, Sancto Botulpho, Geoffrey de, 196; Simon de, 196, 197  
 St. Eadmund, Sancto Edmundo, 155; Rob. son of Odo de, 197  
 St. John of Basing, lord, *see* John Powlett  
 St. Laurence springe, 114  
 St. Michael-on-Wyre (Lanc.), 147<sup>n</sup>  
 St. Nicholas, John de, 219  
 St. Quintin of Harpham, 65<sup>n</sup>; Sir Will. de, 61  
 St. Rombald, church of, *see* Romaldkirk  
 Salecroc, Ansell de, 69  
 Saledene, Saldan, 202  
 Salem (U.S.A.), 77<sup>n</sup>  
 Salforth, John de, 152  
 Sallal, Ric., 190  
 Sallay, abbot and convent, 91<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 145  
 Saller cok, John, 185  
 Saltmersh, James, 206  
 Salton, John, 160  
 Saltonstall, 76<sup>n</sup>; arms and crest, 76<sup>n</sup>; Ann dau. of Sam., Ann wife of Sam., Barbara dau. of Sam., Barbara wife of Sam., Eliz. dau. of Sam., Eliz. wife of Sam., George, 76<sup>n</sup>; Gilbert, 76, 148, 148<sup>n</sup>, 201<sup>2</sup>; Grace dau. of Sir Ric., Grace wife of Sir Ric., Henry, 76<sup>n</sup>; Hugh, 70; John son of Sir Ric., John son of Sam., 76<sup>n</sup>; Sir John, 77<sup>n</sup>; Margaret, Marie, 76<sup>n</sup>; Sir Peter, 77<sup>n</sup>; Sir Ric., Lord Mayor, 76<sup>n</sup>; Sir Ric. son of



- Sir Ric., 76*n*, 77*n*; Rob., Rosamund, 76*n*; Samuel, 76*n*<sup>2</sup>, 77*n*; Samuel (Rogerthorpe), 76*n*, 77*n*; Sir Samuel, 77*n*; Thos., 76*n*  
 Salvain, Salvayn, Sir Anthony, knt., 88*n*; Sir Gerard, 141; James, 108  
 Sampoill, Will., 186<sup>2</sup>  
 Sampson, Sampsun, Mr., rector of Moor Monkton, 119; Henry, 3<sup>2</sup>; John, 1, 2, 84, 204, 219; Sir John, Sir John de, knt., 2, 80, 82<sup>2</sup>; Ric., 114; Thos., 4  
 Sancton, Sampton, Santon, Saunton, John de, 218; Peter de, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100, 101; Rob. de, 99, 100; Thos., 56  
 Sandal, Sandall (Wakefield), 35; Little, 54; Thos. the cook of, 191, 192  
 Sandes, Sands, Saundes, Anne, Edmond, 209; Thos., 209, 214  
 Sandesby, Thos. de, 202  
 Sandwith, 130  
 Sandye Holme, 137  
 Sarzynhall, le, 60  
 Saucery, Walter del, 62  
 Saull, Henri, 190  
 Saunders, Thos., 78  
 Saunderson, Saundreson, E., 134; John, 189  
 Savile, Saivel, Savel, Savill, Saville, Savyle, Savyll, Sayvell, Sayvile, Sayvill, Seyvile, Ann, 212; Edward, 27, 36, 150; Eliz. wife of Henry, 148*n*; Francis, 89*n*; George, 27, 150; Henry, 148*n*; Henry (Banke), 149; Henry (Bradley), 24; Henry (Copley), 148, 150; Henry (Ovenden), 148, 149; Sir Henry, 22*n*, 27*n*, 148*n*, 149; Joan dau. of John (Stanley), 166*n*; Jhone wife of John (Barnby-on-Don), 30; John, 148*n*; John (Barnby-on-Don), 30; John (Over Bradley), 177; John (Newhall), 20, 21, 35; John de, 53, 173, 174; Sir John, knt., 22, 148, 151; Sir John de, 38; lord, vi; Nich., 30; Ralph son of Henry de, 173; Ric., 62; Rob., 149; Thos., 132, 148, 148*n*, 151, 171; Thos. (Elland), 30<sup>2</sup>; Thos. (Thornhill), 150; Walter de, 38, 173  
 Sawyer, Rob., 9  
 Saxton, 159, 160; Agnes de, 84; John de, 155; Nich., 159; Rob. de, 84<sup>2</sup>  
 Sayntpaule, Syntpole, Isabel wife of John, 20*n*, 21*n*; John, 22  
 Scachard, Janet, Nycholas, 171  
 Scagglethorpe, Scacelthorp, Scakelthorp, Scakilthorp, Skagilthorp, Skakalthorp, Skakilthorp, vii, 119, 122<sup>2</sup>, 122*n*, 123*n*, 124*n*, 135, 160-166; landhouse, 164; moor, 162, 164; Ric. de, 86  
 Scakelden, 87*n*; Ric. de, 85  
 Scalestedes, 196  
 Scalton, John de, 15; John de, son of Martin, 13  
 Scammonden, Skamondeyn, 24  
 Scarborough, Scarburgh, 166; Rob. of, dean of York, 121*n*  
 Scaresbrek, Gilbert de, 65  
 Scargill, Scaregile, Scargil, Scargyll, Scharegil, Schargill, Schargille, Skargill, arms, 174*n*; Agnes de, Joan de, 174; John, 151; John de, 61, 140; Thos. de, 174; Will., 8, 107; Will. junior, Will. senior, 151; Will. son of Sir Warin de, 174; Sir Will. de, knt., 57, 183, 192, 197  
 Scarthingwell, 127, 160, 160*n*  
 Scezewaus, Adam de, 203  
 Schaftes, le, 187  
 Schate, Rob., 183  
 Schiller, Rob., 210  
 Schipmanstye, 161  
 Schirwod, Schirwode, John, 84; Rob., 185, 186<sup>2</sup>  
 Scholes, Scales, Scoles, Scolez, Scolys, Sholles, 37, 105-109, 111-113  
 Schoteman, Scoteman, Will., 70, 71  
 Schouhird Putt, 185  
 Schupton, Rob. de, 15  
 Schutherskelf, Rob. de, 93  
 Scolaye, Rob., 153  
 Scolecroft, 63, 77  
 Scoles, *see* Scholes  
 Scortebuttes, 14  
 Scortlathebot, 98  
 Scotdales, 98  
 Scotson, Rob., 50  
 Scott, Scot, Scotte, Eliz. wife of Sir Ric., 133; Gilbert, 9; Matilda wife of Rob., 117; Ranulf, 143; Sir Ric., knt., 133, 134<sup>2</sup>; Rob., 116<sup>2</sup>, 117<sup>3</sup>; Thos., 133; Will., 132, 133; Sir Will., knt., 202; Will. (Newton), 4; Sir Will., 49, 202  
 Scotton (W.R.), 40, 41, 42, 87, 167; Walter de, bailiff of York, 204, 205  
 Scrattey, 70  
 Scrathousike, 185  
 Scrathowe, 184  
 Scriven, Screvin, 166; Geoffrey de, 166; Henry de, 39*n*; John, 191; Thos. de, 166

- Scrope, Escrop, Lescrop, Scrop, Scropp, Scroppe, arms, 45<sup>n</sup>, 138<sup>n</sup>; Agnes, 99; Agnes dau. of Ancelin, 99<sup>n</sup>; Constance dau. of Will. le, 200; Geoffrey le, 197, 199, 200; Henry de, 195; Henry le, 46, 47, 57, 138, 197<sup>2</sup>, 199; Sir Henry le, knt., 45, 46, 48, 102, 194, 197, 199, 200; Henry, lord, 63, 139, 200, 220; Henry son of Simon, 196; Isabel de, 197; Isabel wife of Ric. le, 197<sup>n</sup>; Isabel wife of Stephen, 193; Ivetta wife of Sir Geoffrey le, 200; John le, lord, 103; Margaret wife of Sir Henry, 200; Ric. le, clerk, 139; Ric. le, knt., 46, 49, 54, 102<sup>2</sup>; Ric., lord, 46, 49, 55; Simon, 196; Stephen le, 46; Mr. Stephen, 47; Stephen son of Sir Henry, 193<sup>n</sup>; Thos. le, 139; Will. de, 46, 47, 54<sup>n</sup>, 101, 196, 197; Will. le, 45, 46, 100, 198, 200; Will. son of Henry de, 101
- Scruton, Scrowton, Scurueton, Skurueton, 114, 161<sup>n</sup>, 222; parson, Thos., of Swinethwaite, 46; John de, 50
- Scyerit, Scyrit, 139
- Seacroft, Cecroft, Secroft, 106-119, 111-113, 115, 127<sup>n</sup>; Moor, 115
- Sedberth in Lonesdale, 200
- Sedgwick, Segiswik, Sigeswick, Sigeswik, arms, 104<sup>n</sup>; Anne dau. of Ric., Eliz. wife of Ric., 104<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 103, 104<sup>n</sup>
- Selby, Selebi, Seleby, 103, 111<sup>n</sup>; abbot, 4; Andrew de, 217; Hugh de, 61; Hugh de, mayor of York, 119; John de, 61, 217; John son of young John of, 5; Nicholas de, 2, 204<sup>3</sup>; Rob. de, 203; Will., 91; Will. de, 217
- Sele, Seele, Elias, 196; Isabel, 52; Will., 46, 58<sup>2</sup>, 59
- Sellarye Closes, 41
- Sely forlang, furlary, 116, 117
- Semer, Semar (Scarboro'), 158; Rob. de, 74; Sir Rob., 124<sup>n</sup>
- Senn<sup>e</sup>, Alan, 158
- Sent Steven acre, 186<sup>2</sup>
- Sepeleie, Matthew de, 53
- Serf, Serfe, Serffe, Thos., 83<sup>2</sup>; Will. le, 80<sup>2</sup>, 82, 83<sup>2</sup>; *see also* Cerf
- Seriantson, Will., 161, 161<sup>n</sup>
- Serjeant, Sergeand, Sergeant, Sergiand, John, 74; Ric. the, 98
- Seterington, Adam son of Roger at the mill of, Will. the chamberlain of, Alice his daughter, 53
- Seton, Setun, Adam de, 5; John de, Mabilla de, 146; Mr. Roger de, 219
- Setwell, Rob., 171
- Seuerell, le, 105, 112
- Sevybankes, 63
- Sevyerstokyng, 58
- Sewghewell, 113
- Sewill, Mr. Will., 90
- Sexhowe, 93
- Seymour, Semer, Seymer, Sir Edward, knt., duke of Somerset, 109<sup>2</sup>, 163, 163<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. dau. of Sir John, Jane dau. of Sir John, 163<sup>n</sup>; Sir John, knt., 163; Robert, 163; Sir Thos., knt., 109
- Seyngnur, Alan le, 1
- Seyvil, *see* Savile
- Sha, *see* Shaw
- Sharp, Sharpe, John, 52, 191
- Sharples, Rob., 19; Roger, 34
- Sharrocke, Shorrocke, Henry, 31, 33, 34; Simeon, 28
- Shaw, Sha, Shawe, 25; the, 171; Andrew, 34; John, 223; John, mayor of York, 123<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 128<sup>n</sup>, 130
- Shearwood, Henry, 114
- Sheffield, Schefeld, Shefeld, Ric., 75; Will., 194; Will. de, 141
- Shelf, Shelfe, Shelff, 76, 167-169; Common, Hall, 168<sup>n</sup>
- Shelley, 73
- Shepecote, lez, 51
- Shepherd, Schiperd, Schipherd, Schiphird, Shepherd, Shepperd, Ellen, 169; John, 153, 169; Myles, 131, 135<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 58, 59, 74; Will., 59
- Shepleye, Scheplay, Shepelay, 71; John, 5; John son of Thos. de, 193
- Sherburn, Schyreburn, Schyreburn, Shyreburn, Alan de, 173, 203; John de, 88<sup>n</sup>; Will. de, 86
- Shibden Hall, 170<sup>n</sup>
- Shipley, Agnes wife of Thos., 26
- Shirebroke (Derby), 66
- Shoemaker, coruaiserus, Gerad, 203
- Shortehowse, le, 41
- Shorthungerigges, 45
- Shrewsbury, earl of, *see* George Talbot
- Shut, Chris., 52<sup>n</sup>
- Sibbettes, Will., 135
- Sicherith, 139
- Siddall, John, 73
- Sidlespark, 104
- Sigeswik, *see* Sedgwick
- Sigherith, 139



Sigston, Sigeston, Siggeston, 6, 58<sup>n</sup>, 59<sup>n</sup>, 169; John, 59; John son of John de, 16, 187  
 Siltun, Siltun, Nether, Paynel, 191<sup>n</sup>; Henry de, 12, 58, 69, 94, 95, 174  
 Silverstretegate, 159  
 Sinerhowe, 140  
 Singer, cantor, Luke the, 12  
 Sinderbi, Alan de, 93  
 Sissewyke, Thos. de, 71  
 Sixendale, 66  
 Skaife, Scaife, Cecily, 44; Rob., 41; Thos., 4  
 Skaulthorp, Ric. de, 86  
 Skawrey Close, 40  
 Skayll, Scayl, Schayl, Adam, 83<sup>2</sup>; Adam son of Adam, 83; Mald widow of Adam, 79, 83<sup>2</sup>; Margaret dau. of Walter, 79; Walter, 80  
 Skeat, Professor, vii, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Skeeby, Skithebi, Skythebi, Skytheby, 48, 54; Roger de, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49  
 Skelbroke, Scelbroc, Nicholas, 105; Will. de, 173  
 Skelmanthorpe, Schelmertorph, 170; Rob. son of Humeth de, 170  
 Skelton (Cleveland), 90; (by Marske), 221; (York), 214; Thos., 157  
 Skendilby, Sir Jno. de, parson of Edgefield, 102  
 Skerne, Scerne, Skyren, John, 52, 64<sup>n</sup>; Rob. the elder, Rob. the younger, 64; Simon de, 204, 205<sup>2</sup>  
 Sket'ggell, Thomas, 166  
 Skeugh, R., 190  
 Skewsby, Scouesby, 86, 87<sup>n</sup>  
 Skipton-in-Craven, Scipton, 91<sup>n</sup>, 170; Thos., vicar, 91<sup>n</sup>; Alan son of Henry de, 56; Baudewin de, 141; Will. de, 56, 174  
 Skircoat, Skircote, 170-172  
 Skoreby, Nich. de, bailiff of York, 206  
 Skrik, Will., 74  
 Skynner, John, 188  
 Skynnerflat, 143  
 Skyren, *see* Skerne  
 Skyterig, Geoffrey de, 203  
 Skyterode, 69  
 Skytheby, *see* Skeeby  
 Sladen, William, 175  
 Slaitenbargh, Slathornbarghe, 153, 154  
 Slater, Slaytter, Michael, Michael his son, 33; Rob., 179; Sara, 33; Will., chaplain of Sand Hut-ton, 147  
 Sledgathead, 72  
 Sloyde, 148  
 Sloyer, Sir Ric., 92<sup>n</sup>  
 Slyngsby, Slingesbie, Slingesby,

Slingsbie, Slyngesbe, Slyngsbe, Rev. Charles, vi; Chrystofor, 135; Francis, 129, 152, 164<sup>2</sup>; Frances wife of Henry, 131; Gilbert son of Will. de, 167; Henry, 131, 131<sup>n</sup>, 132<sup>2</sup>, 134<sup>2</sup>, 135, 136<sup>n</sup>, 153, 165; John de, 206; Rob., 44; Thos., 40, 164; Will., 135; Will. de, 167  
 Smalengges, 158  
 Smalesathe, John de, 53  
 Smalwathes, 140  
 Smeaton, Smethton, Smidhetone, Smitheton, Smitun, Smyhton, Kirk, Little, 173; John de, 173; Jukel de, 93; Rob. de, 50<sup>3</sup>  
 Smith, Smyth, Smythe, Agnes dau. of Rob., 210; Alex. the, 197, 198<sup>2</sup>; Barnard, 149; Edmund son of Geoffrey, 210; Edward, 91; Joan (York), 210; John, 44, 64, 71, 164<sup>n</sup>, 190, 191, 215; John, esq., 162; John (Lightcliffe), 77, 201; Margaret his mother, 201; John (Wykeham), 159; Margaret wife of Thos., 77; Oliver, 90; Orm the, 195; Peter, 166, 166<sup>n</sup>; Ric., 128<sup>n</sup>, 209; Rob., 209; Rob. (Ovenden), 27; Rob. (York), 210; Simon the, 183; Thos., 73; Thos., clerk (York), 207<sup>2</sup>, 208; Thos., mayor of York, 206; Thos. son of John, 201; Thos. son of Nich., 189; Walter, 50; Will., 68, 210; Will. (Sigston), 169; Will. (Wykeham), 159; Will., subchanter of the Bedern, York, 214; Zachary, 153  
 Smithson, Smythson, Chris., 44; John, 127; John, chaplain of Thirsk, 147; Will., 44  
 Snainton, Snaynton, 1, 130, 173  
 Snape, 182  
 Snarfurth, Will., 51  
 Snawsell, Katherine dau. of Seth, 40<sup>n</sup>  
 Snell, Ric., 85  
 Sneton, 5  
 Sneynton (Notts.), 6<sup>n</sup>, 7<sup>n</sup>  
 Snowden Hill, Snodenhul, Snodnell, 152; John the clerk of, John son of Will. de, 152  
 Snylewath, Will., 185<sup>2</sup>, 186<sup>2</sup>  
 Snype, James, 149  
 Sober, Will., 68  
 Soligny-la-Trappe (France), 104<sup>n</sup>  
 Somerby, John de, 84  
 Somerfeld, 19  
 Somerscales, Somerscalles, Ric., 150  
 Somerwalraw, 83  
 Somme, river, 125<sup>n</sup>

- Soothill, Sothil, Sothill, Sothille,  
 Soytell, Soytyll, Suttell, 174,  
 220; arms, 147<sup>n</sup>; Alice wife of  
 John de, 220; Sir Henry de, knt.,  
 194, 202; John, 62<sup>2</sup>; John de,  
 55, 157, 220; John son of John  
 de, 147; Rob., Marie his wife, 45  
 Sothaby, Sothebie, Rob., Jane his  
 wife, 133; Thos., 10  
 Sough, 115  
 Souhird pitte, 185  
 Soulby, George, 207  
 Soure Buskes, le, 80  
 Sowbergh, John, 19  
 Sowerby, Sorbie, Sourebi, Sourby,  
 Sowerbie (N.R.), 104<sup>n</sup>, 141, 174;  
 (W.R.), 27, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67, 174-176;  
 greveship, 26; the Brecke,  
 Brecke, 28, 29; the Fieldhouse,  
 the Stonnes, 175; grave, John  
 Bates, 175  
 Sowll, Soul, Rob., 74  
 Sowood, 77<sup>n</sup>, 178  
 Sowreynges, 59, 60  
 Sowthforth, 62  
 Soyland, Sooland, 33, 175<sup>n</sup>  
 Soylehilend, 150  
 Soza, William, 209  
 Spacie, Ric., 190  
 Spaine, Ispania, John de, 45; Will.  
 de, 196  
 Sparling, John, 154  
 Sparounwalles, 45; Westende of, 45  
 Sparow, William, 102  
 Sparstaindiffholm, 166  
 Sparstanclyff, 166  
 Spaunton, Stephen de, 120  
 Speak', John, 169<sup>n</sup>  
 Spen, the, Rob. del, Thos. del, 169  
 Spenithorn, Spanithorne, Spening-  
 thorn, Spenigthorn, Spenitorne,  
 Spenyngthorn, Spenythorn, 90;  
 Alex. the serjeant of, 98<sup>2</sup>; Ric. de,  
 102; Thos. de, 38, 70, 71, 100, 101  
 Spenlowe . . . . ., 153  
 Spense, Spence, Mrs., 90; Thos.,  
 42; Will., sheriff of York, 207  
 Spenser, Spencer, Adam, Adam le,  
 116, 117<sup>3</sup>, 118; Sir Chris., curate  
 of Swillington, 113; Coletta,  
 117; Henry, 57; Will. son of  
 Will. le, 116; Will. cook of Adam  
 le, 117  
 Spermeryng, 58  
 Spetche, 34  
 Spetelwath, 60  
 Spicer, speciarius, Henry son of  
 John, 190<sup>n</sup>; John the younger,  
 bailiff of York, 204  
 Spindle stone (Northumberland),  
 Spyndelstan, 58<sup>n</sup>, 62  
 Spinole, 18  
 Spital, Spitel, Hill (Thirsk), 17<sup>n</sup>;  
 lonnygg, more, 18  
 Spoforth, 155; Rob. son of Roger  
 the tanner of, Agnes his wife, 155  
 Sponegarth, 59  
 Spot, Basilia, Sampson, 155  
 Sprentslaite, 140  
 Spreyng, 168  
 Spring, ad fontem, Peter at the,  
 187  
 Sprotbrough, 195  
 Spynck, Spynke, Eliz. wife of  
 Bryan, 131; Simon, 21  
 Spyuin, Will., 141  
 Squier, Squyer, Sqwyer, Gabriell,  
 135; John, 113; Will., 122  
 Staincros, bailiff, Thos. de Thornet',  
 61  
 Stainesbi, Will. de, 93  
 Stainford, Staynford, Henry de,  
 197; Thos. de, 3; Thos. son of  
 Elyas de, 5  
 Stainland, Stayneland, 23, 27, 29,  
 30, 34, 156, 176-180  
 Stainlay, Staynlay, Staynley, 171;  
 Adam de, 167; Rob. de, 39<sup>n</sup>  
 Stainton, Staynton (Hang), 54;  
 arms, 202<sup>n</sup>; John de, Lawrence  
 de, 202; Rob. de, 201; Thos. de,  
 Thos. son of Thos. de, 202  
 Stainwatflat, 94  
 Stanclyff, Stanclyffe, Edv., 153;  
 Ric., 148  
 Stanebrigflat, 185  
 Stanehard, Will., 155  
 Staneley Evis, 148  
 Stanhope, John, 63  
 Stank', le, 86  
 Stankerlithside, 193  
 Stanrode (Lanc.), Stanroid, 75<sup>n</sup>  
 Stansfeld, Stanesfelde, Stansfelde,  
 Stauncefeld, 180; Hughe, 171;  
 Jas., 23, 30; Jas., deputy bailiff  
 of Halifax, 29; John son of Elias  
 de, 157; Margaret wife of Jas.,  
 23, 29<sup>n</sup>; Ric. de, 65; Sir Simon,  
 62; Thos. senior, Thos. junior, 66  
 Stanwick, Staynwegges, 54  
 Stanyngley, 171; vicar's farme-  
 hold, 171  
 Stapleton, Stabledon, Stapelton,  
 Stapilton, Stappleton, Anne dau.  
 of Brian, 6<sup>n</sup>; Brian (Carlton), 6,  
 131; Brian son of Brian, 6;  
 Sir Brian, knt., 123, 123<sup>n</sup>, 131;  
 George son of Brian, 6; Joan  
 relict of Roger de, 141; John de,  
 146<sup>3</sup>; John de (Newsham), 141,  
 142<sup>2</sup>; John son of Roger de, 142;  
 Mary dau. of Brian, 6<sup>n</sup>; Miles de,



- knt., 16, 86; Sir Nich. de, knt., 85; Ric. (Carlton), Rob. son of Brian, Sir Rob. (Easdike), 6; Sir Rob. de, 55; Roger de, 55, 95, 174; Walter de, 49; Will., gent., 7; Will., knt., 63; Will. de, 55; Sir Will. de, prior of Newburgh, 37  
 Staumpes, Rob., 158  
 Staveley, Stavele, John de, Sibil his wife, 187<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 57  
 Staxton, Will. de, 73  
 Staynburgh, Steynburg, Adam son of Rob. de, 152; Hugh de, 62  
 Stayndykes, 48  
 Staynfere, 122  
 Stayngateheued, 198  
 Stayngreve, Adam de, 46<sup>n</sup>  
 Staynhaubanke, 100  
 Staynwath, 95  
 Stead, Steade, Steed, Alice, Grace, Jane, Jenet wife of Rob., 35; John, 34, 35; John brother of Rob., 35; John son of John, 36; Marie, 35; Michael, 35, 36; Rob., 30<sup>2</sup>, 34, 35; Suzan, 35  
 Stedeman, Will., 147  
 Steel Lane, Steeland, Steelane, Stellane, Steelloyne, 27, 28  
 Steeton, Steveton, Steylton, Styffeton, Styveton, 83<sup>2</sup>, 121<sup>n</sup>, 122, 127, 128, 128<sup>n</sup>, 130, 161<sup>n</sup>; Bertram de, 119; John de, 84; John le gadyner of, 79; Ric. de, 155; Thos. de, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Stele, Stiel, Agnes widow of Thos., 46; Sir Rob., 106, 107; Will., 210  
 Stephen, John son of, 195; Will. son of, 116, 117, 118  
 Stephenson, Agnes, 52; John, 52, 68, 209  
 Steven ridding, 183  
 Stevenson, Cristofer, 163; Will., 64  
 Stewardhill, 201  
 Stirup, Gamel, 14<sup>n</sup>  
 Stockdale, Ric., 90  
 Stocke, Stok', Jas., notary public, 130<sup>n</sup>; Mr. Ralph de, parson of Wensley, 195; Sir Walter de, mayor of York, 204  
 Stockebriggedale, 94  
 Stodehag', *see* Studdah  
 Stodle, Hugh de, Rob. his brother, 157  
 Stokbrek, 117  
 Stokesley, 154, 203; Will. de, 15, 96  
 Stokkes, Stowkes, Giles, 154; Rob., 23  
 Stokkyng, 60  
 Stokton, Alice, 74  
 Stone Stile, Stonesteale, 35  
 Storour, John son of Will., Thos., 103; Will., 103<sup>2</sup>  
 Stoven, 39  
 Stowkes, *see* Stokkes  
 Stowpe, Rob., 90<sup>3</sup>  
 Straker, Rob., 128  
 Strangways, Strangawye, Strangewais, Strangwaies, Strangwais, Alianor dau. of Sir Jas., 6<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. dau. of John, 155; Fraunces wife of John, 153, 154; George, clerk, 6; Henry son of John, 153, 154; Jas. (Sneton), 5, 154; Jas. (Westleys), 154<sup>n</sup>; Jas., knt., 5; John (Slatenbargh), 153, 154; John son of John, 153, 155; Margaret, 155; Ric., knt., 6; Thos., 154  
 Streethouses, the Streethowse, 127<sup>n</sup>, 135  
 Streis, 8  
 Stricklandes, 45  
 Stubbes, Stubes, Stubys, Joan, Oswald, 191; Rob. son of Rob. de, 173; Roger, 188; Wichard de, 194; Will., 145; Will. del, 188  
 Stubbing, Stubbynge, Stubyng, Carr, 31, 32; Nether, Over, 41  
 Stubbinghouse, 136  
 Studdah, Stodehag', Stodhaghe, Stothaghe, Rob. de, 55; Roger de, 70; Thos. de, 99  
 Sturdy, Humfrey, 193  
 Stut, Stutt, Jas., 58<sup>2</sup>  
 Stuteville, Stoteville, Rob. de, vi, 60; Simon de, 120; Will. de, vi, 11, 39<sup>n</sup>, 60  
 Styam, Leonard, 9  
 Styresthwayt, 193  
 Styveton, *see* Steeton  
 Sudes, 12  
 Suelleshil, 147  
 Suffolk, duke of, 125<sup>n</sup>  
 Suleigny, Alvred de, 104  
 Sumervyll, Mr. John, 104  
 Summer Pasture, 40  
 Sunderland, Sonderland, Abraham, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67, 77; John, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 167<sup>n</sup>, 168; Sara, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67<sup>n</sup>; Thos., 66, 66<sup>n</sup>  
 Sunnolfdale, 94; dikes, 96  
 Sunythberg, Sanythcroft, 184  
 Surtees, Surteis, Ralph, 68; Thos., Katherine his wife, 221  
 Sussacres, 143  
 Sutcliffe, Sottclief, Sutclief, Sutclyfe, Henry, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67; John, 66<sup>n</sup>, 67, 67<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 65, 66<sup>n</sup>, 171; Will., 65, 67<sup>n</sup>  
 Sutcotez, 122

Suthboys, 65  
 Suttell, *see* Soothill  
 Sutton (Birdforth), 11, 15 ; (Holder-  
 ness), 122 ; Hougrave, 54 ; Con-  
 stance dau. of Sir Thos., 122<sup>n</sup> ;  
 John de, 204 ; Philip de, 94 ;  
 Rob. de, 197 ; Will. de, 204, 205 ;  
 Will. son of Gamel de, 96  
 Swafield (Lincs.), Suafeld, 199  
 Swainby, Swaneby, Swaynby (Pick-  
 hill), 197 ; (Whorlton), 153 ; John, 5  
 Swainton, 130  
 Swaldale, 193  
 Swall, Swaile, Swayle, Edward, 70 ;  
 John, 164 ; Margaret, 90  
 Swanland, 56  
 Swathes, 59  
 Swaynriddynes, 80  
 Swetenham, John, 84  
 Swifte, Swyft, Adam, Alice, Alina,  
 Cristina, 155 ; Eliz. wife of Thos.,  
 Jenet wife of Will., 26 ; Joan,  
 John, 155  
 Swillington, Swelyngton, Swillyng-  
 ton, Swinlington, Swylington,  
 112<sup>2</sup>, 113, 200 ; curate, Chris.  
 Spencer, 113 ; rector, Will. de  
 Brunby, 218 ; Henry de, Serlo  
 de, 180 ; Will. de, 57  
 Swinburne, Henry, 6<sup>n</sup>  
 Swindene, Thos. son of Ric. de, 53  
 Swinithwaite, Suenythwait, Svini-  
 thait, Swiningtwait, Swinithe-  
 waite, Swinithwaite, Swyneth-  
 weit, Swynetweyt, Sw yn i g t h-  
 uayth, Swynigthwait, Swynith-  
 uayt, Swynnythwait, Swynyth-  
 uayt, Synigthawait, Synethe-  
 wait, Synithwaite, Synyngth-  
 wait, Synythweyt, 54, 196 ; arms,  
 102<sup>n</sup> ; Joan wife of Will. de, 102 ;  
 Nigel the clerk of, 196 ; Peter de,  
 197, 199 ; Ric. de, 102 ; Rob. de,  
 57, 199 ; Rob. son of Thos. de,  
 199 ; Roger de, 197 ; Thos. de,  
 45, 54, 54<sup>n</sup>, 57, 197 ; Thos. de,  
 parson of Scruton and Sedbergh,  
 46, 200 ; Thos. son of Rob. de,  
 102 ; Thos. son of Will. de, 101 ;  
 Will. de, 46, 46<sup>n</sup>, 47, 48, 101<sup>3</sup>,  
 102 ; Will. de, parson of Ainderby  
 Steeple, 46  
 Swinshead (Lincs.), 200  
 Swynclyfflate, 56  
 Swynestyehall, 42  
 Swynfleit, 64  
 Swynhowe, John, 98  
 Swinshead (Lincs.), 210  
 Syherid, 139  
 Sykes, Sikes, 79 ; le, 81 ; Gervas,  
 73 ; John, 166

Syket, le, 139  
 Sylkestone, 156  
 Syme, George, 189  
 Symmes, pedigree, 22 ; Alice, Isa-  
 bel, 20<sup>n</sup> ; Joan, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21<sup>n</sup> ; Mar-  
 garet wife of Will., 20<sup>n</sup>, 22 ;  
 lady Margaret, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21 ; Ric.,  
 vicar of Halifax, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21, 22 ; Ric.  
 the elder, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21, 22 ; Will. son  
 of Ric., 22 ; Will. son of Will.,  
 20<sup>n</sup>, 21, 21<sup>n</sup>, 22  
 Symondson, Eliz., Thos., 20  
 Sympson, Symson, John, 155 ;  
 John, clerk, 208<sup>2</sup> ; Rob., 217 ;  
 Thos., 207<sup>2</sup>, 208 ; Will., 105, 154,  
 155  
 Synithwaite, *see* Swinithwaite  
 Sytay, Will., 81  
 Sywardby, 216

*Taches*, 48<sup>n</sup>  
 Tadcaster, 84, 85, 124<sup>n</sup>, 161<sup>n</sup>  
 Tailboys, Rauf, 63  
 Takwray brigg, 41  
 Talbay, Michael, 65  
 Talbot, Edward, knt., 92 ; George,  
 earl of Shrewsbury, 27, 150 ;  
 Gilbert, 27, 150  
 Talvace, Talevaze, John, 180 ; Nich.,  
 15 ; Thos., 141 ; Will., 142<sup>2</sup>  
 Tanfield, West, Tanefeld, Tanfeld,  
 180-184 ; church of St. Nicholas,  
 183 ; Adam de, parson of Win-  
 tringham, 184<sup>2</sup>  
 Tange, *see* Tong  
 Tankard, Tanckard, Tankarde, Tan-  
 kerde, Eliz. wife of John, 4 ;  
 Fraunces, 164<sup>n</sup> ; John, 4 ; Thos.,  
 19, 130, 132 ; Rychard, 135 ;  
 Will., 131, 165  
 Tankerley, Tankerlay, Tancrellei,  
 Tancresle, 65 ; Henry de, 61,  
 170 ; Sir Ric. de, 101  
 Tarr, Edward, 210  
 Tate, Bryan, 131  
 Tateshale, Joan wife of Rob. de,  
 180<sup>n</sup>  
 Tatteman, John, 173  
 Taylor, Tailleir, Taillour, Tailor,  
 Tayllour, Tayler, Taylour, Taylur,  
 Alice, 170 ; Jas., 73 ; Ric. le,  
 120 ; Rob., 118 ; Thos., 59, 75,  
 209 ; Thos. (Coxwold), 188 ; Thos.  
 (West Hauxwell), 102 ; Will., 115 ;  
 Will. (Wykeham), 159 ; Will.,  
 alderman of York, 215  
 Tayd pytt, 40  
 Teale, Anthony, 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Tempest, Anne dau. of Sir Ric., 22<sup>n</sup> ;  
 Eliz. wife of Thos., knt., 68 ;



- Helen, Henry, 194; John, knt., 92; Ric., 23, 80, 171<sup>3</sup>; Sir Ric., knt., 22<sup>n</sup>, 148<sup>n</sup>; Roger, 92; Thos., 92<sup>n</sup>; Thos., knt., 68; Walter, 23  
 Templars, 17; Master of, Will. Langham, 220  
 Templars' meadow, 1  
 Tenant, Henry, 42<sup>n</sup>  
 Tendman, Margaret wife of Thos., 218  
*Tenter*, 177  
 Tentercrofte, le, 31, 32, 137  
 Tesymond, Teysemund, John, 68; Rob., 164<sup>n</sup>  
 Tetford (Lincs.), Teford, 87; John de, 87<sup>2</sup>  
 Tettlowe, Seth, 149  
 Texton, *see* Theakeston  
 Thameton, Will. de, 5  
 Theakeston, Texton, 191; Rob. de, 183  
 Thewles, Thewlie, Thewlis, Sarah, 73; Will., 71<sup>n</sup>, 73  
 Thickwray, 40  
 Thimbleby, Themelby, Thymesby, 58<sup>n</sup>, 69<sup>n</sup>, 184-186  
 Thirkleby, Thirkelby, Thirkilby, Thirklebie, Thirtilbye, Thorkylbe, Thurcleby, Thurkelby, Thurkilbe, Thyrkylby, Thyrkylby, Turkileby, Turkillebi, 19, 42, 44, 45, 56, 87<sup>n</sup>, 96, 141, 170, 187-189; Great, 97; Kirk, 188; Littell, 20; church, 187; hall garthe, 188; water-mill, 97; vicar, Thos. Calton, 147; Cristiana de, Elena de, 205<sup>2</sup>; Geoffrey son of Guy de, 187<sup>2</sup>; Gilbert, Gislebert de, 93, 94; Juliana de, 205; Margaret de, Muriel wife of Thos. de, 204, 205; Stephen de, 17, 95; Stephen son of Gilbert de, 94; Thos. de, 204; Walter son of Gillebert de, 12  
 Thirsk, Thersk, Thresk, Thriske, Trech, Tresc, Tresck, 13, 15, 141, 142<sup>2</sup>, 145, 146, 147, 189-191; Baillegarth, 189; chantry of St. Anne, 147; Chant' land, 190; court, 15; le Holmes, Hynde Close, 191; land of the B.M., 189; manor, 123<sup>n2</sup>; Micklegate, 191; new market, 190; rectory, 191; sandes, 18; West feild, 190; bailiff, George Chelce, 190, 190<sup>n</sup>; parish chaplain, John Smythson, 147; Alan son of Hugh the baker of, 16; David de, 146<sup>2</sup>; Matilda wife of Gilbert de, 139<sup>n</sup>; Ric. the clerk of, 139; Stephen de, clerk, 146; Vincent de, 12; Wace de, 18; Walter the clerk of, 139; Walter le Keu of, 16; Walter son of Henry de, 139<sup>n</sup>  
 Thistelholm, Thristilholme, 58, 59  
 Thixendale, 66  
 Tholtland, 85  
 Thomas, William son of, 180  
 Thomas Dykes, 1  
 Thomlinson, Thomelynson, Cecily wife of Peter, 19; Eliz. wife of Henry, 20; George, George son of George, 19; Henry, 20; Nicholas, 7<sup>n</sup>; Peter, 19; Rob., curate of Catton, 124; Roger, 19; Will., 19, 20, 158, 159  
 Thompson, Thomson, Tompson, Tomson, Henry (Esholt), 127; James, 212; John, 5, 50, 68, 112<sup>n</sup>; John (W. Rounton), 157; Raif, 70; Thos., 71<sup>n</sup>; Will., 134; Will. (Swainby), 153  
 Thoraby, Thoraldebi, Thoraldby in Bysshopdale, 54, 55  
 Thorald heuedland, 187  
 Thoref, Will., 173  
 Thoresby, Thorisby, 48; Hugh de, 101, 102; John de, 48, 49; Perys de, Peter de, 48, 54; Peter son of Hugh de, 54<sup>n</sup>; Sir Peter de, 100  
 Thoressete, 98  
 Thormodeby, Thoymodeby, Rob. de, 2  
 Thornburgh, Thorneburgh, Will., 208; Will. de, 102  
 Thornedike, Eliz., Harbert, Mary wife of Nich., Nich., Suzanna, Thos., 134  
 Thorneholme, John de, 65  
 Thornes, Will., 1  
 Thornet', Thos. de, bailiff of Staincros, 61  
 Thornethorpe, 9  
 Thornhill, Thorenhill, Thornehill, Thornil, Thornill, Tornhil, 69, 191-192; manor of le Grenhall, 192; rector of, *see* Mr. Will. de Burgo; Amabilia de, 180; Brian son of John de, 193; Sir Brian, knt., 202; Sir Brian de, knt., 69, 192; Sir Brian de, parson of Bedale, 119; Cecily dau. of John de, 118; Eliz. dau. of Simon, 148<sup>n</sup>; Eva sister of John de, 88; Jheremy de, 88; Joan wife of Sir Brian de, 69; John de, 88, 118, 192; John son of Ric. de, 174; John son of Will. de, 192; John de, huntsman, 35; Sir John de,

- knt., 69<sup>4</sup>, 220 ; Jordan de, 194 ; Ric. son of Sir John de, 61 ; Thos., 21 ; Thos. de, 69 ; Will. son of John de, 88, 180, 192  
 Thornitley, Ric. de, 192  
 Thornton, Thorneton (Coxwold), 105<sup>n</sup> ; in Pickering Lythe, 192-193 ; Rust, 54 ; Adam son of Herbert de, Ralf son of Stephen de, 46 ; Steward, Styward, 50, 193 ; Watlass, 182<sup>n</sup> ; John, 19, 218 ; John de, 141, 187 ; John de, clerk, 196 ; Nicholas de, 48 ; Rob. de, 141 ; Roger de, 55 ; Thos. de, 197<sup>2</sup> ; Will., 192 ; Will de, clerk, 86  
 Thorntwait, 199  
 Thorny, Torny, Gilbert de, 94 ; Will., 85  
 Thorp, Thorpe, Thorpp, Torp, Stapelton, 174 ; in le Strete, 52 ; under Wood, 134<sup>n</sup> ; (Wycliffe), 193 ; Alan son of Will. de, 193 ; Edward, 40 ; Gervase, 90 ; John, 85 ; John de, 117 ; John son of Walter de, 193 ; Ric., 67 ; Rob. de, 173 ; Rob. de, junior, 16 ; Roger de, 83<sup>2</sup> ; Roger, sergeant of, 81<sup>2</sup> ; Walter de, 3, 55 ; Will., 41<sup>2</sup>, 169  
 Thouker, 49  
 Thrintoft, Thirntoft, 54  
 Throcking (Herts.), Throkkyng, 109  
 Thucdeucote, 49  
 Thurgerland, Thurguland, 61, 62, 156  
 Thurkil de Brettegate, 203  
 Thurlstone, Thurleston, Thurlstone, 152, 193-194  
 Thurnscoe, Thyrnscoth, rector, John Elys, 62  
 Thurstan, Alice, Nich., Rob., 118  
 Thwaclerkholmes, 58  
 Thwaits, Thwayt, Twait, arms, 144<sup>n</sup> ; Isabel, 129<sup>n</sup> ; Margery wife of Will., 143 ; Will., 111, 143 ; Will. junior, 97 ; Will. de, del, 116-118  
 Thweng, Twynge, Tweng, Marmaduke, 123 ; Marm. de, 122 ; Sir Marm. de, knt., 81  
 Thwertlanggille, 47  
 Thykpenye, Thos., 163  
 Tibbay, Tybbay, John le, parson of Wensley, 46, 55, 102  
 Tiler, Tegulator, Stephen the, 219  
 Tilly, Tyllly, John, 69<sup>2</sup> ; John de, 88 ; Otho de, Ralph de, 1<sup>n</sup> ; Rob. de, 194  
 Tilyolf, Peter, knt., 5  
 Tincter, *see* Dyer  
 Tocketts, Tockcotes, Tocpottes, Tofcotes, Toucotes, Towcotts, arms, 145<sup>n</sup> ; Humphrey de, 5<sup>2</sup> ; Jurdan de, 5 ; Roger, 97, 189  
 Tocwith, Tocwid, Tokwith, 116, 117 ; Rob. son of Will. de, Will. son of Hugh de, 116 ; Will. son of Ralph de, 116<sup>4</sup>, 117, 118 ; Will. son of Stephen de, 117, 118 ; Will. son of Will. de, 116<sup>2</sup>  
 Tode, Will., 74  
 Toft Feildes, 171  
 Toftshaw, Tofteschach, 194 ; Ric. son of Henry de, 194  
 Tolebu, Rob. de, 5  
 Tolesby, Thollisby, Towsby, 17, 19  
 Toller, John, 49  
 Tolson, Mr. Legh, vi  
 Tong, Tang', Tange, Tonge, Tongge, 23, 171, 194 ; the (Norland), 178 ; John de, 62 ; John lord of, 150 ; Ric. de, 180 ; Ric. lord of, 192  
 Tonman, Thos., 59  
 Topclif, Topclyff, Toppecliff', Toppeclive, Agnes dau. of Thos. de, 188 ; John, 146 ; John, bailiff of York, 206 ; John de, 188 ; Thos. de, 98 ; Thos., Thos. son of John de, 188<sup>3</sup>  
 Torel, Edmund, 68  
 Torr, John, 85  
 Tothe, John, bailiff of York, 206  
 Totty, Tottey, Rob., 9 ; Thos., 54<sup>n</sup>  
 Tounmenholm, 58  
 Toutheby, Gilbert de, 197  
 Townende, John, 27  
 Townley, Towneley, Anne, 137<sup>n</sup> ; Grace, 167<sup>n</sup> ; Lawrence, Mabel, 137<sup>n</sup> ; Rob., 137  
 Towneley-Parker family, 137<sup>n</sup>  
 Towthorpe, Touthorpe in les Thistles, 122, 124<sup>n</sup><sup>2</sup>  
 Toynton (Lincs.), 102  
 Traneholme, Traneolm, 93 ; Rob. de, Thos. de, Will. de, 93  
 Tranker, 116  
 Trech, Tresch, *see* Thirsk  
 Trew, John, 209  
 Trewman, Rauff, 189  
 Trigott, Eliz., 132<sup>n</sup> ; Joan, Thos., 20, 21  
 Trimmingham, Tremyngham, 149  
 Tring (Herts.), Tryng, 110  
 Troutbecke, Edmund, 114, 115  
 Trowed, 115  
 Tryngford (Herts.), 110  
 Tuke, Richerd, 103  
 Tunstall (Hang), 54  
 Turbaria, 15  
 Turff graft, 18  
 Turfhous, 184  
 Turfpittez, 185



- Turkilbi, *see* Thirkleby  
 Turner, Tornour, Edward, 131, 131<sup>n</sup>  
     209; Edward, sheriff of York,  
     209; Eliz. wife of John, 43;  
     Henry, 92<sup>n</sup>; Henry, chaplain,  
     84; John, 43, 44, 146<sup>n</sup>; Ric.,  
     209  
 Turpyn, Henry, 39<sup>n</sup>  
 Tuschet, Turchet, Jordan, 119<sup>n</sup>;  
     Margaret, Thos. son of Henry,  
     Will., Sir Will., 119  
 Tusser, Adam, 72  
 Tutyng, James, 103  
 Twenneaker, 196  
 Twyer, South, 215  
 Tykhill, Will. de, 206  
 Tympan, Peter, 78, 79, 80; Ric., 81  
 Tyndale, Henry, 47; John, 58;  
     Peter de, 46; Ric. de, 45; Rob.  
     de, 46  
 Tynker, Tyncker, Thos., 71, 71<sup>n</sup>, 72  
 Typladie, Thos., 129  
 Tyreman, Eliz., 212<sup>2</sup>; Francis, 212;  
     Henry, 213; Ursula, 212  
 Tyresall, Thos., 62  
 Tyrlinge, Alex., 164  
 Tyrrell, Henry, 63  
 Tyverington, Stephen de, 87
- Uckerby, 54, 138, 194; Adam de,  
     Cecily dau. of Ralph de, Hugh  
     lord of, Ranulph de, Simon de,  
     Thos. son of Alan de, 194  
 Ufferand, Rob., 125  
 Uffington (Lincs.), 73  
 Ughtred, Ouctred, Oughtred, Ow-  
     teredd, Owthrede, Uccthred, Uch-  
     tred, Ughtredd, Ughtrede, Ugh-  
     trid, Utreight, arms, 121<sup>n</sup>; arms  
     and crest, 162<sup>n</sup>; Agnes wife of  
     Henry, 123; Alice wife of Jas.,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Anne sister of Mr. George,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Anthony son of Henry,  
     123, 124; Anthony son of Sir  
     Rob., 124<sup>n</sup>; Anthony, esq., 123;  
     Sir Anthony, knt., 123<sup>n</sup>, 125<sup>2</sup>,  
     126, 162<sup>3</sup>, 163<sup>2</sup>; Christopher son  
     of Sir Rob., 124<sup>n</sup>; Dorothy dau.  
     of Sir Rob., 131, 165; Eliz.,  
     widow, 163; Eliz. wife of Sir  
     Anthony, 162, 163<sup>2</sup>; Eliz. wife of  
     Joseph, 123, 123<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. wife of  
     Rob., 123, 123<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. wife of  
     Sir Rob., 129; Ellenor dau. of  
     Sir Henry, 124; George, clerk,  
     122; George son of Sir Henry,  
     124; Mr. George, chaplain, 124<sup>n</sup>;  
     Henry (Burton Layzor), 164;  
     Henry, 124<sup>n</sup>; Henry son of Sir  
     Henry, 124; Sir Henry (Kexby),  
     123<sup>3</sup>, 131, 166; *inq. p.m.*, 123<sup>n</sup>;  
     will., 124; Isabel dau. of Jas.,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Isabel wife of Rob., 121<sup>n</sup>;  
     James, will., 124<sup>n</sup>; Joan wife of  
     Sir Rob., 124<sup>n</sup>; will., 124<sup>n</sup>;  
     John, 121<sup>n</sup>; Joseph, 123<sup>2</sup>, 123<sup>n</sup>,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Katherine wife of Sir Rob.,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Margaret dau. of Jas.,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Margaret wife of Sir Thos.,  
     122<sup>n</sup>, 162<sup>n</sup>; Ric., knt., 56; Rob.,  
     161<sup>n</sup>; Sir Rob., knt., 80, 121<sup>n</sup><sup>2</sup>,  
     122, 123, 123<sup>n</sup>, 125<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>n</sup>,  
     165<sup>n</sup>, 188; admon. and will.,  
     124<sup>n</sup>; Sir Thos., knt., 120, 121,  
     122<sup>n</sup>, 161<sup>2</sup>, 188; Thos. son of  
     Rob., 161<sup>n</sup>; Thos., heir of Thos.,  
     knt., 122  
 Ulegile, 196  
 Ulphus, 207  
 Ulshaw, Hulveshou, Ulveshou, Ol-  
     veshou, Wlveshou, 199<sup>n</sup>; Nich.  
     de, 199<sup>n</sup>; Nich. son of Thos. de,  
     198<sup>2</sup>; Thos. de, 196<sup>2</sup>  
 Ulskelf, Ulveskelfe, 151; Thos. de,  
     82  
 Undel', Geoffrey de, clerk, 195<sup>2</sup>  
 Upleathom, 90  
 Upsall, Opsal, Uppesala, Upsala,  
     191; Sir Geoffrey de, 141; Hugh  
     de, 12  
 Urfeld, 194  
 Urswick, Isabel wife of Rob. de,  
     160<sup>n</sup>  
 Uvedale, Jo., 40
- Valentin, Samuel, 191  
 Vavasour, Vavesour, Vawasor,  
     arms, 144<sup>n</sup>, 166<sup>n</sup>; Anne wife of  
     Jas., 9<sup>n</sup>; Eliz. wife of Will.  
     (Weston), 131<sup>n</sup>; Sir Henry, 159;  
     Isabel wife of Will., 160<sup>n</sup>; Joan  
     dau. of Sir Henry, 160<sup>n</sup>; Joan  
     wife of Sir Henry, 160<sup>n</sup>; Johane  
     wife of Sir Mauger, 166; John,  
     108, 129; John (Hazlewood),  
     143; John (Newton), 151, 167;  
     John son of Sir Mauger, 166;  
     Leonard, 135; Mary dau. of Jas.,  
     9<sup>n</sup>; Mauger, 131; Sir Mauger,  
     Maior, Malger le, 82, 160, 165,  
     166; Sir Roger de, knt., 80;  
     Ursula wife of Ralph, 127<sup>n</sup>; Will.,  
     160; Will. son of Sir Mauger,  
     166; Sir Will. le, knt., 80  
 Verdenel, Verdenell, Adam, 204<sup>3</sup>  
 Vernoiles, Adam de, 13  
 Vescy, arms, 121<sup>n</sup>; lady Isabel de,  
     83  
 Vespount, Veteri ponte, Thos. de,  
     junior, 87, 141

Vincent, Suzanna wife of Thos.,  
134; Will., 140  
Viswyskthegates, 116  
Vite Sprynge, le, 19

Wacar, John, 155  
Wace, Watius, de Tresc, 18  
Wacfell, Anabyll de, 152  
Waddsworth, Waddesworthe, Wad-  
dsworthe, Gilbert, 149; Henry,  
148, 149; Will., 30  
Wade, Waide, Chris., 44, 132  
Wadworth, Wadeword, Wadde-  
worth, 54; Peter de, 5  
Waghan, 56  
Waiddyllans, 155  
Waistell, Mr. Charles, vi  
Wake, Geoffrey, bailiff of Kirkby  
Ravenswath, 193; John son of  
Hugh de, 173  
Wakefield, Wacfeld, Wakefeld,  
Wakfeld, manor, 66, 66*n*, 71;  
steward, *see* George Cary, Sir Ric.  
Tempest; Anabyl de, 152; Jher-  
man le mercer of, Rob. son of  
Alan of, 192; Rob. son of John  
de, 174; Symon de, 81<sup>2</sup>, 82, 83;  
Will. the clerk of, 192  
Waker, Will., 4  
Walays, Walas, Walensis, Waleys,  
. . . . le, knt., 80; Helewis wife  
of Will. le, 120; John, 185, 186<sup>2</sup>;  
John son of Will. le, 120; Mar-  
garet wife of Ric. le, 119; Maude  
dau. of John le, 120*n*; Ric. le, 65,  
119; Sir Ric., Sir Ric. le, knt., 80,  
82, 121, 122, 160, 161, 193; Will.,  
120  
Walburn, Walbourne, 54, 103  
Walcote, Walcotes, Sir Hugh de,  
rector of Wensley, 197, 198  
Waldeby, Rob. de, clerk, 183  
Waldene, 54  
Wales, *see* Gower  
Walker, Anthony, 215, 224; Edwin,  
103; Joan, 169; John, 73; John  
(Hessey), 135*n*; John (Seacroft),  
115; John, clerk, 208; Ric., 77,  
201; Thos., 103; Will., 224  
*Walker sheares*, 35  
Walkerith (Lincs.), Walcreth, 207  
Walkryngham (Notts.), 145  
Walkyngham, Sir John de, knt.,  
188  
Walle, Ric. de, 173, 202  
Wallenfén, 51*n*  
Wallés, Walls, John, 221; Rob., 7  
Walsyngham, Will., 163  
Walter, Alice, 210  
Walter's assart, 151

Waltham juxta Grimsby (Lincs.),  
64*n*  
Walton, 82; John, clerk, 208;  
Lancelot, 191; Thos., Mary his  
wife, 190  
Walworth, Will. de, 84  
Wambwell, Reyner de, 53  
Wandail, 53, 94  
*Wandes*, 191  
Wandesford, Wandsfurth, Chris., 6;  
his wife, 164*n*; Katherine wife  
of Sir George, 213*n*; Mr., parson  
of Kirklington, 214  
Wanerville, Winrevile, Adam de, 61  
Ward, Warde, Chris., 52, 210;  
Nicholas, 38, 46, 55, 57; Rob.,  
97, 154; Simon, 57; Thos., 116;  
Will., 90; Will. (Thirkleby), 188  
Wardman, Will., 41  
Warley, 148, 149, 175*n*  
Warmfield, 160*n*  
Warmsworth, Wermesword, Wer-  
musworth, 54, 195  
Warner, Hir., 153  
Warren, earl of, his seneschal, Ric.  
de Heydon, 191  
Warthill, Warthul, Beatrix de, 122;  
Nich., Nich. de, 204, 206  
Warton, Anne, 170*n*  
Wartre, 87; prior and convent, 87<sup>2</sup>,  
88, 88*n*  
Warwicke, Ralf, Will., 190  
Waryn, Roger, 145  
Wassand, Wacsand, Wassam, Waus-  
and, Wausant, Waxand, Alan de,  
141; John de, knt., 143; Richer  
de, 11; Sir Richer de, knt., 140,  
141<sup>2</sup>; Rob. de, 17  
Wasse, John, 186  
Wateker, 196  
Wateland, 45  
Water, Thos. son of Will., 223  
Wateres, Thos., 136*n*  
*Watergallis*, 198*n*  
Waterhouse, Watterhouse, Agnes  
wife of Ric., 169*n*; Anne dau. of  
Rob., 170*n*; Edward, 176; Doro-  
thy wife of John, 22*n*, 23; Ed-  
ward, 176; Ellen, 23; George,  
30; James, 73, 149; John, 30<sup>2</sup>,  
35, 69, 171, 201; Lawrence, 149;  
Mary wife of James, 73; Ric., 77,  
169*n*; Rob., 171<sup>2</sup>; Rob. son of  
John, 69; Susanna, 36*n*; Thos.,  
26  
Wath, Dyonisia de, 191; Will. son  
of Will. de, 191, 192  
Watkinson, Will., 42  
Watlous, Sir Hervey de, knt., 57,  
197<sup>2</sup>; Hugh de, 180  
Watmough, John, 172



- Watson, Anthony, 52<sup>n</sup> ; John, 114 ;  
 Lyall, Lyel, 126<sup>n</sup>, 163 ; Thos.,  
 157  
 Watterton, Sir Thos., knt., 127  
 Watton, prior and convent, 61 ;  
 Walter son of Rob. de, 53  
 Wauill, Hugh de, constable of York,  
 119  
 Wauton, Waweton, Wawton, Gil-  
 bert de, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49 ; John de, 10, 48,  
 49, 102  
 Waweyn, Will., 193  
 Wawnit, Sir Rob., 64  
 Wayland, Rob., 62<sup>2</sup>  
 Wayle, Wayll, John, 51 ; Ric., 51<sup>2</sup> ;  
 Rob., 51<sup>2</sup> ; Thos., 52  
 Waynewright, Lawrence, 35  
 Wayt, Wayte, John, 112<sup>n</sup>, 163 ;  
 Rob., 209  
 Wayttgarthe, 40  
 Weakes, Weekes, Mary, 211, 212<sup>2</sup>,  
 213 ; Mathew, 212  
 Webster, Bridgett, 138<sup>n</sup> ; John,  
 157 ; Laurence, 145 ; Rob., 60  
 Weddell, Margaret, Will., 215  
 Weemse, James, 90  
 Wekenok, the, 195  
 Welbanck, Rob., 70  
 Welbeck (Notts.), 65<sup>n</sup>  
 Welburn, Welburne, Agnes, 19 ;  
 Eleanor, 18 ; Thos., 18, 19, 42  
 Weldon, Paulinus de, 54  
 Well, Welle, 180, 183 ; Edmund  
 atte, 143 ; Thos., 116  
 Wellcrofte, 36  
 Welles, John, 209  
 Wellewyke, Ralph de, Rob. de, 87  
 Wellington, Rob., 207, 208  
 Well springes, le, 72  
 Welton, Will. de, parson of Kirkby  
 Ravenswath, 102  
 Wenlock, lord, v  
 Wensley, Wandeslay, Wencela,  
 Wencelagh, Wencelaghe, Wence-  
 lawe, Wendeslach, Wendeslagh,  
 Wendeslawe, Wendeslay, Wen-  
 desle, Wendesley, Wendislay,  
 Wenslay, Windesley, Wyndesleye,  
 54, 138, 195-200 ; church, 196,  
 197, 200 ; manor, 199<sup>2</sup> ; chap-  
 lain, John, 195, 196 ; Cristiana,  
 his amica, 195 ; parson, *see* Will.  
 Bennett, Ralph de Stok', John  
 de Tibbay, Hugh de Walcote ;  
 vicar, Simon son of Robert, 199 ;  
 Geoffrey son of Will. de, 196 ;  
 Geoffrey the reeve (*prepositus*) of,  
 100 ; Hugh son of Radulf de, 98 ;  
 Jas. de, 102, 196 ; Jas. son of  
 Nich. de, 199 ; Joan dau. of Thos.  
 de, 197 ; John de, 99, 196 ; John  
 son of Nigel de, 196 ; John son of  
 Peter de, 196 ; John son of Ralph  
 de, 200 ; John the tailor (*cissor*)  
 of, 196 ; Nich. de, 45, 100, 101,  
 196, 198, 199 ; Nich. son of Thos.  
 de, 197 ; Parnel wife of Peter de,  
 200 ; Peter de, 48, 49, 102<sup>3</sup>, 193,  
 199, 200 ; Peter son of John de,  
 45, 46, 47, 197, 200 ; Ralph de,  
 98<sup>2</sup>, 195, 196 ; Ralph son of John  
 de, 198 ; Ric. the sergeant of, 196,  
 198 ; Roger son of Ralf de, 98,  
 101, 196<sup>2</sup> ; Simon de, 54 ; Simon  
 son of the chaplain of, 198 ; Thos.  
 de, 102 ; Thos. son of Geoffrey  
 de, 196, 198 ; Thos. son of John  
 de, 101, 196, 198 ; Will. son of  
 John de, 197  
 Wensleydale, Wencelaghdale, Wen-  
 celawdale, Wendeslaghdale, vii,  
 55, 138, 139  
 Went, John de, 49 ; Walter de,  
 king's serjeant, 173 ; Will. de,  
 prior of Monk Bretton, 55  
 Wentworth, Anne dau. of John,  
 209 ; Matt., escheator in Yorks.,  
 149 ; Thos., 9, 131<sup>n</sup>  
 Werf, *see* Wharf  
 Weruelton, *see* Whorlton  
 West, Richard, 53  
 Westbiri, Thos. de, 180  
 Westby, Will., 92<sup>n</sup>  
 Westerton, 23  
 Westfeld, le, 81  
 Westthorp, Westorp, Alex. de,  
 158, 202 ; Ric. de, 202 ; Walter  
 de, 173, 202 ; Will. de, 202  
 Westirbergh, 185, 186  
 Westlaithes, 140  
 Westland, John de, 116, 117, 118 ;  
 Cecilia his wife, 116  
 Westmill (Herts.), 109  
 Westmorland, *see* Hartcla, Kent-  
 mere, Kentmeredale ; earl of, *see*  
 Ralph Neville  
 Weston, 165, 166 ; Roger de, 61<sup>2</sup>  
 Westutgange, 19  
 Westwicke, 163, 163<sup>n</sup>  
 Wetedale, 53  
 Wetherall, James, 115  
 Wetherby, Weddirby, 37 ; Nigil de,  
 155  
 Wetwange, Margaret, 218  
 Weyteynge, 41  
 Whallesgrave, *see* Falsgrave  
 Whalley, Ric., 65  
 Wharf, Werf, Qwerf, 79, 83  
 Wharram Grange, 213<sup>n</sup>  
 Wharton, Thos., lord, 129 ; Will.,  
 213<sup>2</sup>, 214  
 Whates, Henrie, Will., 191

- Wheatacre, *alias* Bathe, John, 209  
 Wheldrake, 130*n*; the Waterhouse, 130*n*  
 Whenby, Queneby, vicar, John son of Ric. of Howthorpe, 87  
 Whetelandes, gutter of, 11  
 Whitchurch (Bucks.), 108  
 White, Whit, Alice, 210; Miles, minister of St. Michael's, Ouse-bridge, 133; John, 218; John, sheriff of York, 208  
 Whitehead, Whitehede, Whytehead, Ric., 135*n*, 153; Will., 194  
 Whitehey, 72  
 Whithay, Whytaye, Adam de, 102; Margaret dau. of Will., 193  
 Whitfeld, Whitfeilde, Lionel, 41<sup>2</sup>  
 Whithill, 128*n*  
 Whitkirk, Whitkyrke, 107*n*, 108, 200  
 Whitley, Whitelay, Whiteley, Whiteleye, Whitlay, Whytley, Whyttel-ay, Witteley, Wytteley, Over, 193; Anthony, 156, 157; George, 26; Gilbert, 34; Isabel widow of Arthur, 35*n*; Joan dau. of Ric., 152; John, 77*n*; Rob. de, 69<sup>2</sup>; Samuel, 35*n*; Thos., 124  
 Whittacres, Whiteakers, Whittakars, Edward, 35; John, 132; Thos., 73  
 Whittams, 215  
 Whitton, Cristofer, 114  
 Whitwell, Whitewell, Witewell, 210; Nether, Over, 54; Will. de, 198  
 Whorlton, Weruelton, Wharlton, 140, 154; Will. de, 93  
 Whynnyebancke, 72  
 Whynnye Close, 19  
 Whytelees, 41  
 Whyttingham, Will., 137  
 Wichard, Wycharde, de Charron, 183; de Stubbes, 194  
 Wickham-Boynnton, Mrs., vi  
 Widdington, Wythington, 120  
 Wiggington (Herts.), Wigynnton, 110; Will. de, parson of Colthorp, 54  
 Wighton, 52  
 Wike, *see* Wyke  
 Wikebrouke, 76  
 Wilberfoss, Jas., John, Leonard, 215  
 Wild, Wylde, John, clerk, 208<sup>2</sup>  
 Wildegos, Rob., 198  
 Wildeharbothem, 48  
 Wilford, Wylford, . . . . , 77*n*; Rob., 110  
 Wilgebusch, Wilthebusc, 94, 95  
 Wilkinson, Wilkynson, John, 30, 149; John (Elland), 176, 177; John (Halifax), 23; John (Stainland), 156; Ric., 68; Ric. (Wykeham), 159; Rob., 134, 172, 177; heir of Will., 66  
 William, Sir Ralph son of, knt., 16, 81, 141; Ric. son of, 198; Thos. son of, 197  
 Williamson, Adam, 185; Anne, 90; Chris., 171; John, 210; Percival, 111; Ric., 51; Will., 51  
 Willie, Rob., 216  
 Willoby, John son of John, 75  
 Willoughby, Will., lord, 65  
 Wilson, Willson, Wilsonn, Wylsone, Brian, 78; Edmund, 35; Frances, 154; Janet wife of Gilberte, 26; John, 201; Leonard, 154; Mary dau. of Will., 178; Michael, 32, 33, 35, 156, 178, 180; Rob., 30, 130; Stephan, 210; Thos., 154; Will., 111, 113; Will. (Holywell), 178  
 Wilsthorpe, Wilesthorp, Willes-  
 thorpe, Willestroppe, Willestroppe, Wilstrop, Wivelestorp, Wolle-  
 stroppe, Wylesthorp, 121, 123*n*, 125, 126, 132<sup>2</sup>, 135, 136*n*, 164, 165; Emma wife of John de, 117; Guy, 123*n*; John de, 116; Rob. de, 119  
 Wilstone (Herts.), Wyllngsthorne, 110  
 Wiluenebancke, 198  
 Winmoore, 115  
 Winthorpe, John, 77*n*  
 Wintringham, parson of, Mr. Adam de Tanfeld, 184<sup>2</sup>; John, clerk, 207; Will., 67  
 Wirder, Adam le, 152  
 Wirolde, Rob., 128*n*  
 Wispington (Lincs.), 134*n*  
 Witestre, *see* Wytcestre  
 Witham, Peter, 166  
 Withegates, 196  
 Withens, the, 66*n*, 67, 67*n*  
 Withes, *see* Wythes  
 Withronnes, 140  
 Witton, West Wytton, 10, 54; Ric. de, 98; Gilbert (Durham), 130  
 Wivell, Wivill, Hugh de, 195; Will. de, 86  
 Wlf, Henry, 98  
 Wodbence, Jas., 210  
 Wode, 92  
 Wodegappe, West-, 78, 80, 81  
 Wodington, Wdeton, Wdington, Wodigton, Wodinton, Wodyng-  
 ton, Wudetone, Wudington, Agnes dau. of Ric. de, 100; Ric. de, 99<sup>3</sup>, 100<sup>3</sup>, 101<sup>4</sup>, 196, 197, 198<sup>2</sup>; Ric. son of Ric. de, 99  
 Wodkeldeynges, Wodkeldynge, 58, 59<sup>2</sup>



- Wollestroppe, *see* Wilsthorpe  
 Wolrike, Walrik', apeltre, 78, 80  
 Wonhough, 185  
 Wood, Wode, Alex. the elder, 136*n* ;  
   Alex. the younger, 137 ; Dinnis,  
   179 ; Edmond, 136*n*, 179 ; Eliz.  
   dau. of John, 149 ; Grace, 179 ;  
   Jennett wife of John, 136*n* ;  
   Francis, 42 ; Henry, James, 136*n* ;  
   John, 7*n* ; John (the Brecke),  
   28, 29 ; John (Mixenden), 149 ;  
   John (East Morton), 136, 137 ;  
   John son of Abraham, 179 ;  
   Letice wife of Ric. del, 55 ; Ric.,  
   166 ; Ric. del, 55 ; Rob., 136,  
   136*n*, 138 ; Rosamund wife of  
   Thos., 23 ; Thos., 23 ; Thos.  
   (East Morton), 136*n* ; Will., 136-  
   138  
 Woodcoke, Thos., 71  
 Woodfull, 28*n*  
 Woodhead, Wodheade, Woodhed,  
   Abraham, 177, 178 ; Agnes, 32 ;  
   Dinnis, 179 ; Edmunde, 169,  
   177, 179 ; Edmond son of Abra-  
   ham, 179 ; Eliz. wife of Thos., 31,  
   32 ; Geoffrey, 31<sup>2</sup>, 32 ; George,  
   32 ; Grace, 30, 179 ; Hellen wife  
   of Thos., 31*n* ; James, 167*n* ;  
   Janett, 32 ; John, 7*n*, 76, 111,  
   112 ; John son of Abraham, 179 ;  
   John son of Thos., 32 ; Margaret,  
   29*n*, 178 ; Sibell wife of Abraham,  
   179 ; Susan, 32 ; Thos., 21 ;  
   Thos. son of Thos., 31 ; Thos. son  
   of Thos. son of Thos., 32  
 Woodhouse, Wodhouse, 38 ; (Bing-  
   ley), 223  
 Woodman Thorne, 128  
 Woodrove, Woderofe, Woderove,  
   arms, 151*n* ; John, 150*n* ; Oliver,  
   150  
 Woodsome, 76*n*, 132*n*  
 Woolley, Wlueley, 201, 202 ; More-  
   house, 202  
 Woolston, 127, 130  
 Wootton (Kent), 99*n*  
 Worcester, Lucy dau. of Henry  
   Somerset, 2nd earl of, 130*n*  
 Wordsworth, Will., 149  
 Wormall, Brian, 27 ; Ellis, 35 ; John,  
   24, 28, 34  
 Wormley, Wormeley, brother and  
   sister, 134 ; Chris., 133 ; Edward  
   133, 134 ; Henrie, 133  
 Worsall, 154  
 Worsborough, Wyrkburgh, chapel,  
   22  
 Wortley, Wrtlei, Nich. de, 61 ; Sir  
   Nich. de, knt., 192  
 Woston, 129  
 Wothersome, Woddersom Woder-  
   some, Wodosom, Wooddersum,  
   Wooddesom, 4, 37, 62, 114, 115,  
   140  
 Woysse, 8  
 Wragby, 76*n*  
 Wranglandes, 70, 117  
 Wraye, Thos., subseneschal of Rich-  
   mond, 103  
 Wrays, Wraes, le, 187  
 Wreath Nooke, 215  
 Wright, Wrichte, Agnes wife of Ric.,  
   19 ; Chris., 103 ; Emma wife of  
   John, 19 ; Gabriell, 129 ; John,  
   152, 191 ; John (Bagby), 19 ;  
   John (Nidd), 193 ; John (Sigston),  
   169 ; Margaret wife of John, 193 ;  
   Margaret wife of Rob., 70 ; Ric.,  
   19 ; Rob., 70 ; Thos. son of Rob.,  
   189 ; Will., 114  
 Wrightsone, Will., 210<sup>2</sup>  
 Writer, scriptor, Will. the, 11  
 Wudehalle, Ralph son of Ranulph  
   de, 100  
 Wudington, *see* Wodington  
 Wycliffe, Wicliffe, Wiclyff, Wycliffe,  
   Wykecliffe, arms, church, 145*n* ;  
   John, 51, 70 ; John de, clerk, 145 ;  
   Peter, 70 ; Roger de, 49  
 Wyddial (Herts.), Wedyhall, Wethy-  
   hall, 109  
 Wyerne, Rob. de, 1  
 Wyers, Jo., 210  
 Wyes, le, 116  
 Wyesse, Jhon, 164  
 Wyg, Richard, 203  
 Wygot, Will., 187  
 Wyke, Wike, 76, 77*n*, 201 ; Nether,  
   77, 201 ; Rob., 92  
 Wykeham, Wicham, Wickeham,  
   Wikam, Wyham, Wykham, 158,  
   202, 203 ; abbay chantry, Wod-  
   gate, 159 ; prioress and convent,  
   88, 89, 158, 159, 202 ; John the  
   chaplain, 158 ; Ralf son of Adam  
   de, Will. de, 89  
 Wykingthorp, 85  
 Wyldon, 188  
 Wyles, Stephen, 2 ; Will., 219  
 Wylleys, Henry de, clerk, 192  
 Wyman, Henry, 91, 207 ; Ric., 216  
 Wymer, Wimer, de Leibrun, 98 ;  
   Ric. son of, 101  
 Wymerplace, 202  
 Wymerwif, Rob. son of Matilda, 50  
 Wyndelburg', 100  
 Wynmore, 107  
 Wunsley, 41  
 Wyrkburg, *see* Worsborough  
 Wysse, Will., 135  
 Wytcar, 124

- Wytecestre, Quicestre, Witestre,  
John de, 101, 197, 198; Wil. de,  
101
- Wythe Sykes, 40
- Wytherane, 95
- Wythes, Withes, 96; Agnes, Anne  
wife of Roger, Edward, Frauncis,  
Henry, 163<sup>n</sup>; John, 164<sup>n</sup>; Ric.,  
163<sup>n</sup>; Roger, 163, 165; Symon,  
163<sup>n</sup>
- Wythman, Thos., 59; Will., 60
- Yafforth, Jafford, 54
- Yarker, Will., 103
- Yarm, Jarum, Yaram, 90, 101, 203
- Yarnewyke, 199
- Yates, John, 90, 130
- Yearbrough, Edward, 134
- Yeddingham priory, 209
- Yelandside, 140
- Yeow pasture, 63
- Yfson, Thos., 50
- Yhereslay, Thos., 146
- Yholsters, Yolstres, vii, 161
- Yleker, 94
- Ylle, Sir Rob. de, 100
- Yngoxheyes, 75<sup>2</sup>
- Yong, Yonge, John, 60; Rob., 62;  
Will., 152
- York, 13, 54, 132, 203-219
- Minster, 14, 93; Minster-  
garth, Yeard, 43, 215; chaplain,  
Alan, 11; prebends, Givendale,  
152; Langtoft, 152<sup>n</sup>; vicars  
choral, 207
- religious houses, etc.—Vicars  
of the Bedern, 210, 213, 214;  
Carmelites, 219; prioress and  
convent of Clementhorpe, 217;  
hospital of the Blessed Trinity,  
Jesus Christ, and the B.V.M. in  
Fossegate, 206, 217; Master,  
Thos., 217; Begging Friars, 217;  
Friars Minors, 124, 124<sup>n2</sup>; Holy  
Trinity Priory, 91; le measson  
dewe, 209<sup>2</sup>, 210; community of  
merchants, 216; St. Anthony's  
hospital, 92<sup>n</sup>, 212; St. Katherine's  
hospital, 212; St. Leonard's  
hospital, 46, 84, 146, 147<sup>2</sup>, 156,  
207; St. Mary's abbey, vii, 60,  
119, 121, 122, 123<sup>n</sup>, 135, 153, 206;  
abbot Benedict, 120; Simon of  
Warwick, 60, 61; Thos. de  
Multon, 122; Will., 218; abbot's  
seneschal, *see* Ric. de Malton,  
Sir Will. de St. Quentin; St.  
Thomas's hospital, 92<sup>n</sup>, 212
- churches:—All Saints', North  
Street, 215; St. Crux, 212, 216;  
St. Hellen on the Walls, 210; St.  
John's, Micklegate, 133; St.  
Laurence the martyr, 217, 218;  
St. Margaret, Walmgate, 203<sup>n</sup>,  
204, 205, 206, 206<sup>n</sup>; St. Mary,  
Walmgate, 216; St. Maurice,  
210, 214<sup>2</sup>, 215; St. Michael le  
Belfrey, 42, 210<sup>n</sup>, 211, 212, 215;  
St. Michael, Ousebridge, 133
- streets, etc.:—Aldwarke, 210;  
Baggergate, 216; le Barkerhill,  
84; Bouthom, 205, 210; Bret-  
gate, Brettegata, 203-206; Bridg-  
end, 213; Castle, 44, 141, 142;  
Coppergate, 216; Council Cham-  
ber, 132; Flesshammylles, 124<sup>n</sup>;  
Little Flesh Shambles, 215; Fosse-  
gate, 206, 217; Gilligate, 211;  
Gotheromgate, 210; Guildhall,  
123<sup>n</sup>; le horse lane, 217; Jub-  
bergate, 211; Juberry, 215;  
Kidecoates, Lower Kidcote Pris-  
on, 44, 212; kynges dyke, 216;  
Lopelaine, 211; Micklegate, 216;  
Mekillith Bar, 216; Monckbridge,  
215; Monkbarr, 207, 208, 211;  
Monkgate, Monkegate, Munkgate,  
206-216; North Street, 91;  
Ousebridge, 132; Upper Owze-  
gate, 133; Pavement, 216; Payn-  
lath Crofte, le, Panelay croftes,  
Paynely crofts, 207<sup>2</sup>; Petergate,  
215; Peter Prison, 212; prisons,  
44, 212; Seynt Laurence Lees,  
217; Walmgate, 204, 205, 216-  
219; Walmgate Barr, 217
- , archbishop, 10, 11, 12, 13, 43;  
Geoffrey, 93; Chris. Bainbridge,  
123<sup>n</sup>; registership of the Pre-  
rogative and Exchequer Office,  
43; commissary, Henry Swin-  
burne, 6<sup>n</sup>; official, 219
- , chapter, 10, 11, 12, 13
- , deans:—Rob., 13; Will. de  
Hamelton, 81; Matt. Hutton, 72;  
Rob. of Scarborough, 121<sup>n</sup>
- , dean and chapter, register-  
ship, 43
- , prebendaries, *see* John Ben-  
nett, Peter Head, George Palmes
- , duke, 65<sup>n</sup>
- , aldermen:—*see* Thos. Agar,  
Leonard Besson, Ralph Hall,  
George Hemsworth, Philip Her-  
bert, Elizeus Micklethwaite, Thos.  
Moseley, Will. Taylour, Leonard  
Wilberfoss
- , bailiffs:—*see* Will. de Ab-  
bathia, Will. de Alne, Rob. Blund,  
John de Brugges, John de Cun-  
iggeston, Ric. de Duffeld, Will. de



- Hothom, Henry Lakensuyther,  
Will. Redhode, Thos. de Ruston,  
Walter de Scotton, Nicholas de  
Skoreby, John Spicer, John Top-  
cliff, John Tothe  
—, clerk of the peace, Thos. Fale,  
209; Thos. Rogerson, 132  
—, constable, Hugh de Wauill,  
119  
—, mayors:—*see* Thos. Agar,  
Thos. Bracebrig, Adam le Cerf,  
John de Craven, Bartram Dauson,  
Edward Fawcett, John Ferriby,  
Nich. le Flemang, Will. Frost,  
Henry Hall, John Harper, Nich.  
de Langeton, Thos. Lawson, John  
Lewes, John Norman, Hugh de  
Seleby, John Shawe, Thos. Smyth,  
Walter de Stok'  
—, M.P., Thos. Moseley, 132*n*  
—, sheriffs:—*see* Thos. Agar,  
Will. Barker, Will. Bedale, Alex.  
Dauson, Henry Dauson, Thos. Fre-  
man, Will. Garnett, Will. Gattes-  
heued, Rob. Hancock, Jas. Heryng-  
ton, George Hutchynson, Ric.  
North, John Roger, Will. Spense,  
Edward Turner, John Whit  
—, Aron of, 79, 119; Will. son  
of Will. de, 95  
Yorke, Julian wife of Sir John,  
213*n*, 214  
Yorkshire Archæological Society, vi;  
county court, 107; escheator, *see*  
Will. Clayton, Thos. Grene, Ric.  
Hutton, Matt. Wentworth; M.P.,  
Sir Rauffe Bowrchyer, 130; sher-  
iffs, *see* Roger de Bavent, Thos.  
Boynton, Eustace de Ludham,  
John de Lythegraynes, John  
Nevile, knt., Peter de Percy,  
Henry Redeman, Gilbert son of  
Reinfred, Sir Gerard Salveyn;  
under sheriffs, Reiner, 93; *see*  
*also* Roger de Bavent  
—, W.R., clerk of the peace,  
Henry Browne, J.P., John Pul-  
leyn, 111  
Yotten, John, 207  
Yowerdale, Yowerdalle, Yowirdale,  
59, 60  
Yvo, Will. son of, 17

---

J. Whitehead & Son, Printers, Alfred Street, Boar Lane, Leeds.

---















